

# CATALOGUE

# 2011/12

## ROUTING & WOODWORKING



**trend**<sup>®</sup>  
routing technology

# WELCOME to the new 2011/12 Trend Catalogue



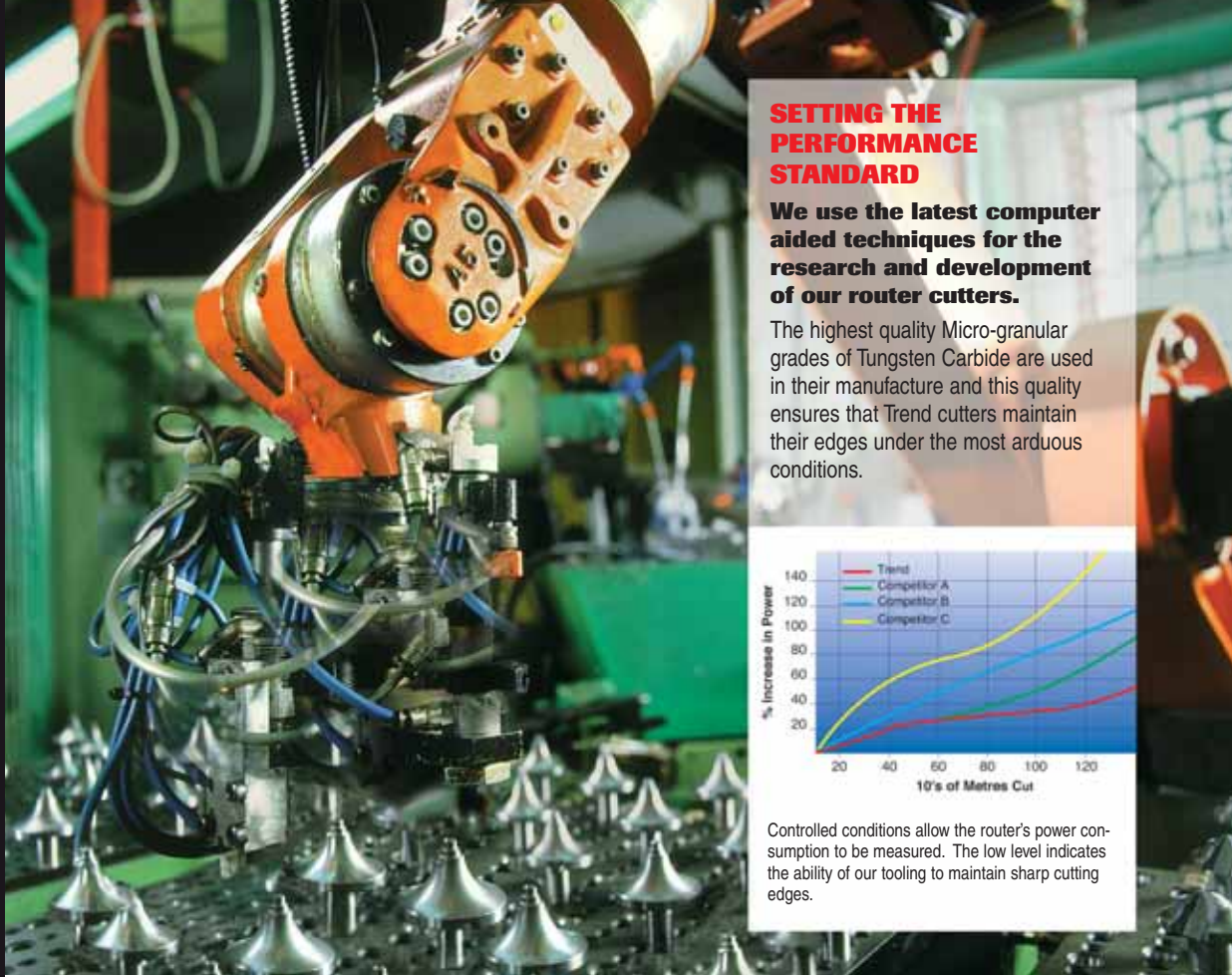
We have been providing innovative routing products to the woodworking market for over fifty years and have continuously strived to develop both our products and services to meet the needs of our customers.

We are proud to be leaders of the routing market and to maintain this position we have always developed and improved our range of products. In this catalogue you will find over 200 new products, including the CRT/MK3 Routing Table and new lines for the CraftPro Cutter Range, which now has impressive new packaging.

We also know that it is important to continue providing high levels of service in the areas of sales, technical advice and delivery. Therefore your continued feedback is vital to us in maintaining these high levels of service.

Thank you for your continued support.

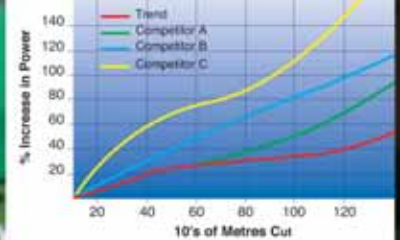
Jeff Willcocks  
Managing Director



## SETTING THE PERFORMANCE STANDARD

We use the latest computer aided techniques for the research and development of our router cutters.

The highest quality Micro-granular grades of Tungsten Carbide are used in their manufacture and this quality ensures that Trend cutters maintain their edges under the most arduous conditions.



Controlled conditions allow the router's power consumption to be measured. The low level indicates the ability of our tooling to maintain sharp cutting edges.

**FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST CALL 01923 249911**  
or use our stockist locator [www.trend-uk.com/stockist](http://www.trend-uk.com/stockist)

All of our products are available from stockists around the UK. If the products you require are unavailable, your stockist can order the items on a next day delivery service for either collection from them or delivery direct to you.



Enter your postcode to find your nearest Trend stockist with full details including directions.



## AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE

We also have well established distributors worldwide. See our website for details. For assistance in obtaining our products overseas please contact Jan Hughes.

Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911 Email: [hughesj@trendm.co.uk](mailto:hughesj@trendm.co.uk)

[www.trend-uk.com/export](http://www.trend-uk.com/export)



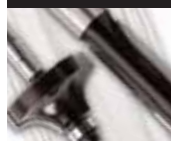
**5-75**  
PROFESSIONAL  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTERS



**76-78**  
PROFESSIONAL  
HSS ROUTER  
CUTTERS



**79-81**  
TRADE RANGE  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTERS



**82-105**  
CRAFTPRO  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTERS



**106-111**  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTER SETS &  
SPARE PARTS



**113**  
PLANER  
BLADES



**114-122**  
SAWBLADES



**123-136**  
POWER TOOLS,  
SAFETY &  
TABLES



## OUR WEBSITE

We have developed and expanded various features of our website including on-line videos, power search, catalogue viewing, projects and our extensive knowledge base.



■ **Power Search** Our website now features a more sophisticated search engine facility. By entering a keyword, product reference or phrase, the entire contents of our website can be searched.



■ **On-line Videos** View Trend video clips featuring products from across our range. They can also be accessed from within each product page on our website.



■ **Projects** With 36 easy to follow step by step guides to make your own routing projects including tables, shelves, TV stands etc.



■ **Knowledge Base** Full of hints, tips, advice on jig-making and routing techniques.



■ **Instructions & Manuals** Download PDF's of all our instructions, manuals, spare parts, wiring diagrams and look up charts.



■ **eNews** Subscribe to our monthly eNews for latest new products and promotions available from our stockists.

WITH  
**NEW  
FEATURES**



[www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)



Comprehensive Knowledge Base covering all aspects of routing for the Amateur, Professional and Trade router user.

## ASSOCIATIONS



Trend are members of the above associations.

## QUALITY CONTROL



Consistently high standards are guaranteed by strict quality control procedures and inspection by our quality controllers.

Our quality system is BS EN ISO 9001 registered to comply with international standards. Items described in this catalogue may not necessarily be manufactured under a registered ISO 9001 management system.

## SAFETY INFORMATION

See page

**112**

before using Trend products and read our comprehensive safety information.



## ROUTING COURSES

See page

**213**

for details of our sponsored one or two day basic and advanced routing courses providing full instruction on a wide range of Trend products.



[www.trend-uk.com/courses](http://www.trend-uk.com/courses)

## COMPATIBILITY CHART

See pages

**214-215**

and select your make and model of router to check compatibility with our range of routing jigs and accessories or see our website.



[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

## EXHIBITION & SHOWS

In 2011 we will be exhibiting at local retailer shows around the UK and at major end-user woodworking exhibitions including GetWoodworking Live, Toolfair Exeter, European Woodworking, The Tool Show, Toolfair Sandown and Northern Woodworking exhibitions. Experienced staff will provide product demonstrations, advice and daily lectures.



Please see our website for latest dates and details.

[www.trend-uk.com/shows](http://www.trend-uk.com/shows)

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM

Our experienced engineers and former tradesmen are available for practical advice on cutter selection, setting-up, jig-making and routing techniques. They also offer a leading design service for tooling made to order for specific applications.

**For Free Technical Support:**

Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911  
(8.45am - 5.30pm Mon - Fri)

Fax: 0044(0)1923 228657

Email: [technical@trendm.co.uk](mailto:technical@trendm.co.uk)



Try our on-line technical support



## OTHER TREND CATALOGUES

### Industrial Tooling

High quality Sawblades, Spindle Tooling, Drilling and CNC tools, that have been developed specifically for the UK industrial woodworking market.  
Product Ref. CAT/IT



### Modular Window System

Step by step guide to make different style wooden windows quickly and accurately on a spindle moulder. Product Ref. CAT/MWS



### Industrial Tooling Machinery

Includes top of the range Spindle Moulder, Thickness Planer, Surface Planer, Knife Systems and Jointing Systems. Product Ref. CAT/IT/MACH



### CNC SMART Machines

Computer controlled routing technology, offering high performance machines for a wide variety of applications. Product Ref. LEAF/CNC/BR



To order our free catalogues, please click TREND CATALOGUES on our homepage and fill in a catalogue request form. Alternatively please call 01923 249911.

**137-172**  
ROUTING  
JIGS &  
ACCESSORIES



**174-177**  
SPINDLE  
TOOLING



**178-186**  
DRILLING  
TOOLS



**187-189**  
CLAMPING



**190-192**  
MEASURING &  
MARKING



**193-194**  
LUBRICANTS  
& CUTTER  
CLEANING



**195-199**  
SHARPENING



**201-212**  
TREND  
SNAPPY



# NEW PRO

## PROFESSIONAL CUTTERS

**NEW**



A new range of Miniature Router Cutters for 1/4" collet routers. Ideal for sign-making and other intricate work.

**SEE PAGE 69**

## CUTTER SETS

**NEW**

New Router Starter Sets in presentation cases, containing full range of premium quality router cutters.

SET/SS12X1/4TC £49.00  
SET/SS15X1/2TC £89.00

**SEE PAGE 108**

## POWER TOOLS

### T5v2

Powerful 1000W 1/4" collet variable speed router with extra features.

**T5EK £224.00**

**SEE PAGES 126-127**

**IMPROVED FEATURES**

**NEW**

### T60

Hot-melt glue gun with heating station cradle to allow cordless gluing.

**T60 £59.00**

**SEE PAGE 129**

## CRAFTPRO CUTTERS

**OVER 100 NEW ADDITIONS**

**SEE PAGES 82-105**

Includes two Flute Metric Scale Cutters for setting the correct depth.



**NEW**



Self-locking plastic moulded Storage Trays for 1/4" and 1/2" shanks.

CST/635/PK1 £9.50  
CST/127/PK1 £9.50

**SEE PAGE 168**



**NEW**



The NEW CRTMK3 is packed with necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

**CRT/MK3 £199.00**  
**SEE PAGE 135**

## ROUTING JIGS

New Belfast Sink jig to rout recesses into worktops for single or double Belfast sinks.

**NEW**



**BS/JIG £89.00**  
**SEE PAGE 145**

# PRODUCTS

## TRADE CUTTERS



**NEW**

Now includes new 20mm straight two flutes, guided roman ogees and a 20mm intumescent cutter.

SEE PAGES 79-81

## SAWBLADES

**CRAFTPRO**  
sawblades

New CraftPro Sawblades for circular saws.

SEE PAGES 118-121



## DRILLING

New Cavity Access System for underfloor access to pipes and cables.

**CAS/KIT £65.00**

SEE PAGE 178



**NEW**

**trend Snappy**  
The Quick Release Drill System

SEE PAGES 201-212

### The Quick Release Drill System

The most effective way to increase productivity for drilling and fixing.

New tools include 16 piece Hex Drill Bit Set, 3 sizes of Drill Countersinks with Rotating Depth Stop and 5 piece Masonry Drill Bit Set with colour code depth bands.

**NEW**



**NEW**

**SNAP/HD1/SET**

**SNAP/CSDS**

**SNAP/MD2/SET**

## CLAMPING

**NEW**

Loc Blocks can be used on their own or interlocked. Grips and supports workpiece while sanding finishing etc.

**LOC/BLK/PK1 £12.50**

SEE PAGE 189



Four sizes of Bar Clamp and Spreader, designed for one-handed use.

SEE PAGE 187



**NEW**



## MEASURING & MARKING

**NEW**

200mm and 500mm Digital Angle Rules, that calculate angles quickly and accurately.

**DAR/200 £16.90**

**DAR/500 £25.00**

SEE PAGE 191



**NEW**

Complete Flat Lying Trammel Set, for marking/cutting arcs, circles and parallel lines.

**M/CFT01 £19.50**

SEE PAGE 190



## SHARPENING



**NEW**

Unique Tapered Diamond Files suitable for woodturning, woodworking, gardening & domestic tooling.

SEE PAGE 195 - 199



# TREND CUTTER RANGES

## INDUSTRIAL TOOLING CATALOGUE

Our Industrial Tooling is a high quality, innovative range that has been developed specifically for the UK industrial woodworking market.



### SAWBLADES

Unique quality long lasting Tungsten Carbide Tipped saw blades.



### SPINDLE TOOLING

Tungsten Carbide profile cutter heads, brazed tip & disposable insert tooling.



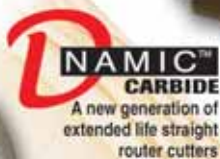
### DRILLING TOOLS

Micrograin Tungsten Carbide Tipped drilling tools, dowel drills & boring bits.



### CNC MACHINING

Wide range of profile & straight machining router cutters using D-Namic carbide.



## TCT PRO ROUTER CUTTERS

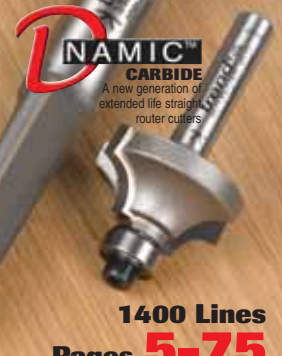
For the most demanding applications in the manufacturing & woodworking trades.

Our straights & trimmers use D-Namic Carbide that cuts twice as far when compared to other competitor's cutters.



### Features:

- Advanced automated grinding improves the carbides resistance to wear.
- Up to 200% longer life when cutting abrasive materials.
- Cleaner cut than other existing carbides.
- Final results & life that makes it the most cost effective carbide today.
- Developed in conjunction with the world's leading carbide manufacturer & is exclusively available from Trend.



1400 Lines

Pages **5-75**

## HSS PRO ROUTER CUTTERS

Single piece high speed steel tooling. Range comprises of tools for softwood & the window industry.

- Ground with a very fine edge for superior cut in softwood.
- Window Industry cutters for alloy & plastic extrusions are made from super high speed steel.



90 Lines

Pages **76-78**

## TCT TRADE ROUTER CUTTERS

PTFE non-stick coated micrograin TCT router cutters designed for the tradesman.

- Microgranular TC tips with highly ground face for a superior finish.
- Extra long shanks.
- Practical plastic tube storage cases.



100 Lines

Pages **79-81**

## TCT CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS

Specially designed to meet the needs of the woodworker & tradesman for quality & performance.

- Microgranular Tungsten Carbide tips to ensure a perfect sharpness.
- Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.
- PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin & heat build-up for longer life.
- Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.

**OVER 100 NEW ADDITIONS**

400 Lines

Pages **82-105**



Phone 01923 249911 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogue and details of your nearest stockist.



# PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

**TCT**

**TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED**



**Our Professional Range tooling is the industry standard for the most demanding applications in the manufacturing and woodworking trades.**

## ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

**TCT/HW** Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a solid carbide insert.

**Applications:** Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate and Coriane.  
EN847 Group HW

**STC/SC** Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters

These are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions. They also offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT and many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools. Furthermore, a harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not being brazed. They have similar applications to TCT grade cutters. STC rasps can also be used on GRP. EN847 Group SC.

**STRAIGHT FLUTED**



**6-9**

**REBATE CUTTERS**



**10**

**SPIRAL CUTTERS**



**11**

**ROTA-TIP™**



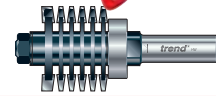
**12-14**

**SPECIAL APPLICATION & TRIMMING CUTTERS**



**15-21**

**JOINTING CUTTERS**



**22-23**

**CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE**



**24-25**

**DOVETAIL CUTTERS**



**26-27**

**OVOLO , ROUNDING OVER, JOINTERS & SCRIBERS**



**28-33**

**BEADS & REED**



**34-38**

**EDGE MOULDING, CAPILLARY & DRAWER**



**39-43**

**RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO**



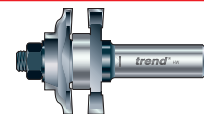
**44-45**

**OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD**



**46-49**

**PROFILE SCRIBING**



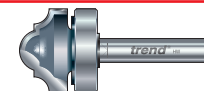
**50-52**

**RAISED PANEL MOULDING & PANEL DOOR SETS**



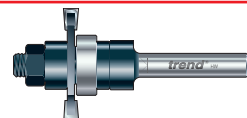
**53-56**

**PANEL MOULD**



**57-60**

**SLOTING & GROOVING, WEATHERSEAL & INTUMESCENT**



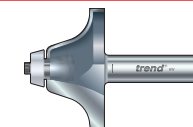
**61-68**

**MINIATURE BEARING**



**69**

**CUTTERS FOR CORIAN®**



**70-72**

**ROUTER DRILLING**



**73-74**

**BURRS & RASPS**



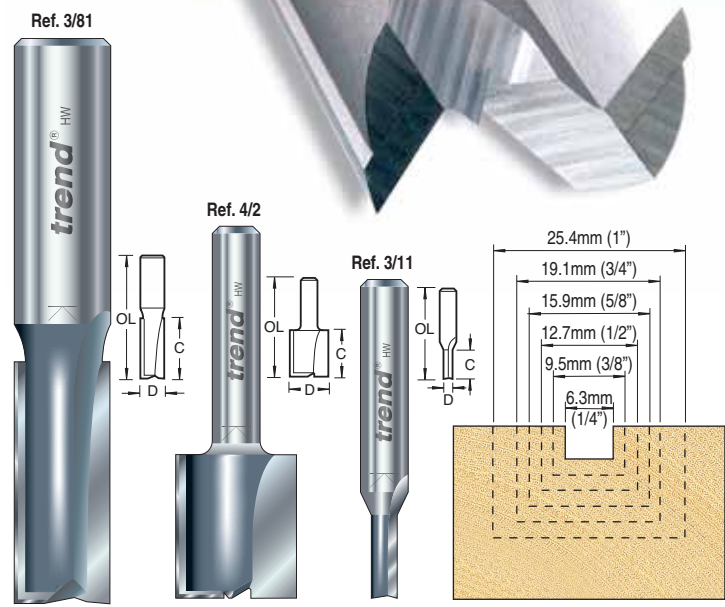
**75**

**DNAMIC™**  
CARBIDE

A new generation of extended life straight router cutters

# STRAIGHT FLUTED

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED



- Use TCT for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.
- Two flutes give a clean finish to the cut edges.
- All cutters are suitable for plunge routers unless stated.
- Cutters above and including 9.5mmØ have TCT plunge centre tip.
- For cutters with extra long shanks, see 'Pocket Cutters' on page 8.

**KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES**

- Prefix **S** = Solid Tungsten Carbide (STC).
- Suffix **D** = Especially suited for drilling.
- Suffix **M** = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- Suffix **C** = Conventional ground for additional clearance. Not Dnamic Carbide.
- ★ Solid Carbide insert. Handle small diameter cutters with care & take shallow passes.
- No centre TC tip, so not suitable for plunging abrasive materials.
- C** For hollow board worktop only. Use on a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.
- W** For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
- H** For use with Trend Hinge Jigs.
- L** For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- Note** Diameter dimensions shown in **bold** denote exact size.

**Two Flutes**

D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL				Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
			1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
5/64	<b>2.0</b>	5.0	43.0	50.0	-	-	<b>3/06</b>	★£20.48	★£20.48	-	-
-	<b>2.5</b>	8.0	48.0	-	-	-	<b>3/04</b>	★£17.64	-	-	-
-	<b>3.0</b>	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>3/05</b>	★£17.75	-	-	-
<b>1/8</b>	<b>3.2</b>	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	<b>3/10</b>	★£17.64	-	-	★£17.64
-	<b>3.4</b>	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>3/11</b>	★£16.59	-	-	-
5/32	<b>4.0</b>	11.0	51.0	51.0	-	63.0	<b>3/01</b>	★£17.64	★£17.64	-	★£17.12
5/32	<b>4.0</b>	15.9	56.0	-	-	-	<b>3/07</b>	★£16.59	-	-	-
-	<b>4.5</b>	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>3/03</b>	★£18.80	-	-	-
<b>3/16</b>	<b>4.7</b>	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	<b>3/0</b>	★£17.64	-	-	★£17.64
13/64	<b>5.0</b>	16.0	56.0	56.0	-	63.0	<b>3/1</b>	★£20.48	★£20.48	-	<b>N</b> £20.48
<b>7/32</b>	<b>5.5</b>	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>3/13</b>	£21.53	-	-	-
15/64	<b>6.0</b>	16.0	48.0	54.0	56.0	61.0	<b>3/2</b>	£21.95	£21.53	★£24.26	★£24.26
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	11.0	44.0	-	-	-	<b>3/12</b>	£17.12	-	-	-
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>S3/12</b>	£26.46	-	-	-
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	16.0	47.0	-	57.0	69.0	<b>3/20</b>	£18.80	-	£23.73+	★£26.46
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>3/02</b>	£19.32	-	-	-
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	25.0	56.0	-	62.0	75.0	<b>3/22</b>	£21.00	-	★£29.82	£30.35
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	25.0	50.0	-	-	-	<b>S3/22</b>	£26.46	-	-	-
<b>1/4</b>	<b>6.3</b>	28.0	63.0	-	-	-	<b>S3/21</b>	£31.50	-	-	-
-	<b>6.5</b>	25.0	57.0	-	-	-	<b>3/23</b>	£22.05	-	-	-
9/32	<b>7.0</b>	19.0	50.0	56.0	-	63.0	<b>3/3</b>	£21.00	£21.00	-	<b>N</b> £21.00
9/32	<b>7.0</b>	25.0	-	-	-	63.0	<b>N 3/31</b>	-	-	-	£21.53
19/64	<b>7.5</b>	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	<b>3/30</b>	£21.53	-	-	-
5/16	<b>7.9</b>	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	<b>3/42</b>	£21.53	£21.53	-	-
5/16	<b>8.0</b>	19.0	52.0	57.0	55.0	65.0	<b>3/4</b>	£21.53	£21.53	£21.53+	£23.73
5/16	<b>8.0</b>	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	<b>3/41</b>	£24.26	-	-	£24.89
5/16	<b>8.0</b>	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	<b>3/43</b>	£21.53	£21.53	-	-
-	<b>8.1</b>	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	<b>3/44</b>	£21.53	£21.53	-	-
-	<b>8.9</b>	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	<b>3/45</b>	£21.53	£21.53	-	-
23/64	<b>9.0</b>	19.0	51.0	-	55.0	68.0	<b>3/5</b>	£21.53	-	£21.00+	£22.68
<b>3/8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	25.0	58.0	51.0	63.0	71.0	<b>3/50</b>	£23.21	£24.26	£24.26	£21.53
<b>3/8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	25.0	-	-	63.0	-	<b>S3/50</b>	-	-	£46.94	-
<b>3/8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	32.0	64.0	-	-	76.0	<b>3/51</b>	£26.46	-	-	£26.46
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	19.0	51.0	51.0	55.0	63.0	<b>3/6</b>	£22.05	£22.05	£22.05	£22.05
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	<b>3/61</b>	£21.53	-	-	£21.53
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	30.0	-	-	-	74.0	<b>3/62</b>	-	-	-	£28.67
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	35.0	-	-	-	81.0	<b>3/60</b>	-	-	-	£33.08





D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL			Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
			1/4"	8mm	3/8"		1/2"	1/4"	8mm	1/2"
7/16	11.0	25.0	57.0	-	58.0	69.0	3/7	£24.26	-	£23.73
15/32	12.0	19.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	61.0	3/8	£24.05	£23.73	£24.05
15/32	12.0	19.0	66.0	-	-	-	3/8L	H £24.05	-	-
15/32	12.0	25.0	-	-	-	68.0	3/71	-	-	£22.05
15/32	12.0	32.0	65.0	-	-	73.0	3/74	£25.94	-	£25.94
15/32	12.0	38.0	-	-	-	80.0	3/72	-	-	£25.94
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	-	109.0	3/73	-	-	£31.50
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	-	109.0	3/73D	-	-	£34.23
15/32	12.0	63.0	-	-	-	114.0	3/75	-	-	L £35.91
15/32	12.0	63.0	-	-	-	100.0	3/75M	-	-	£37.49
31/64	12.55	25.4	67.0	-	-	-	3/76	£25.94	-	-
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/80	£21.53	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	55.0	-	-	68.0	3/08	£22.05	-	£22.05
1/2	12.7	32.0	64.0	-	73.0	74.0	3/81	£27.09	-	£22.05
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	-	73.0	N 3/81DC	-	-	£22.05
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	-	77.0	S 3/81	-	-	£67.83
1/2	12.7	37.0	-	-	-	79.0	3/82	-	-	£30.35
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	108.0	3/83	-	W	£28.35
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	99.0	3/83D	-	W	£30.45
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	84.0	3/83M	-	W	£30.45
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	84.0	N 3/83DC	-	W	£30.45
1/2	12.7	63.0	-	-	-	115.0	3/85	-	W	£37.49
1/2	12.7	75.0	-	-	-	133.0	N 3/86C	-	C	£41.37
33/64	13.0	20.0	52.0	-	-	-	3/9	£24.26	-	-
33/64	13.0	26.0	57.0	57.0	-	72.0	4/0	£34.23	£34.23	£34.23
35/64	14.0	25.0	56.0	-	-	67.0	4/01	£25.94	-	£25.94
35/64	14.0	50.0	-	-	-	95.0	4/03	-	-	£49.14
9/16	14.3	25.0	58.0	-	-	69.0	4/02	£28.67	-	£28.67
19/32	15.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	67.0	4/1	£37.70	£37.70	£37.70
19/32	15.0	35.0	-	-	-	76.0	4/04	-	-	£24.89
5/8	15.9	25.0	57.0	-	-	66.0	4/26	£34.76	-	£34.76
5/8	15.9	32.0	-	-	63.0	74.0	4/20	-	-	£29.30
5/8	15.9	37.0	-	-	70.0	79.0	4/21	-	-	£38.12
5/8	15.9	50.0	-	-	-	96.0	4/22	-	-	£41.90
5/8	15.9	63.0	-	-	-	105.0	4/24	-	-	£47.46
5/8	16.0	19.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	60.0	4/2	£23.73	£23.73	£28.14
43/64	17.0	25.0	54.0	-	-	65.0	4/25	£32.55	-	£32.55
45/64	18.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	-	67.0	4/29	£33.08	-	£33.08
45/64	18.0	50.0	-	-	-	92.0	4/30	-	-	£46.31
23/32	18.2	21.0	53.0	-	53.0	62.0	4/4	£26.46	-	£29.82
23/32	18.2	32.0	-	-	-	74.0	4/40	-	-	£39.69
3/4	19.1	25.0	58.0	58.0	60.0	67.0	4/5	£32.03	£32.03	£32.03
3/4	19.1	37.0	-	-	-	79.0	4/50	-	-	£38.64
3/4	19.1	50.0	-	-	-	92.0	4/51	-	-	£42.53
3/4	19.1	63.0	-	-	-	105.0	4/52	-	-	£52.40
25/32	20.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	-	66.0	4/6	£35.91	£35.91	£35.91
53/64	21.0	19.0	50.0	-	-	59.0	4/62	£37.49	-	£37.49
55/64	22.0	19.0	50.0	50.0	-	57.0	4/60	£26.46	£26.46	£26.46
7/8	22.2	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	4/07	£28.67	-	-
7/8	22.2	31.0	-	-	64.0	73.0	4/7	-	-	£37.49
29/32	23.0	19.0	50.0	-	-	57.0	4/71	£36.44	-	£36.44
61/64	24.0	19.0	50.0	50.0	-	59.0	4/72	£37.49	£37.49	£37.49
63/64	25.0	25.0	56.0	56.0	-	65.0	4/70	£36.96	£36.96	£36.96
1	25.4	19.0	51.0	-	-	60.0	4/08	£34.76	-	£34.76
1	25.4	25.0	-	-	61.0	68.0	4/8	-	-	£38.12
1	25.4	37.0	-	-	-	79.0	4/80	-	-	£47.46
1-1/32	26.0	25.0	-	-	-	65.0	4/82	-	-	£47.99
1-1/16	27.0	32.0	-	-	-	72.0	4/83	-	-	£50.19
1-7/64	28.0	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/85	-	-	£52.40
1-1/8	28.5	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/9	-	-	£52.40
1-3/16	30.0	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/91	-	-	£53.55
1-1/4	31.7	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/90	-	-	£53.55
1-3/8	35.0	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/10	-	-	£56.28
1-1/2	38.1	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/12	-	-	£65.10
1-37/64	40.0	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/92	-	-	£68.99
1-5/8	41.3	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/93	-	-	£61.74
1-3/4	44.5	32.0	-	-	-	73.0	4/94	-	-	£70.04
1-7/8	47.6	32.0	-	-	-	73.0	4/95	-	-	£71.72
1-31/32	50.0	25.0	-	-	-	63.0	4/96	-	-	£70.04
2	50.8	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/15	-	-	£71.72

**H Ref. 3/8L - 1/4" shank long reach 12mmØ cutter suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs.**

For Hinge Jigs see pages 150-151.

**L Ref. 3/75 - 1/2" shank long reach 12mmØ cutter suitable for use with Trend Lock Jigs.**

For Lock Jigs see pages 152-153.

**W Ref. 3/83, 3/83D, 3/83M, 3/83DC & 3/85 - 1/2" shank 12.7mmØ cutters suitable for use with Trend Kitchen Worktop Jigs.**

For Worktop Jigs see pages 146-149.

**C Ref. 3/86C - 1/2" 12.7mmØ shank extra long TCT cutter for lightweight honeycomb worktops.**

Only for use on lightweight honeycomb worktops with a professional router with 80mm deep plunge and suitable one-piece multi-slit collet, to ensure safe cutter retraction into base.

**FIVE PACK 3/83D Kitchen Fitters Pack**

- For kitchen worktop routing.
- Tungsten Carbide centre tips.
- Superior quality for long life on natural and man-made boards.



5 Piece	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	KFP/3/83D	£136.50

**Comprises**

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5 x 12.7	50.0	3/83DX1/2TC

**HOW TO ORDER**

Please state:

- Product Ref.
- Shank Dia.
- TC

**For HSS cutters** see page 78

Shank Dia. Conversion	Imperial	Metric
	1/8"	3.2mm
	1/4"	6.3mm
	3/8"	9.5mm
	1/2"	12.7mm

**Cans of Trendicote™ are available to prevent resin build-up on cutters and sawblades.** See page 193 for full details.

Ref. TRENDICOTE

**For acrylic cutters** page 15 for full details.

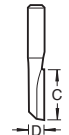
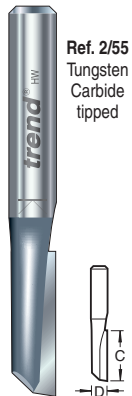
**For aluminium cutters** pages 76-77 for full details.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

⚠ For stationary machines - max. recommended speed 18,000 rpm.

## Single Flute

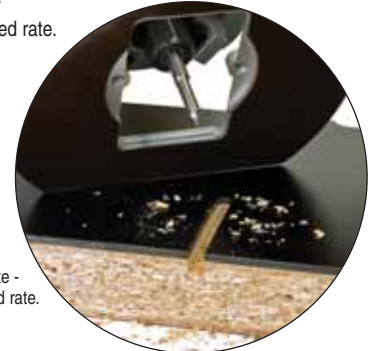
- Eccentric single flute cutters.
- Cutters are chosen for fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.
- Cutters with prefix S are Solid Carbide.
- ▲ Cutters of 2.0mm diameter and below should have a maximum of 1.0mm depth of cut per pass.
- ▲ Small diameter tools must be handled with care to avoid breakage.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.
- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2/4	-	1.0	3.0	2/0	★ £16.59	★ £16.59	-
	-	1.5	6.0	2/01	★ £19.32	-	-
1/16	1.6	5.0	2/1	★ £23.73	-	-	-
	-	1.8	6.0	2/02	★ £21.00	-	-
5/64	2.0	5.0	2/10	★ £20.48	★ £20.48+	-	-
7/64	2.7	8.0	2/12	★ £22.05	-	-	-
	-	3.0	11.0	2/15	★ £23.21	★ £23.21	-
1/8	3.2	8.0	2/2	★ £22.05	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	2/3	★ £17.12	-	★ £17.12	-
3/16	4.8	11.0	2/4	★ £22.68	-	-	-
3/16	4.8	19.0	2/40	-	-	★ £34.23	-
	-	5.0	19.0	2/45	£28.14	-	-
7/32	5.5	19.0	2/5	★ £29.82	-	-	-
	-	6.0	19.0	2/55	£28.67	-	-
1/4	6.3	10.0	S2/6	£28.67	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	12.7	2/06	£22.05	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	S2/60	£29.82	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	2/6	£18.80	-	£18.80	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	2/61	£25.41	-	-	-
	-	7.0	2/62	£29.30	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.0	2/63	£24.89	-	£24.89	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	2/7	-	-	£24.26	-
1/2	12.7	37.0	2/81	-	-	£28.14	-
1/2	12.7	50.0	2/82	-	-	£38.12	-
5/8	15.9	32.0	2/83	-	-	£38.12	-

## Solid Tungsten Carbide

- These cutters are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions.
- They offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT.
- Many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools.
- A harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not being brazed.
- Two flute - finer finish.
- Single flute - faster feed rate.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.



Single flute - faster feed rate.

Ref. S2/60



STC

### Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	STC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	10.0	S2/6	£28.67	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	S2/60	£29.82	-	-

### Two Flute

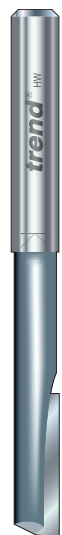
D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	STC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	11.0	S3/12	£26.46	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	S3/22	£26.46	-	-
1/4	6.3	28.0	S3/21	£31.50	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	S3/50	-	£46.94	-
1/2	12.7	32.0	S3/81	-	-	£67.83



## Pocket Cutters

- Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.
- All the single flute tools & Refs. 3/20L, 3/55L & 3/84L have recessed shanks to allow deeper cutting.
- Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
- Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs & Lock Jigs.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass. This applies to cutters under 3/8" diameter.

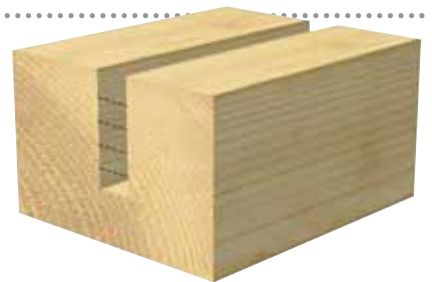
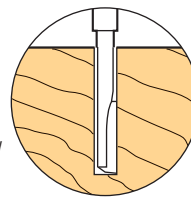
Ref. 2/6L



Ref. 3/55L



Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.



### Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
						1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	2/6L	£27.09	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	70.0	2/65L	-	-	£25.94	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	71.0	2/66L	-	-	-	£31.50
3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	83.5	2/07L	-	-	£27.09	-

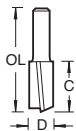
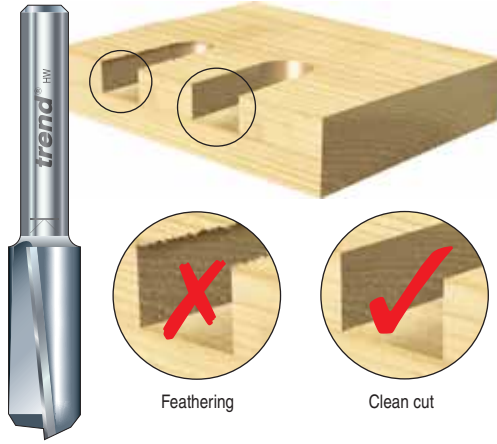
### Two Flute

1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	3/20L	£25.41	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	-	19.5	64.5	3/40L	£23.21	£23.21	-	-
3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	79.0	3/55L	-	£32.03	£28.14	-
7/16	11.1	-	25.0	82.0	3/70L	-	-	£27.09	-
-	12.0	-	19.0	66.0	3/8L	£24.05	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	22.0	32.0	95.0	3/84L	-	-	-	£28.14
5/8	15.9	-	32.0	95.0	4/23L	-	-	-	£34.76
3/4	19.1	-	32.0	92.0	4/5L	-	-	-	£40.85

## Down-cut Shear

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with a positive shear angle (down-cut) for fast cutting and fine finish.
- Ideal for grooving and trimming veneer finishes and laminated boards.
- Down cut feature stops break out on top edge.

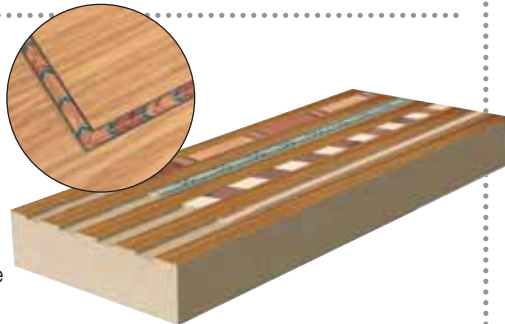
Ref. 53/30



D inch	D mm	C mm	Overall Length			Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3/8	9.5	25.0	54.0	54.0	70.0	<b>53/30</b>	£23.73	£23.73	£25.41
1/2	12.7	38.0	-	-	79.0	<b>53/82</b>	-	-	£33.08
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	107.0	<b>53/83</b>	-	-	£34.23

## Inlay Cutters

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Single and two flute cutters specifically designed for inlaying stringing lines and bands to exact specifications.
- Have solid carbide inserts.
- ▲ Very shallow passes must be made to avoid breakage.



### Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
-	1.5	6.0	<b>2/01</b>	£19.32	-
-	1.8	6.0	<b>2/02</b>	£21.00	-
-	2.0	5.0	<b>2/10</b>	£20.48	£20.48
7/64	2.7	8.0	<b>2/12</b>	£22.05	-

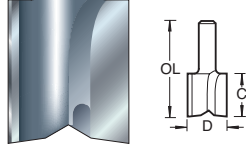
### Two Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	
1/8	3.2	11.0	<b>3/10</b>	£17.64	
-	3.4	11.0	<b>3/11</b>	£16.59	
-	4.5	11.0	<b>3/03</b>	£18.80	

## Hinge Recesser

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for Trend Hinge & Lock Jigs. See page 150 - 153 for full details.

Ref. 5/2

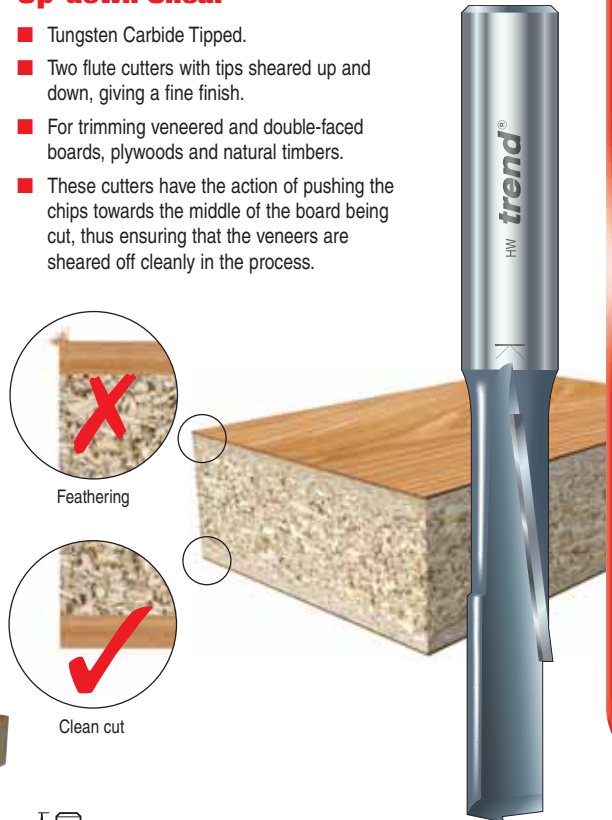


D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/4"
-	12.0	19.0	66.0	<b>3/8L</b>	£24.05
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	<b>5/1</b>	£21.00
5/8	15.9	19.0	51.0	<b>5/2</b>	£22.05
3/4	19.1	19.0	51.0	<b>5/3</b>	£22.68

## Up-down Shear

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with tips sheared up and down, giving a fine finish.
- For trimming veneered and double-faced boards, plywoods and natural timbers.
- These cutters have the action of pushing the chips towards the middle of the board being cut, thus ensuring that the veneers are sheared off cleanly in the process.

Ref. 14/2

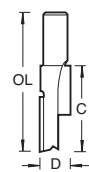
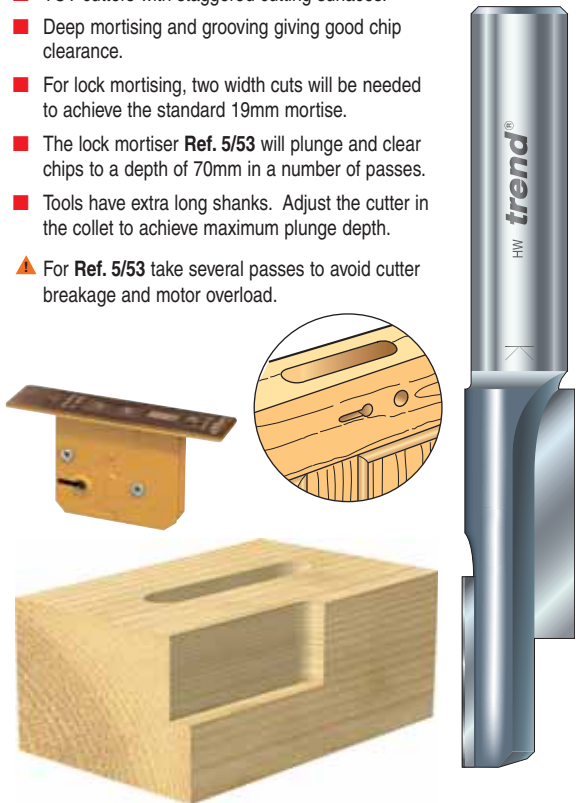


D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/2"
1/2	12.7	38.1	79.0	<b>14/1</b>	£41.37
1/2	12.7	54.0	108.0	<b>14/2</b>	£46.94

## Mortiser

- TCT cutters with staggered cutting surfaces.
- Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
- For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
- The lock mortiser Ref. 5/53 will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- Tools have extra long shanks. Adjust the cutter in the collet to achieve maximum plunge depth.
- ▲ For Ref. 5/53 take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.

Ref. 5/53



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/2"
1/2	12.7	50.0	95.0	<b>5/52</b>	£47.46
5/8	16.0	50.0	103.0	<b>5/53</b>	£49.14

Use the Corner Chisel for squaring corners on hinge recesses.

See page 151 for full details.

Ref. **C/CHISEL**



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

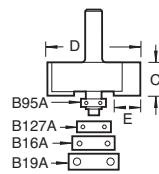
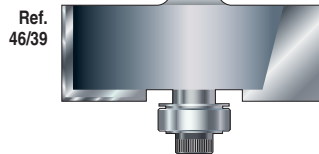
Diameter dimensions in bold denote exact size.

# REBATE CUTTERS

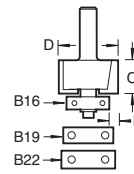
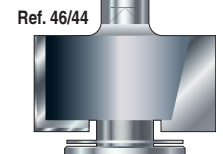


## Bearing Guided Rebate Sets

- Popular rebate sets which include different size bearings for a choice of rebates.
  - Ease of setting-up and accurate depth of cut.
  - Ideal for rebating straight and shaped work pieces.
  - **Ref. 46/39L** has a 60mm shank length to give access to deep rebates.
  - **Ref. 46/44** is ideal with delicate applications such as musical instrument production, when a small rebate is required for insertion of purfling.
- ▲ When using bearing **Ref. B95A**, make two passes when a full depth of cut is required by using a larger bearing first.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"
35.0	12.7	<b>46/39</b>	£56.81	£56.81	£61.22
35.0	12.7	<b>46/39L</b>	-	-	£68.99



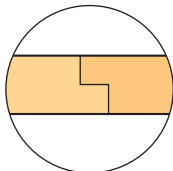
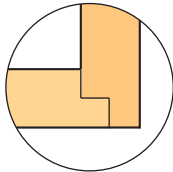
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
			1/4"	8mm
24.0	12.7	<b>46/44</b>	£52.40	£52.40

### Supplied with three Bearings below

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.0	22.0	<b>B22</b>	£8.82
2.5	19.0	<b>B19</b>	£4.10
4.0	16.0	<b>B16</b>	£3.68

### Alternative Bearings

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.5	21.0	<b>B21</b>	£8.82
2.0	20.0	<b>B20</b>	£8.82
3.0	18.0	<b>B18</b>	£8.82
3.5	17.0	<b>B17</b>	£9.45
4.5	15.0	<b>B15</b>	£9.45
5.0	14.0	<b>B14</b>	£9.45
5.6	12.7	<b>B127</b>	£6.20



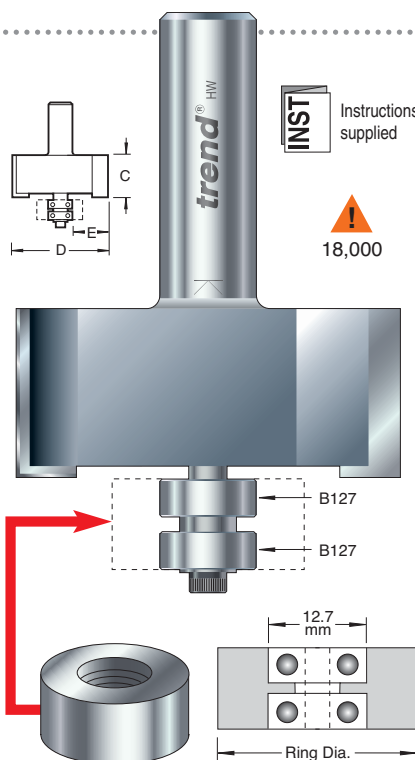
## Bearing Guided Large Rebater

- Bearing guided for straight or curved work.
- For portable and stationary routers.
- Supplied as standard with **Ref. BR/191** fitted.
- A variety of alloy bearing rings are available as accessories to give various rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

D mm	C mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
50.8	22.5	19.1 & 15.9	<b>46/390</b>	£71.19

### Alternative size rebates using alloy bearing rings below

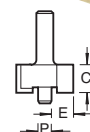
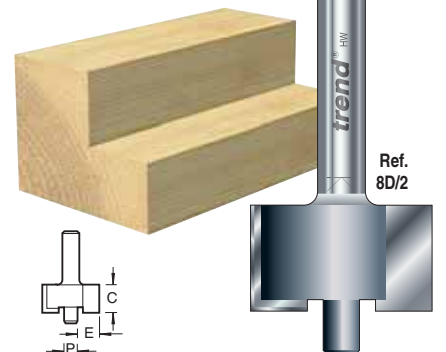
Rebate E mm	Ring Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	44.4	<b>BR/444</b>	£6.62
4.75	41.3	<b>BR/413</b>	£6.62
6.35	38.1	<b>BR/381</b>	£6.62
9.5	31.7	<b>BR/317</b>	£6.62
12.7	25.4	<b>BR/254</b>	£4.73
14.3	22.2	<b>BR/222</b>	£4.73
15.1	20.6	<b>BR/206</b>	£4.73
15.9	19.1	<b>BR/191</b>	£4.73
17.45	15.9	<b>BR/159</b>	£4.73
18.25	14.3	<b>BR/143</b>	£4.73



18,000

## Pin Guided Rebater

- The guide pin follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.
- **Ref. 8D/4** can be used to create a counterbore for a slot to accept M5 and M6 pan head screws. See page 16 for more details.



E mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.0	4.8	<b>8D/4</b>	£44.10
6.35	14.0	4.8	<b>8D/1</b>	£38.64
9.5	14.0	4.8	<b>8D/2</b>	£39.17
12.7	14.0	4.8	<b>8D/3</b>	£45.78

# SPIRAL CUTTERS

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



## STC Up-cut (Right Hand) Spiral

- Spiral cutters are not only ideal for use in CNC machines and for fixed head routing applications, but can also be used in portable routers.
- Feed rates range from 5 - 10m/min with speeds of 18,000 - 24,000 RPM.
- Solid Tungsten Carbide, ideal for hardwoods & abrasive material.
- Produces a fine finish. Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Permits high feed speed and allows better chip clearance.



Ref. S55/4



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02	£19.32	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03	£21.00	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04	£23.21	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2	£25.94	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05	-	-	£95.97
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06	-	£24.26	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3	-	-	£59.54
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4	-	-	£61.74
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5	-	-	£68.99
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6	-	-	£104.90

## STC Down-cut (Left Hand) Spiral

- Down-cut spirals are ideal for routing small workpieces or for holding workpieces secure in vacuum jigs.
- Down-cut pushes woodchips below the work.



Ref. S55/4LH



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02LH	£19.32	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03LH	£21.00	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04LH	£23.21	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2LH	£25.94	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05LH	-	-	£95.97
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06LH	-	£24.26	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3LH	-	-	£59.54
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4LH	-	-	£61.74
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5LH	-	-	£68.99
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6LH	-	-	£104.90

## STC Ball End Up-cut Spiral

- Solid Carbide long reach with superior performance in 3-D carving.
- Ball end to give clean transition between depths.
- Two fluted up-cut spiral.



Ref. S59/6

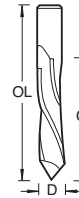


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				3mm	6mm
3.0	25.0	65.0	S59/3	£45.78	-
6.0	25.0	75.0	S59/6	-	£65.10

## HSS Down-cut (Left Hand) Spiral

- For steel foam sandwich clad doors to facilitate a superior cut for windows & openings.
- For pierce and cut operations. Down-cut for superior finish.

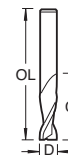
10,000



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	70.0	140.0	S4/1LH	£94.82

## HSS Up-cut (Right Hand) Spiral

- Ideal for softwoods where a fine finish is required.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.



Ref. S55/08



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	8.0	19.0	80.0	S5/08	£31.50	£29.82	-
3/8	9.5	37.0	87.0	S5/09	-	-	£34.76

## STC Up-down Cut (Combined)

- Fine finish on both sides of solid timber.
- Ideal for edge trimming.
- Ref. S57/01 for use on 16mm boards.
- Single fluted compression spirals.



Ref. S57/2



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.35	19.0	64.0	S57/01	£73.40	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.4	70.0	S57/1	-	£103.95	-
1/2	12.7	38.1	89.0	S57/2	-	-	£145.95

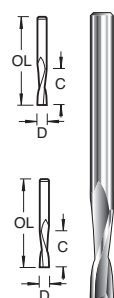
## STC Mini Up-cut (RH) & Down-cut (LH) Spiral

- Range of small diameter shank cutters for CNC routers.
- Used for specialised applications including signmaking & PCB machining.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts. Down-cut (LH) prevents feathered edges.

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3mm
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1	£22.05
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2	£22.05
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3	£22.05
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4	£22.05
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5	£45.78
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1LH	£22.05
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2LH	£22.05
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3LH	£22.05
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4LH	£22.05
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5LH	£45.78



Ref. S58/4



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

trend routing technology

# ROTA-TIP™ Replaceable Tips



- Solid Carbide replaceable blades.
- Tool body remains in place when changing blades, thus reducing down-time.
- Straight cutters have blades with two or four cutting edges, allowing them to be rotated and locked in identical positions.
- 1/2" shank tools are ideal for use in production applications.
- Clear economical advantage over conventional brazed tip tooling.

## Single Replaceable Blade



See page 14 for spare blades.

- The single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Refs. RT/11, RT/11M & RT/13 are ideally suited for use with Trend Combi worktop jigs.
- Ref. RT/13 is ideal for Trend KWJ900 worktop jig.
- Refs. RT/11M & RT/12M have a shorter shank, designed for use with Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.
- ▲ Refs. RT/13 to be used on chipboard only.
- ▲ Refs. RT/15, 16, 17, 40 & 41 are suitable for fixed head machines only.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
1/2	12.7	29.5	66.0	RT/03	£35.91	-
-	12.0	29.5	76.0	RT/04	-	£56.81
1/2	12.7	29.5	76.0	RT/10	-	£53.55
1/2	12.7	29.5*	100.0	RT/11	-	£64.58
1/2	12.7	29.5*	89.0	RT/11M	-	£64.58
1/2	12.7	49.5	100.0	RT/13	-	£73.40
-	14.0	29.5	76.0	RT/05	-	£56.81
-	15.0	29.5	76.0	RT/06	-	£56.81
5/8	15.9	29.5	88.0	RT/18	-	£56.81
5/8	15.9	49.5	107.0	RT/12	-	£56.28
-	16.0	49.5	90.0	RT/12M	-	£56.28
-	16.0	29.5	88.0	RT/07	-	£56.81
-	18.0	29.5	88.0	RT/08	-	£58.49
3/4	19.1	29.5	88.0	RT/19	-	£59.54
3/4	19.1	49.5	107.0	RT/14	-	£58.49
-	20.0	29.5	88.0	RT/16	-	£60.69
-	22.0	29.5	88.0	RT/17	-	£61.22
7/8	22.2	29.5	76.0	RT/15	-	£54.08

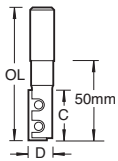
Suitable for plunge cutting.

## With Replaceable Plunge Tip

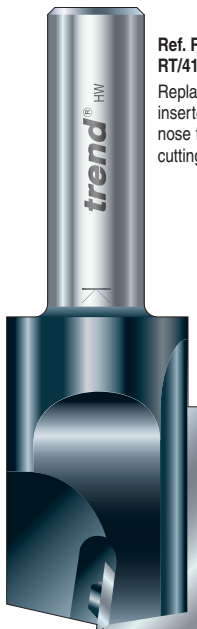
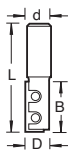
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
-	25.0	29.5	86.0	RT/40	£65.10
1	25.4	29.5	86.0	RT/41	£65.10



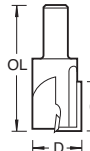
Ref. RT/11 & RT/11M\*  
Single 29.5mm blade with relieved neck, giving 50mm length of cut capability when taking a series of passes.



Ref. RT/03 to RT/19

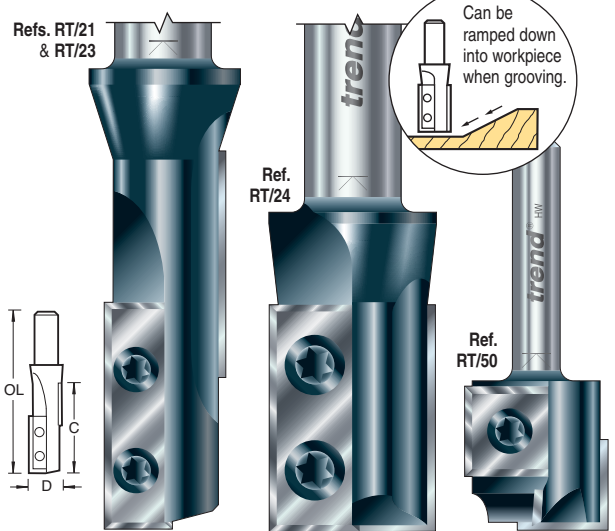


Ref. RT/40 & RT/41  
Replaceable inserted tip on nose for plunge cutting.



## Two Replaceable Blades

- Refs. RT/21 to RT/24 have blades that can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool. **Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.**
- Refs. RT/21 & RT/23 are used for rough cutting only & have staggered blades.
- ▲ Ref. RT/24 should be used in fixed head machines only.
- Refs. RT/50 & RT/51 are plunge tools with a TC tip brazed into nose suitable for plunge cutting & the blades that can be rotated in 90° increments.



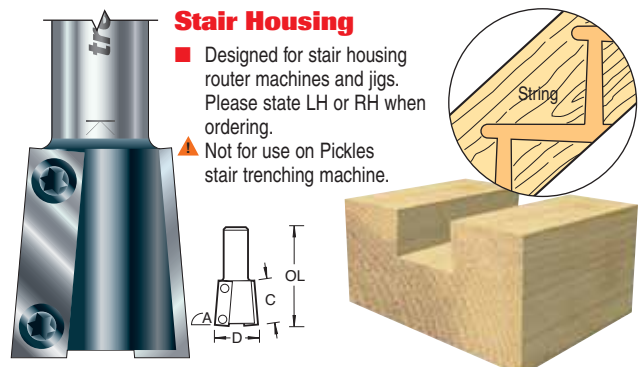
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5/8	15.9	50.0	107.0	RT/21	£67.83
3/4	19.1	50.0	107.0	RT/23	£76.13
7/8	22.2	29.5	88.0	RT/24	£65.63

## Staggered with TC Brazed Plunge Tip

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3/4	19.1	19.1	RT/50	£61.22	£61.22
7/8	22.2	19.1	RT/51	£62.90	£62.90

## Stair Housing

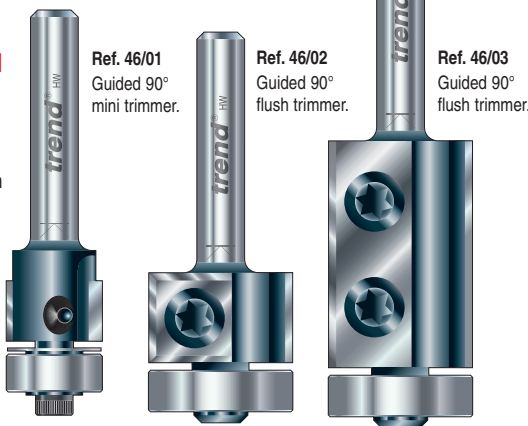
- Designed for stair housing router machines and jigs. Please state LH or RH when ordering.
- ▲ Not for use on Pickles stair trenching machine.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	22.0	28.0	80.0	RT/323	LH	£111.83
95°	22.0	28.0	80.0	RT/323	RH	£111.83

## Bearing Guided Trimmers

- Blades of cutters Refs. 46/01 & 46/03 can be rotated through 180° to give one new cutting edge.
- Blades for Ref. 46/010 can be rotated by exchanging blades over.
- Refs. 46/02 & RT/60 have blades that can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.

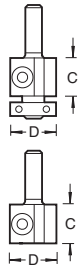


### Bearing Guided 90°

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
90°	12.7	8.0	46/01	£34.23	-	-
90°	12.7	20.0	46/010	£32.55	-	-
90°	19.0	12.0	46/02	£56.81	-	-
90°	19.0	30.0	46/03	£65.63	£65.63	£65.63

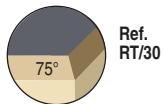
### Without Bearing 90°

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
90°	22.0	12.0	RT/60	£53.55	£53.55

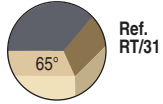


## Bearing Guided Trimmers

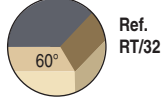
- Rotate blades 90°.
- Ref. RT/331 has two functions: produces a 45° bevel & a 3.0mm radius by turning the blade.



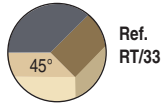
Ref. RT/30



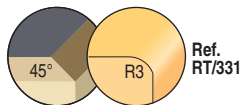
Ref. RT/31



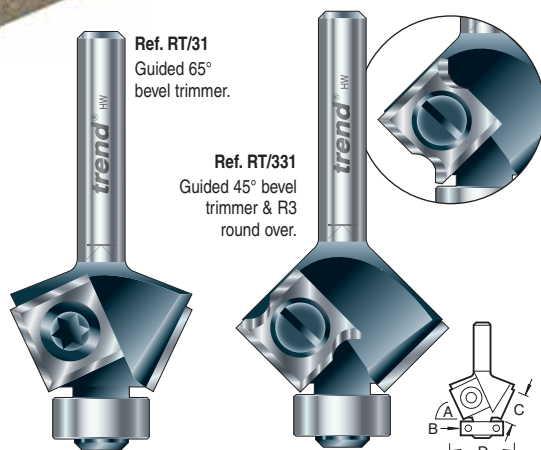
Ref. RT/32



Ref. RT/33



Ref. RT/331

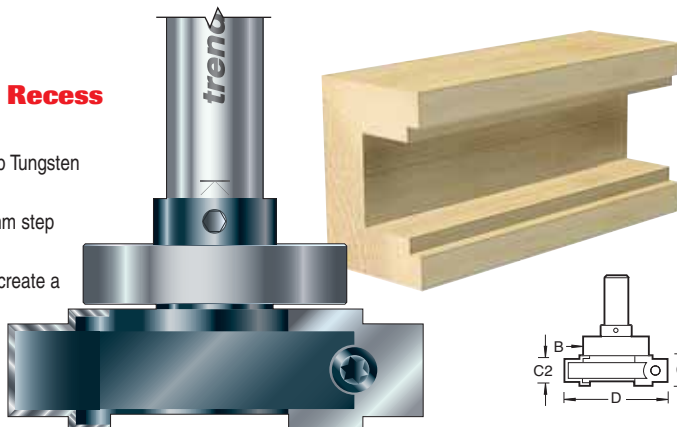


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
75°	-	20.0	12.0	12.7	RT/30	£54.08
65°	-	24.0	12.0	12.7	RT/31	£54.08
60°	-	26.0	12.0	12.7	RT/32	£55.13
45°	3.0	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/331	£46.31
45°	-	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/33	£56.28

## NEW

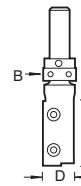
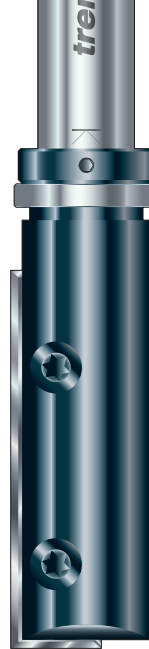
## Espagnolette Lock Recess Cutter

- With two replaceable Rotatip Tungsten Carbide tips.
- Bearing guided to give 2.0mm step groove.
- Other bearings available to create a 3.0mm and 2.5mm step groove.



## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 90° Template Profiler

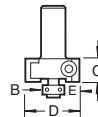
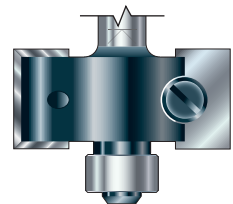
- For template work.
- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.1	49.5	19.05	RT/70	£78.33

## Bearing Guided Rebater

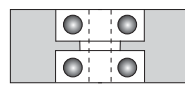
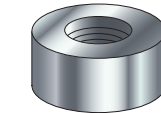
- Two blades.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
28.6	13.25	9.5	9.5	RT/391	£46.31

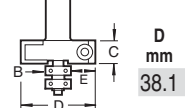
## Double Bearing Guided Rebater

- Fitted with two blades that can be rotated four times.
- Fitted with a double bearing.
- Bearing ring accessories can be fitted to give different rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.



### Bearing Rings

Rebate mm	Ring Ref.	Price
3.2	BR/317	£6.62
6.35	BR/254	£4.73
7.95	BR/222	£4.73
8.75	BR/206	£4.73
9.5	BR/191	£4.73
11.1	BR/159	£4.73
11.9	BR/143	£4.73



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
38.1	12.0	12.7	12.7	RT/39	£91.56	£91.56

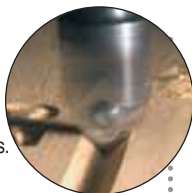
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.



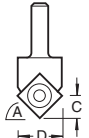
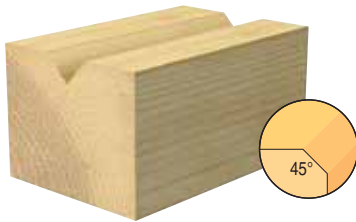
### V Groover Engraver

- One blade.
- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments, giving three new edges.
- Ref. RT/80 is specifically designed for CNC machines.

Ref. RT/80



Ref. RT/80 sign engraving in a CNC machine.

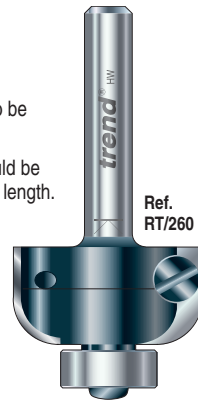
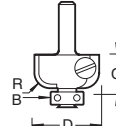
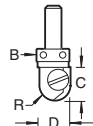
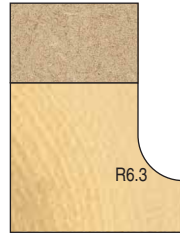


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
45°	17.0	8.0	49.5	RT/81	£46.31 -
45°	17.0	8.0	60.0	RT/80	£57.33 £57.33

Ref. RT/100

### Shank Mounted Bearing Radius

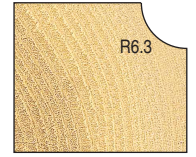
- Single blade.
- Bearing allows groove to be routed to the template.
- Template thickness should be 10.0mm thicker than cut length.



Ref. RT/260

### Bearing Guided Radius

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips are ideal for prolonged use on man-made materials.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



#### Shank Mounted

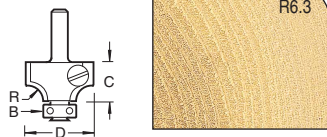
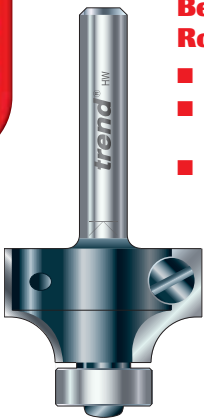
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	12.7	13.0	12.7	RT/100	£41.37

#### Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	25.0	12.7	12.7	RT/260	£46.31

### Bearing Guided Round Over

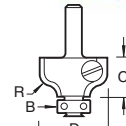
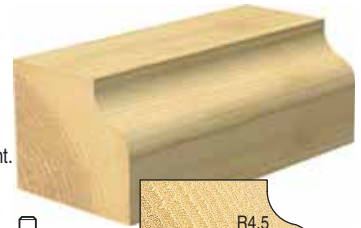
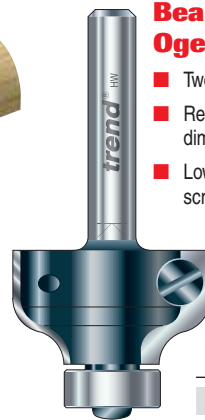
- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips increase productivity.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/130	£46.31

### Bearing Guided Ogee

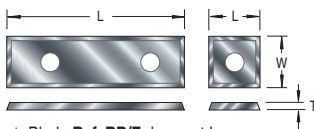
- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips allow dimensions to be constant.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



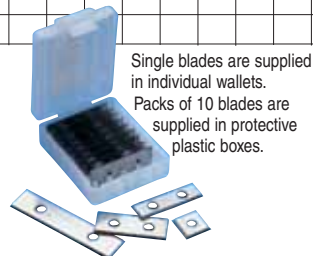
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.5	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/65	£46.31

### Replaceable Blades for Rota-tip™ Cutters

Product Ref.	L mm	W mm	T mm	46/01	46/02	46/03	46/010	RT/03	RT/04, 05, 06, 10, 11(MM) 21 & TR43	RT/07, 08, 15 - 19	RT/12(MM) & 14	RT/13	RT/23 & 24	RT/30, 31 & 32	RT/33	RT/39	RT/40 & 41	RT/50, 51 & 60	RT/65	RT/70	RT/80	RT/81	RT/100	RT/130	RT/260	RT/323RH	RT/328LH	RT/351	RT/343	RT/391	Each	Pack of 10	
<b>Straight Blade</b>																																	
RB/A	29.5	9.0	1.5					•																								£6.09	£53.55
RB/B	49.5	12.0	1.5							•																						£7.25	£61.74
RB/C	29.5	12.0	1.5								•																					£5.04	£42.53
RB/D	7.5	12.0	1.5									•																				£6.62	£59.54
RB/E	12.0	12.0	1.5	•										•																		£3.89	£29.82
RB/F*	30.0	12.0	1.5		•																											£5.04	£39.69
RB/G	8.4	5.6	1.1	•																												£2.84	£22.68
RB/H	49.5	9.0	1.5									•																				£7.25	£59.54
RB/I	20.0	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/J	29.5	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/K	12.0	12.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/L	13.2	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
<b>Shaped Blade</b>																																	
RB/M	12.0	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/N	12.0	12.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/O	15.7	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/P	15.7	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/Q	12.7	9.0	1.5																													£6.09	-
RB/R	28.0	9.0	1.5																													£7.25	-
RB/R/LH	28.0	9.0	1.5																													£7.25	-
RB/S	16.3	12.3	2.0																													£16.07	-



\* Blade Ref. RB/F does not have bevelled ends for clearance.



Single blades are supplied in individual wallets. Packs of 10 blades are supplied in protective plastic boxes.



### Rota-Tip™ Replaceable Tips

Blades are fitted directly onto the tool body without removing the cutter from the router, reducing downtime to a minimum. When replacing blades, please ensure they are placed into the correct seating of the tool body. Ensure the body or slot is free of debris and/or burrs, as this may cause fracture of the blade. Do not overtighten fixing screws. Run test cuts prior to production to ensure blades are aligned correctly.



# PLASTICS STRAIGHT Special Applications



## Acrylic Cutters

- Single flute for fast cutting.
- Two flute for fine finish.
- Cutters with prefix **ACR** are specially ground for cutting acrylic. Other two flute cutters can be polished for acrylic. Please refer to Trend Technical Department.
- Cutters with prefix **S** are Solid Carbide and are long lasting for a super fine finish.
- Cutters Ref. **ACR2/80** & **ACR3/81** can be used on phenolic resin.



### One Flute

Grade	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/4"	1/2"
STC	6.3	10.0	<b>ACRS2/6</b>	£29.30	-
STC	6.3	19.0	<b>ACRS2/60</b>	£30.35	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	<b>ACR2/80</b>	-	£33.08

### Two Flute

TCT	6.3	16.0	<b>ACR3/20</b>	£25.94	-
STC	6.3	25.0	<b>ACRS3/22</b>	£31.50	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	<b>ACR3/81</b>	-	£33.08

### Bearing Guided

TCT	6.3	12.7	<b>46/05</b>	£19.32	-
TCT	6.3	25.4	<b>46/07</b>	£20.90	-



### Two Flute Spiral Up-cut

Grade	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
				1/4"
STC	3.0	12.0	<b>S60/03</b>	£31.50
STC	4.0	14.0	<b>S60/04</b>	£31.50
STC	5.0	19.0	<b>S60/05</b>	£31.50
STC	6.0	19.0	<b>S60/06</b>	£31.50
STC	6.3	19.0	<b>S60/1</b>	£34.23

### Two Flute Spiral Down-cut

STC	6.3	19.0	<b>S60/1LH</b>	£35.91
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

**Use Trendicote™ to enhance the cutter life and prevent weld back of material to the tool.**

See page 193 for full details.

Ref. **TRENDICOTE**



Refs. **ACRS2/60**, **ACRS2/6** & **ACR2/80**  
Single flute for fast cutting.

Refs. **ACR3/20**, **ACRS3/22** & **ACR3/81**  
Two flute straight gives fine finish.

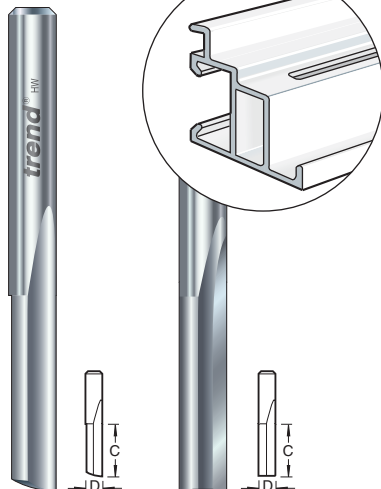
Refs. **46/05** & **07**  
Two flute mini-trim with guide bearing will profile intricate shapes. Max. 2.0mm trimming.

Ref. **S60/1**, **S60/03** - **06**  
Up-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish.

Ref. **S60/1LH**  
Down-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish on fine acrylics. Prevents vibration.

## STC ABS/PVC Straight

- Used to slot and trim low melting point plastics such as ABS, Styrene and PVC.
- For maximum life these cutters are Solid Carbide.
- Ref. **ABSS2/61** is single flute for fast cutting.
- Ref. **ABSS3/22** is two flute for fine finish.



Ref. **ABSS2/61**  
Single flute for fast cutting.

Ref. **ABSS3/22**  
Two flute gives fine finish.

### STC

#### One Flute

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
			1/4"
6.3	25.0	<b>ABSS2/61</b>	£17.64

#### Two Flute

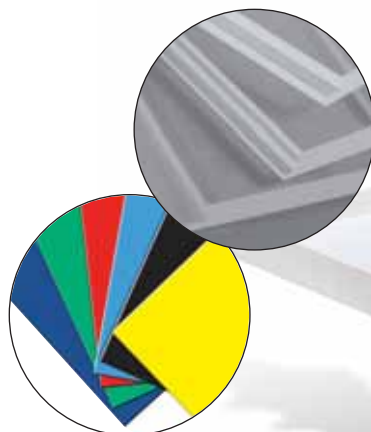
6.3	25.0	<b>ABSS3/22</b>	£20.48
-----	------	-----------------	--------

**NEW**

## HSS Four Flute Spiral Acrylic Cutter

- High speed steel ideal for acrylic plastic.
- Four flute up-cut spiral.
- Ideal for trimming, rebating and surfacing.
- Can also be used for ramp plunge cutting.

**FOUR FLUTE**



### HSS

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
			1/2"
12.7	45.0	<b>56/3</b>	£38.64



**Window Industry**  
For drilling & slot cutting of aluminium, anodised duralium & UPVC.

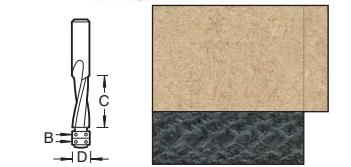
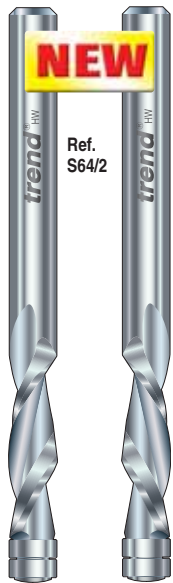
See pages 76-77.



# SPIRALS, STRAIGHTS & RECESSERS

## STC Solid Carbide Guided Spiral Trimmers

- Two flute spiral with nose mounted bearing guide.
- Ideal for routing in tight corners.
- Down-cut ideal for veneered material with super fine finish.



### STC

#### Up-cut (Right-hand) Spiral

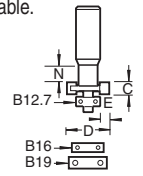
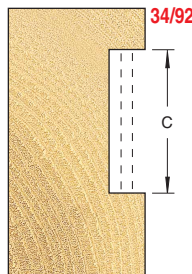
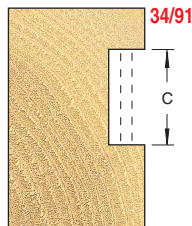
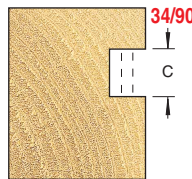
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	25.4	S64/2	£55.13

#### Down-cut (Left-hand) Spiral

6.35	25.4	S64/2LH	£55.13
------	------	---------	--------

## Bearing Guided Inlay Sets

- To produce grooves for the insertion of coloured or natural wood inlay.
- Supplied with three bearings to allow different depths of cut.
- Alternative bearings available.



C mm	D mm	N mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.3	22.2	19.0	77.0	34/90	£44.10
12.7	22.2	19.0	82.0	34/91	£47.46
19.0	22.2	19.0	88.0	34/92	£50.19

#### Supplied with three Bearings

Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.6	19.0	B19	£4.10
3.2	16.0	B16	£3.68
4.75	12.7	B127	£6.20

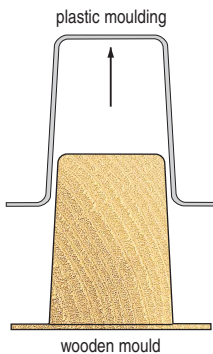
#### Alternative Bearings

Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
0.6	21.0	B21	£8.82
1.1	20.0	B20	£8.82
2.1	18.0	B18	£8.82
2.6	17.0	B17	£9.45
3.6	15.0	B15	£9.45
4.1	14.0	B14	£9.45

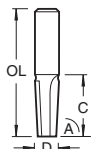


## Tapered Straights

- Two flute straight cutters with 3° taper.
- Designed for constructing wooden vacuum forming moulds.
- Tapered sides will allow the mould to release easily.
- Ref. 10/26 can be used for producing a leading edge on a door.



Ref. 10/25



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
87°	12.7	32.0	80.0	10/25	£37.49
87°	16.0	63.0	100.0	10/26	£65.10

## Strip Recesser

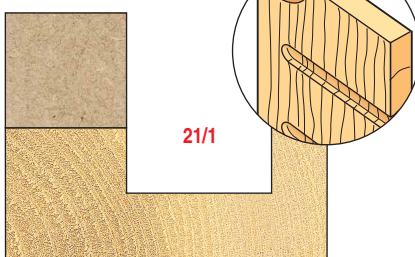
- Five sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. 36/19 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



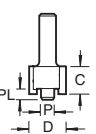
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	36/19	£44.10	£44.10
12.0	18.0	10.0	6.0	36/1	£46.94	-
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	36/10	£48.51	-
14.0	20.0	8.0	6.0	36/2	£47.46	£47.46
16.0	22.0	10.0	6.0	36/3	£47.99	-

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Housing Cutters

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.

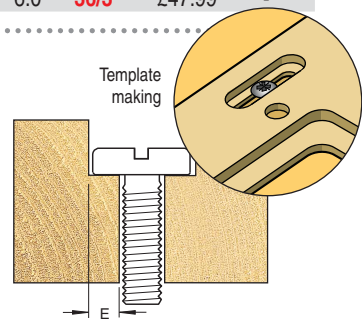


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£36.96	£36.96
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£38.64
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£54.08



## Pin Guided Counterbore Recesser

- Creates counterbore for a bolt slot in jigs.
  - Use on MDF, plywood and acrylic.
- A 5mm to 6.35mm wide slot is first routed. Use the pin to guide the recesser to create a counter-bored slot for M5 and M6 pan head machine.



E mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	PL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	12.0	5.0	4.0	8D/4	£44.10

# TRIMMERS PROFILERS

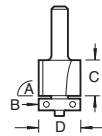


PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

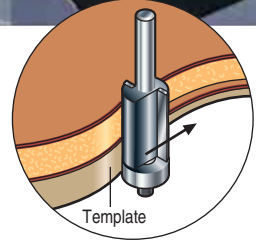


## Bearing Guided 90° Trimmers

- Self-guiding trimmers with bearings mounted on end of cutters.
- For trimming plastic or plywood overlay.
- For copy profiling, use the bearing to follow a template or base edge of board.
- An approximate 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.
- ▲ When using plastic laminate always allow laminate adhesive to dry before trimming. This avoids clogging the guide bearing.
- ▲ Tool diameters are 0.2mm smaller than bearing diameter.
- Refs. T46/1, 46/2 and 46/20 are down-cut to prevent breakout on veneer.
- Ref. 46/211 has a sleeved bearing to allow for regrinds in case of re-sharpening.



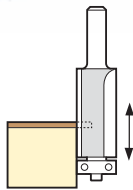
For Refs. 46/05 & 46/07 always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3.0mm.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	3/8"
90°	6.3	12.7	6.3	46/05	£19.32	-	-
90°	6.3	25.4	6.3	46/07	£20.90	-	-
90°	9.5	12.7	9.5	T46/0	£21.53	-	-
90°	9.5	25.0	9.5	T46/02	£21.53	£21.53	-
90°	12.7	16.0	12.7	T46/04	£20.48	-	-
90°	12.7	25.0	12.7	T46/01	£22.05	£22.05	£22.05
90°	12.7	38.1	12.7	46/210	-	-	£38.64
90°	12.7	50.0	12.7	46/23	-	-	£61.74
90°	15.9	13.0	15.9	● T46/1	£23.73	£23.73	-
90°	18.2	14.0	18.2	46/211	£24.89	-	-
90°	18.2	37.0	18.2	46/21	-	£52.40	£52.40
90°	18.2	50.0	18.2	46/22	-	-	£61.22
90°	19.1	14.0	19.1	● 46/2	£31.50	-	£34.23
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	● 46/20	£38.12	£38.12	£39.17
90°	19.1	50.0	19.1	46/212	-	-	£57.96

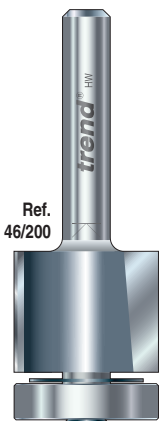


To extend cutter life, vary height of cutter.



## Replacement Bearings

	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/05 & 46/07	B63B	£5.15
For T46/1	B16	£3.68
For T46/0, T46/02	B95A	£5.15
For T46/01, T46/04, 46/23 & 46/210	B127A	£4.10
For 46/21 & 46/22	B18	£8.82
For 46/2, 46/20 & 46/212	B19	£4.10
For 46/211	B182	£7.77



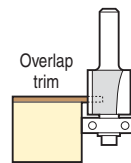
## Bearing Guided 90° Low Profile Trimmers

- Self-guided with low profile ball bearing guide and bearing fixing screw.
- For use in restrictive applications or within rebates of minimum 8mm height.
- Down cut to prevent breakout on veneers.



## Bearing Guided Overlap Trimmer

- Preparation cutter which leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trimming.
- Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	19.1	16.0	19.1	46/200	£33.71
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	46/201	£39.17

## Replacement Bearing

Product Ref.	Price
For 46/200 & 46/201	B19A £6.62



A Deg.	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	25.4	12.7	19.0	46/19	£31.50

## Replacement Bearing

Product Ref.	Price
For 46/19	B19A £6.62

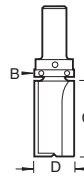
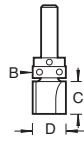
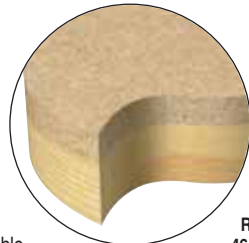
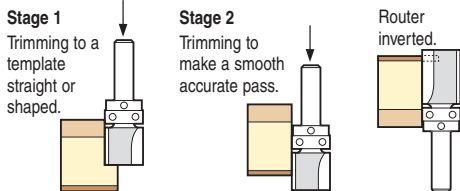
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**N** NEW SIZE



### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 90° Template Profiler

- Profilers with shank mounted bearing guides.
- For use with router mounted above or below a table when following a template.
- ▲ For profiling and rebating applications only. Not for plunge cutting/grooving.
- A 3mm maximum overlap should be left before trimming.
- For replacement collars, see Spare Parts on pages 110 - 111.
- Refs. 46/900, 46/902, 46/910, 46/913 and 46/91 have a shorter cutter length for use on thin boards. They are ideal for template making.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
9.5	6.35	9.5	46/900	£17.33	-	-
9.5	13.0	9.5	46/902	£22.05	-	-
12.7	4.0	12.7	46/910	£22.68	-	-
12.7	9.5	12.7	46/91	£27.20	-	-
12.7	12.7	12.7	46/913	£27.09	-	-
15.9	19.1	15.9	46/92	£32.55	-	-
15.9	25.0	15.9	46/90	£39.69	-	-
25.0	25.0	25.0	46/100	-	-	£49.67
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/95	£29.82	-	-
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/94	-	-	£50.19
26.0	25.4	26.0	46/10	-	£50.19	-
12.7	32.0	12.7	46/96	£31.50	-	-
25.4	45.0	25.4	46/101	-	-	£54.60
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/09	-	-	£52.92

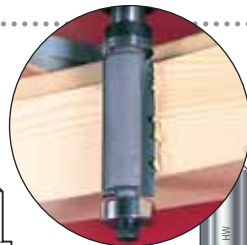
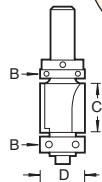
#### Replacement Bearings

For 46/900 & 46/902	B95	£5.15
For 46/95, 46/91, 46/913, 46/96 & 46/910	B127	£6.20
For 46/90 & 46/92	B16	£3.68
For 46/10	B26E	£13.23
For 46/09 & 46/94	B19C	£6.20
For 46/100	B25G	£11.87
For 46/101	B254G	£11.87

### 90° Double Bearing Guided Trimmer

- Ball bearings fitted to both nose and shank.
- Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled more easily, by turning component other way up.

Ref. 46/300



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				12mm	1/2"
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/300	£60.17	£60.17
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/301	£65.10	£65.10

#### Replacement Bearings

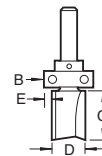
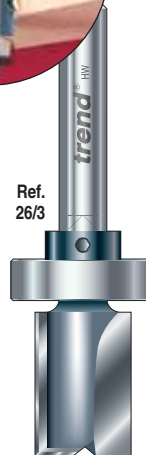
	Product Ref.	Price
For cutters above - on nose	B19	£4.10
For cutters above - on shank	B19C	£6.20

### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 90° Template Oversize

- Oversize profiler allows component to be routed oversize to template.
- Useful when making jigs, templates and patterns.
- Can be used for trenching operations in shallow passes



Ref. 26/3



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/4"
8.0	19.0	2.35	12.7	26/2	£33.71
12.7	19.0	3.2	19.1	26/3	£36.96

#### Replacement Bearings

	Product Ref.	Price
For 26/2	B127	£6.20
For 26/3	B19	£4.10

### Bearing Guided 90° Trimmer & 'V' Groove

- Two flute.
- For trimming of laminate and solid lipping.
- 1.6mm deep 'v' groove to hide glue line.



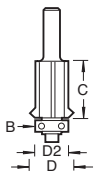
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/4"
16.0	12.7	25.4	12.7	46/85	£23.73

#### Replacement Bearing

	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.10

#### Alternative Bearing

	Product Ref.	Price
To reduce 'v' groove depth to 1.0mm.	B14A	£9.45



### Bearing Guided 90° Triple Flute

- Self-guiding triple flute cutters.
- Extra fine trimming and longer life.
- For trimming of laminate or plywood overlay etc.
- Ref. 46/82 has twin bearings for stability by increasing the bearing surface and is an industrial profiling tool for longer runs of work.
- ▲ Ref. 46/84 - 2mm maximum trim per pass.

Ref. 46/82



Ref. 46/80



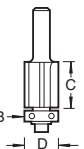
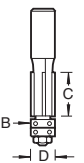
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	1/2"
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/80	£25.41	-
12.7	38.1	12.7	46/82	-	£53.55
12.7	51.0	12.7	46/84	-	£59.54

#### Replacement Bearing

	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.10

#### Replacement Nut

	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/82	ANUT/46/82	£1.68



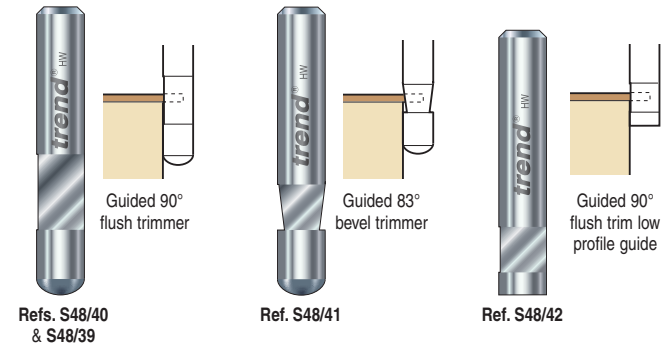
# LAMINATE TRIMMERS

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



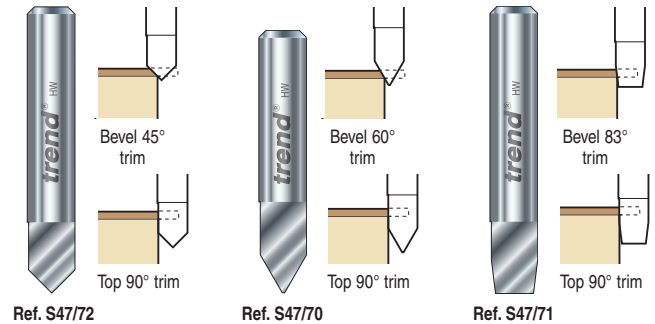
## Guided Economy Trimmers

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy cutter.
- Self-guiding 90° trimming only with Ref. S48/39 & S48/40.
- Self-guiding at 83° with Ref. S48/41.
- Ref. S48/42 is for trimming on a rebate. The guide length is 3mm.
- Ref. S48/39 is a shorter version of Ref. S48/40.



## Economy Trimmers

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy cutter.
- For use on short runs at 90° or 60° with Ref. S47/70, at 90° or 83° with Ref. S47/71 and at 90° or 45° with Ref. S47/72.
- Will trim and bevel by changing cutter height.
- Requires a side fence or a copy follower guide on the router.

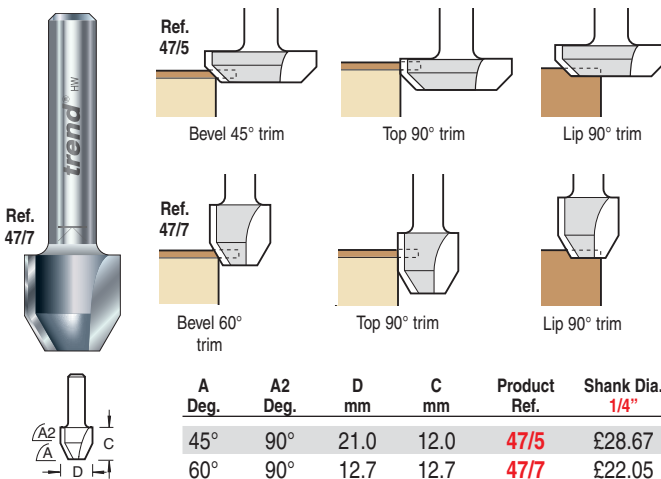


STC						
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	
90°	6.3	10.0	38.0	S48/39	£21.00	
90°	6.3	10.0	52.0	S48/40	£24.26	
83°	6.3	6.0	38.0	S48/41	£21.00	
90°	6.3	6.0	35.0	S48/42	£21.00	

STC							
A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	90°	6.3	6.3	3.2	38.0	S47/72	£21.00
60°	90°	6.3	6.0	6.0	32.0	S47/70	£23.21
83°	90°	6.3	5.0	4.5	38.0	S47/71	£21.00

## Combi Trimmers

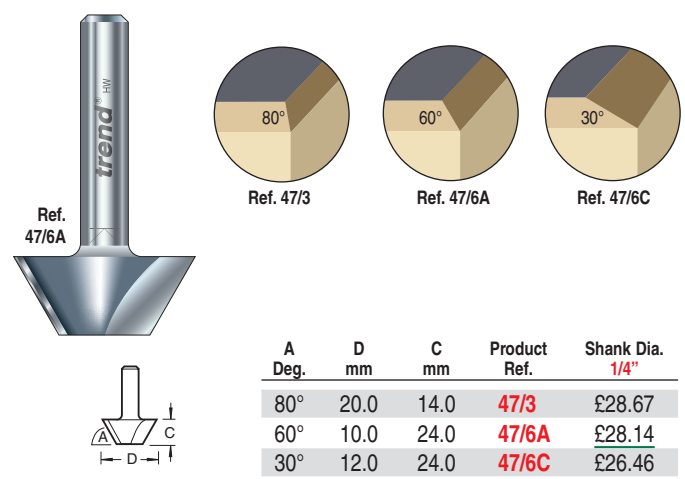
- For trimming top & lip.
- Economical cutters, perform 3 functions:
  1. To top trim the overlay at 90°.
  2. To trim the overlay at 45° or 60°.
  3. The base of the cutter can trim the vertical lipping at 90°.
- Requires side-fence or roller bearing.



A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	90°	21.0	12.0	47/5	£28.67
60°	90°	12.7	12.7	47/7	£22.05

## Bevel Trimmers

- Three bevel cutters for edging.
- For trimming laminate, when a wider edge line is preferred on the finished edge.
- Supplied in 80°, 60° and 30° versions of bevel angle.

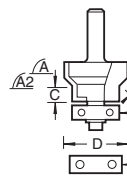
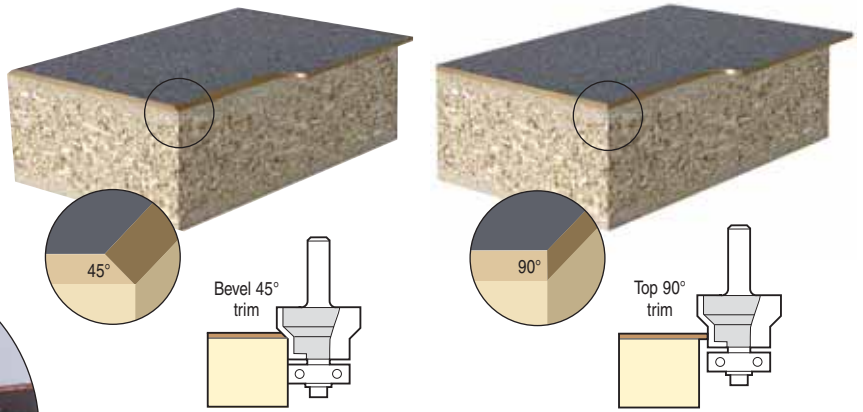
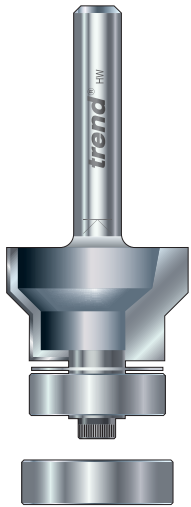


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
80°	20.0	14.0	47/3	£28.67
60°	10.0	24.0	47/6A	£28.14
30°	12.0	24.0	47/6C	£26.46

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

### Bearing Guided Combi Trimmers

- A self-guided combination trimmer.
- A 90° trim is obtained by engaging the bottom half.
- A 45° trim is obtained by lowering the cutter.
- A fine height adjuster is recommended when using this cutter.
- A larger 20mm bearing will spread the wear to the cutting edges when 45° trimming.



A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	C3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	45°	24.0	6.0	5.0	6.0	<b>46/06</b>	£41.90

#### Replacement Bearing

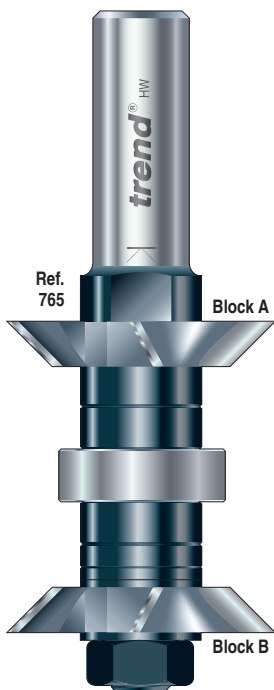
Bearing 18.0mmØ **B18** £8.82

#### Alternative Bearing

Bearing 20.0mmØ to spread wear **B20** £8.82

### Bearing Guided Adjustable Chamfer

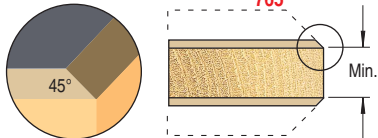
- These two adjustable trimmers will trim and bevel the top and bottom edges of the workpiece.
- The width of workpiece accommodated can be adjusted with spacers.
- Trimmer blocks have four wings.
- Life of cutting edges can be extended with larger bearing 26mm Ref. BB26.



#### Timber thickness

Ref. 765

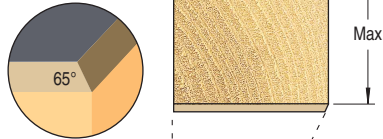
Min. 19.0mm  
Max. 36.0mm



#### Timber thickness

Ref. 766

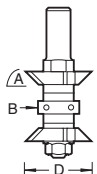
Min. 19.0mm  
Max. 36.0mm



A Deg.	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	35.5	22.0	<b>765</b>	£82.22
65°	35.5	22.0	<b>766</b>	-

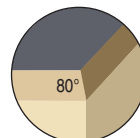
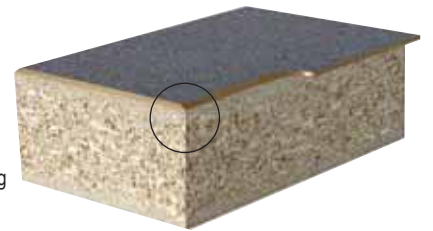
#### Spare Parts

45° Block A	<b>SP-765A</b>	£39.69
45° Block B	<b>SP-765B</b>	£39.69
65° Block A	<b>SP-766A</b>	£39.69
65° Block B	<b>SP-766B</b>	£39.69
Arbor with spacers	<b>SP-765C</b>	£8.30
Bearing 22.0mmØ	<b>BB22</b>	£8.82
Alternative bearing	<b>BB26</b>	£11.87

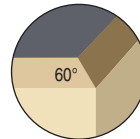


### Bearing Guided Bevel Trimmers

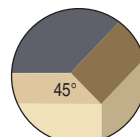
- Five self-guided trimmers.
- Cut a wider edge line, at angles between 30° and 80°.
- Bearing is supplied as standard.
- A larger 19mm diameter bearing will spread the wear of the cutting edges.
- Ref. 46/6D has a gap between the tips and bearing, to reduce adhesive build-up.



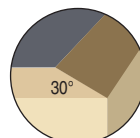
Ref. 46/3



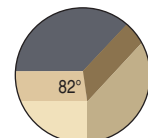
Ref. 46/6A



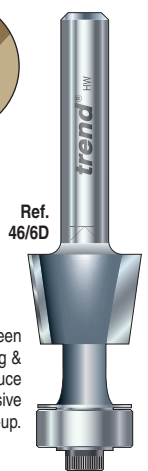
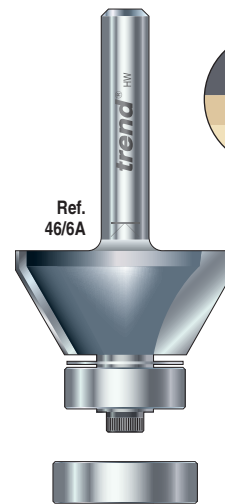
Ref. 46/6B



Ref. 46/6C



Ref. 46/6D



Gap between bearing & tips to reduce adhesive build-up.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
82°	15.0	12.0	<b>46/6D</b>	£21.53
80°	20.0	14.0	<b>46/3</b>	£37.49
60°	29.0	13.0	<b>46/6A</b>	£38.12
45°	27.0	9.0	<b>46/6B</b>	£38.64
30°	27.0	7.0	<b>46/6C</b>	£35.91

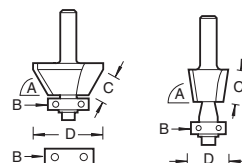
#### Replacement Bearing

For 46/3-6C 16.0mmØ **B16** £3.68

For 46/6D 12.7mmØ **B127A** £4.10

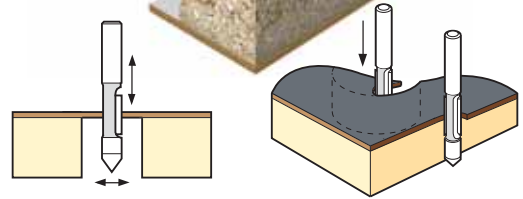
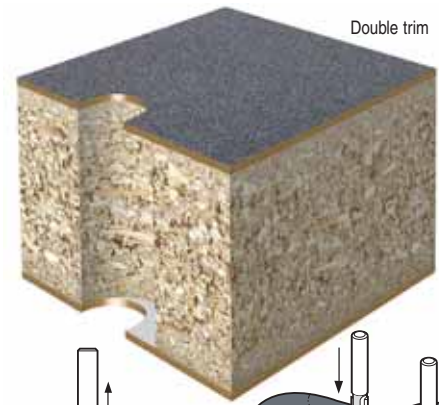
#### Alternative Bearing

For 46/3-6C 19.0mmØ **B19** £4.10



## Guided Pierce & Trim

- Combination pierce and trim cutters.
- Pierce and cut out apertures in laminate worktops.
- Using nose of the cutter as a guide follower for all except Ref. 47/42.
- Ref. 47/8 is High Speed Steel for extra fine finish on non-abrasive materials.
- Ref. S47/4 is made from Solid Carbide for long life.
- Refs. 47/50, 47/50S and 47/42 will trim bottom and top laminate simultaneously.
- Refs. 47/50S and 47/42 are specially designed for the caravan building industry, used for cutting apertures in windows, doors and the floor pan.
- Ref. 59/1 is a single fluted spiral, specifically suited for aluminium panels in caravan manufacture.
- Ref. 47/42 has a TC plunge cut.



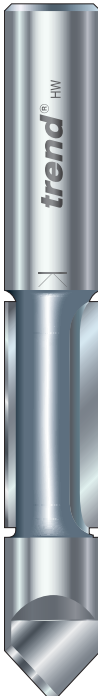
Ref. 47/4, S47/4, 47/45 & 47/8



Ref. 59/1



Ref. 47/40



Ref. 47/42



Ref. 47/50 & 47/50S



### TCT

#### Single Flute

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 3/8"
6.3	18.0	47/4	£18.80	-
6.3	22.0	S47/4	£26.46	-
9.5	25.0	47/45	-	£30.35

#### Staggered Single Flute

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	29.0	29.0	47/42	£35.91

#### Two Flute

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	30.0	47/40	£37.49

#### Double Two Flute

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	22.5	22.5	47/50S	£46.94
12.7	24.0	24.0	47/50	£46.94

### HSS

#### Single Flute

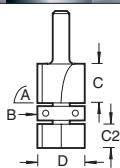
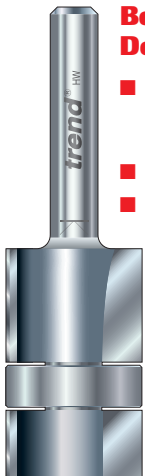
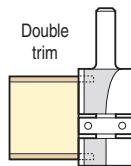
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	16.0	47/8	£14.91

#### Single Flute Spiral

6.3	19.1	59/1	£25.94
-----	------	------	--------

## Bearing Guided Double Trim

- Trimming top and bottom surfaces simultaneously with bearing following the board.
- Two fluted.
- Increased productivity.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	18.0	15.0	9.0	46/7	£52.92

### Replacement Bearing

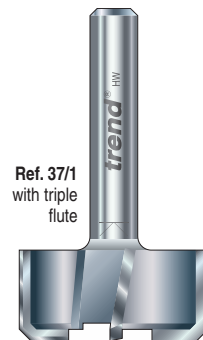
Bearing 18.0mmØ **B18** £8.82

## 90° Trimmers

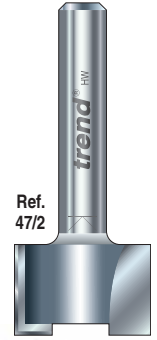
- Ref. 37/1 has three flutes, and has bevelled corners to prevent scoring. Ideal for flush trimming of hardwood or plastic edge strip to obtain fine finish. Use with a side fence.
- Ref. 47/2 and Ref. 47/20 are for trimming the lipping of plastic overlay, and for rebating and machining wood, Duralium and plastics.



Trimming hardwood lipping with Ref. 37/1.



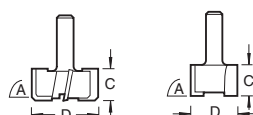
Ref. 37/1 with triple flute



Ref. 47/2



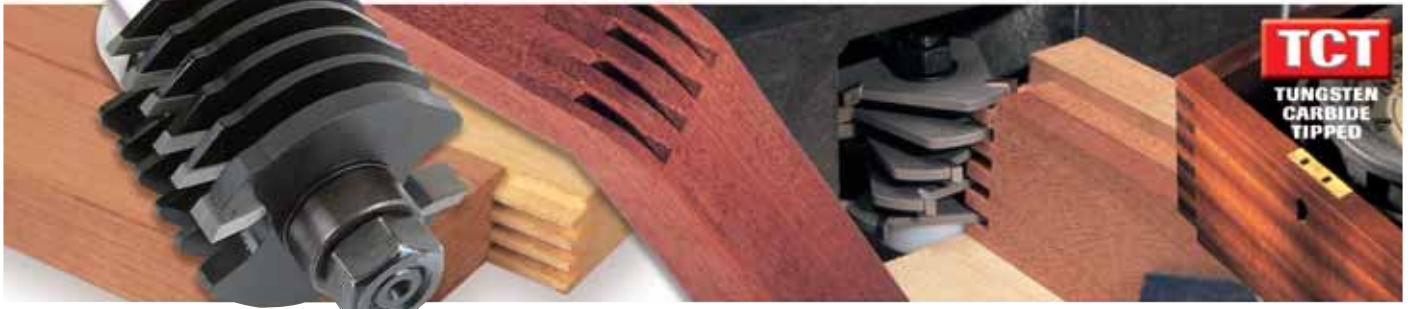
90° top trim & lip trim with Refs. 47/2 & 47/20.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
90°	25.0	12.0	37/1	£46.31	-
90°	18.0	12.0	47/2	£24.89	-
90°	20.0	13.0	47/20	£32.03	£34.76

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

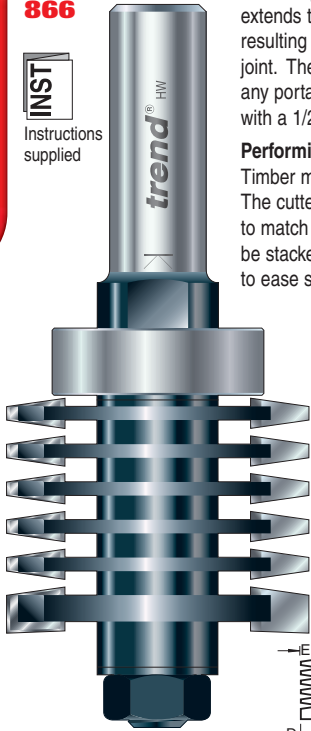
# JOINTING CUTTERS



**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

## Bearing Guided Finger Jointer Set 866

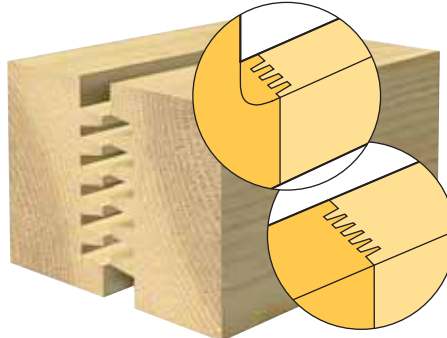
**INST**  
Instructions supplied



Ref. 866 Finger Jointer combines an assembly of five TCT slotting cutters with an abutting-edge cutter to produce a profile that extends the glue line threefold, resulting in an extremely strong joint. The Finger Jointer fits into any portable or stationary router with a 1/2" collet.

### Performing the cut

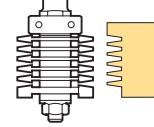
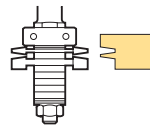
Timber must be machined square. The cutters should be assembled to match the spindle rotation, and be stacked at 90° to one another to ease stress on the tool.



Fitted with 1 cutter  
Timber thickness  
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")  
Max. 16.0mm (5/8")

Fitted with 5 cutters  
Timber thickness  
Min. 31.0mm (1-3/16")  
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")

Timber thickness  
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")  
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")



D mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
40.0	6.0	28.0	<b>866</b>	1/2"

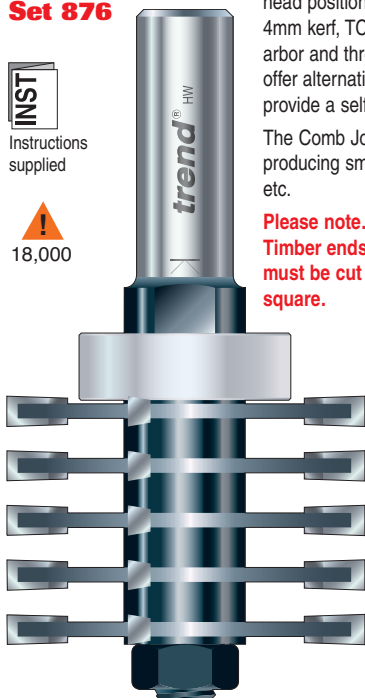
### Spare Parts

Arbor with spacers	<b>SP-866A</b>	£25.41
Tapered finger cutter - 2 wing	<b>SP-866B</b>	£14.91 (each)
Tapered butting cutter - 2 wing	<b>SP-866C</b>	£16.59
Bearing 28mmØ	<b>BB28</b>	£11.87
Spacer 8mm bore x 3.4mm thick	<b>SPAC/8/34</b>	£1.47 (each)

## Bearing Guided Combi Jointer Set 876

**INST**  
Instructions supplied

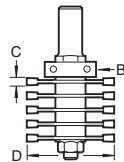
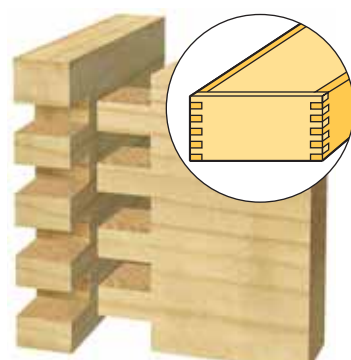
! 18,000



This Comb Jointing Set can be fitted to all heavy duty routers mounted in a fixed head position. It comprises a set of five 4mm kerf, TCT groovers, mounted on an arbor and three ball bearings. These offer alternative cutting depths and provide a self-guiding facility.

The Comb Jointer is ideally suited for producing small boxes, instrument cases etc.

**Please note. Timber ends must be cut square.**



Timber width  
Max. 40.0mm

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
47.6	4.0	28.0	<b>876</b>	1/2"

### Spare Parts

Arbor with spacers	<b>SP-876A</b>	£25.94
Slotter - 3 wing	<b>SP-876B</b>	£15.44 (each)

### Timber Thickness

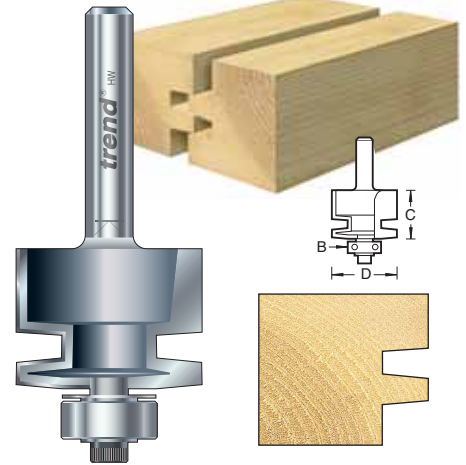
Bearing 34mmØ	up to 6.5mm	<b>BB34</b>	£11.87
Bearing 29mmØ	6.6mm to 9.0mm	<b>BB29</b>	£11.87
Bearing 28mmØ	9.1mm to 9.5mm	<b>BB28</b>	£11.87

Spacer 8mm bore x 5.3mm thick	<b>SPAC/8/53</b>	£1.47 (each)
-------------------------------	------------------	--------------

## Bearing Guided Finger Jointer Set 865

Timber thickness  
Min. 11.0mm  
Max. 26.0mm

A bearing guided reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

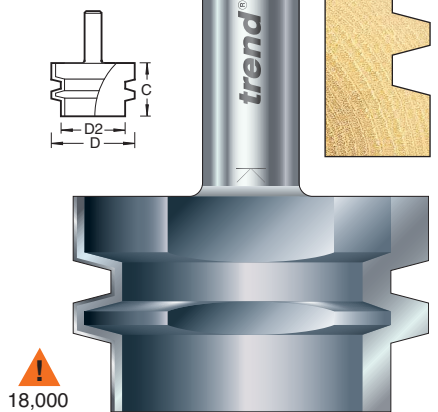


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
24.6	18.5	12.7	<b>865</b>	1/4"

## Offset Tongue & Groover

A heavy duty reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness  
Min. 14.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



! 18,000

D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
47.5	37.0	30.0	<b>87/01</b>	1/2"



### Mitre Corner

These cutters produce a lapped mitre joint.

#### Timber thickness

Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

Ref. 10/20

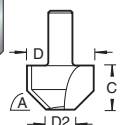
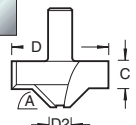
Ref. 10/21

Box construction.

10/20

10/21

18,000



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	51.3	10.0	23.0	10/20	£104.79
45°	35.0	15.0	25.0	10/21	£83.79



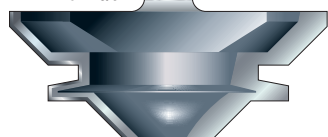
Instructions supplied

### Mitre Lock Jointer

Machining of this joint is carried out by routing one piece with the inside face on the table. The matching corner inside face is machined upright against the fence. Make sure that the cutter is centred on the workpiece. The cutter can also be used for a glue joint, for joining lengths together. Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

**Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.**

Ref. 10/97



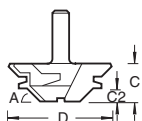
**Timber thickness**  
Min. 8.0mm  
Max. 12.0mm



10/99



**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm

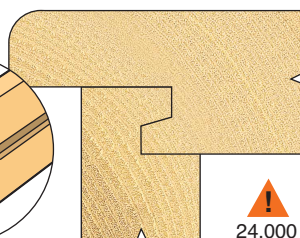
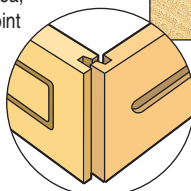


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
45°	42.0	12.7	4.0	10/97	£93.77 -
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	10/99	- £103.95

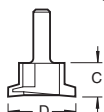
### Drawer Lock Jointer

To increase gluing area, producing a strong joint in drawer production.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



24,000



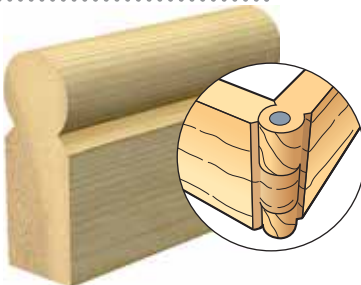
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
25.4	12.7	10/30	£32.55 £32.55

### Bearing Guided Knuckle Joint Cutter

Cutters to create knuckle joints for gate leg tables. The cutter should be used in a router table. Hand tools will be required to finish the joint.

**Timber thickness:**  
Ref. 9/41 For 14.0mm to 15.0mm.  
Ref. 9/42 For 19.0mm.

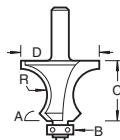
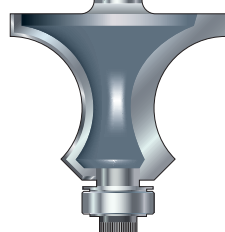
24,000



Ref. 9/42



Instructions supplied

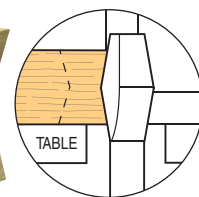


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	7.14	23.8	17.0	9.5	9/41	£36.44
45°	9.5	28.5	22.0	9.5	9/42	£39.69

**NEW**

### Butterfly Spline Cutter

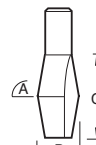
A decorative joint for butterfly keys and splines. Use in conjunction with 104° (14°) dovetail cutters Ref. L120, 31/33, 31/12, 31/23, 31/25 & 31/50. For use in router tables.



See **Arched Mirror** project at [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)



Instructions supplied



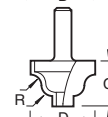
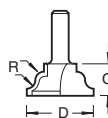
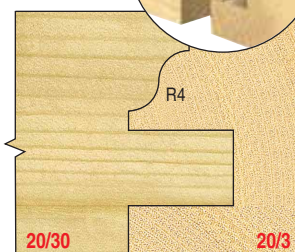
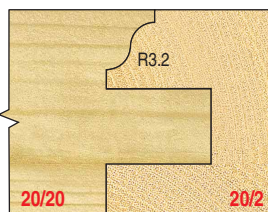
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
104°	28.5	44.0	10/40	£54.60

### Classic Panel

These cutters simplify the construction of framing. The scriber matches the profile to form a shoulder scribe. Tenon and groove/rebate must be cut separately.

Ref. 20/20

Ref. 20/2

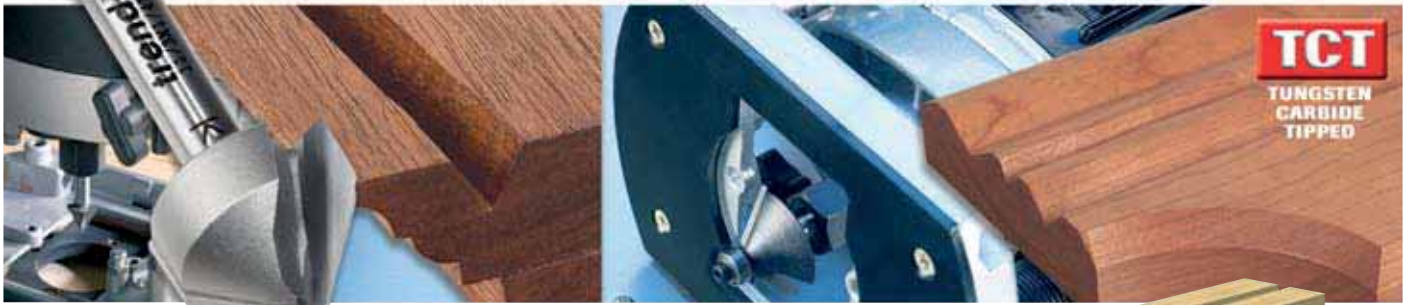


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	25.0	12.0	20/20	£63.95
3.2	21.0	13.0	20/2	£55.13
4.0	28.5	16.5	20/30	£68.99
4.0	24.0	17.0	20/3	£57.33

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE

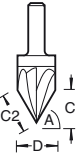


**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

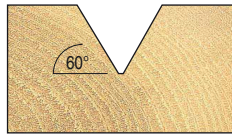


## Three Flute Engraver

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Solid Carbide for long life. Cuts to a fine 'V' groove point. Ideal for sign writing.



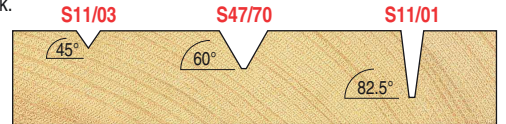
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
60°	14.5	12.5	14.0	S11/11	£47.46	£47.46



## Engraver

Solid Carbide for long life. Ideal for engraving and veining work.

Ref. S11/01

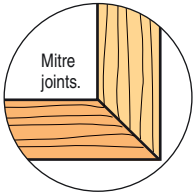


STC						
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm	Shank Diameter 1/4"
45°	3.0	3.0	-	S11/03	£21.53	-
60°	6.3	6.0	6.0	S47/70	-	£23.21
82.5°	5.0	15.0	16.0	S11/01	-	£34.23

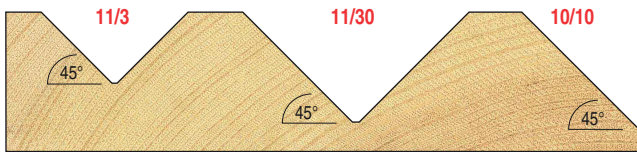
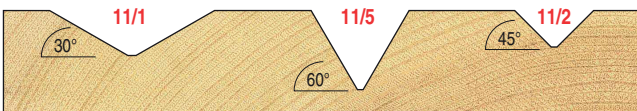
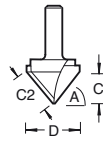
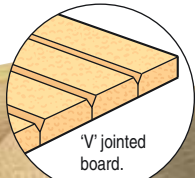
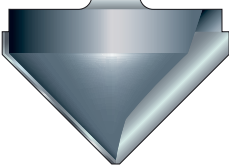
## Chamfer 'V' Groove

Use for bevelling, chamfering and for producing mortar grooves. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

Ref. 11/3 is ideal for imitating 'V' jointed tongue and groove on man-made board.



Ref. 11/30



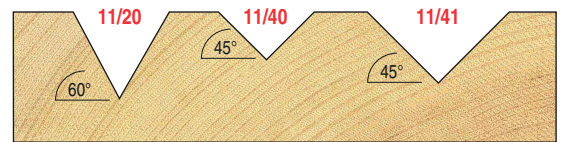
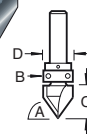
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
30°	21.5	5.5	12.0	11/1	£29.82	-	£29.82
60°	12.7	10.3	11.9	11/5	£23.21	£23.21	£23.21
45°	9.5	5.0	6.5	11/2	£28.67	-	-
45°	19.1	9.2	13.0	11/3	£24.89	£24.89	£24.89
45°	25.4	13	17.5	11/30	£47.25	£45.00	-
45°	32.0	15.0	22.0	10/10	-	-	£45.26
45°	38.0	19.0	26.5	10/11	-	-	£43.05
45°	51.0	25.0	35.0	10/12	-	-	£95.45

## Shank Mounted Ball Bearing Cutters

Decorative fluting following a template.

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

Ref. 11/20

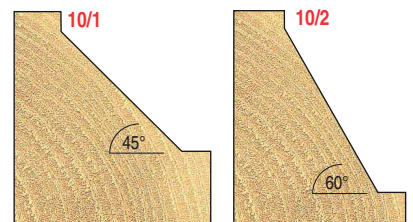
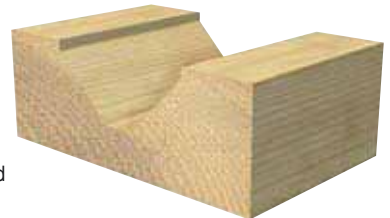
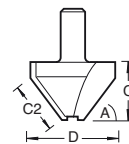
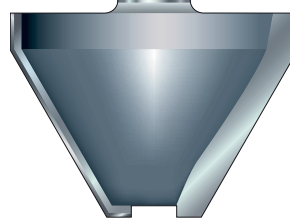


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£32.03	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£28.14	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£38.64

## Mortar Groove & Large Chamfer

Use for producing mortar grooves and for bevelling applications.

Ref. 10/2

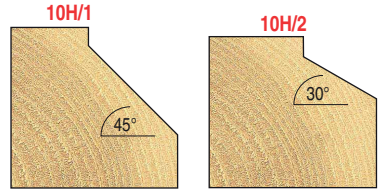
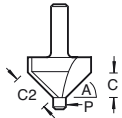
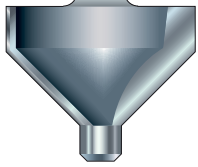


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	41.0	22.5	23.0	10/1	£45.78
60°	38.0	27.0	25.5	10/2	£49.67

### Pin Guided Chamfer/Bevel

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades. For chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.

Ref. 10H/1

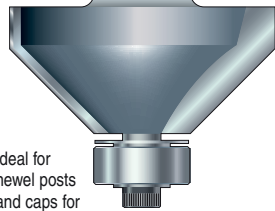


A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	10H/1	£35.91
30°	6.3	12.0	5.5	10H/2	£36.44

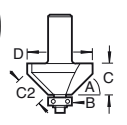
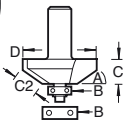
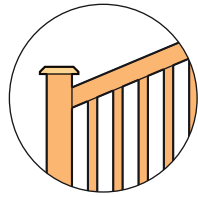
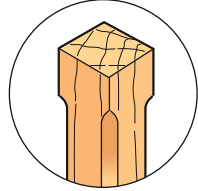
### Bearing Guided Chamfer

Larger bearing removes the flat.

Ref. 46/360



Ideal for newel posts and caps for stairs.

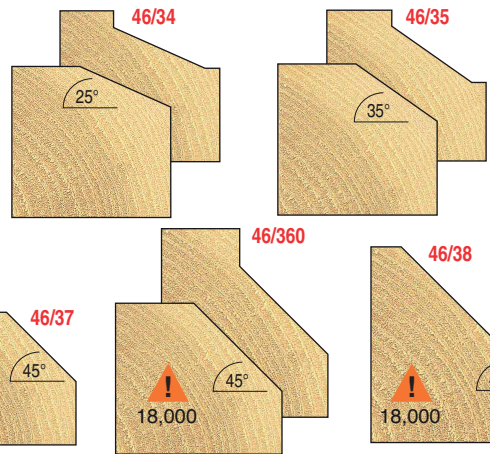


#### Supplied with two Bearings

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25°	41.0	5.0	13.0	12.7&19.0	46/34	£47.99	£47.99
35°	41.5	8.0	13.7	12.7&19.0	46/35	-	£56.28

#### Supplied with one Bearing

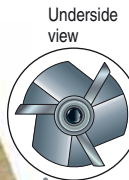
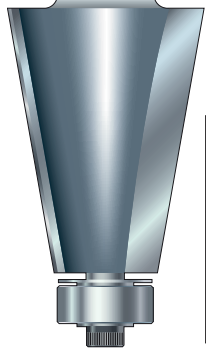
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	31.8	12.0	16.0	9.5	46/37	£50.19	£50.19
45°	35.1	12.0	16.0	12.7	46/360	£60.17	£60.17
45°	51.5	19.0	26.0	12.7	46/38	-	£65.10



### Bevel Cutter

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing. Ref. 11/17 is ideal for use by wood turners with smaller routers to create staves on 25mm stock. For full bevelling a template should be fitted to component.

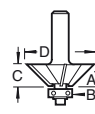
Ref. 46/103



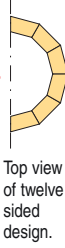
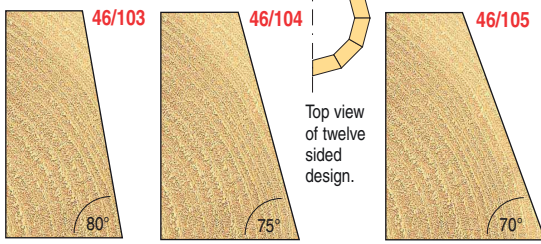
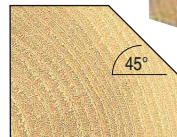
**NEW**

### Bearing Guided 45° 3 Flute Chamfer

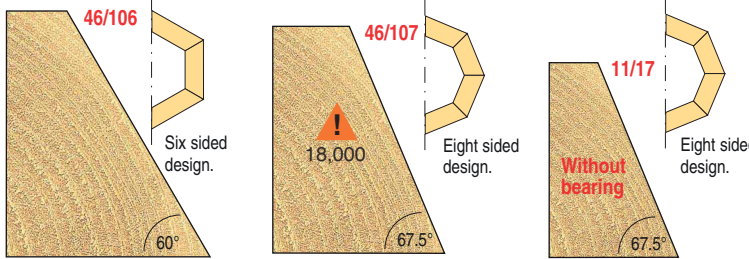
For use on wood and man-made board. Ideal for extra fine finish.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	34.0	11.0	41/5	£43.05



Top view of twelve sided design.

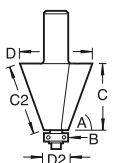


#### Bearing Guided

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
80°	26.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/103	£60.17
75°	30.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/104	£65.10
70°	35.0	12.7	35.0	38.0	12.7	46/105	£65.10
60°	53.0	12.7	35.0	40.0	12.7	46/106	£87.15
67.5°	42.0	12.7	35.0	38.5	12.7	46/107	£65.10

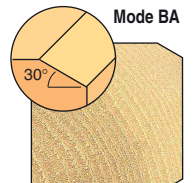
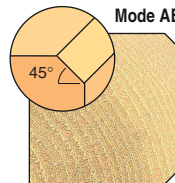
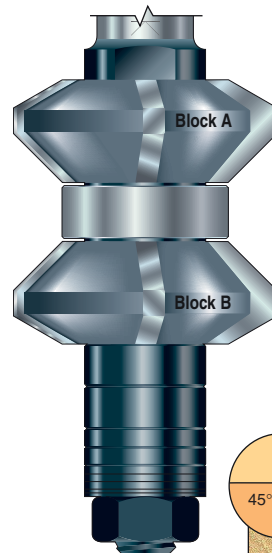
#### Without Bearing

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67.5°	28.0	28.0	11/17	£46.31



### Bearing Guided Adjustable Chamfer

This adjustable chamfer set can be used to produce chamfers on the top and bottom edges. The width of timber accommodated by the cutter can be varied by adding spacers above and below the guide bearing. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by moving the bearing below both blocks. By reversing the positions of the blocks, an alternative angle can be achieved.



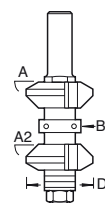
#### Timber thickness

Angle 45° Max. 25.5mm  
Angle 30° Max. 20.0mm

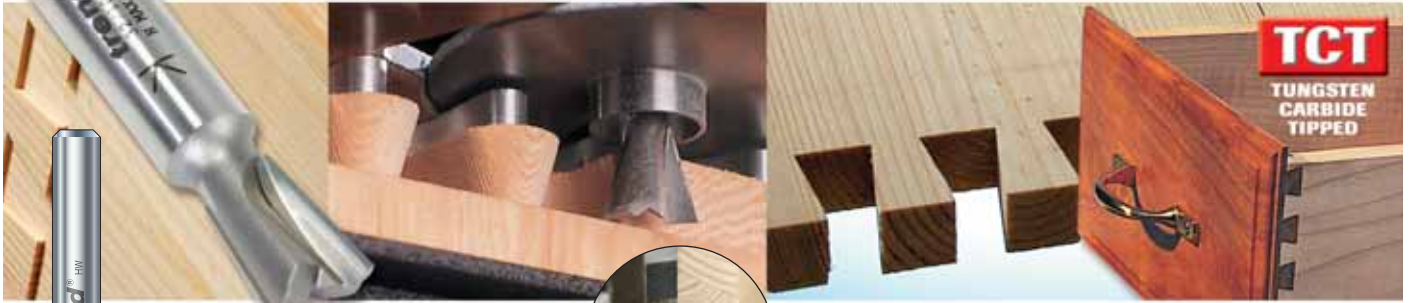
A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30°	45°	35.0	22.0	767	£94.29

#### Spare Parts

Block A - 3 wing	SP-767A	£39.69
Block B - 3 wing	SP-767B	£39.69
Arbor with spacers	SP-767C	£12.18
Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.82



# DOVETAIL CUTTERS



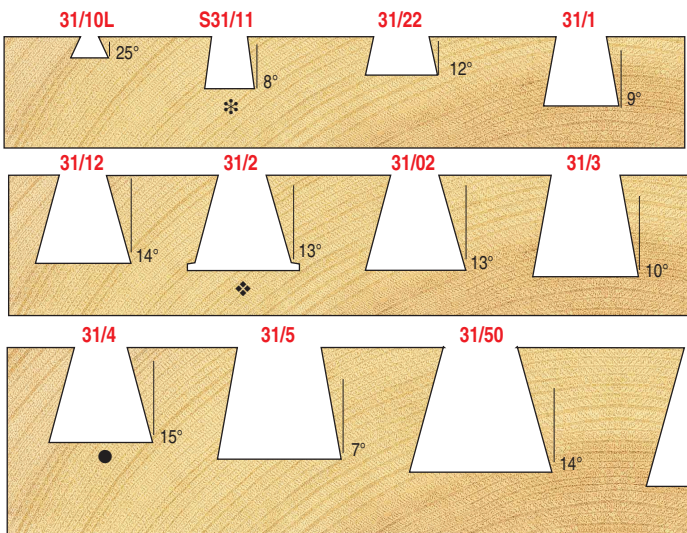
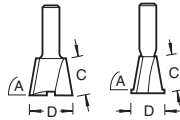
**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

Ref. 31/02

## Dovetail Cutters

For dovetail joints and sliding dovetails. To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

- ✱ For use with Trend Dovetail Jig DJ300.
- ✧ For use with DeWalt Dovetail Jig DE6251.
- For use with Bosch Dovetail Jig ZF60.



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
					1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
115°	5.0	-	3.0	31/10L	£28.14	-	-	-
98°	6.0	-	6.9	S31/11 ✱	£27.09	-	-	-
102°	9.5	3/8	8.5	31/22	£36.96	-	-	-
99°	10.0	-	10.0	31/1	£24.26	-	-	-
104°	12.7	1/2	10.0	N 31/12	-	-	-	£23.10
103°	13.2	-	14.0	31/2	✧ £24.89	-	-	-
103°	13.2	-	13.0	31/02	£27.09	-	-	-
100°	14.0	-	14.0	31/3	£25.94	-	-	-
105°	14.0	-	14.0	31/4	● £19.32	-	-	-
97°	16.0	5/8	16.0	31/5	£29.82	-	-	-
104°	19.1	3/4	19.1	N 31/50	-	-	-	£28.88
105°	22.0	7/8	22.0	31/20	-	£30.35	£30.35	-
104°	22.0	7/8	22.2	N 31/23	-	-	-	£29.40
104°	25.4	1	25.4	N 31/25	-	-	-	£30.45



Ref. 32/11  
left hand &  
Ref. 32/11  
right hand

## Stair Housing Dovetail Cutters

Purpose made for stair housing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string on face edge.

Refs. 32/11 to 32/14 are available in left hand (LH) and right hand (RH) rotation. RH cutters are also used with Trend Stair Jigs. Please state LH or RH when ordering.

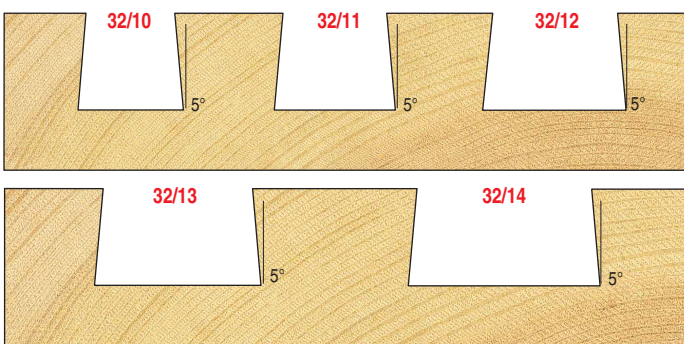
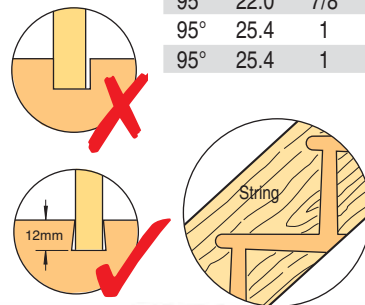
### Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

- Ref. 32/10X1/2TC 22mm (7/8")
- Ref. 32/11X1/2TC 25.4mm (1")
- Ref. 32/12X1/2TC 28.5mm (1-1/8")
- Ref. 32/13X1/2TC 32mm (1-1/4")



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia.
						1/2"
95°	14.0	-	20.0	32/10	-	£45.78
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	32/11	LH	£52.92
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	32/11	RH	£45.78
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	32/12	LH	£52.92
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	32/12	RH	£47.46
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	32/13	LH	£55.13
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	32/13	RH	£47.46
95°	25.4	1	25.4	32/14	LH	£60.17
95°	25.4	1	25.4	32/14	RH	£55.13



**Stair Jigs**  
See page 144 for full details.

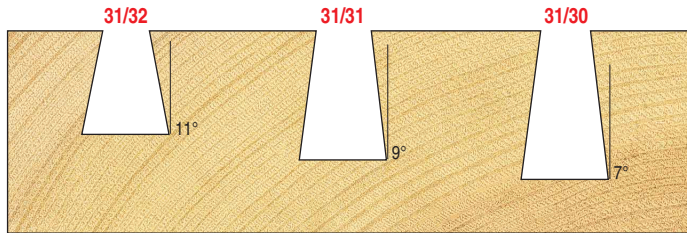
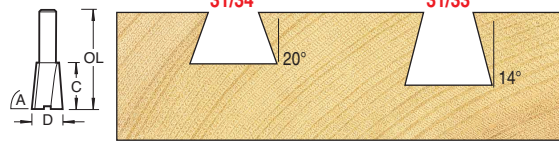
**Ref. STAIR/A**  
**Ref. STAIR/B**

### DC400 Jig Dovetail Cutters

Cutters for use with the Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig. These cutters have extra long shanks.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	8mm
110°	11.3	6.35	56.0	31/34	£21.53	£21.53
104°	11.3	9.5	59.0	31/33	£21.53	£21.53
101°	11.3	13.0	63.0	31/32	£22.68	£22.68
99°	11.3	16.0	66.0	31/31	£22.68	£22.68
97°	11.3	19.0	59.0	31/30	£22.68	£22.68

Ref. 31/30

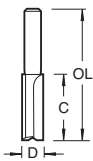


### DC400 Jig Straight Two Flute Cutters

For use with the Trend DC400 Dovetail Centre. These straights have extra long shanks and are used to cut the dovetail pins.



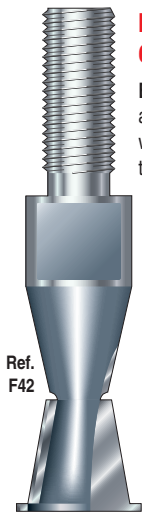
Ref. 3/43



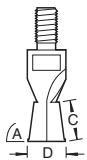
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
7.9	25.0	70.0	3/42	£21.53	£21.53
8.0	25.0	70.0	3/43	£21.53	£21.53
8.1	25.0	70.0	3/44	£21.53	£21.53
8.9	25.0	70.0	3/45	£21.53	£21.53

### Brookman™ Cutters

Brookman™ cutters are in TCT grade with 3/8 B.S.F threaded shanks.

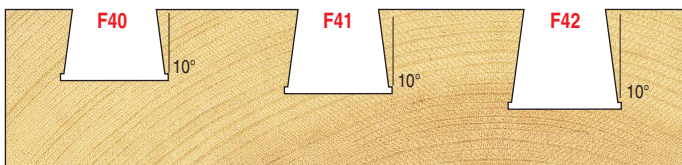


Ref. F42



A Deg.	D inch	C inch	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1 off	15 off	3/8" BSF 25 off
100°	9/16	7/16	F40	£40.32	£581.07	£960.86
100°	9/16	15/32	F41	£40.32	£581.07	£960.86
100°	19/32	9/16	F42	£40.32	£581.07	£960.86

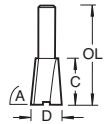
Tools priced individually.



### Leigh™ Jig Dovetail Cutters

Cutters for use with the Leigh Dovetail Jig. These cutters have extra long shanks.

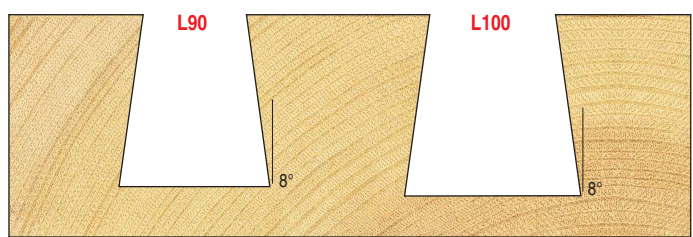
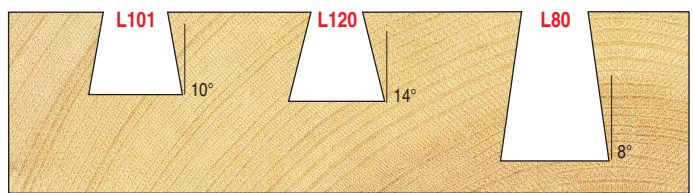
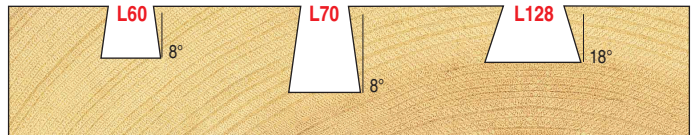
Ref. L120 can also be used with Trend Jig DJ300 and DeWalt DE6251 jigs.



Ref. L101



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
98°	7.9	9.5	64.0	L60	£23.21	-	-
98°	9.5	12.0	61.5	L70	£18.80	-	-
108°	12.7	9.5	57.0	L128	£30.35	£30.35	-
100°	12.7	16.0	62.0	L101	£30.35	£30.35	-
104°	12.7	12.0	62.0	L120	£21.00	-	-
98°	12.7	21.0	67.0	L80	£20.48	-	-
98°	17.5	25.0	78.0	L90	-	-	£29.40
98°	20.5	32.0	83.0	L100	-	-	£28.14

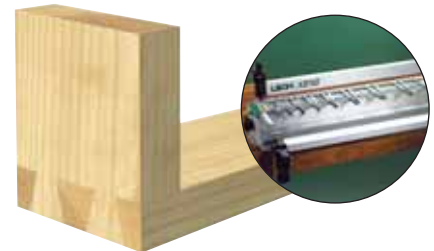
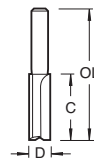


### Leigh™ Jig Straight Two Flute Cutters

For use with the Leigh Dovetail Jig. These cutters all have extra long shanks and are used to cut dovetail pins.



Ref. L140



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
8.0	26.0	70.0	L140	£19.32	£22.68	-
11.0	31.5	80.0	L150	-	-	£20.48
12.5	31.5	82.0	L160	-	-	£20.48

### For our range of adjustable Dovetail Jigs



See pages 138-139 for full details.

**Ref. DC400**

For cutters for other makes of dovetail jig, see Craft Pro range page 89.



See page 140 for full details on jigs & page 89 for cutters.

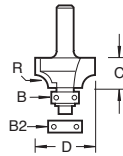
**Ref. CDJ300 & CDJ600**

# OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

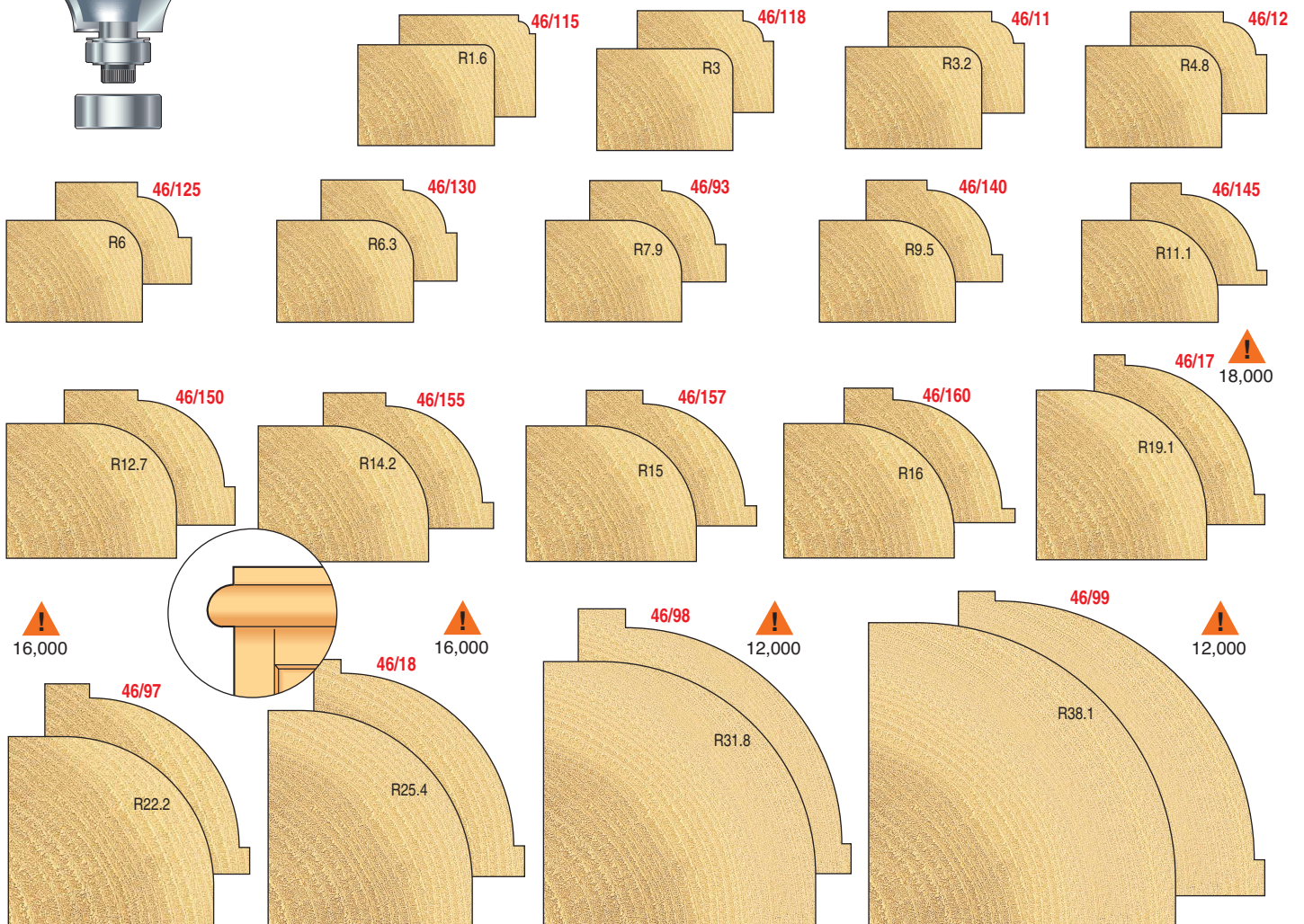
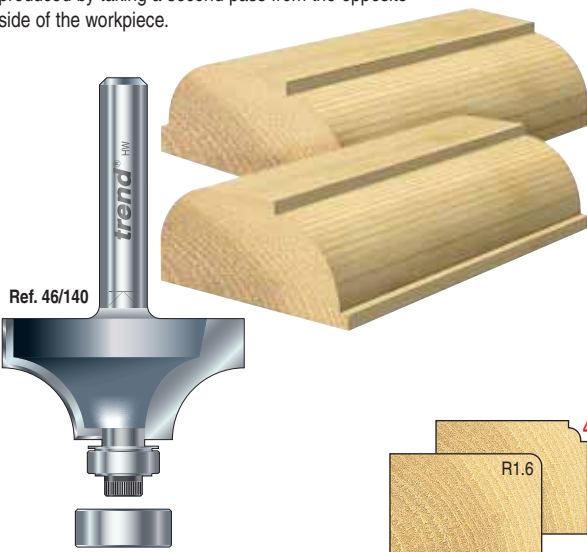


## Bearing Guided Ovolo & Round Over

Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round-over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. A full round/bullnose for stair treads can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.



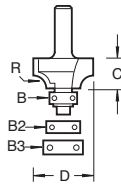
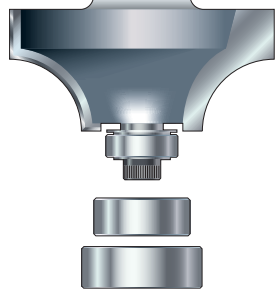
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
							1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	46/115	£34.23	£34.23	-	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/118	£40.85	£40.85	-	£40.85
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/11	£40.85	£40.85	-	£40.85
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/12	£41.37	-	£41.37	£41.37
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	46/125	£49.14	£49.14	-	£49.14
6.3	1/4	25.4	13.0	9.5	12.7	46/130	£42.53	£42.53	-	£42.53
7.9	5/16	28.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/93	£45.78	£45.78	-	£45.78
9.5	3/8	32.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/140	£44.10	£44.10	-	£44.10
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/145	£50.72	£50.72	-	£50.72
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	46/150	£52.40	£52.40	-	£52.40
14.2	9/16	41.1	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/155	-	-	£60.17	£60.17
15.0	-	42.7	22.3	9.5	12.7	46/157	-	-	-	£65.10
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/160	-	-	£60.17	£60.17
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	46/17	-	-	£60.17	£60.17
22.2	7/8	57.1	25.4	9.5	12.7	46/97	-	-	£83.27	£83.27
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	46/18	-	-	-	£97.65
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	46/98	-	-	£120.75	£120.75
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	46/99	-	-	£146.90	£146.90



## Bearing Guided Large Step Ovolo & Rounding Over

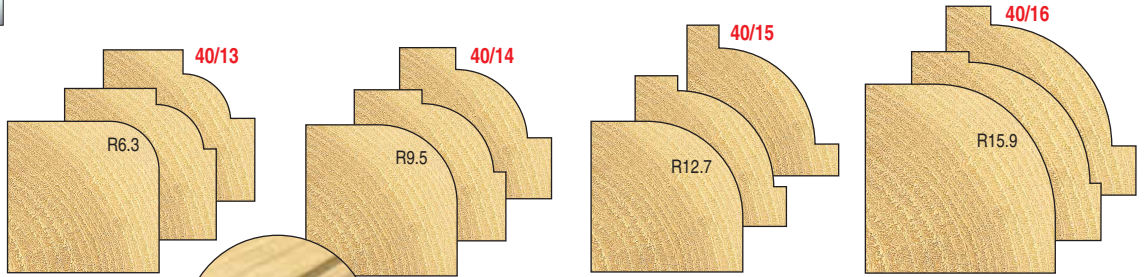
Supplied with alternative bearings to produce a rounding over and two sizes of ovolo moulding. The smaller bearing gives a 3.2mm quirk.

Ref. 40/14



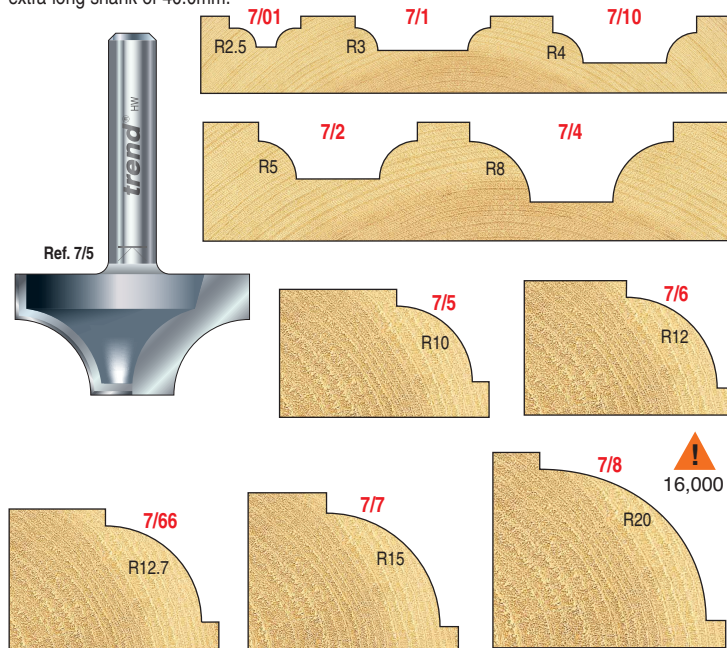
### 3 Bearings

R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.3	1/4	28.7	13.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/13	£44.73	£44.73
9.5	3/8	35.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/14	£45.78	£45.78
12.7	1/2	44.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/15	-	£52.40
15.9	5/8	48.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/16	-	£60.17

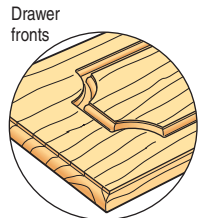


## Ovolo & Rounding Over

Some Ovolo cutters can be used with radius cutters, to make rule joints. Ref. 7/01 has an extra long shank of 40.0mm.

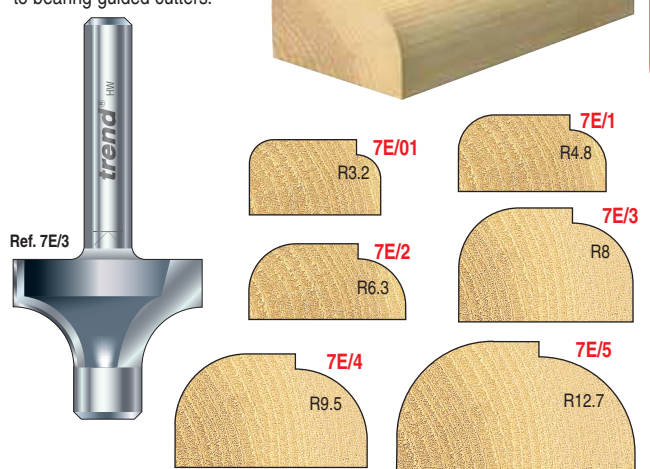


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	3/32	9.5	9.0	7/01	£22.05	-
3.0	-	18.0	10.0	7/1	£31.50	-
4.0	-	19.0	11.0	7/10	£31.50	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	7/2	£42.53	£42.53
8.0	5/16	28.0	15.0	7/4	£47.46	£47.46
10.0	-	31.0	16.0	7/5	£51.87	£52.92
12.0	-	35.0	17.0	7/6	£52.92	£52.92
12.7	1/2	38.0	18.0	7/66	-	£52.40
15.0	-	41.0	20.0	7/7	£56.81	£56.81
20.0	-	60.0	27.0	7/8	-	£68.99



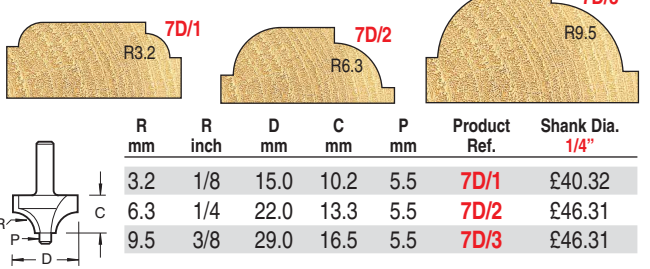
## Pin Guided Round Over

Small solid guide pins can follow more intricate shapes in contrast to bearing guided cutters.

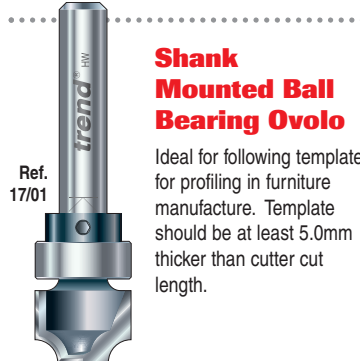


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	1/8	15.0	9.5	9.0	7E/01	£36.96
4.8	3/16	19.0	11.8	9.0	7E/1	£37.49
6.3	1/4	22.0	12.6	9.0	7E/2	£38.64
8.0	5/16	26.0	14.3	9.0	7E/3	£38.64
9.5	3/8	29.0	15.8	9.0	7E/4	£40.32
12.7	1/2	34.4	19.0	9.0	7E/5	£46.94

## Pin Guided Ovolo

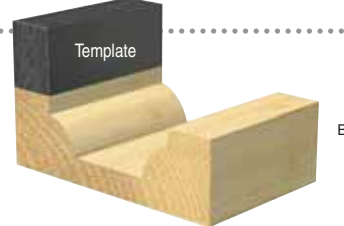


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£32.55	-
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£57.96	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£45.26	-
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£51.87	£51.87



## Shank Mounted Ball Bearing Ovolo

Ideal for following templates for profiling in furniture manufacture. Template should be at least 5.0mm thicker than cutter cut length.



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

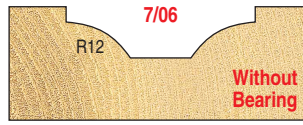
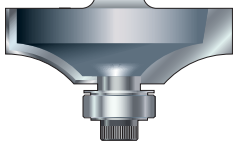
⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

### Flat Ovolo

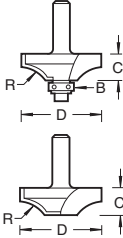
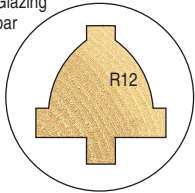
The bearing guided flat ovolo gives an attractive edging effect. The non-bearing version is ideally suited for false panel work.



Ref. 46/41



Glazing bar



#### Bearing Guided

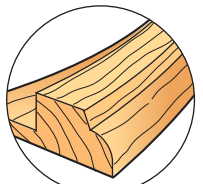
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.0	30.0	10.0	9.5	46/41	£44.10	£44.10

#### Without Bearing

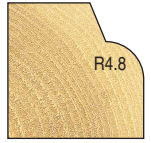
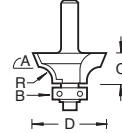
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£37.49

### Bearing Guided Plaque Frame Cutter

A guided radius with bevel cutter to accent the base of award plaques, name plaques, display stands etc.



Ideal for oval or circular plaques.



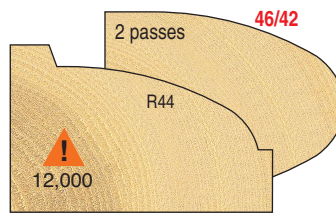
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
22.5°	4.8	27.0	12.7	12.7	40/32	£25.94

### Bearing Guided Thumb Mould & Hand Rail

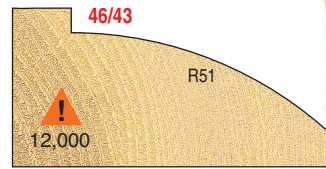
A quarter ellipse cutter for architraves and hand rails.



Ref. 46/42 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 93/3.

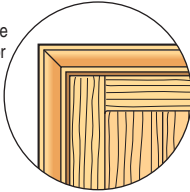


Ref. 46/43 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 91/10.



Ref. 46/42

Architrave on a door frame.



#### Supplied with two Bearings

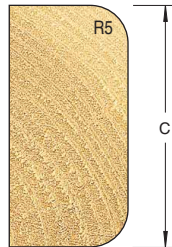
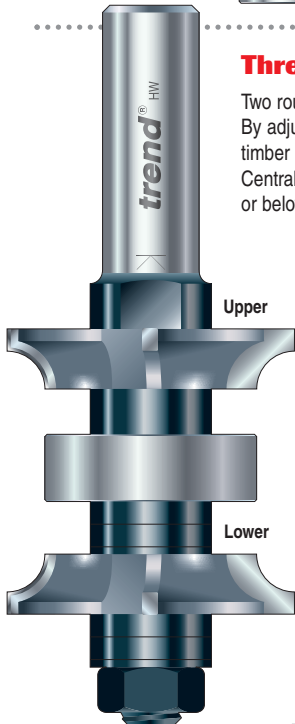
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/42	£87.15

#### Supplied with one Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	46/43	£149.00

### Three Winged Round Over Set

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously. By adjusting the assembly of spacers on the arbor, timber between 10mm and 32mm thick can be moulded. Central guide bearing can be removed and fitted above or below the cutters.

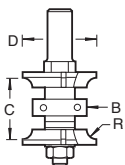


Timber thickness  
Min. 10.0mm  
(without bearing fitted)  
Max. 32.0mm

R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	38.0	28.0	755	£84.42

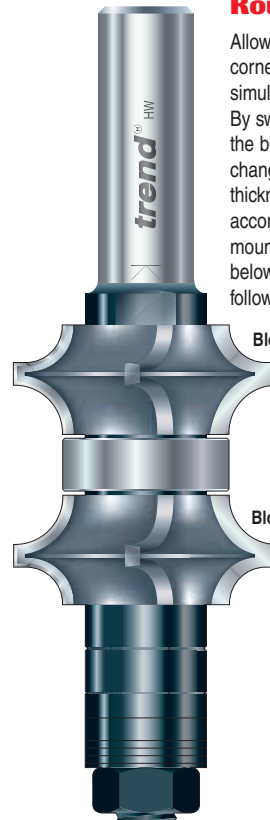
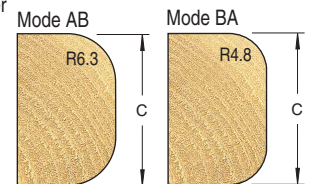
#### Spare Parts

Upper block - 3 wing	SP-755B	£39.69
Lower block - 3 wing	SP-755C	£39.69
Arbor with spacers	SP-755A	£16.07
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£11.87
Alternative bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.82



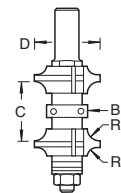
### Three Winged Dual Radius Round Over Set

Allows two rounded corners to be cut simultaneously. By swapping positions of the blocks the radii can be changed. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by mounting the bearing below both blocks and following a template.



Block A

Block B



Mode AB Timber thickness  
Min. 12.7mm  
Max. 38.0mm

Mode BA Timber thickness  
Min. 9.6mm  
Max. 35.0mm

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.8	6.3	35.0	22.0	768	£94.29

#### Spare Parts

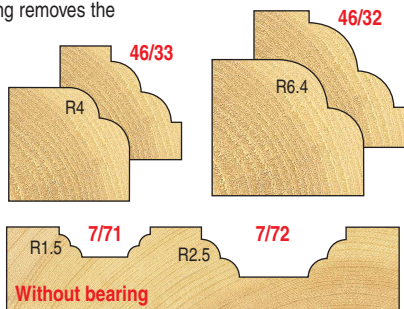
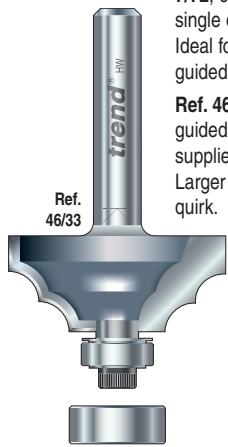
Block A - 3 wing	SP-768A	£39.69
Block B - 3 wing	SP-768B	£39.69
Arbor with spacers	SP-768C	£16.07
Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.82
Alternative bearing 19.0mmØ	BB19	£8.82



### Bead Classic

The profiles from Refs. 7/71 & 7/72, can be used to produce single or double beads. Ideal for false panel work, when guided around a template.

Ref. 46/33 & 46/32 are self-guided decorative bead ovolos supplied with two bearings. Larger bearing removes the quirk.



#### Bearing Guided

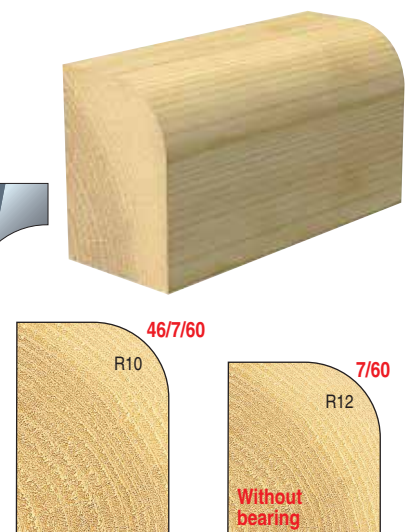
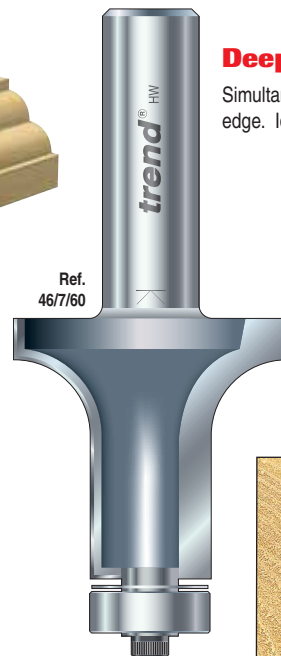
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	28.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/33	£48.51	£48.51
6.4	4.8	35.1	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/32	£48.51	£48.51

#### Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£44.10
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£48.51

### Deep Rounding Over

Simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for pencil round architrave.



#### Bearing Guided

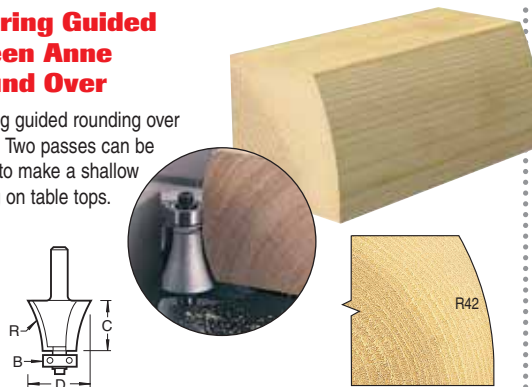
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	36.0	16.0	29.0	16.0	46/7/60	£83.79

#### Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	36.0	16.0	35.0	7/60	£67.83

### Bearing Guided Queen Anne Round Over

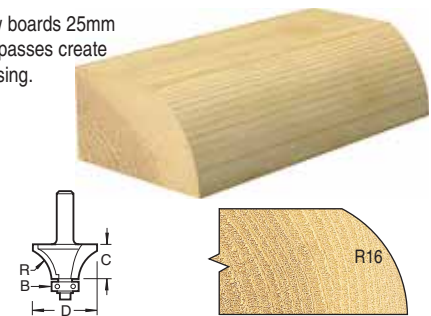
Bearing guided rounding over cutter. Two passes can be made to make a shallow nosing on table tops.



R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
42.0	19.0	23.7	12.7	46/9/50	£52.40

### Bearing Guided Window Board

For window boards 25mm thick. Two passes create shallow nosing.

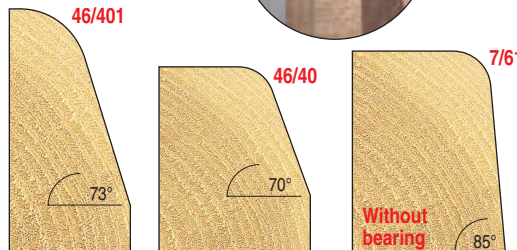
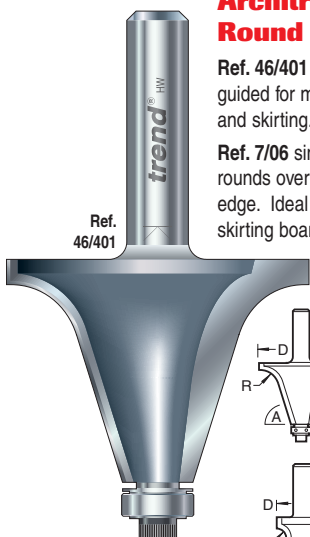


R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	16.0	30.0	12.7	46/9/60	£39.17

### Chamfered Architrave & Round Over

Ref. 46/401 & 46/40 are self-guided for modern architrave and skirting.

Ref. 7/61 simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for a modern skirting board mould.



#### Bearing Guided

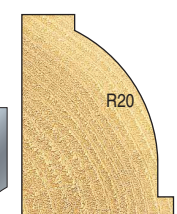
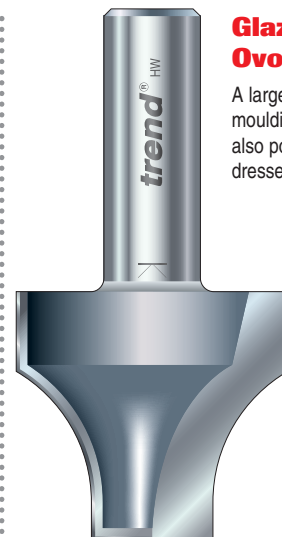
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
73°	9.0	40.0	29.5	9.5	-	46/401	£49.67	-
70°	4.75	33.0	17.0	12.7	16.0	46/40	-	£62.37

#### Without Bearing

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
85°	5.0	30.0	16.0	30.0	7/61	£74.45

### Glazing Bar Ovolo

A large version of a classic moulding for glazing bars, also popular for table and dresser top edge finishes.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
20.0	36.0	16.0	33.0	88/01	£74.45

# OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



Ref. 25/3

## Bearing Guided Octacut™

These 'Eight in One' Cutter sets have been designed to cut eight different profiles. Can be used portably or in a router table. Use B2 for a 1.6mm quirk and B3 for a round over.

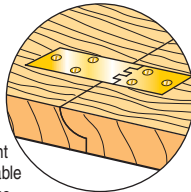
### Timber thickness

**Ref. 25/3**  
Suitable for 7 to 10mm.

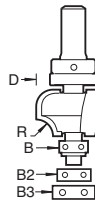
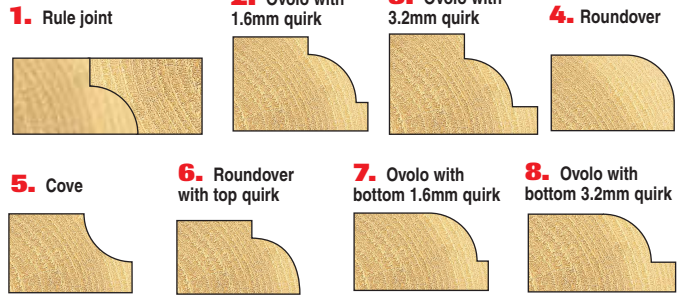
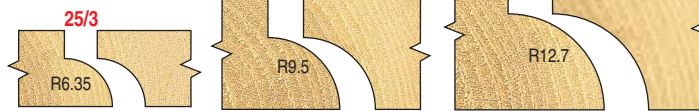
**Ref. 25/5**  
Suitable for 11 to 15mm.

**Ref. 25/7**  
Suitable for 15 to 20mm.

Rule joint with a table flap hinge.



Instructions supplied



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	1/2"
6.35	28.7	17.7	9.5	12.7	16.0	<b>25/3</b>	£52.40	-
9.5	34.9	25.5	9.5	12.7	16.0	<b>25/5</b>	£60.69	-
12.7	44.5	33.4	12.7	16.0	19.0	<b>25/7</b>	-	£68.99

## Glazing Bar Ovolo Joint

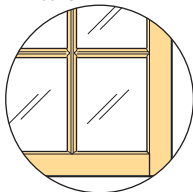
This pair of cutters can be used to make rule joints or glazing bar joints.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 11.0mm

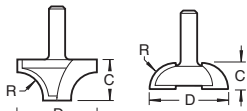
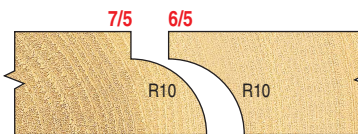
Ref. 7/5



Used on sash windows



Ref. 6/5



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	31.0	16.0	<b>7/5</b>	£51.87
10.0	30.0	10.0	<b>6/5</b>	£54.08

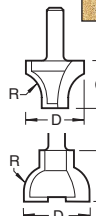
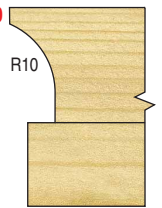
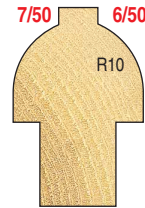
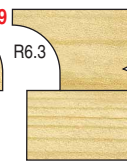
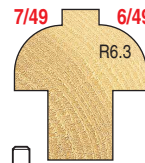
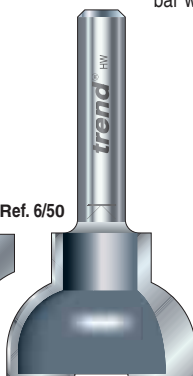
## Sash Bar Ovolo Joint

These pairs of cutters are designed for sash bar window construction.

Ref. 7/50



Ref. 6/50



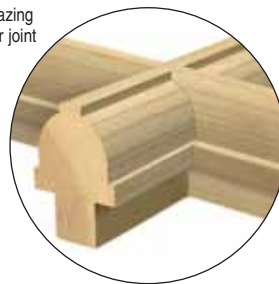
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
6.3	19.0	11.5	<b>7/49</b>	£41.90	-
6.3	25.0	11.5	<b>6/49</b>	£46.31	-
10.0	22.0	18.0	<b>7/50</b>	£54.60	-
10.0	25.0	18.0	<b>6/50</b>	£60.17	£60.17

## Guided Glazing Bar Ovolo Joint

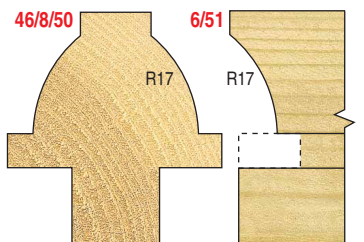
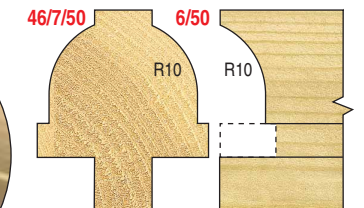
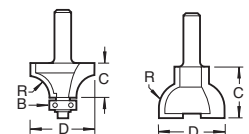
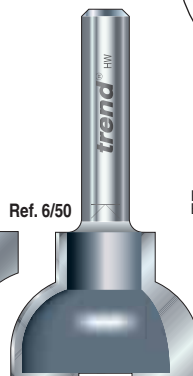
The glazing bar ovolo cutter is bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded.

= machined separately.

Glazing bar joint



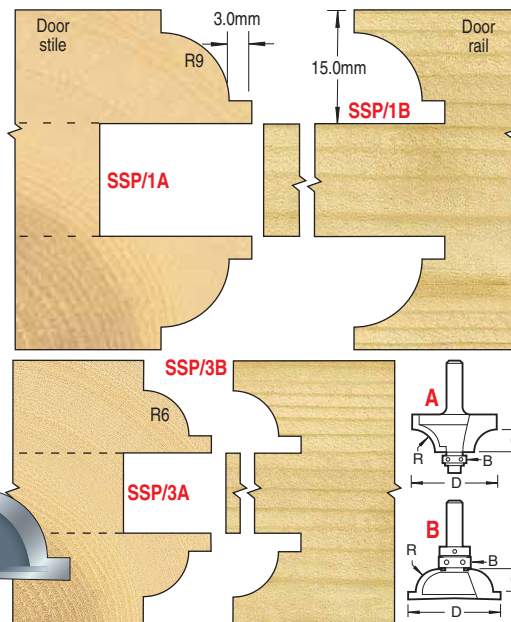
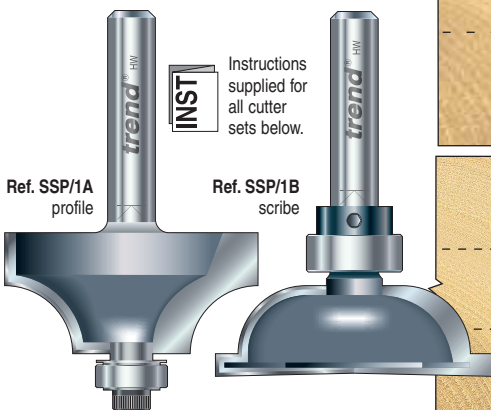
Ref. 6/50



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	<b>46/7/50</b>	£60.17	-	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	<b>6/50</b>	£60.17	£60.17	-
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	<b>46/8/50</b>	£60.17	-	£60.17
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	<b>6/51</b>	-	-	£54.60

### Ovolo Shoulder Scribe & Profile Set

For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. Designed for 35mm & 44mm timber thicknesses.



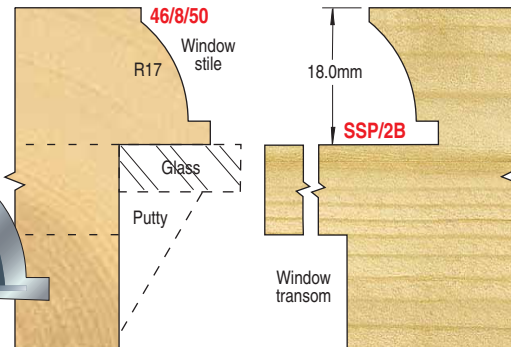
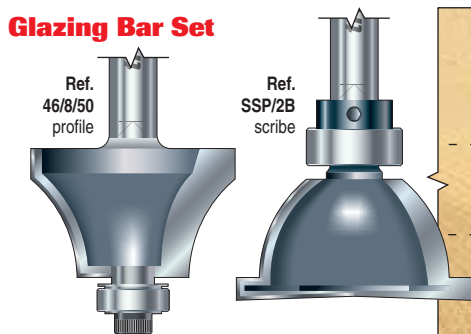
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/1A	£72.24
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/1B	£95.45
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/1</b>	<b>£146.90</b>

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

6.0	27.5	6.0	9.5	SSP/3A	£100.80
6.0	30.7	6.0	12.7	SSP/3B	£90.41
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/3</b>	<b>£146.90</b>

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

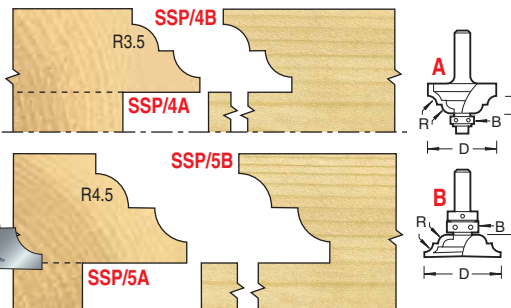
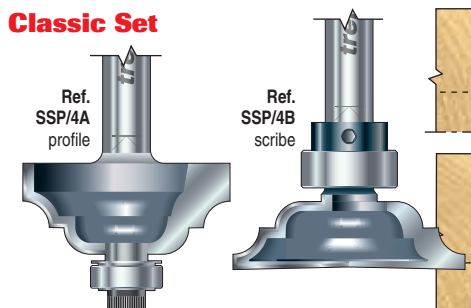
### Glazing Bar Set



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£60.17
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	SSP/2B	£95.45
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/2</b>	<b>£140.18</b>

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

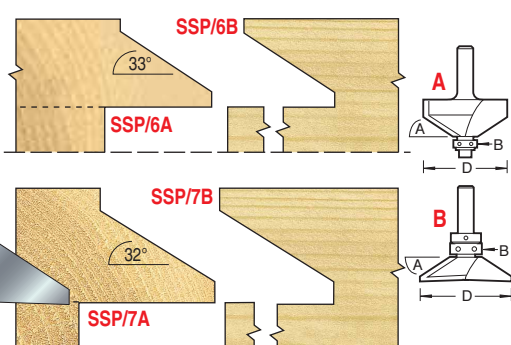
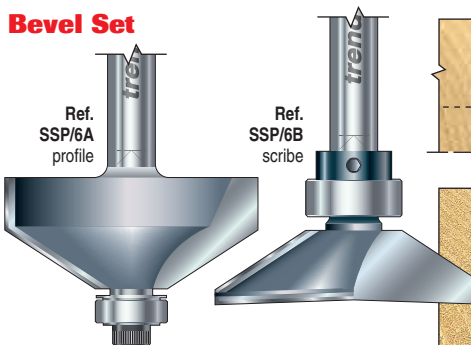
### Classic Set



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.5	27.5	7.0	9.5	SSP/4A	£103.95
3.5	30.7	7.0	12.7	SSP/4B	£94.82
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/4</b>	<b>£146.90</b>
Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.					
4.5	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/5A	£103.95
4.5	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/5B	£115.40
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/5</b>	<b>£146.90</b>

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

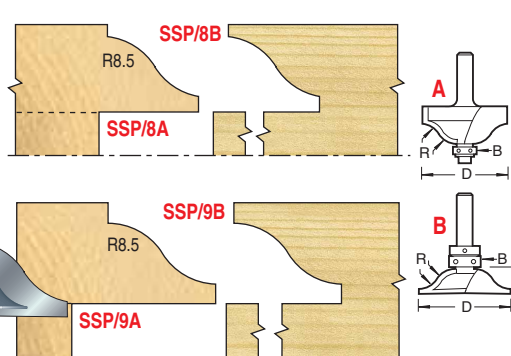
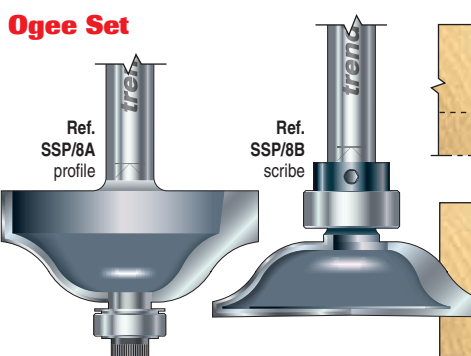
### Bevel Set



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
33°	33.5	7.8	9.5	SSP/6A	£102.59
33°	36.7	7.8	12.7	SSP/6B	£88.83
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/6</b>	<b>£146.90</b>
Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.					
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
32°	39.5	9.5	9.5	SSP/7A	£100.80
32°	42.7	9.5	12.7	SSP/7B	£90.41
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/7</b>	<b>£146.90</b>

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

### Ogee Set



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	34.0	8.0	9.5	SSP/8A	£104.90
8.5	36.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/8B	£90.41
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/8</b>	<b>£146.90</b>
Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.					
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	37.5	8.0	9.5	SSP/9A	£103.95
8.5	40.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/9B	£94.82
<b>Set comprising above</b>				<b>SSP/9</b>	<b>£146.90</b>

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

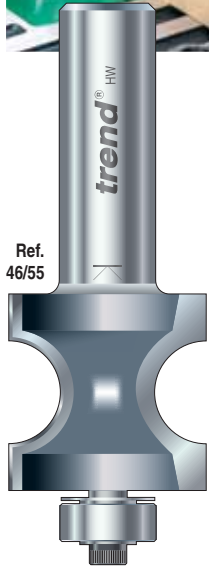
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

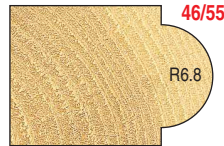


## Bearing Guided Staff Bead

Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges.



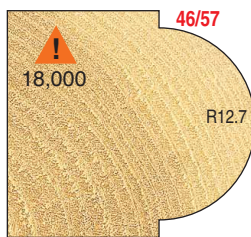
Ref. 46/55



46/55

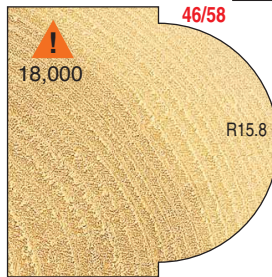


46/56



46/57

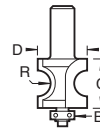
18,000



46/58

18,000

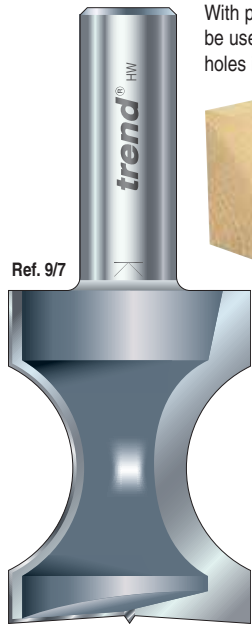
R15.8



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.8	26.1	25.4	12.7	46/55	£58.49
9.5	35.2	35.0	16.0	46/56	£62.90
12.7	44.8	41.0	19.0	46/57	£72.77
15.8	50.8	52.0	19.0	46/58	£94.29

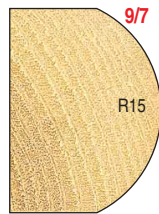
## Hand Hole/ Staff Bead

With plunge cut these cutters can be used to cut and mould hand holes in stool seats.



Ref. 9/7

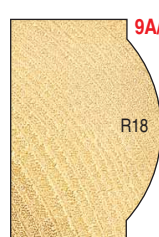
Use Ref. 9A/1 in conjunction with Ref. 9A/2 (page 37) to form a moving edge joint.



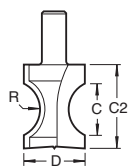
9/7



9/8



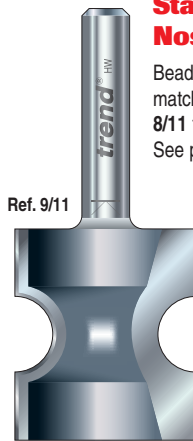
9A/1



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12mm	1/2"
15.0	32.0	25.0	45.0	9/7	-	-	£93.77
17.5	32.0	28.0	48.0	9/8	-	-	£87.15
18.0	20.0	22.0	35.0	9A/1	£60.69	£60.69	£60.69

## Staff Bead or Nosing

Beads Refs. 9/10 & 9/11 have matching cutters Refs. 8/10 & 8/11 for jointing & hinging. See page 38.



Ref. 9/11



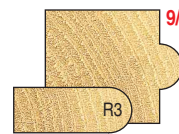
8/11

9/11

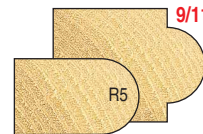


8/10

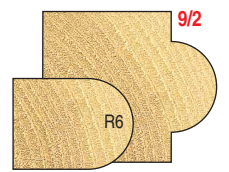
9/10



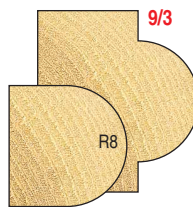
9/10



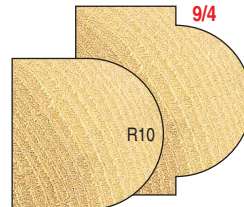
9/11



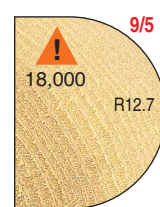
9/2



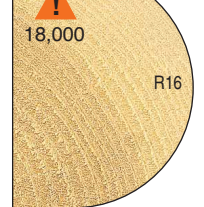
9/3



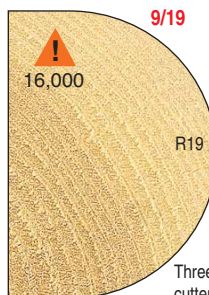
9/4



9/5

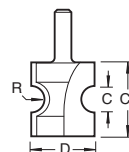


9/6



9/19

16,000



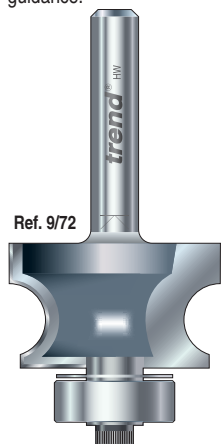
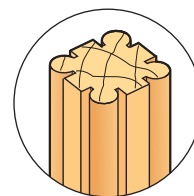
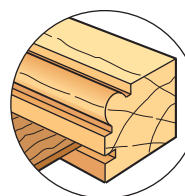
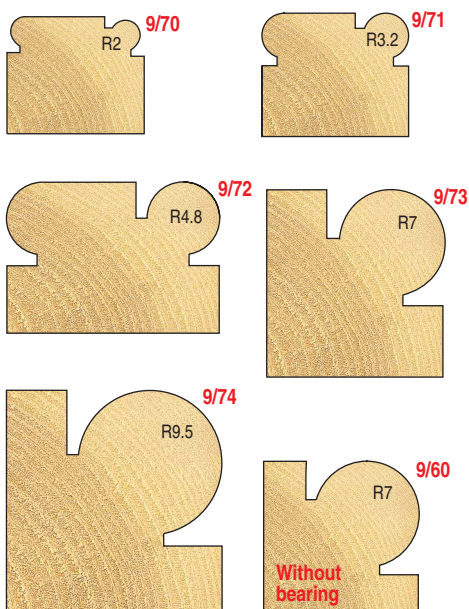
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	1/2"
3.0	19.0	6.0	22.0	9/10	£52.92	-
5.0	24.0	10.0	28.0	9/11	£54.60	-
6.0	25.0	12.0	26.0	9/2	£50.19	£59.54
8.0	27.0	16.0	30.0	9/3	-	£65.10
10.0	33.0	20.0	35.0	9/4	-	£67.83
12.7	42.9	25.4	40.0	9/5	-	£66.78
16.0	50.8	32.0	51.0	9/6	-	£84.42
19.0	60.2	38.0	50.8	9/19	-	£120.23



For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

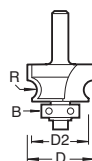
### Corner Bead

By making a second pass at 90° a full corner bead can be cut out. Ref. 9/60 requires a side fence for guidance.



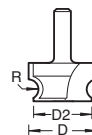
#### Bearing Guided

R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	5/64	23.0	20.0	16.0	9/70	£45.78	-	-	-
3.2	1/8	22.0	18.9	12.7	9/71	£45.78	-	-	-
4.8	3/16	28.0	25.7	16.0	9/72	£56.28	£56.28	£56.28	£56.28
7.0	-	31.9	28.6	16.0	9/73	£62.37	-	-	£62.37
9.5	3/8	38.1	34.7	16.0	9/74	-	-	-	£66.15



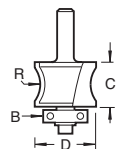
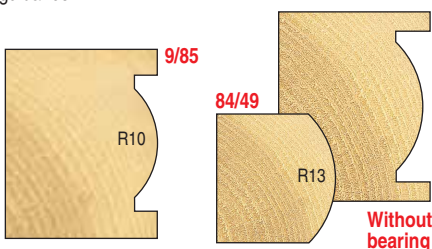
#### Without Bearing

R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	1/2"
7.0	-	30.0	25.0	23.0	9/60	-	-	-	£66.78



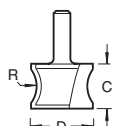
### Sunk Bead

This quarter radius can produce a sunk bead or a nosing mould. The bearing eases setting up & enables curved edges to be profiled. Ref. 84/49 requires a side-fence for guidance.



#### Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
10.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	9/85	£62.37

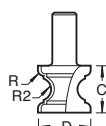
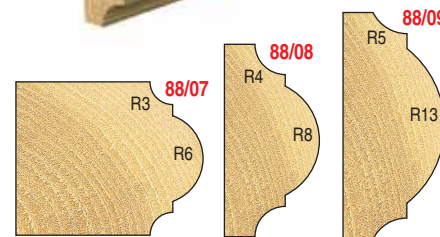
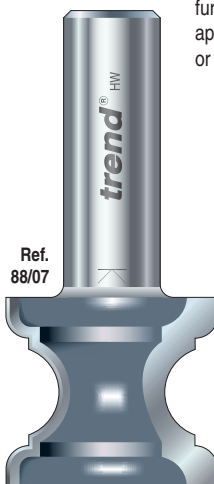


#### Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
13.0	25.0	20.00	84/49	£60.69

### Decorative Bead

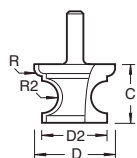
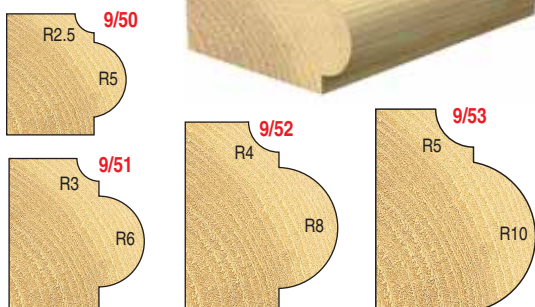
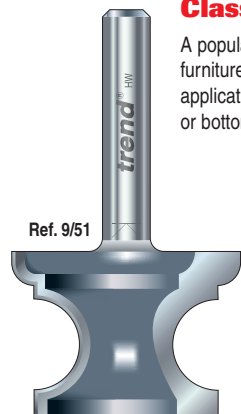
A wider edge profile for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
3.0	6.0	28.0	25.0	88/07	£83.79
4.0	8.0	32.0	30.0	88/08	£88.83
5.0	13.0	36.0	40.0	88/09	£99.86

### Classic Staff Bead

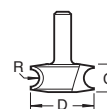
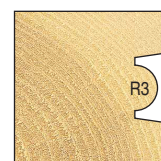
A popular edge finish for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
2.5	5.0	28.4	22.4	19.0	9/50	£68.99
3.0	6.0	31.1	24.6	22.0	9/51	£74.45
4.0	8.0	36.2	27.3	27.0	9/52	£81.06
5.0	10.0	39.7	28.6	32.0	9/53	£74.45

### Sunk Bead

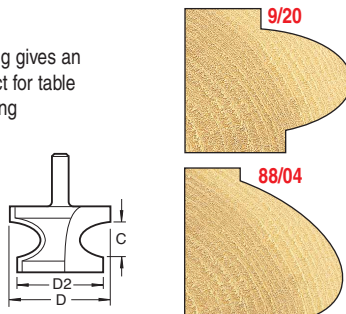
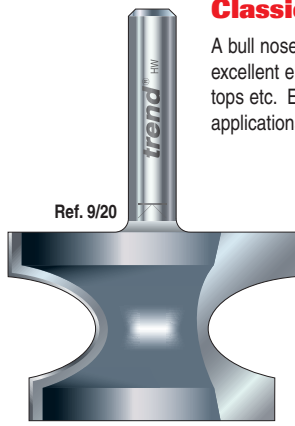
Gives a narrow appearance to a board edge.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
3.0	22.0	10.0	84/09	£49.67

### Classic Bead

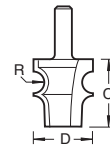
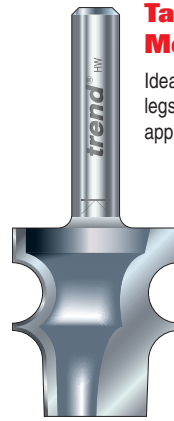
A bull nose style edging gives an excellent elliptical effect for table tops etc. Edge moulding applications only.



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
38.0	32.5	13.0	9/20	£70.04	-
45.0	27.0	18.0	88/04	-	£87.15

### Taper Reed Mould

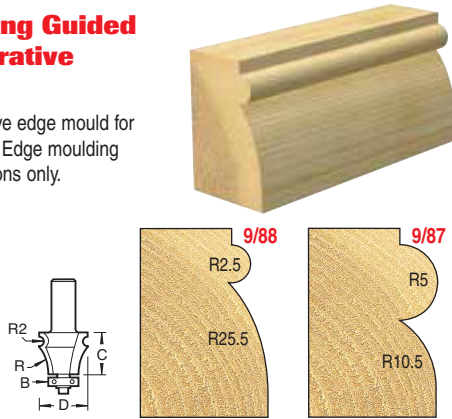
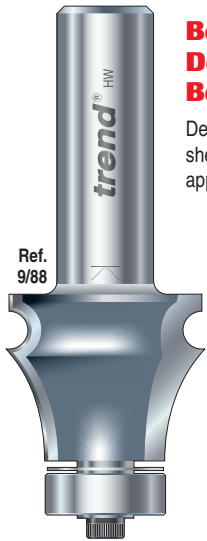
Ideal for tapered chair legs. Edge moulding applications only.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	22.0	25.0	84/06	£60.17

### Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

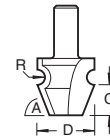
Decorative edge mould for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25.5	2.5	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/88	£58.49
10.5	5.0	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/87	£58.49

### Decorative Bead

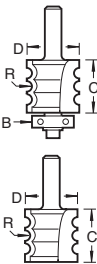
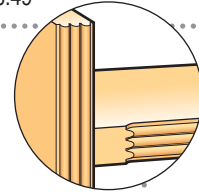
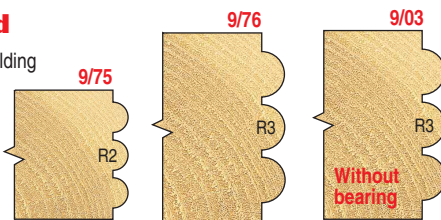
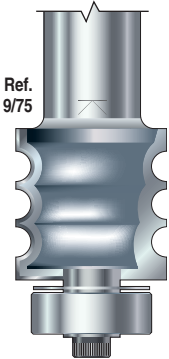
A combination of bead and bevel. Edge moulding applications only.



A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
70°	4.0	30.0	16.0	86/12	£74.45

### Multi-Bead/Reed

Ideal for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.

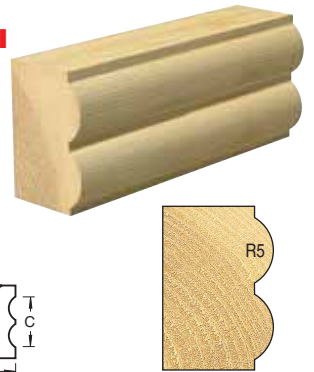
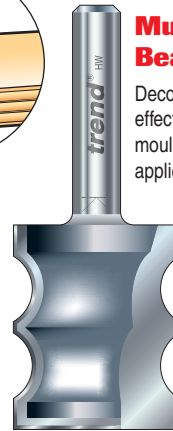


Bearing Guided						R	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	20.0	20.0	16.0	9/75	£60.69	£60.69						
3.0	22.0	25.0	16.0	9/76	£58.49	£58.49						

Without Bearing						R	D	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	25.0	9/03	£56.81	£56.81						

### Multi-Bead/Reed

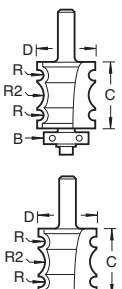
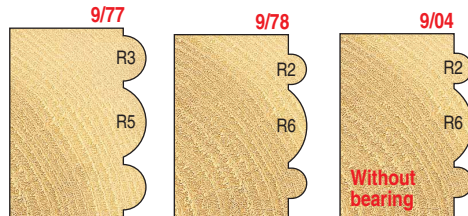
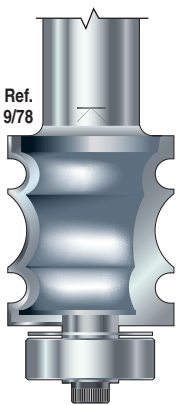
Decorative bead effect. Edge moulding applications only.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	22.0	18.0	84/07	£59.54

### Reed Edge Mould

Decorative edge moulds for shelf edges.

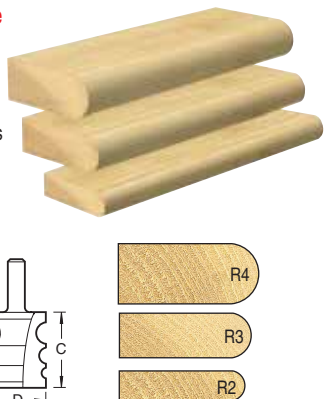


Bearing Guided							R	R2	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	5.0	25.0	25.0	19.0	9/77	-	£52.40							
2.0	6.0	24.0	25.0	19.0	9/78	£66.15	£66.15							

Without Bearing							R	R2	D	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	6.0	19.1	25.0	9/04	£57.33	£57.33							

### Reed Edge Mould

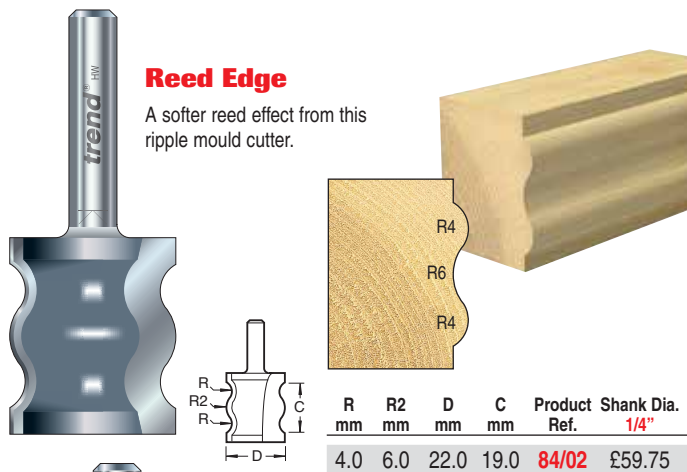
Multi-radius to allow half round moulds on various thicknesses of material.



R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	3.0	2.0	22.3	28.0	9/0	£76.65

### Reed Edge

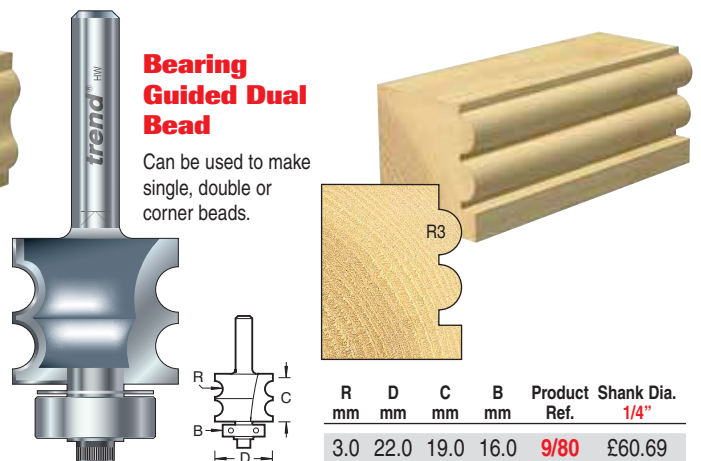
A softer reed effect from this ripple mould cutter.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	6.0	22.0	19.0	84/02	£59.75

### Bearing Guided Dual Bead

Can be used to make single, double or corner beads.




R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	22.0	19.0	16.0	9/80	£60.69

### Bearing Guided Sunk Bead

This unique range of cutters with bearings mounted on shanks and base of cutters, produce attractive corner finishes.

Ref. 9/96

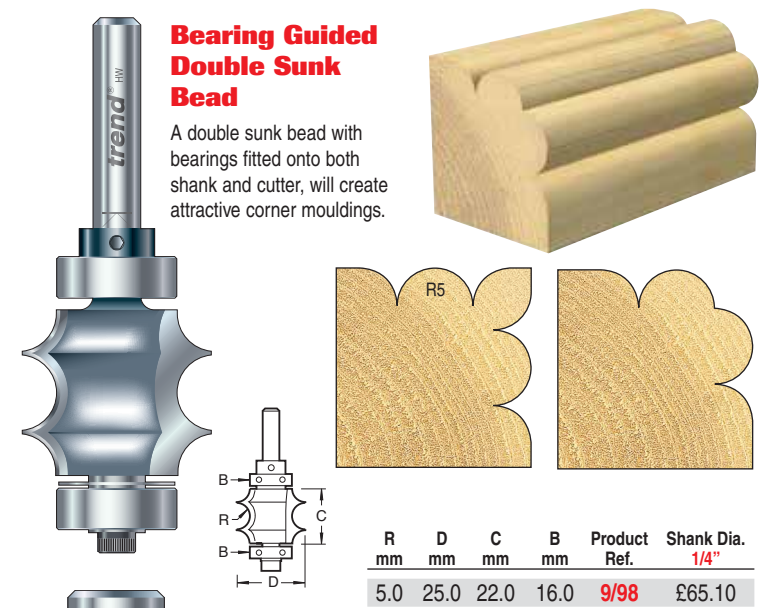


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	9/95	£51.87
6.3	28.6	15.8	16.0	9/96	£54.08
9.5	34.5	22.0	16.0	9/97	£55.13

Occasional table leg moulds

### Bearing Guided Double Sunk Bead

A double sunk bead with bearings fitted onto both shank and cutter, will create attractive corner mouldings.

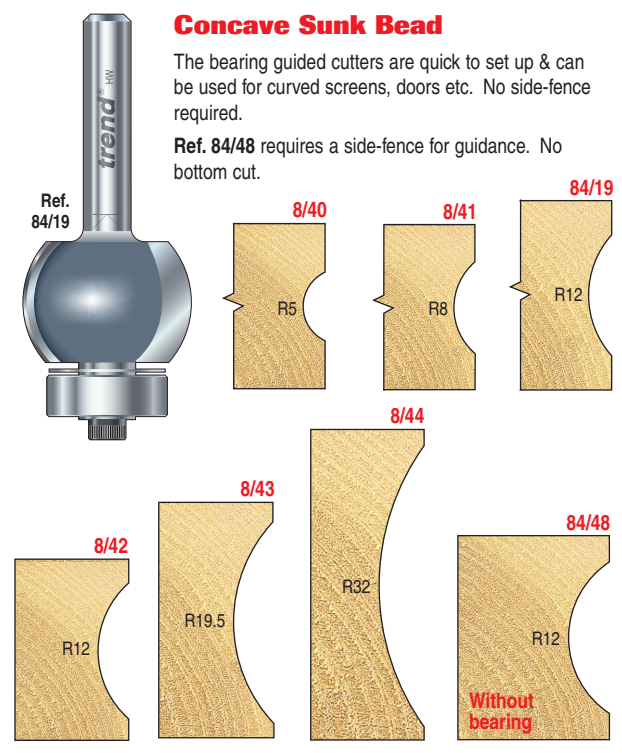


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	25.0	22.0	16.0	9/98	£65.10

### Concave Sunk Bead

The bearing guided cutters are quick to set up & can be used for curved screens, doors etc. No side-fence required.

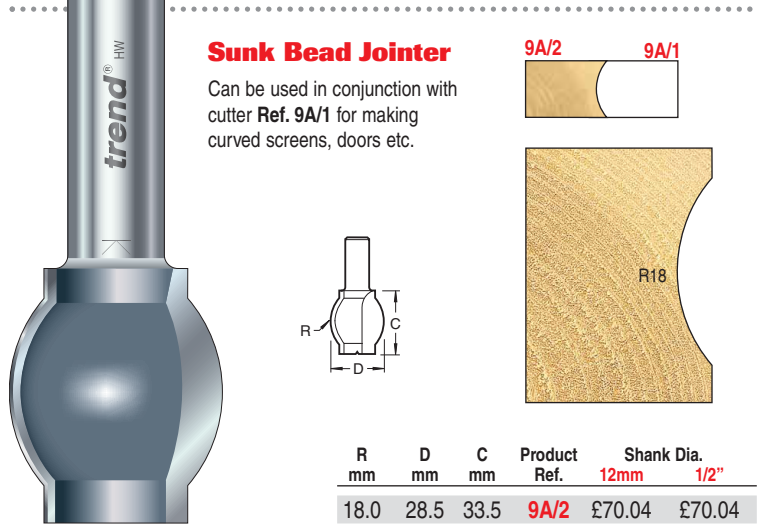
Ref. 84/48 requires a side-fence for guidance. No bottom cut.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	8/40	-	£25.94
8.0	19.1	12.7	12.7	8/41	-	£27.09
12.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	84/19	£65.00	-
12.0	22.2	19.1	12.7	8/42	-	£45.26
19.5	22.0	25.4	12.7	8/43	-	£50.72
32.0	25.4	38.1	12.7	8/44	-	£60.17

### Sunk Bead Jointer

Can be used in conjunction with cutter Ref. 9A/1 for making curved screens, doors etc.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
18.0	28.5	33.5	9A/2	£70.04	£70.04

### Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	8/40	-	£25.94
8.0	19.1	12.7	12.7	8/41	-	£27.09
12.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	84/19	£65.00	-
12.0	22.2	19.1	12.7	8/42	-	£45.26
19.5	22.0	25.4	12.7	8/43	-	£50.72
32.0	25.4	38.1	12.7	8/44	-	£60.17

### Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.0	32.0	20.0	84/48	£64.05

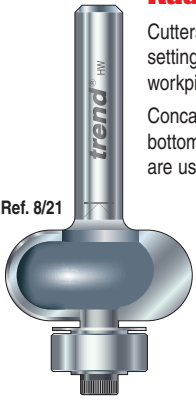
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**Radius Sunk Bead**

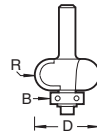
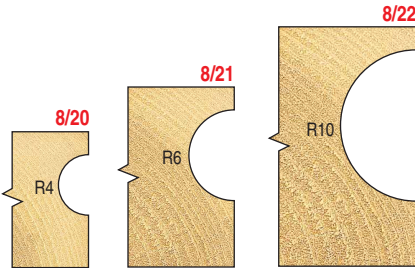
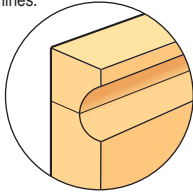
Cutters with guide bearing reduce setting up time for curved workpieces.

Concave beads or radiused bottomed grooves without bearings are useful for making drip grooves.

Ref. 8/21



Can be used to hide joint lines.

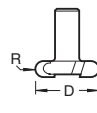


**Bearing Guided**

R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	20.7	12.7	8/20	£49.67	-
6.0	24.7	12.7	8/21	£54.60	-
10.0	32.7	12.7	8/22	-	£72.24

**Without Bearing**

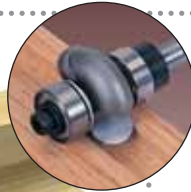
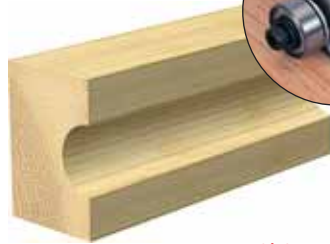
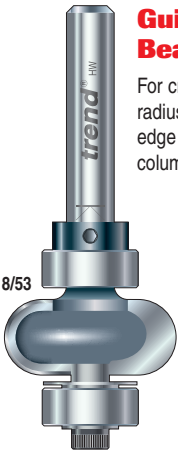
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	30.0	6.0	86/03	£56.28
4.0	30.0	8.0	86/04	£58.49
5.0	30.0	10.0	86/05	£63.42



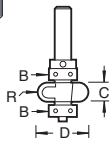
**Bearing Guided Sunk Bead**

For creating a concave radius or cove on the edge of furniture and columns.

Ref. 8/53



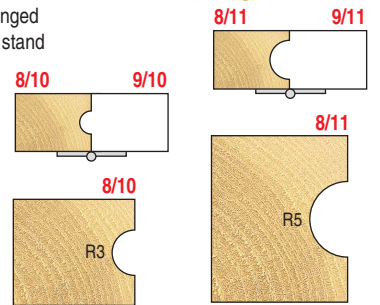
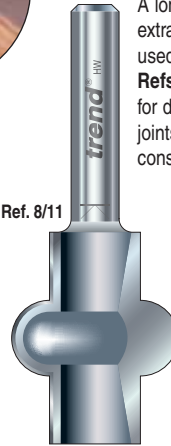
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	19.1	6.4	12.7	8/51	£45.78
5.0	22.7	10.0	12.7	8/53	£48.51



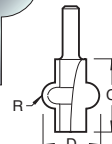
**Staff Bead/Joiner**

A long glue line gives extra strength. Can be used in conjunction with Refs. 9/10 & 9/11. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stand construction.

Ref. 8/11



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	18.0	22.0	8/10	£71.19
5.0	22.0	28.0	8/11	£72.24

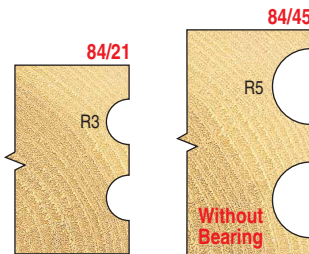
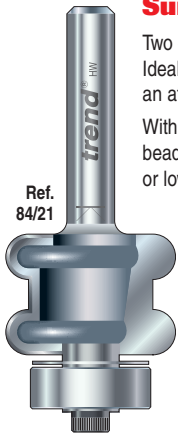


**Sunk Bead**

Two concave beads or flutes. Ideal for curved edging, with an attractive twin reed effect.

With Ref. 84/45 one or two beads can be cut by raising or lowering the cutter.

Ref. 84/21

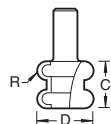
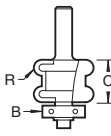


**Bearing Guided**

R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	16.0	16.0	84/21	£62.37

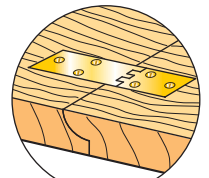
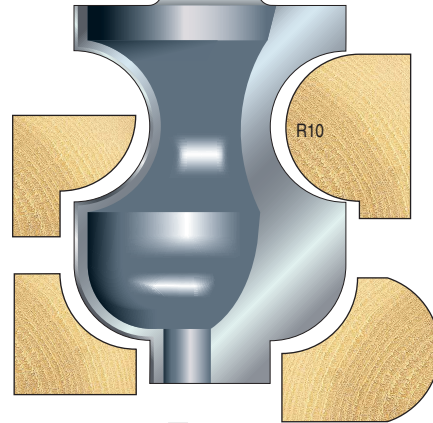
**Without Bearing**

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	30.0	25.0	84/45	£74.45

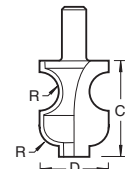


**Staff Bead & Radius**

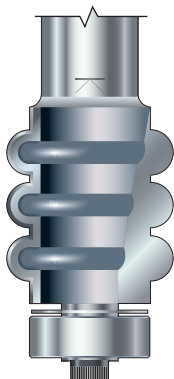
A unique three-in-one cutter. Adjusting height converts ovolo scotia to staff bead mould & radius profile. Can be used to produce a drop leaf table.



Rule joint with a table flap hinge

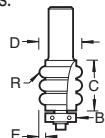


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	36.0	48.0	88/03	£99.86



**Bearing Guided Bead**

A triple beading cutter for decorative edge moulding applications.



R mm	D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	26.0	3.5	16.0	8/30	£69.51

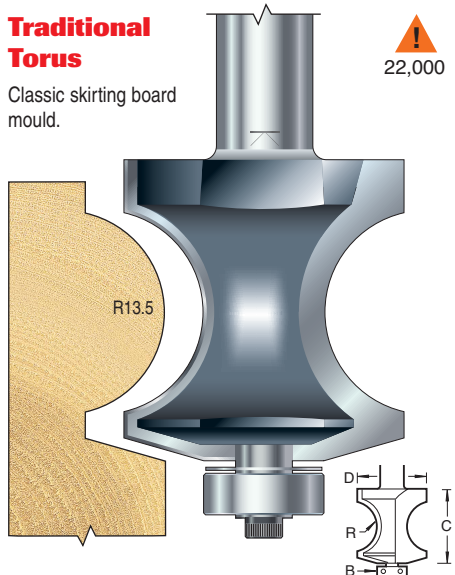




## Traditional Torus

Classic skirting board mould.

⚠ 22,000

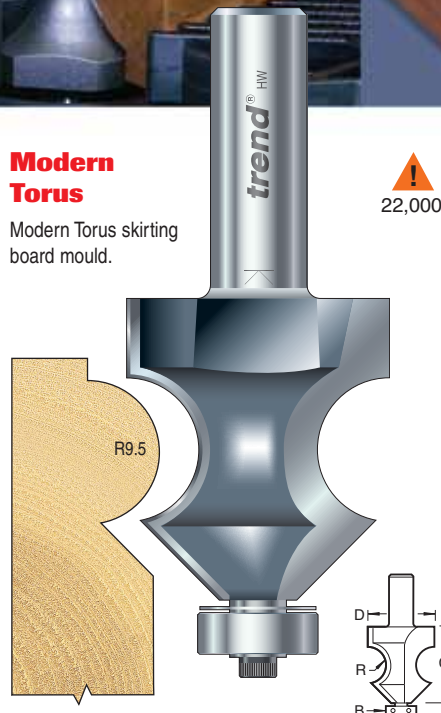


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	90/12	£84.95

## Modern Torus

Modern Torus skirting board mould.

⚠ 22,000

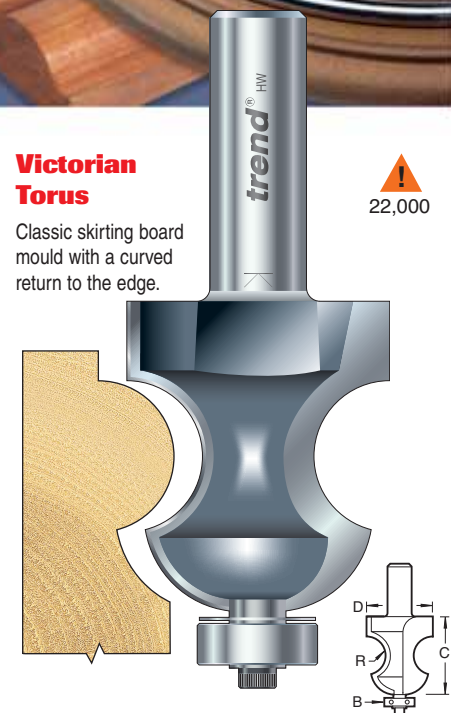


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	35.0	39.0	16.0	90/13	£103.64

## Victorian Torus

Classic skirting board mould with a curved return to the edge.

⚠ 22,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	35.0	41.0	16.0	90/14	£103.64

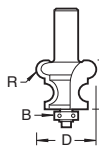
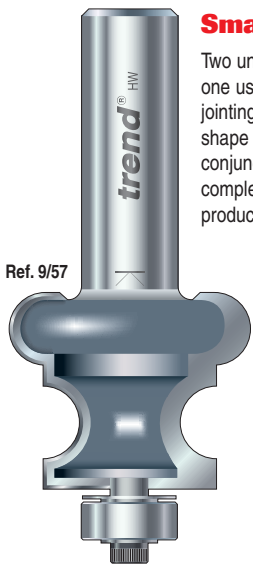
## Small Bead & Radius

Two unique cutters with a two-in-one use. Ideal as a small staff bead jointing set, when the upper & lower shape of the cutter are used in conjunction with one another. The complete profile is also suitable for producing table edge mouldings.



3D example shows linking of profiles at an angle to produce curves and complete circles, for example in the construction of plant pots and tambour panels.

Ref. 9/57



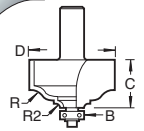
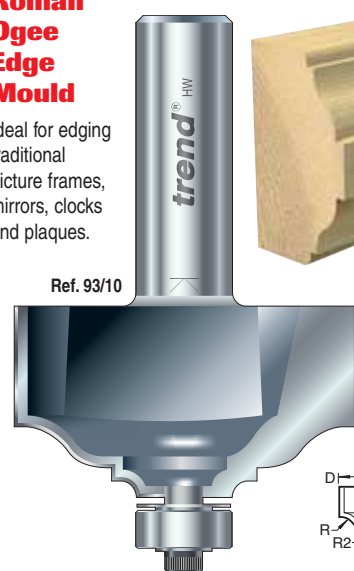
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	25.4	16.5	12.7	9/56	-	£58.49
4.8	31.8	25.4	12.7	9/57	-	£65.63

## Roman Ogee Edge Mould

Ideal for edging traditional picture frames, mirrors, clocks and plaques.



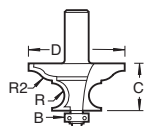
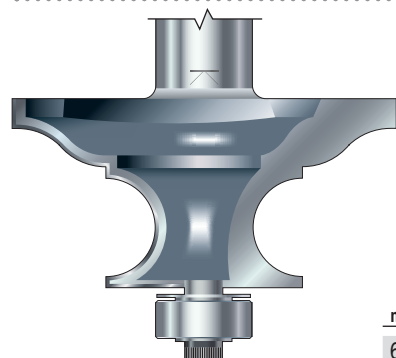
Ref. 93/10



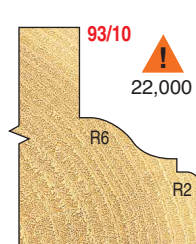
## Classic Corner Bead

Edge moulding cutter for plinths.

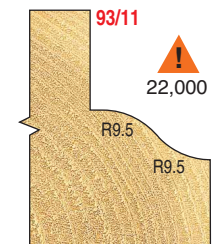
⚠ 18,000



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.5	8.0	50.8	25.0	12.7	9/55	£81.59

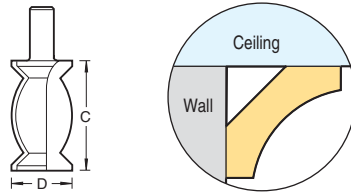
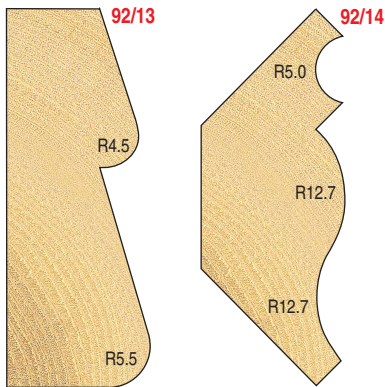
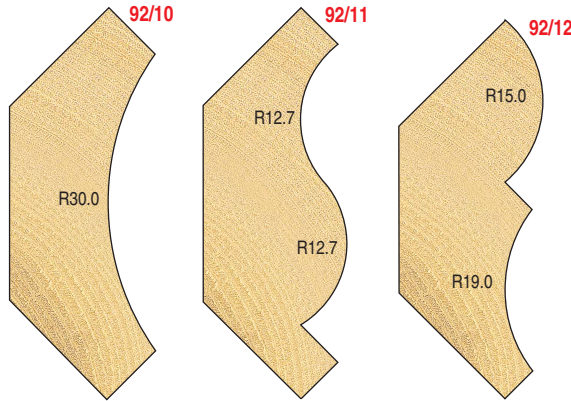


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	2.0	45.0	25.4	12.7	93/10	£66.78
9.5	9.5	45.0	25.4	12.7	93/11	£63.95



### Cornice Cutter

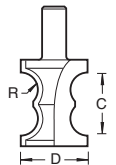
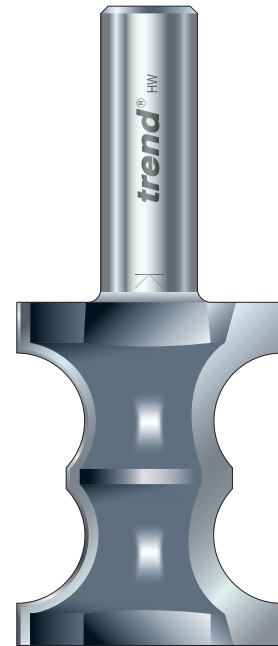
A range of cutters for producing different types of cornice. Chamfers can be routed using a 45° cutter eg. Ref. 46/38. These cutters can also be used to produce a matching dado rail. For edge moulding only.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	-	32.0	58.0	92/10	£66.78
12.7	-	32.0	58.0	92/11	£66.78
15.0	19.0	32.0	58.0	92/12	£66.78
4.5	5.5	32.0	58.0	92/13	£66.78
5.0	12.7	32.0	58.0	92/14	£66.78

### Edge Mould

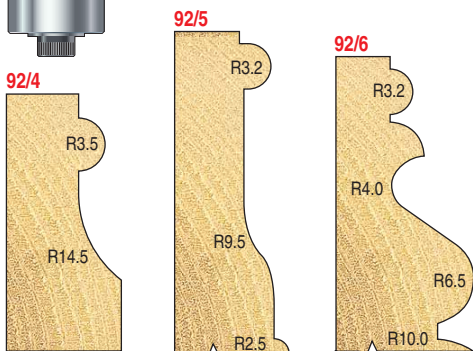
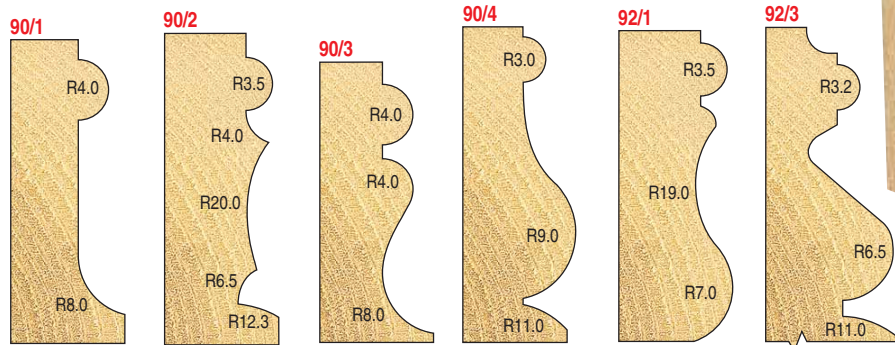
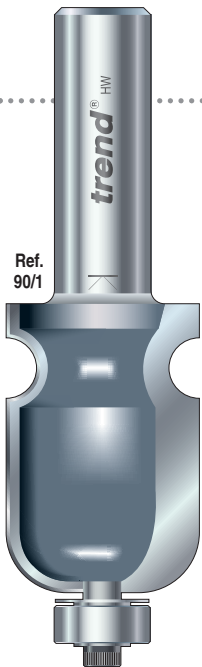
A large double nosing style reed mould, for thicker board edges. Popular for edging table tops. For edge moulding only.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.0	35.0	32.0	88/02	£99.86

### Bearing Guided Multi-Mould Cutter

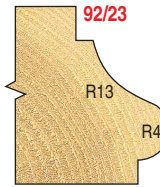
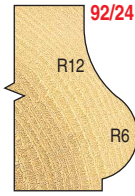
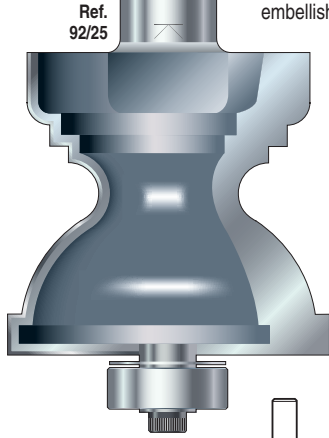
The whole profile edge of the cutter can be used for skirting boards and period style finishes in furniture. Different parts of these cutters can be used to give various profiles.



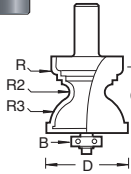
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	R4 mm	R5 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	8.0	-	-	-	25.5	38.0	12.7	90/1	£60.17
3.5	4.5	20.0	6.5	12.3	25.0	40.0	12.7	90/2	£85.47
4.0	8.0	-	-	-	22.0	38.5	12.7	90/3	£60.17
3.0	9.0	11.0	-	-	27.0	45.0	12.7	90/4	£83.79
3.5	19.0	7.0	-	-	25.4	45.0	12.7	92/1	-
3.2	6.5	11.0	-	-	35.0	42.0	12.7	92/3	£85.47
3.5	14.5	-	-	-	26.0	25.4	12.7	92/4	£51.87
3.2	9.5	2.5	-	-	35.0	45.0	12.7	92/5	£83.79
3.2	4.0	6.5	10.0	-	35.0	43.0	12.7	92/6	£85.47

### Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

A selection of bullnose moulds with additional decorative embellishments.

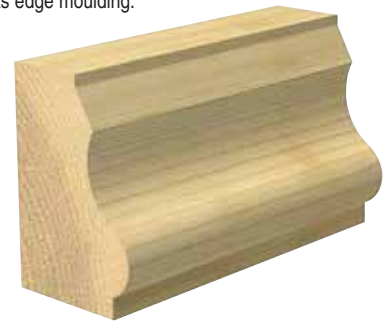


R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	4.0	18.0	42.0	30.0	16.0	92/25	£112.88
12.0	6.0	-	30.0	35.0	16.0	92/24	£86.00
13.0	4.0	-	40.0	26.0	16.0	92/23	£74.45

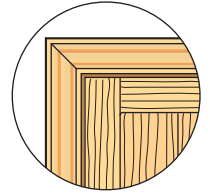


### Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

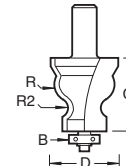
For architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.



Architrave on a door frame.

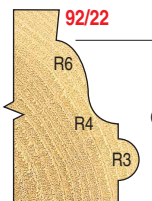
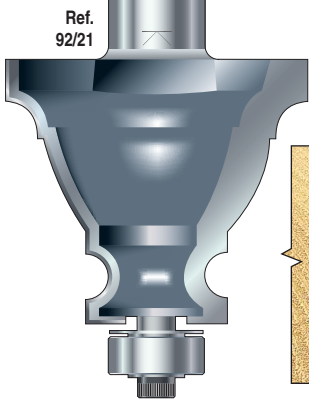


R mm	R2 mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
7.0	5.0	38.0	35.0	16.0	92/20	£93.77

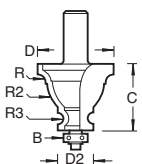


### Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

Classic cutters for belection moulds, used on panelled doors or heavy cornice work. Also for architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.

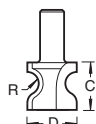


R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	38.0	3.0	40.0	19.0	35.0	12.7	92/21	£89.30
38.0	2.5	-	45.0	23.0	30.0	16.0	92/26	£93.77
5.5	5.0	-	40.0	26.0	30.0	16.0	92/27	£93.77
6.0	4.0	3.0	40.0	24.0	25.0	16.0	92/22	£93.77



### Edge Mould

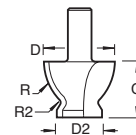
For edge moulding.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	26.0	25.0	84/40	£65.63

### Edge Mould

For edge moulding.

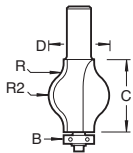
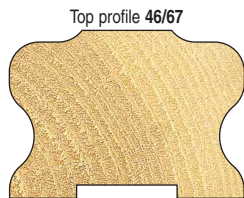
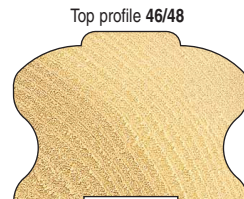
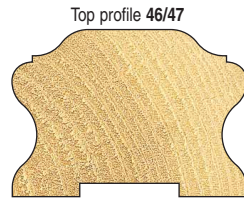
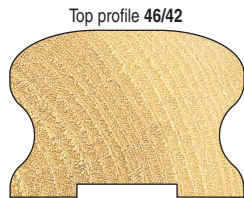
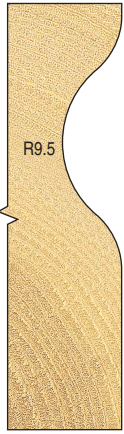


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	2.0	38.0	23.5	30.0	84/47	£86.00

### Bearing Guided Handrail Cutter

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

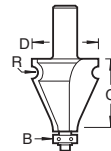
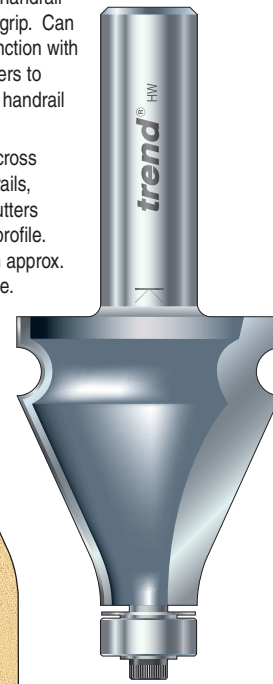
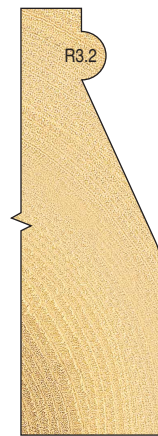


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/1	£75.60

### Bearing Guided Handrail Cutter

Side profile for a handrail requiring a good grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

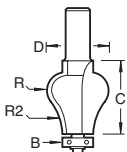
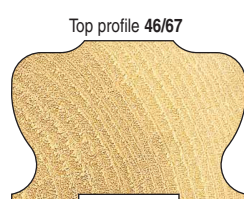
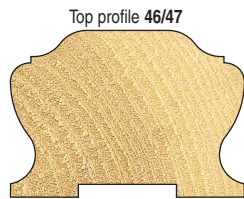
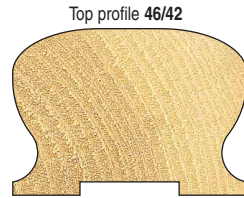
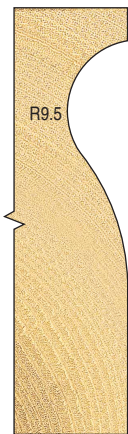


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	35.0	38.0	12.7	93/2	£83.27

### Bearing Guided Handrail Cutter

Side profile for a handrail requiring a large grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

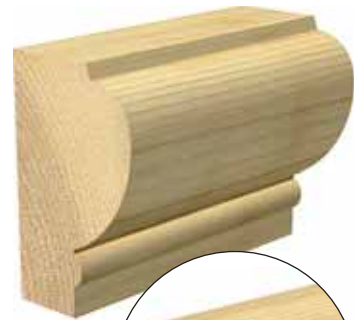
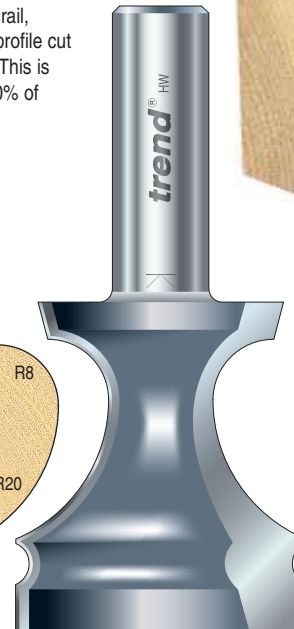
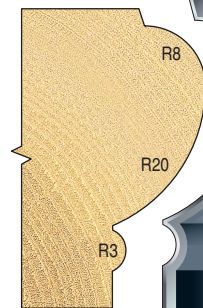


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	25.4	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/3	£75.60

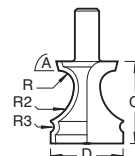
### Handrail Cutter

Side profile for a handrail. For edge moulding only.

Below right is a cross section of a handrail, showing the top profile cut with Ref. 46/43. This is shown approx. 50% of actual size.



Handrail created using two cutters



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	8.0	20.0	3.0	38.5	43.5	91/10	£99.86

# CAPILLARY & DRAWER PULL



## Bearing Guided Capillary Groover

A capillary groove for sills & window sections. By changing to a larger bearing, a shallower cut can be obtained.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.0	28.7	8.0	12.7	84/24	£62.37

## Water Channel

The water channel cutters produce radiused rebates and grooves. Suitable for plunge cutting.



It is advisable with Refs. 23/09 & 23/10 shank mounted bearing cutters that the template is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

### Supplied with Shank Mounted Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£33.71	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£52.92	£52.92
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£54.60

### Without Shank Mounted Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	16.0	25.0	23/1	£45.26
5.0	18.0	25.0	23/2	£45.26
5.0	22.0	25.0	23/3	£49.14
5.0	25.0	25.0	23/4	£56.81

## Drawer Pull Radius

The long cut depth of these cutters allows them to produce undercut finger grooves.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
11.0	22.0	32.0	84/82	£82.22
12.5	25.0	32.0	84/83	£86.00

## Drawer Pull Cutters

An initial cut with a straight cutter is required to produce this effect shown on the right.

For Ref. 84/96 use in two passes from left & right to cut a protruding grip handle.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1.5	2.0	22.0	-	17.0	84/96	-	£80.01
4.0	-	19.0	-	13.0	84/94	£86.63	-
5.0	2.0	45.0	24.0	22.0	84/93	-	£101.43
6.0	-	38.0	22.0	17.0	84/95	-	£103.11
8.0	2.0	44.8	24.0	25.4	84/92	-	£108.15

## Decor Edge

A small decorative edge cutter.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	8.0	24.0	16.0	84/10	£60.69

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

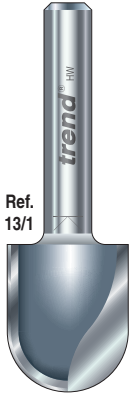
! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO

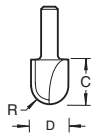
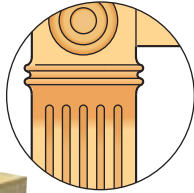


## Radius Cutters

For coves and part of a rule joint. All cutters are two fluted unless stated.

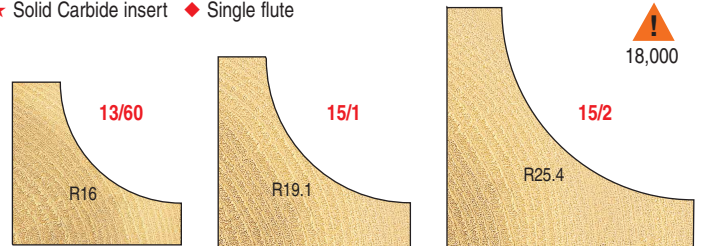
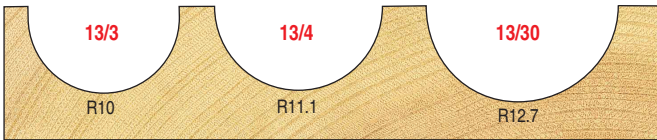
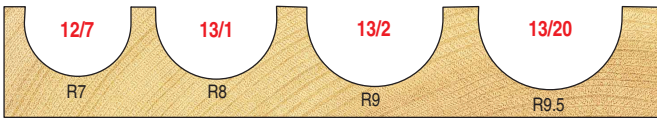
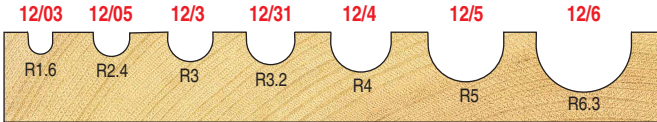


Ref. 13/1



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter				
					1/4"	8mm	3/8"	12mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	3.2	9.5	12/03	★£23.73	-	-	-	-
2.4	3/32	4.8	11.0	12/05	★£25.41	-	-	-	-
3.0	-	6.0	15.0	12/3	£27.09	◆★£27.09	-	-	-
3.2	1/8	6.4	11.0	12/31	★£27.09	-	-	-	-
4.0	-	8.0	12.7	12/4	£28.14	-	-	-	-
5.0	-	10.0	18.0	12/5	£29.82	£29.82	◆£30.35	-	-
6.3	1/4	12.7	19.0	12/6	£40.32	◆£40.32	-	-	£38.12
7.0	-	14.0	18.0	12/7	£36.44	-	-	-	£36.44
8.0	5/16	16.0	19.5	13/1	£42.53	£42.53	-	-	£42.53
9.0	-	18.0	19.0	13/2	£44.73	£44.73	-	-	£44.73
9.5	3/8	19.1	31.7	13/20	-	-	-	-	£57.33
10.0	-	20.0	18.0	13/3	£48.51	-	-	-	£48.51
11.1	7/16	22.2	31.7	13/4	-	-	-	-	£66.15
12.7	1/2	25.4	15.9	13/30	-	-	-	-	£52.40
16.0	5/8	32.0	31.7	13/60	-	-	-	-	£66.78
19.1	3/4	38.1	31.7	15/1	-	-	-	-	£87.68
25.4	1	50.8	31.7	15/2	-	-	-	£94.29	£94.29

★ Solid Carbide insert ◆ Single flute



## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Radius

It is advisable that the template used is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



Ref. 13/40

Following a template



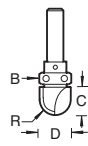
### Draining Groove Jig

See page 145 for full details.

Ref. DG/JIG



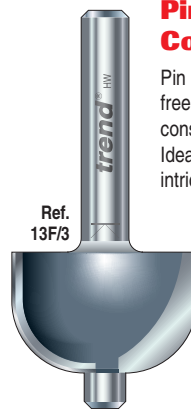
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
						1/4" 1/2"
6.35	1/4	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£28.14
7.9	5/16	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£39.17
9.5	3/8	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£45.78
9.5	3/8	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	- £52.40



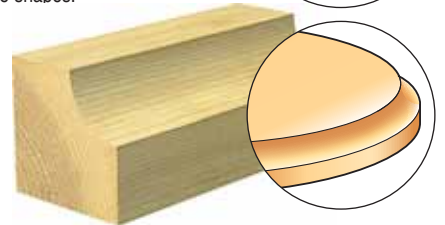
## Pin Guided Coves

Pin guided cutters permit freehand edging at considerable speed. Ideal for cutting small intricate shapes.

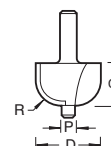
Ideal for plaques and shields.



Ref. 13F/3



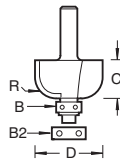
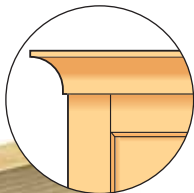
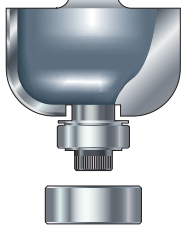
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
						1/4"
4.8	3/16	14.4	12.8	5.5	13F/1	£34.76
6.3	1/4	17.6	14.4	5.5	13F/2	£38.64
9.5	3/8	23.8	16.0	5.5	13F/3	£41.37



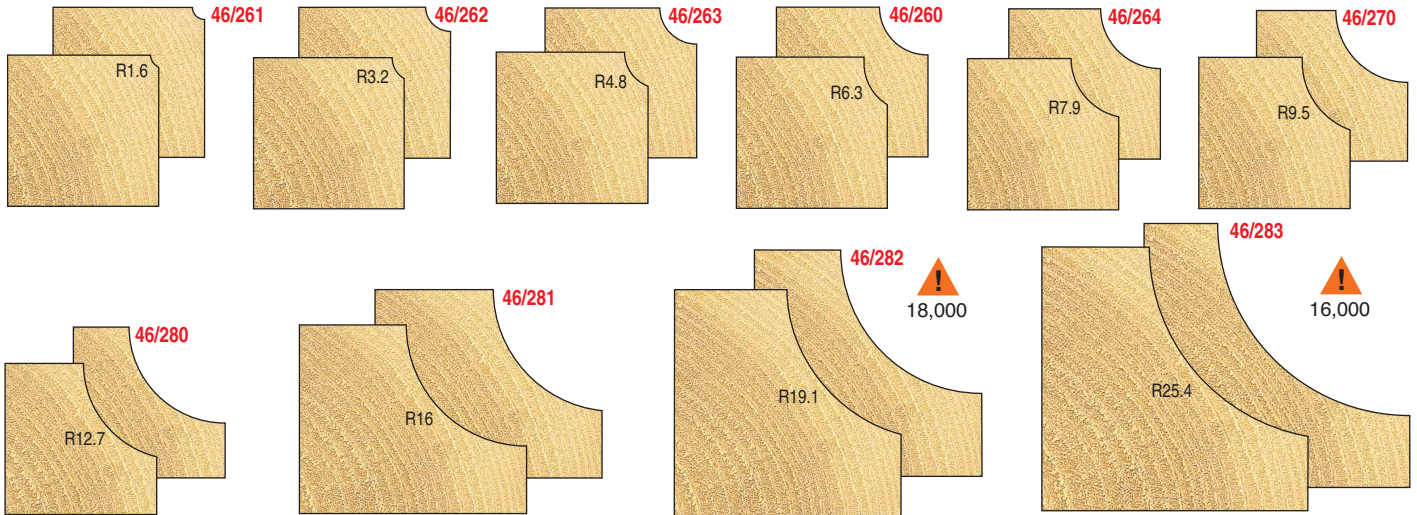
### Bearing Guided Covers

The two bearings supplied offer the means of cutting different depth of mouldings.

Ref. 46/260



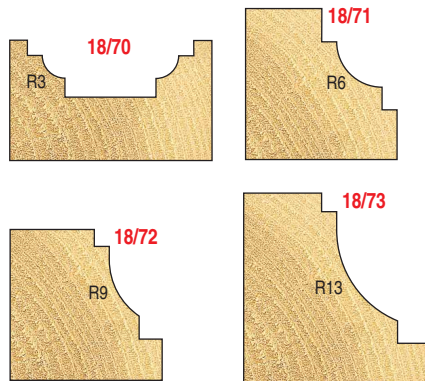
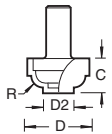
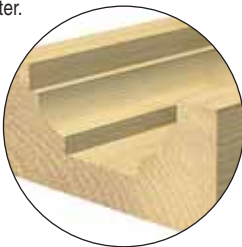
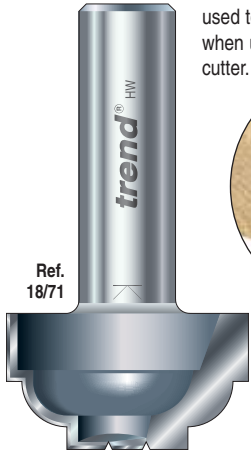
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
							1/4"	1/2"
1.6	1/16	12.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/261	£30.35	£29.82
3.2	1/8	15.9	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/262	£38.12	£38.12
4.8	3/16	19.1	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/263	£40.32	£40.32
6.3	1/4	22.2	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/260	£41.37	£41.37
7.9	5/16	25.4	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/264	£42.53	£42.53
9.5	3/8	28.5	14.0	9.5	12.7	46/270	£47.99	£47.99
12.7	1/2	34.9	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/280	£56.28	£56.28
16.0	5/8	41.3	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/281	-	£73.92
19.1	3/4	50.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/282	-	£68.99
25.4	1	63.5	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/283	-	£104.27



### Cavetto/Panel Mould

These edge moulds can also be used to create panelling effects, when using the whole width of the cutter.

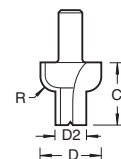
Ref. 18/71



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
3.0	22.0	12.0	10.0	18/70	£56.28	-
6.0	32.0	16.0	18.0	18/71	-	£70.04
9.0	22.0	10.0	15.0	18/72	£60.17	-
13.0	32.0	12.0	20.0	18/73	-	£70.56

### Cove & Edge Trim

This time-saving cutter trims the edge and cuts a radius edge mould at the same time.

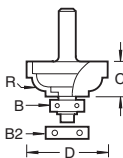
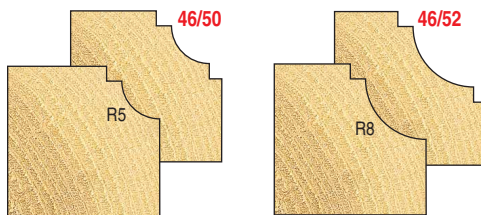
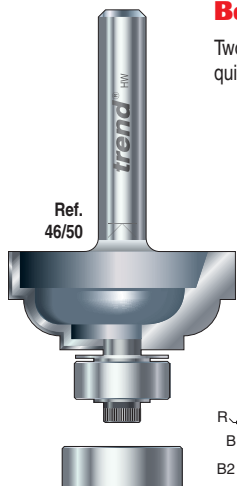


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
8.0	32.0	16.0	32.0	86/06	£73.92

### Bearing Guided Cavetto

Two bearings are supplied for an optional lower quirk. Larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/50



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
5.0	30.0	13.0	12.7	16.0	46/50	£47.99	£47.99
8.0	35.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/52	£52.92	£52.92

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD

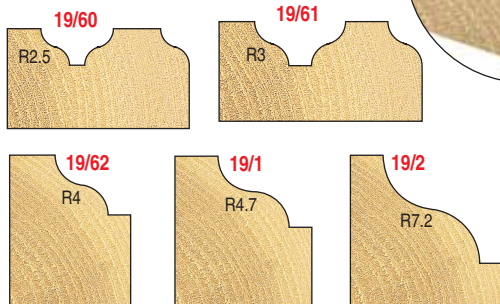
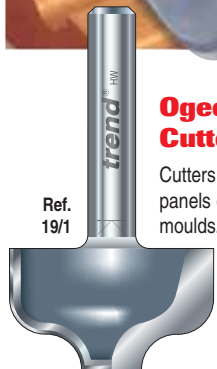
**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED



## Ogee Cutters

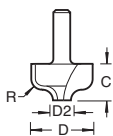
Cutters for false panels or edge moulds.

Ref. 19/1



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.5	9.5	2.0	8.0	19/60	£40.32
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£44.10
4.0	19.0	5.0	11.0	19/62	£52.40
4.7	27.0	8.0	16.0	19/1	£56.28
7.2	33.0	8.0	23.0	19/2	£60.17

Curved work possible in fixed head router & copy follower.



## Bearing Guided Ogee

Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/67

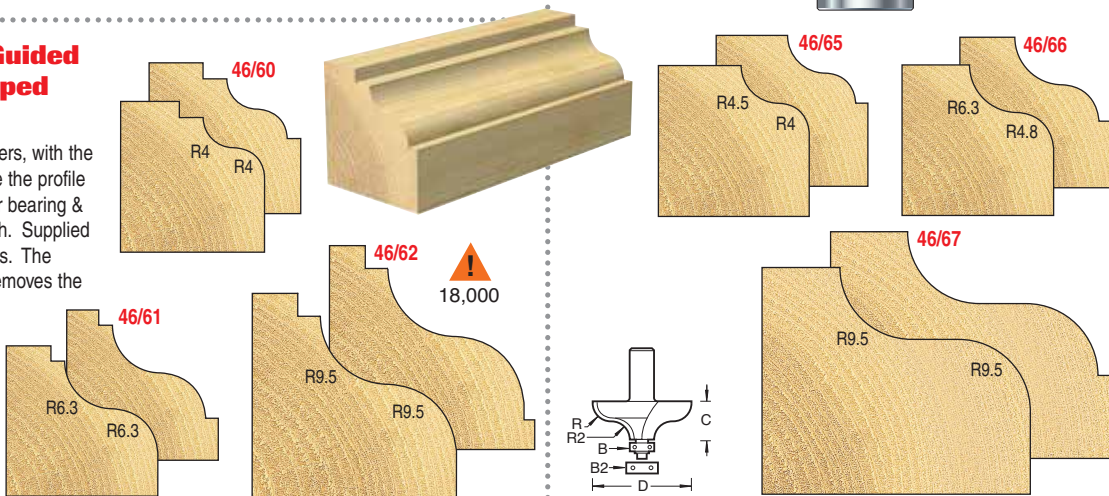
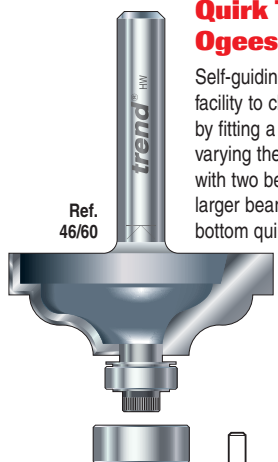


! 18,000

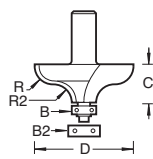
## Bearing Guided Quirk Topped Ogees

Self-guiding cutters, with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing & varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/60



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	34.9	13.5	9.5	12.7	46/60	£51.87	£51.87
6.3	41.3	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/61	-	£57.96
9.5	57.0	25.5	9.5	12.7	46/62	-	£91.56

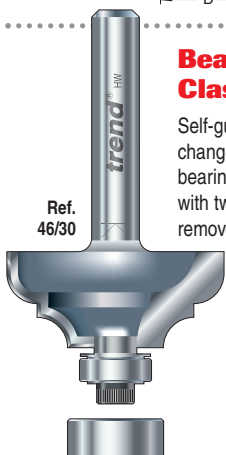


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.5	4.0	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/65	£48.51	£48.51
6.3	4.8	35.0	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/66	£51.87	£51.87
9.5	9.5	63.0	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/67	-	£101.43

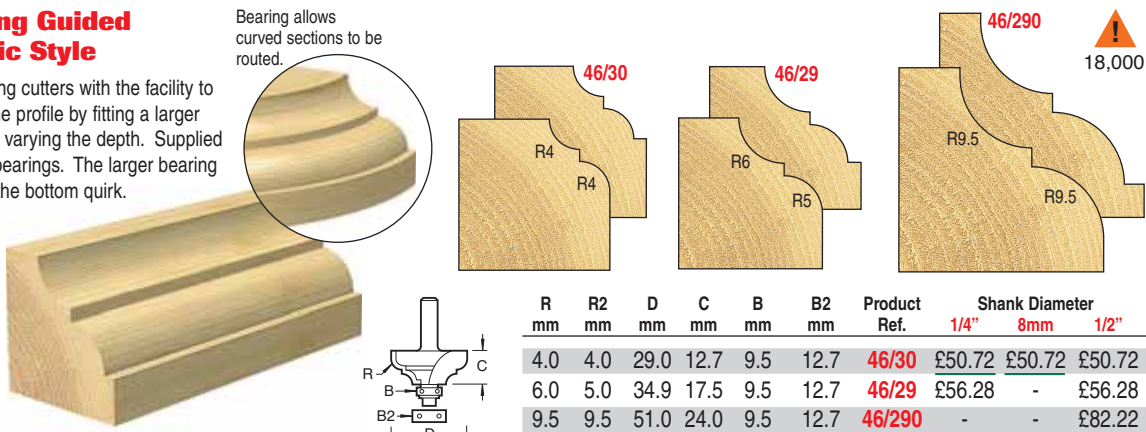
## Bearing Guided Classic Style

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing & varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/30



Bearing allows curved sections to be routed.



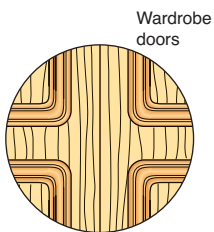
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	29.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/30	£50.72	£50.72	£50.72
6.0	5.0	34.9	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/29	£56.28	-	£56.28
9.5	9.5	51.0	24.0	9.5	12.7	46/290	-	-	£82.22

! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

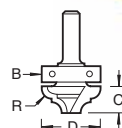
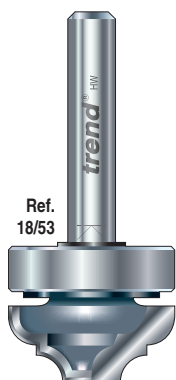
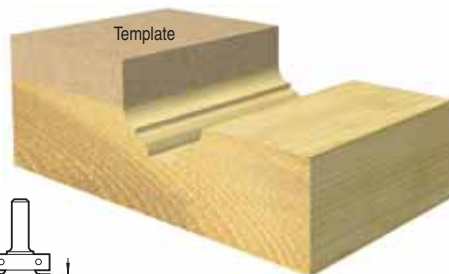


### Bearing Guided Classic Panel

Ideal for following templates when panelling and profiling in furniture manufacture. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



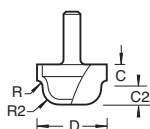
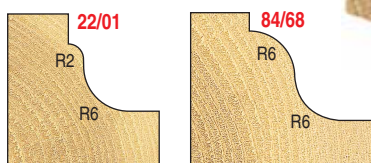
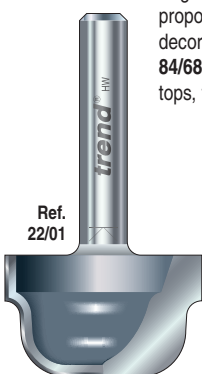
Wardrobe doors



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£47.46	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£61.74

### Panel Cut Mould

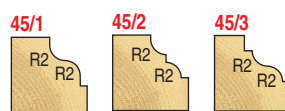
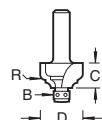
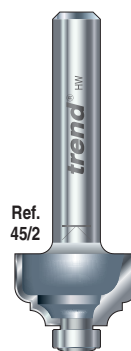
Edge moulds of classic proportions. Used to obtain decorative channels. Ref. 84/68 is ideal for thick table tops, frames etc.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.0	6.0	26.0	6.0	10.0	22/01	£64.58	-
6.0	-	32.0	11.0	11.0	84/68	-	£95.45

### Bearing Guided Mini Ogee

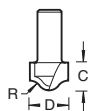
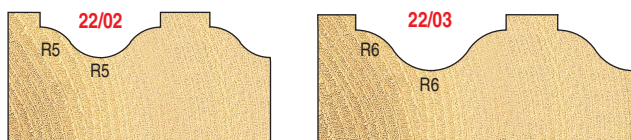
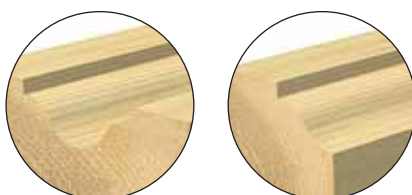
Three miniature moulding cutters for small decorative effects on furniture or for reduced scale hobby work. See page 106 for Doll's House Set Ref. SET/DH1.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/1	£46.94
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/2	£46.94
2.0	18.3	9.5	6.3	45/3	£46.94

### Flat Ogee

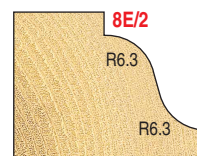
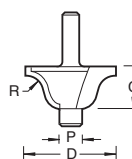
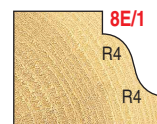
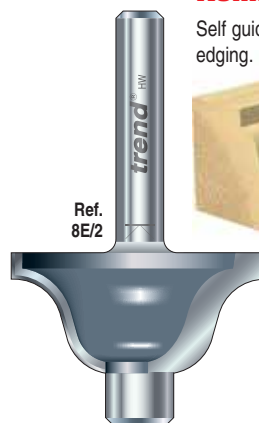
Produces an elegant edge mould, or a shallow panel effect when routing on its full width.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	£49.67	-
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	-	£57.96

### Pin Guided Roman Ogee

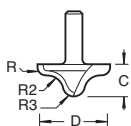
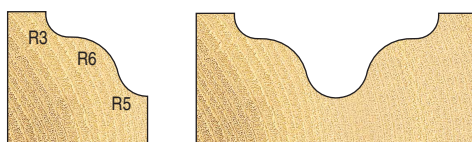
Self guiding for freehand edging.



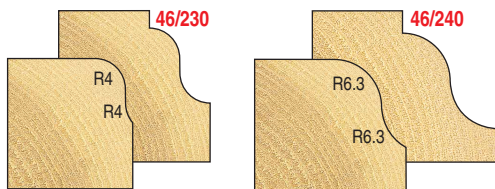
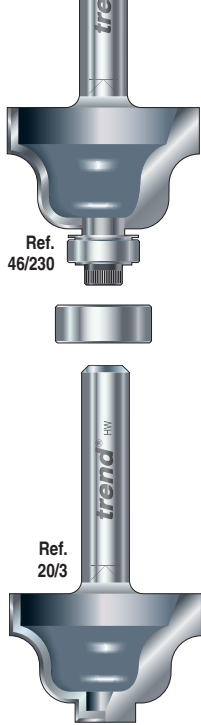
R mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	25.0	13.0	9.0	8E/1	£58.49	£58.49
6.3	34.5	16.0	9.0	8E/2	£60.17	£60.17

### Ogee Panel

An unusual profile with three radii for use as an edge mould or for panelling applications. A thin splitting cut along the middle creates two attractive edge moulds.



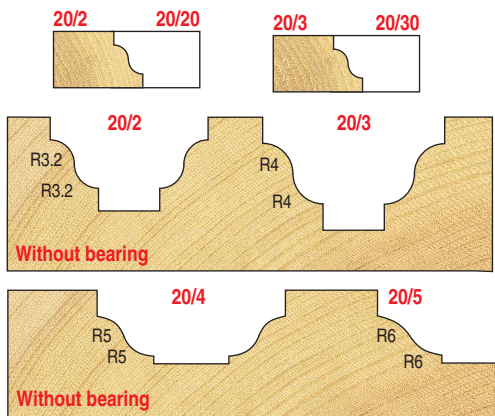
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	6.0	5.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	£45.78	£45.78



### Roman Ogees

With bearing guided ogees, change profile by using a larger bearing & vary the depth.

Ogees without bearings create classic styles for moulding, panelling & jointing. Refs. 20/2 & 20/3 make joints with Refs. 20/20 & 20/30. See page 23.

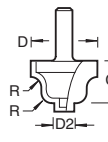
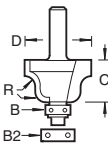


#### Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	25.4	15.9	9.5	12.7	46/230	£48.51	£48.51
6.3	34.9	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/240	£52.40	£52.40

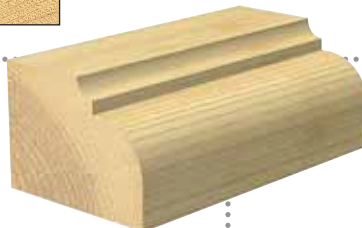
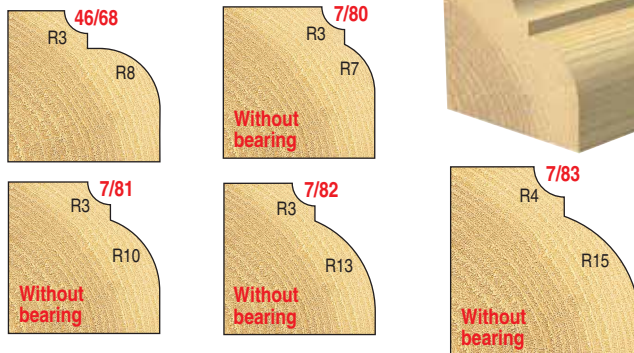
#### Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.2	21.0	7.6	13.0	20/2	£55.13	-
4.0	26.0	8.0	17.0	20/3	£57.33	-
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	-	£68.99
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	-	£67.83



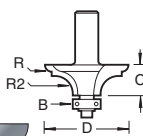
### Classic Ovolò Mould

Edge moulds for plinths and plaques.



### Classic Mould or Jointer

A universal classic style cutter, can be used for moulding, panelling & when reversed, for a scribed joint or rule joint for a drop leaf table.

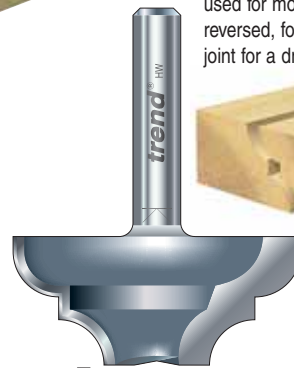
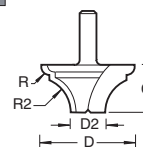


#### Bearing Guided

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	8.0	38.0	14.0	12.7	46/68	£57.33

#### Without Bearing

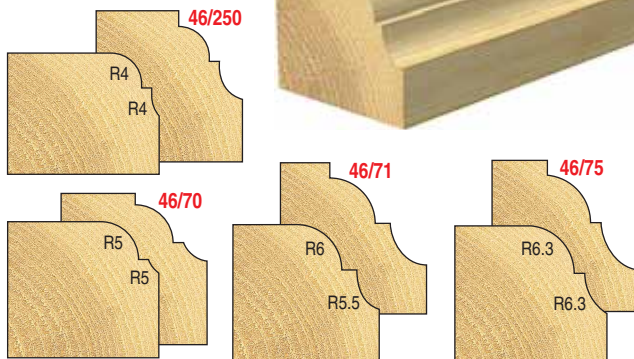
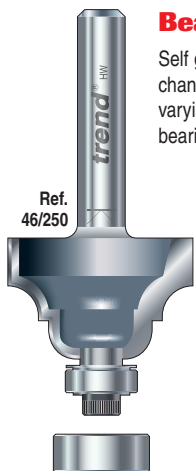
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	7.0	26.0	11.8	13.0	7/80	£62.90+
3.0	10.0	30.0	12.3	16.0	7/81	£72.24+
3.0	13.0	35.0	12.0	18.0	7/82	£78.86+
4.0	15.0	38.0	11.7	22.0	7/83	£83.79+



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	38.0	17.0	19/30	£78.86	£80.01

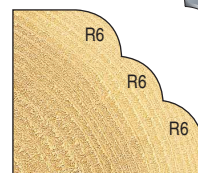
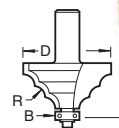
### Bearing Guided Classic Decor

Self guiding classic cutters with facility to change profile by fitting larger bearing & varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings.



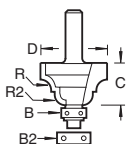
### Bearing Guided Triple Mould

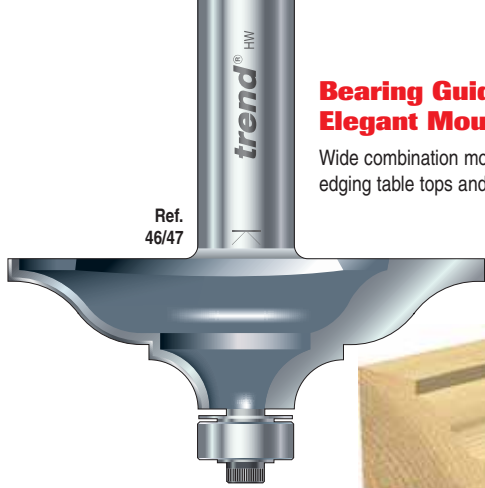
Triple mould for edge moulding shelves.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	47.3	23.8	12.7	46/46	£62.90

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	25.4	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/250	£48.51	£48.51
5.0	5.0	32.0	12.7	12.7	16.0	46/70	£46.94	£46.94
6.0	5.5	38.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/71	£52.40	£52.40
6.3	6.3	35.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/75	£54.60	£54.60

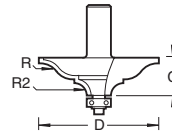
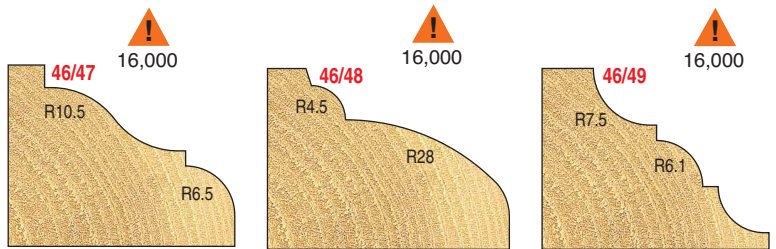




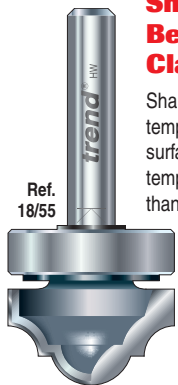
### Bearing Guided Elegant Mould

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.

Ref. 46/47



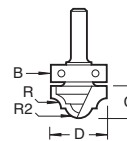
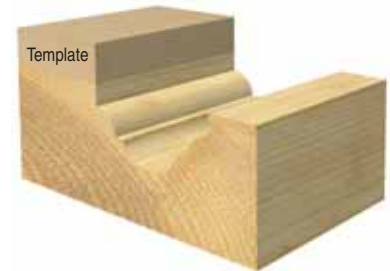
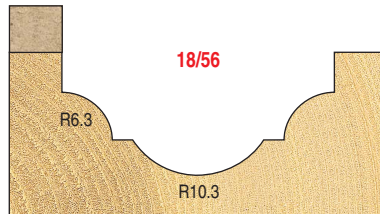
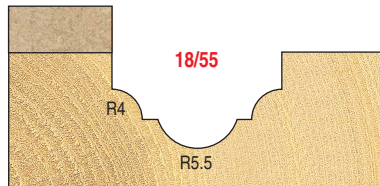
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	46/47	£102.38
4.5	28.0	66.0	20.0	12.7	46/48	£101.43
7.5	6.1	58.0	23.0	12.7	46/49	£102.38



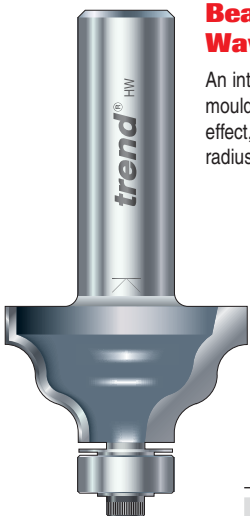
### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic Panel

Shank mounted bearing follows template mounted on board surface. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

Ref. 18/55



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£47.46 -
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	£66.15

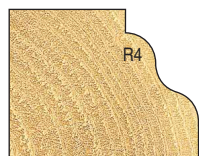
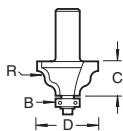


### Bearing Guided Wavy Mould

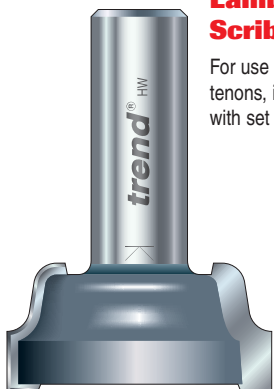
An interesting and attractive mould with a unique wavy effect, using chords of the radius.



Creates decorative edge for plaques.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	32.0	18.0	12.7	22/4	£72.77

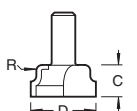
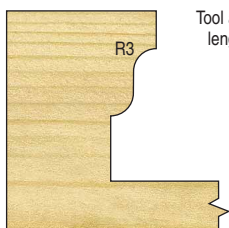


### Lambs Tongue Scriber Cutter

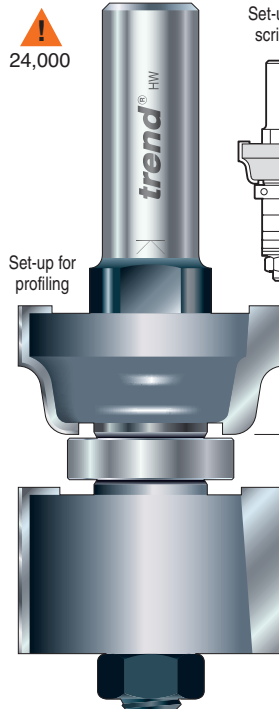
For use with full length tenons, in conjunction with set Ref. 20/50.



Tool allows a full length tenon.

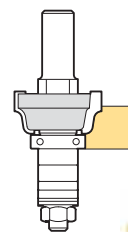


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	20/51	£72.45



24,000

Set-up for scribing

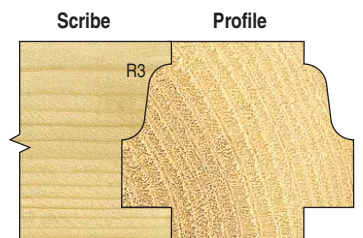


Set-up for profiling

### Bearing Guided Lambs Tongue Sash Bar Set

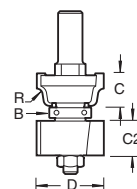
By adding the rebate block onto the arbor, the set can then be used for profiling. To be used with router in stationary mode.

For full length tenons, see scriber cutter Ref. 20/51.



Instructions supplied

Timber thickness Max. 46.0mm



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	22.0	22.0	20/50	£115.50

#### Comprises

1 x Profile block	SP-20/50A	£55.13
1 x Rebate block	SP-20/50B	£47.99
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-20/50C	£16.07
1 x Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.82

#### Spare Parts

1 x Spare spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.62
----------------------	----------	-------

# PROFILE SCRIBING



## Combination

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easysset™ system works by altering the height of the cutter. See opposite page for full details.
- For a range of complimentary panel mould cutters please see pages 53-56 for Raised Panel Moulding.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

18,000



Instructions supplied

Router table use only.

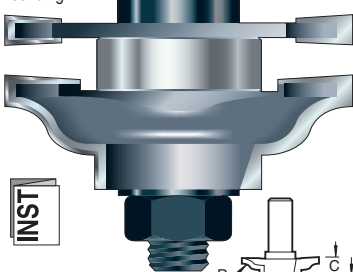


8mm shank tools are for use with medium & heavy duty routers only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

Ref. PSC/2 Set-up for scribing.

### Bearing Guided Classic Set



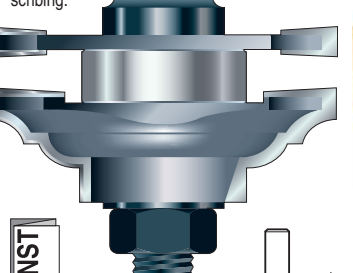
Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm

With 4.0 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.9	46.0	15.0	4.0	PSC/2	£104.27	£104.27
5.9	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/20	-	£104.27

Ref. PSC/4 Set-up for scribing.

### Bearing Guided Classic Decor



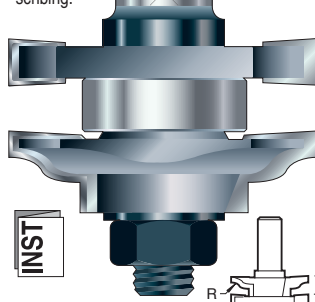
Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm

With 4.0 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.7	46.0	15.0	4.0	PSC/4	£104.27	£104.27
4.7	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/40	-	£104.27

Ref. PSC/1 Set-up for scribing.

### Bearing Guided Classic Set



Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover

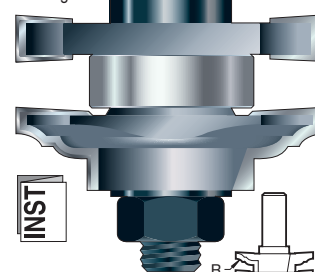
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

With 4.0 groover  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/1	£104.27	£104.27
4.0	41.0	11.0	4.0	PSC/10	£104.27	£104.27

Ref. PSC/3 Set-up for scribing.

### Bearing Guided Flat Classic



Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover

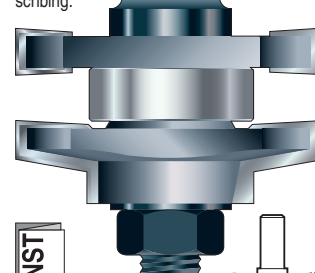
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

With 4.0 groover  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/3	£104.27	£104.27
3.5	41.0	11.0	4.0	PSC/30	£104.27	£104.27

Ref. PSC/5 Set-up for scribing.

### Bearing Guided Raised Bevel



Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover

Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

With 4.0 groover  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/5	£104.27	£104.27
10°	41.0	11.0	4.0	PSC/50	£104.27	£104.27

# Easyset™

All in one system for quick setting

- These tools produce the same type of joint and use the same components as the combination PSC sets.
- Both parts of the joint are cut by only changing the cutter height.
- No re-assembly of parts is required to convert the tool from scribing mode to profiling mode and vice-versa.



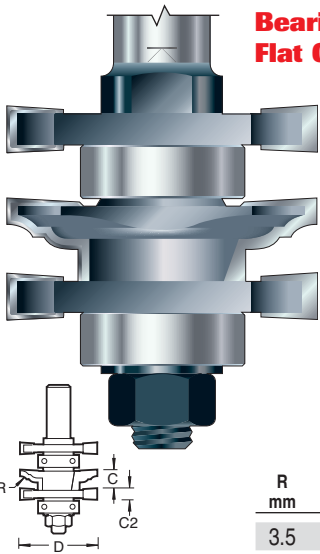
How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door.  
64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

18,000

INST Instructions supplied

Router table use only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

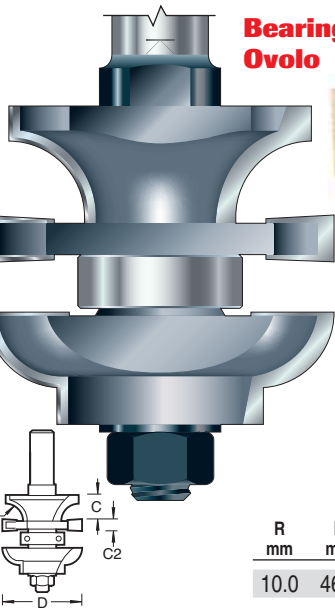


## Bearing Guided Flat Classic

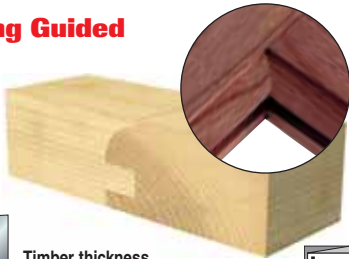


Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/103	£120.75



## Bearing Guided Ovolò

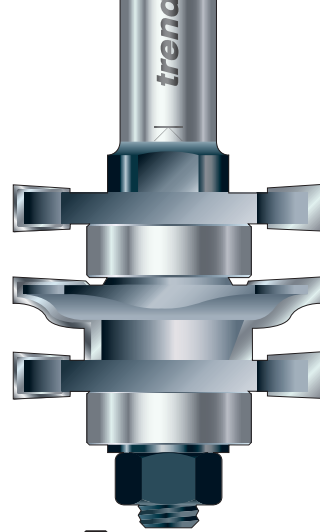


Timber thickness  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/106	£118.13

### Spare Parts

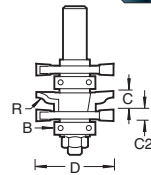
Profile block:	for PSC/1, 10 etc.	SP-PSC/1A, 10A etc.	£77.18
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106A & 107A	£77.18
Scriber block:	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106B & 107B	£77.18
Groover:	for PSC/1, 3, 5, 101, 102, 103	SP-34/70TC	£23.73
	for PSC/2 & 4	SP-34/71TC	£23.73
	for PSC/10, 30 & 50	SP-34/72TC	£23.73
	for PSC/20 & 40	SP-34/73TC	£23.73
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-34/73ATC	£23.73
Bearings for all sets		BB22	£8.82
Arbor	for PSC/1 to 50	33/30 x 8mm	£7.77
		33/30 x 3/8"	£7.77
		33/30 x 12mm	£7.77
		33/30 x 1/2"	£7.77
Arbor	for PSC/101 to 103	33/31 x 1/2"	£13.86
Arbor	for PSC/106 & 107	33/32 x 1/2"	£13.23
Spacer set		SPACER/8	£6.62



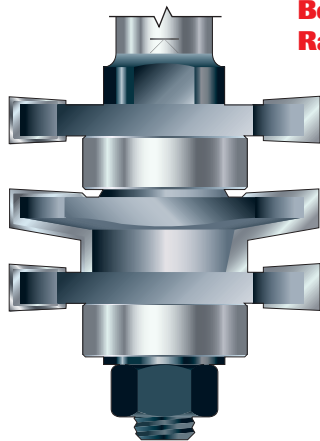
## Bearing Guided Classic Set



Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



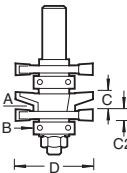
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/101	£118.13



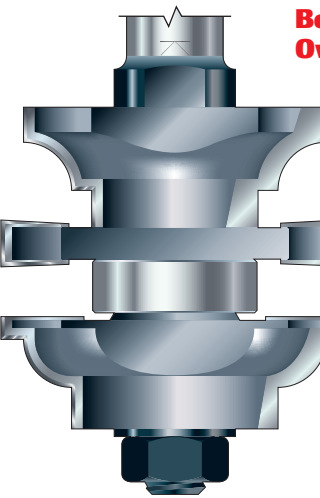
## Bearing Guided Raised Bevel



Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



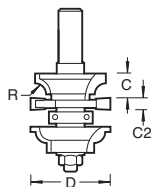
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/105	£120.75



## Bearing Guided Ovolò



Timber thickness  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.35	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/107	£118.13

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

Router Table use only at recommended speeds as indicated.

## Bearing Guided Profile Scriber Multi-Set

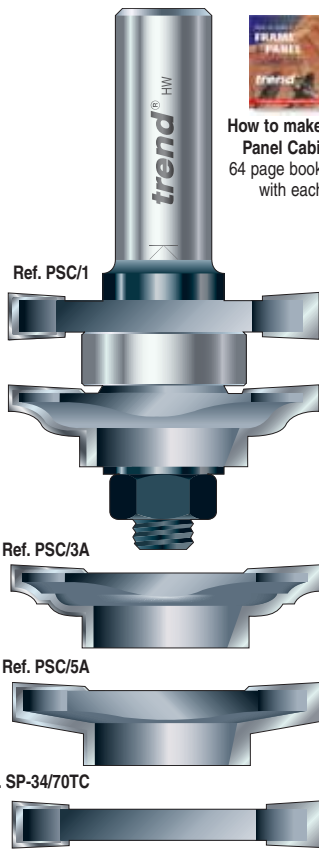
When the extra two profile blocks are interchanged, two more types of profile scriber joints can be produced. By using the extra groover, a 1/4" tongue & groove joint can be made. All supplied in a foam box.

⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

⚠ When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

⚠ 18,000

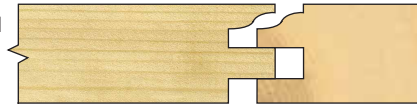
INST Instructions supplied



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

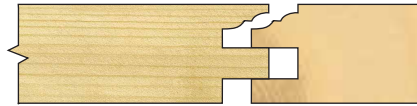
Joint produced by set-up Ref. PSC/1.

Profiles shown 65% of actual size.



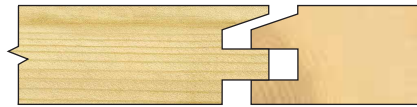
Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

Joint produced using set with Ref. PSC/3A block.



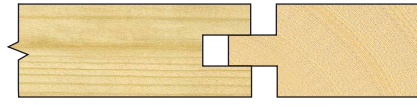
Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

Joint produced using set with Ref. PSC/5A block.

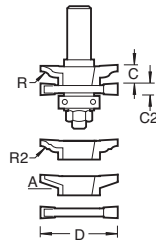


Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

Joint produced using groover set with Ref. SP-34/70TC.



Timber thickness  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
10°	4.0	3.5	11.0	6.3	41.0	PSC/MS1	£230.48	£230.48

### Comprises

1 x Profile scriber set	PSC/1	£104.27	£104.27
1 x Profile block	SP-PSC/3A	£77.18	
1 x Profile block	SP-PSC/5A	£77.18	
1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.3mm kerf groover	SP-34/70TC	£23.73	

### Spare Parts

Spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.62	
------------	----------	-------	--

## Frame & Panel Door Construction

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved and moulded, the groove being both deep enough to accept the edge of an infill panel and the stub tenon to form the frame joints.

### Moulded Edges

The inside edges of the stiles and rails are grooved and moulded, the groove being both deep enough to accept the edge of an infill panel and the stub tenon to form the frame joints.



### Top and Bottom Rails

Simple doors have frame rails and stiles the same width, but a more balanced appearance is achieved with a wider bottom rail. The inside edge of the top and/or bottom rail can also be shaped.

### Stiles

These must be strong enough to take the hinges, catch and handle.

### Muntin

Additional strength is achieved with the sub-division of horizontal and vertical rails. Wide doors normally have at least one central vertical member (muntin) to improve their appearance, provide additional strength and reduce the panels to more manageable sizes.

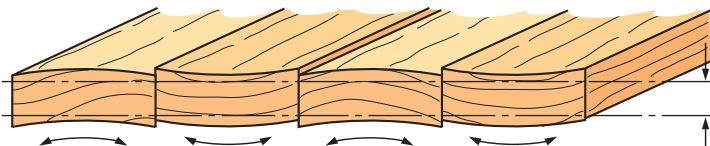
### Infill Panels

The panels can be made from solid timber, veneered plywood or composite board. They can be cut as flat panels or with a traditional raised central area (raised and fielded panels). The mould on the panel can vary from a plain bevel to a more elaborate decorative profile.

### Profile Scribed Joint

The end of the rails are cut to form the joint tenon and scribed to match the decorative rail/stile edge moulding.

When joining sections to produce solid wood panels, alternate the growth ring direction of adjacent boards to prevent cupping.



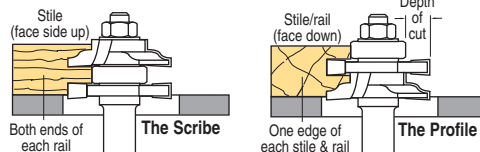
Glued panel finished to consistent thickness.

## Assembly

Combination sets consist of an arbor, cutter block, groover and bearing, and are supplied assembled in the scribing mode. The order of these parts will need to be rearranged to convert the tool into the profiling mode. The cutter block and groover should always be assembled at 90° to each other to reduce the cutting impact of the tool. Spare shims are supplied with each set to provide adjustment for the tightness of the joint, this will be required if the tool has been re-sharpened. Full assembly instructions are provided with each set.

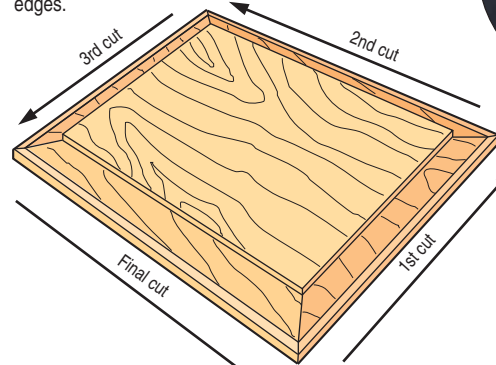
### Cutting the Scribe

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A splch block, fitted to the work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.



### Cutting the Profile

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, re-assemble the components of the set into the profiling mode. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges.



When moulding the panel, begin by cutting across the end grain first. Any break out will then be removed when cutting with the grain.



# RAISED PANEL MOULDING

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



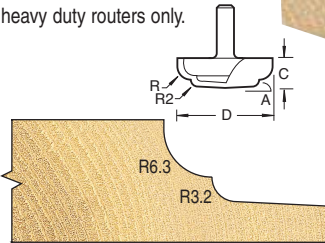
- Machining of traditional panels and frame doors, formerly done on spindle moulders, can now be performed with heavy duty routers mounted in fixed positions, either overhead or inverted.
- These Raised Panel cutters run best at lower speeds and match our range of profile scribers.
- All are suitable for use on natural timber and MDF.
- ⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.
- ⚠ Router table or overhead router use only.
- ✳ See Panel Door Set page 56.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

## Modern Radiused Panel - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1. For medium and heavy duty routers only.

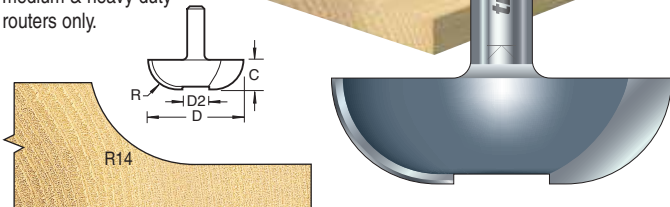


⚠ 22,000

A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
3°	6.3	3.2	45.0	13.5	18/26	£73.40

## Radiused Panel Raiser - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/3. For medium & heavy duty routers only.

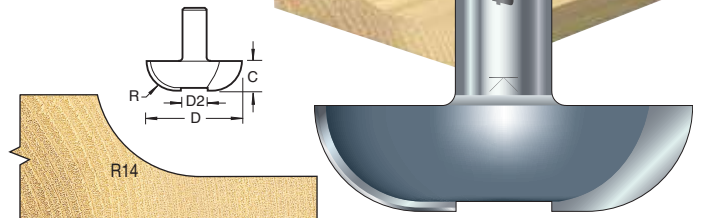


⚠ 22,000

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
14.0	45.0	17.0	14.0	18/21	£73.08

## Radiused Raised Panel Moulder

Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/2 & PSC/20.✳

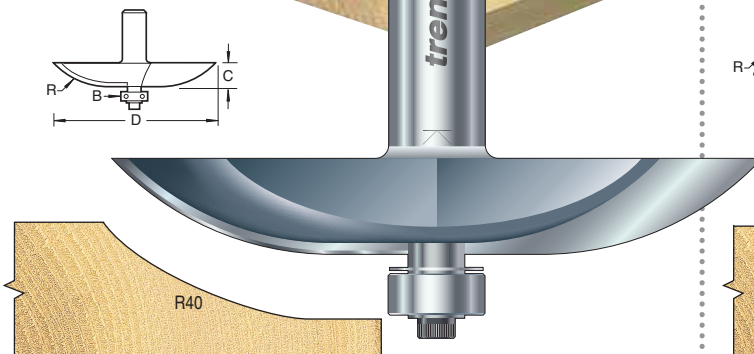


⚠ 18,000

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
14.0	50.0	22.0	14.0	18/21	£88.83

## Bearing Guided Large Radiused Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/40. Available as a set Ref. PDS/4.

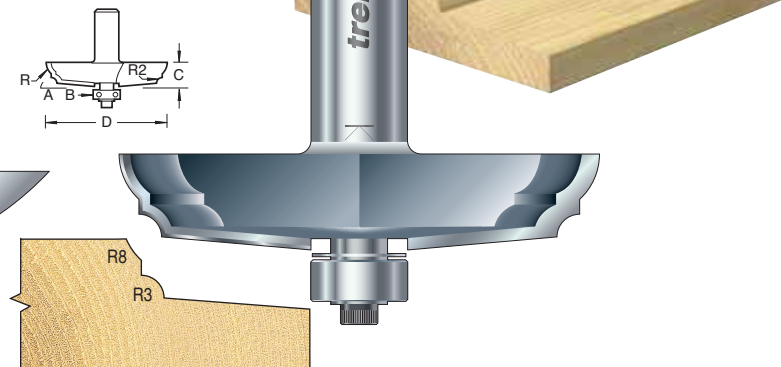


⚠ 12,000

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/81	£102.90

## Bearing Guided Classic Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/3. Available as a set Ref. PDS/3.



⚠ 16,000

A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5°	8.0	3.0	63.5	12.7	12.7	18/82	£102.06

### Ogee Panel Raiser - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/10 & PSC/20X8MM. Available in set Refs. PDS/10 & PDS/11X8MMTC.\*

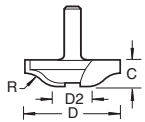
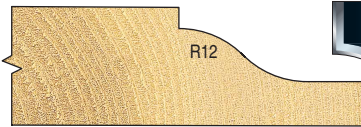
⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.



⚠  
22,000



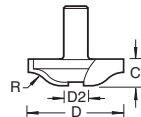
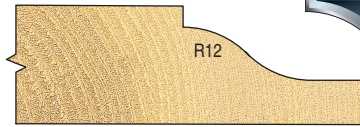
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
12.0	45.0	14.0	14.0	18/24	8mm

### Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/10, PSC/2 & PSC/20.\*



⚠  
18,000



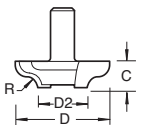
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
12.0	50.0	16.0	14.0	18/24	1/2"

### Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.



⚠  
18,000



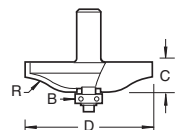
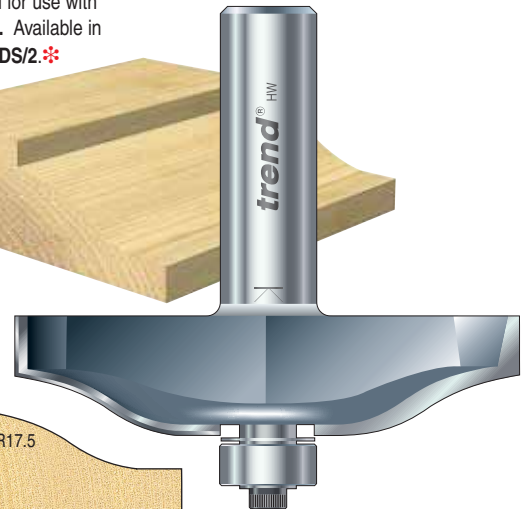
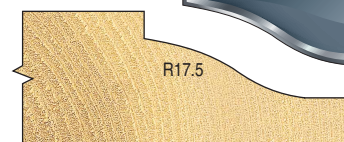
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
6.0	50.0	26.0	14.0	18/23	1/2"

### Bearing Guided Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1 & PSC/2. Available in set Refs. PDS/1 & PDS/2.\*



⚠  
16,000

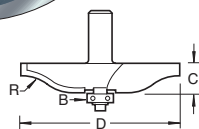
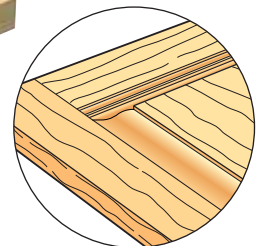
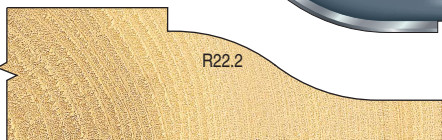
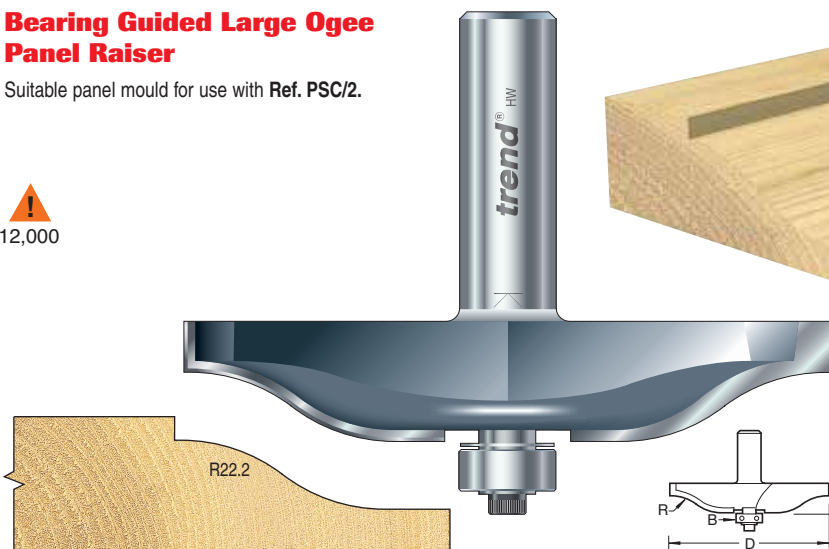


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	18/83	1/2"

### Bearing Guided Large Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.

⚠  
12,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	18/84	12mm / 1/2"



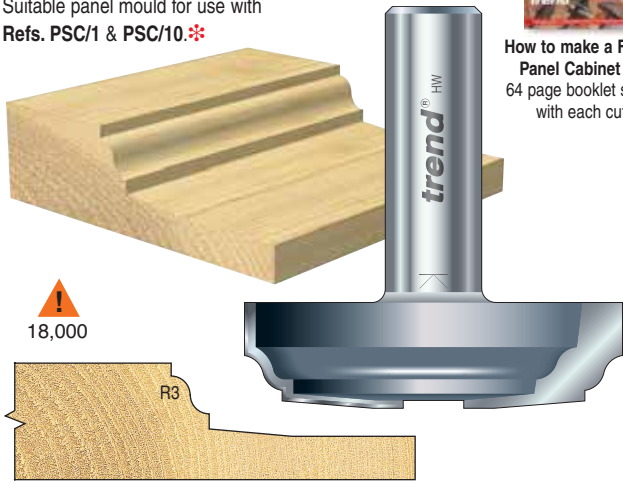


### Ovolo Panel Raiser

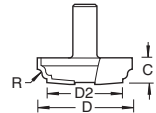
Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/1 & PSC/10.\*



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.



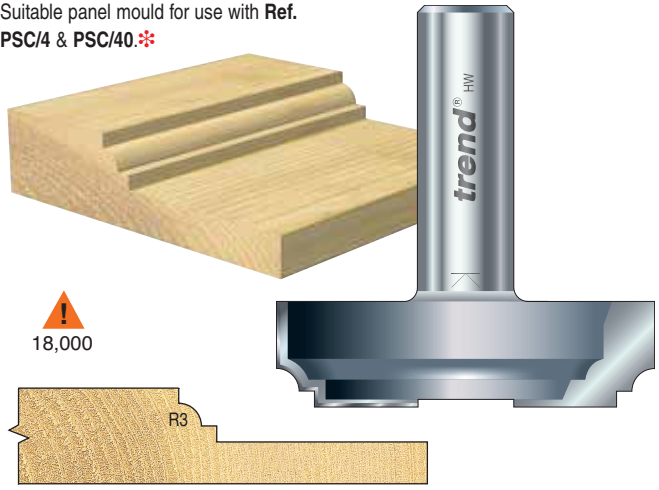
18,000



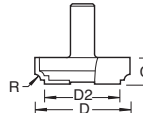
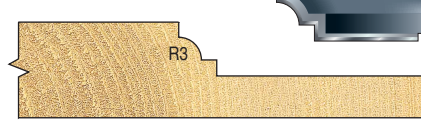
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	50.0	16.0	14.0	18/25	£82.22+

### Ovolo Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/4 & PSC/40.\*



18,000

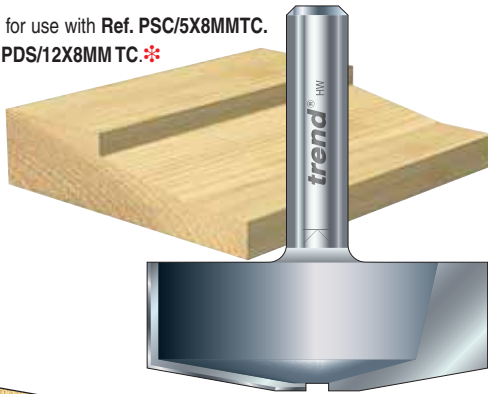


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	50.0	40.0	14.0	18/22	£101.43

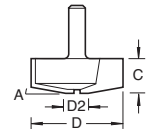
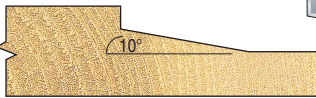
### Bevel Panel Raiser - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5X8MMTC. Available as set Ref. PDS/12X8MM TC.\*

⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



22,000



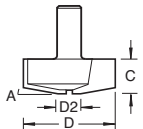
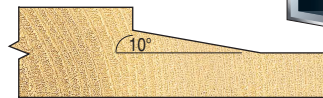
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	18/20	£74.45

### Bevel Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5 & PSC/50.\*



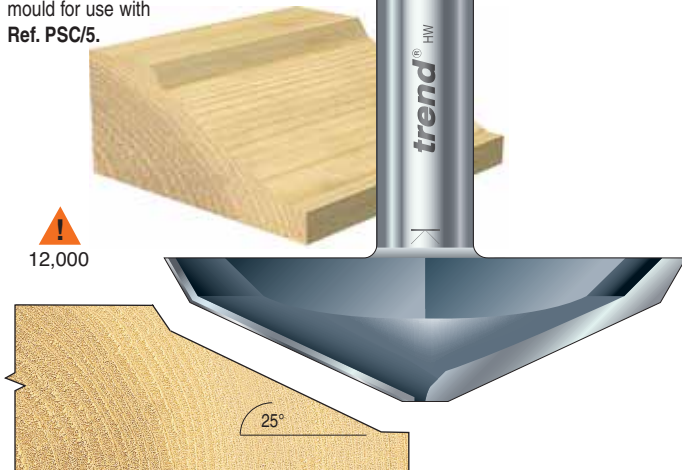
18,000



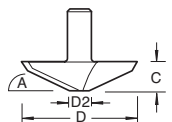
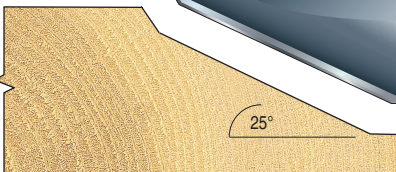
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	18/20	£87.15

### Bevel Panel Raiser

Angled panel raiser. Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.



12,000



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25°	67.7	6.0	19.0	18/19	£92.09

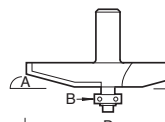
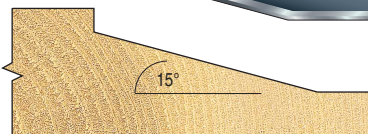
\* See Panel Door Set page 56.

### Bearing Guided Bevel Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5. Available as set Ref. PDS/5.\*



12,000



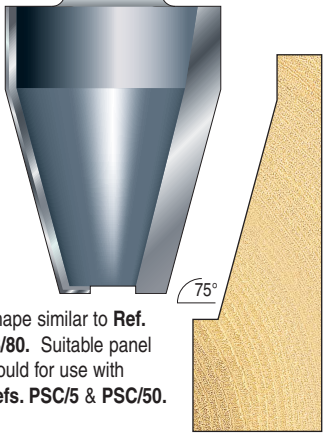
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/80	£102.90

+ While stocks last.

trend® HW

**Vertical Panelling Bevel**

Ref. 18/90

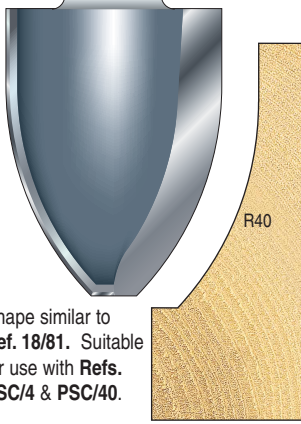


Shape similar to Ref. 18/80. Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/5 & PSC/50.

trend® HW

**Vertical Panelling Radius**

Ref. 18/91

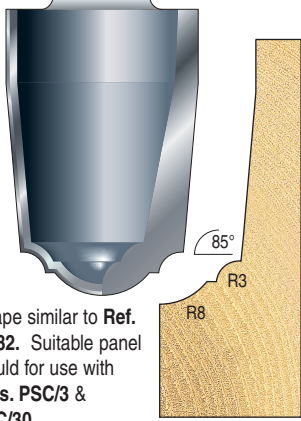


Shape similar to Ref. 18/81. Suitable for use with Refs. PSC/4 & PSC/40.

trend® HW

**Vertical Panelling Classic Style**

Ref. 18/92

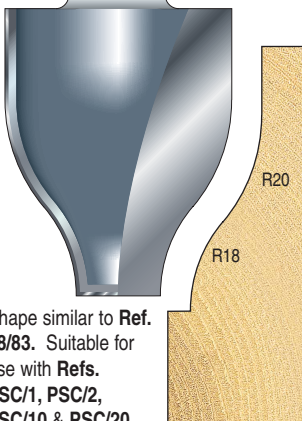


Shape similar to Ref. 18/82. Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/3 & PSC/30.

trend® HW

**Vertical Panelling Ogee**

Ref. 18/93



Shape similar to Ref. 18/83. Suitable for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/2, PSC/10 & PSC/20.

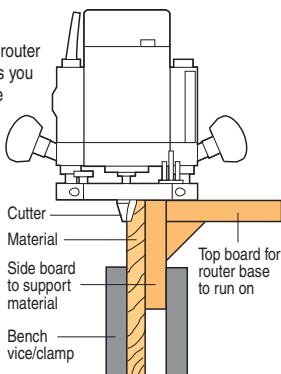
⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

	A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
	75°	-	-	28.5	38.0	18/90	£72.77+	£72.77
	-	40.0	-	28.5	38.0	18/91	£72.77+	£72.77
	85°	3.0	8.0	25.4	38.0	18/92	£72.77+	£72.77
	-	20.0	18.0	30.0	38.0	18/93	£72.77+	£72.77



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

Sketch shows router cutting towards you with side-fence removed for clarity.



**Why use Vertical Panel Mould Cutters?**

- When 8mm collet medium duty router is available (with no table).
- When there is no variable speed facility on router.
- Cost of cutter is important.
- Shaped work is not required.

When used in a portable machine the panel will need to be clamped vertically with an extra support base for the router. The router will require the side-fence fitted.

**TCT PANEL DOOR SETS**

**Bearing Guided Panel Door Sets**

These panel door sets each consist of one profile scriber cutter and a matching bearing guided panel cutter. Details of each cutter can be found on their relevant pages. Two shank sizes are offered either 8mm and 1/2".

⚠ 8mm shank set should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router.

⚠ Router table use only.

**Please note:**

The panel raising cutters should be run at a max. speed on a stationary machine as follows:  
 Refs. 18/82X1/2 & 18/83X1/2 - 16,000 RPM  
 Refs. 18/80X1/2 & 18/81X1/2 - 12,000 RPM  
 Refs. 18/20X8MM & 18/24X8MM - 22,000 RPM

⚠ When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

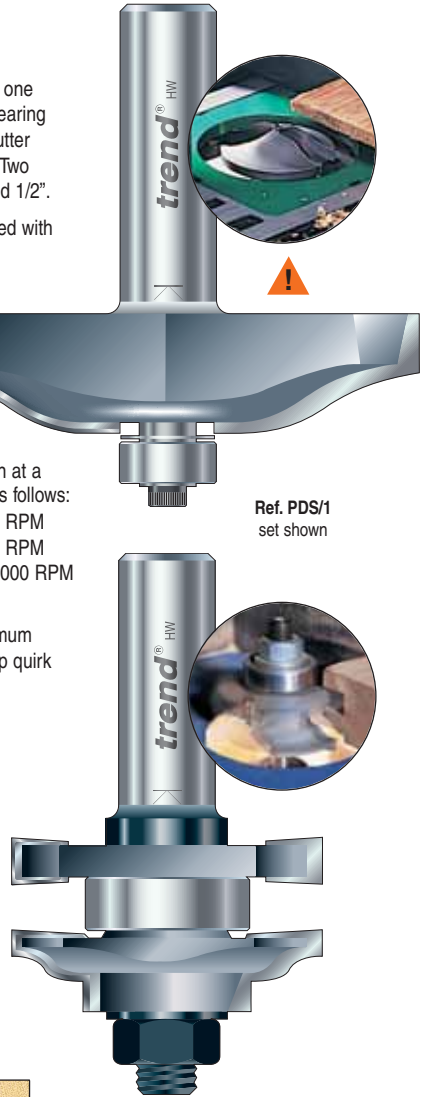
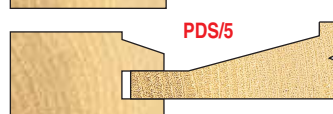
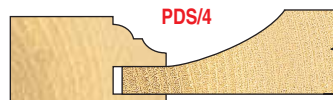
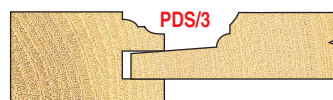
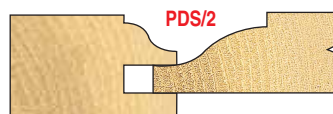
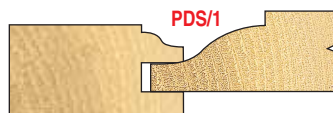
**INST** Instructions supplied

**1/2" Shank Panel Door Sets**

Refs. PDS/1 to PDS/5X1/2TC  
 Profiles shown 50% of actual size.

**Timber thickness**

Min. 18.0mm  
 Max. 22.0mm

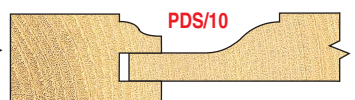


Ref. PDS/1 set shown

**8mm Shank Panel Door Sets**

Refs. PDS/10 to PDS/12X8MMTC  
 Profiles shown 50% of actual size.

**Timber thickness**  
 Min. 18.0mm  
 Max. 22.0mm

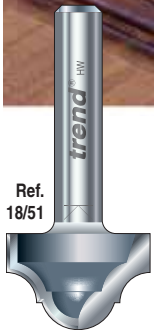


Contents	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"	Price
PSC/1 & 18/83	PDS/1	1/2"	£172.73
PSC/20 & 18/83	PDS/2	1/2"	£181.13
PSC/3 & 18/82	PDS/3	1/2"	£175.88
PSC/40 & 18/81	PDS/4	1/2"	£187.95
PSC/5 & 18/80	PDS/5	1/2"	£185.85

Contents	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Price
PSC/1 & 18/24	PDS/10	8mm	£151.20
PSC/2 & 18/24	PDS/11	8mm	£151.20
PSC/5 & 18/20	PDS/12	8mm	£151.20

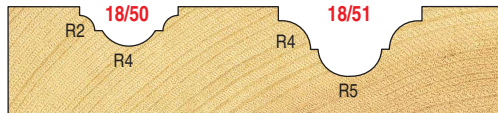


# PANEL MOULD

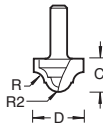


## Classic Decor

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



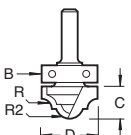
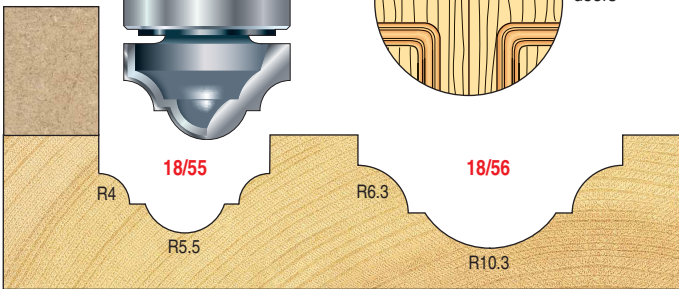
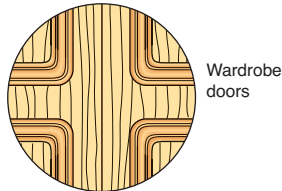
Ref. 18/52X1/4TC with Guide Bush Ref. GB40 fitted to a T5 router.



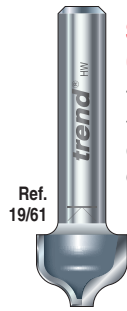
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	4.0	12.0	7.0	18/50	£44.73	-	-
4.0	5.0	19.0	12.7	18/51	£52.40	-	£52.40
5.0	7.0	25.4	16.0	18/52	£52.92	-	£52.92
5.0	6.35	25.4	17.5	18/42	-	£49.67+	£49.67

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

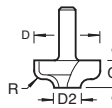
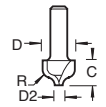
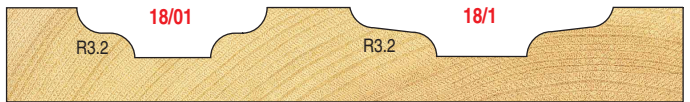


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£47.46	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	-	£66.15

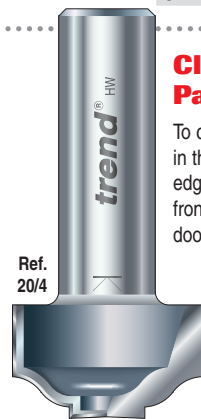


## Shallow Ogee

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

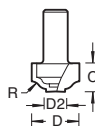
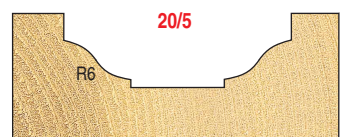
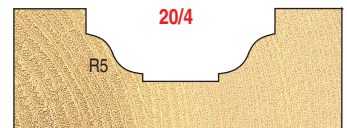


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
2.5	9.5	2.0	8.0	19/60	✓	-
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	✓	-
4.0	19.0	5.0	11.0	19/62	✗	-
3.2	25.0	10.0	9.5	18/01	✗	✓
3.2	35.0	12.5	9.5	18/1	✗	-



## Classic Panel

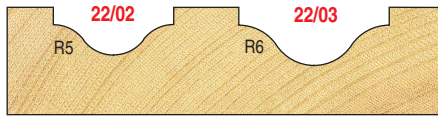
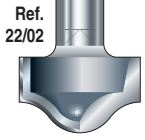
To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



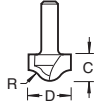
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/2"
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	£68.99
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	£67.83

### Flat Ogee

Small panelling cutters for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.

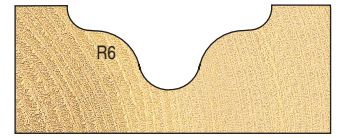


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	£49.67	-
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	-	£57.96

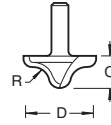


### Ogee Panel

Wavy panel mould effect for drawer fronts.

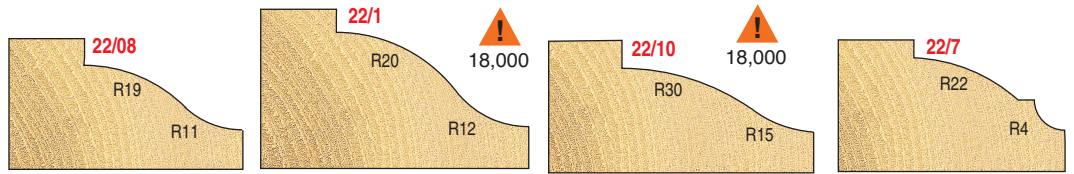
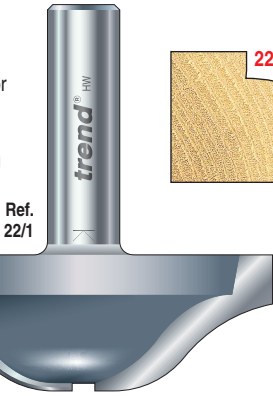


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	£45.78

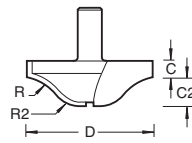


### Flat Roman Ogee

Flat Roman Ogees, for raised panelling or edge moulding. Used for decorative capping on hand rails.

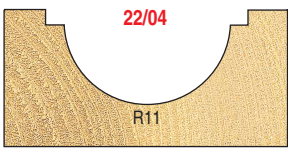
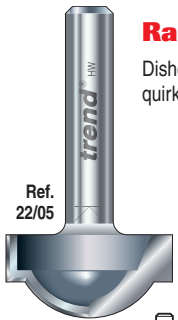


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
19.0	11.0	41.5	8.0	8.0	22/08	£81.06
20.0	12.0	50.0	6.5	11.5	22/1	£74.45
30.0	15.0	50.0	10.5	8.5	22/10	£81.06
22.0	4.0	40.0	9.0	11.0	22/7	£95.97

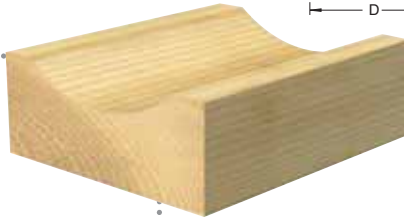
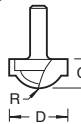


### Radius

Dished radius with a top quirk.

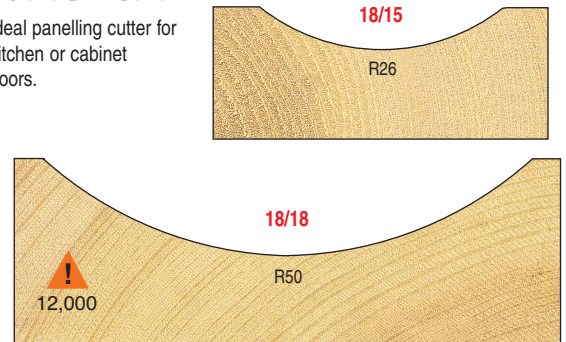
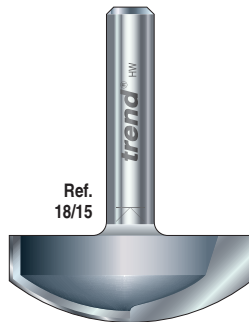


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
10.0	22.0	11.0	22/05	£57.33	-
11.0	25.0	16.0	22/04	-	£61.22

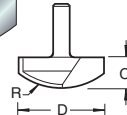


### Dished Radius Mould

Ideal panelling cutter for kitchen or cabinet doors.

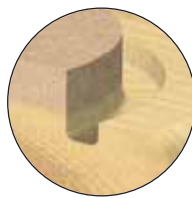
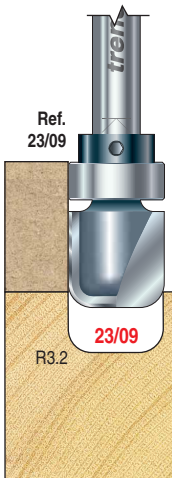


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
26.0	32.0	11.5	18/15	£71.19	-
50.0	73.0	22.0	18/18	-	£124.95

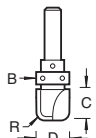


### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Dished Panel Moulders

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

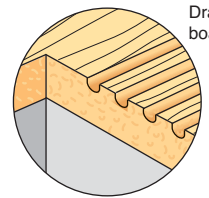
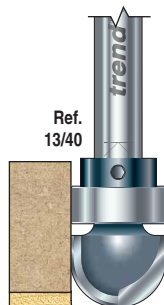


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£33.71	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£52.92	£52.92
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£54.60

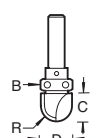


### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Radius

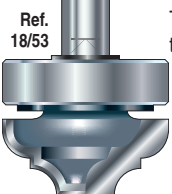
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



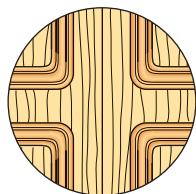
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£28.14	-
7.9	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£39.17	-
9.5	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£45.78	-
9.5	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	-	£52.40



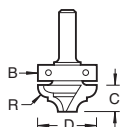
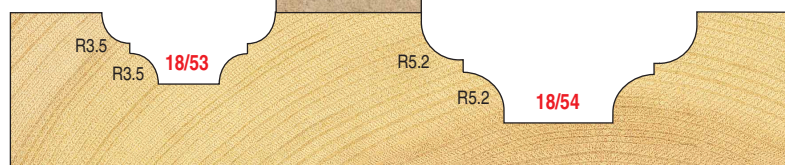
### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic



Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



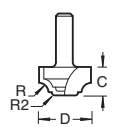
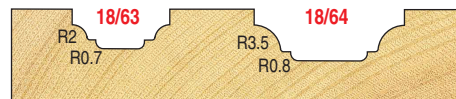
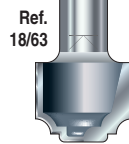
Wardrobe doors



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£47.46	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£61.74

### Classic Ogee

Small classic ogee for drawer fronts.

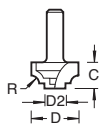
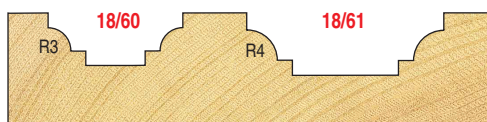
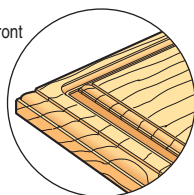


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	0.7	12.7	10.5	18/63	£34.23+	-
3.5	0.8	19.1	11.1	18/64	£37.49	£37.49

### Classic

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

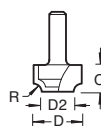
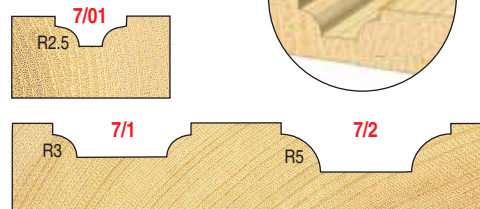
Drawer front



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	18.0	8.0	10.0	18/60	£55.13	-
4.0	26.0	14.0	20.0	18/61	-	£61.22

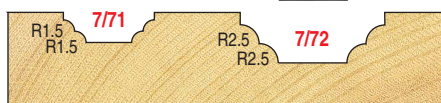
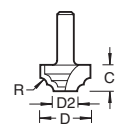
### Ovolo

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.



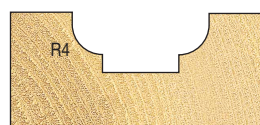
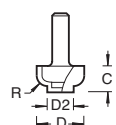
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	9.5	3.2	9.0	7/01	£22.05	-
3.0	18.0	12.0	10.0	7/1	£31.50	-
5.0	22.0	12.0	12.0	7/2	£42.53	£42.53

### Bead Classic



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£44.10
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£48.51

### Cove



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	18.0	10.0	10.0	84/31	£54.08

### Flat Ovolo

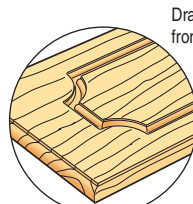


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£37.49

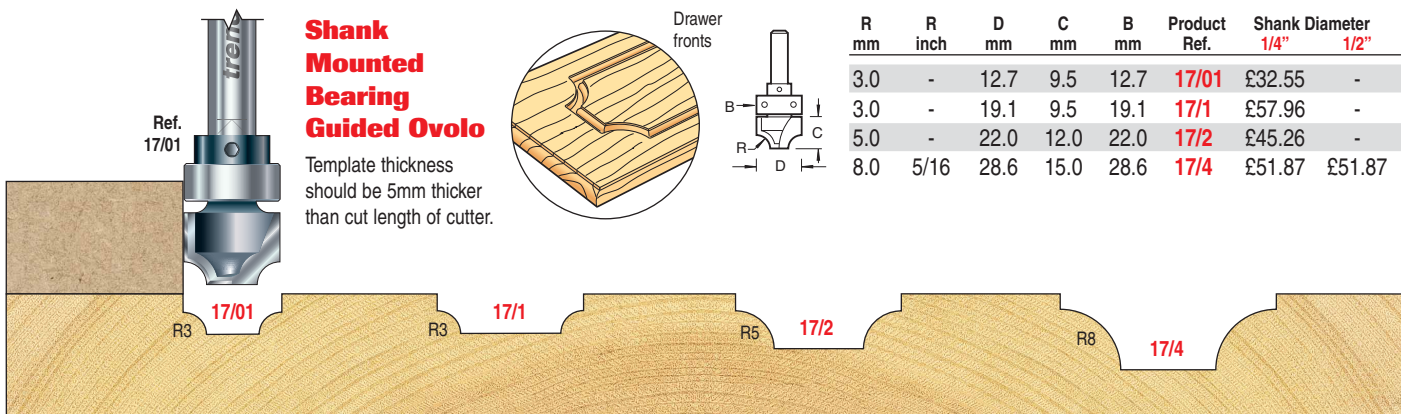
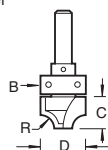
### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Ovolo

Ref. 17/01

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



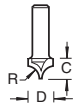
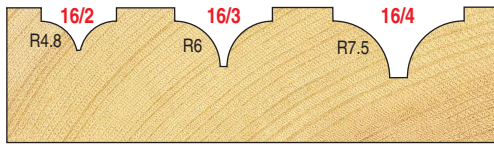
Drawer fronts



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£32.55	-
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£57.96	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£45.26	-
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£51.87	£51.87

### Panel & Veining

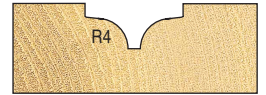
A range of small sized panelling cutters. Ideal for veining and fluting applications.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	9.5	7.5	16/2	£36.96
6.0	13.0	12.5	16/3	£39.69
7.5	14.5	19.5	16/4	£44.73

### Ovolo

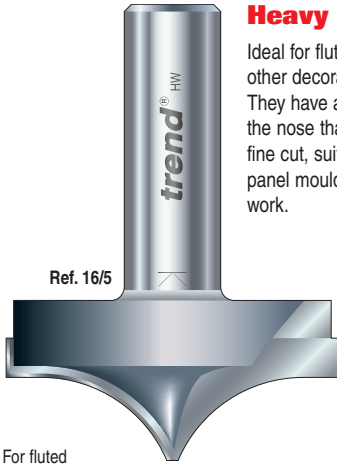
Ideal for edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	1.2	12.0	11/50	£38.12

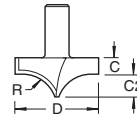
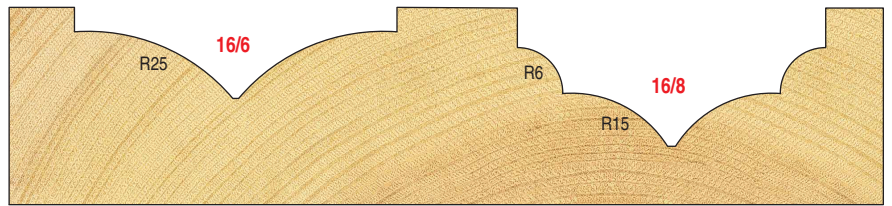
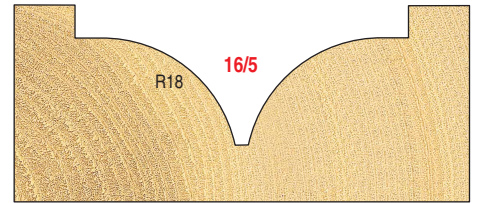
### Heavy Duty Ovolos

Ideal for fluting spindles and other decorative turned work. They have a small flat ground on the nose that produces a very fine cut, suitable for routing false panel mouldings and engraving work.



Ref. 16/5

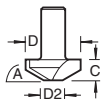
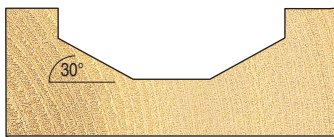
For fluted spindles



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
18.0	-	44.0	5.0	11.0	16/5	£99.23
25.0	-	41.5	11.0	8.0	16/6	£99.23
6.0	15.0	41.5	8.0	7.0	16/8	£102.59

### Chamfer

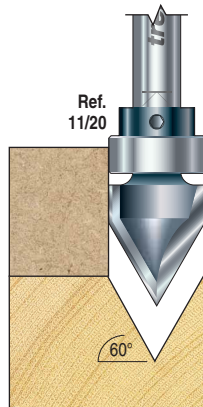
For bevelling and panelling applications.



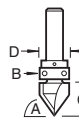
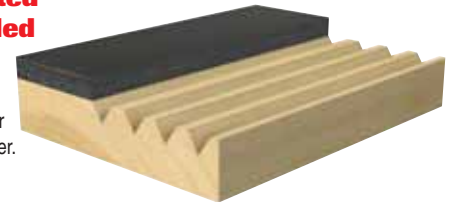
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30°	29.0	10.0	11.0	18/30	£39.17

### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Chamfer

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



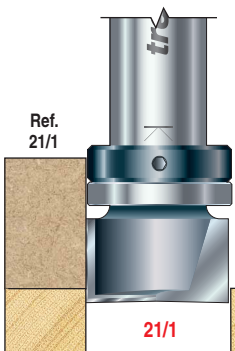
Ref. 11/20



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£32.03	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£28.14	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£38.64

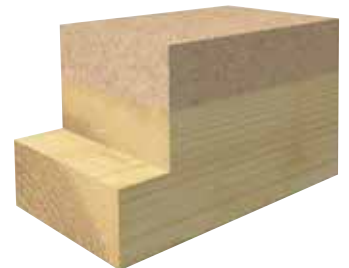
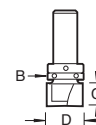
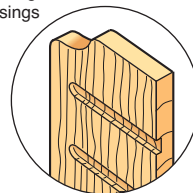
### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Housing

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter. Can be used to rout both tenons and housings.



Ref. 21/1

Shelving housings



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£36.96	£36.96
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£38.64
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£54.08

# SLOTTING & GROOVING

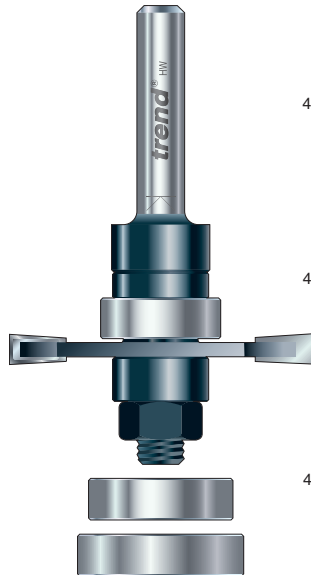


## Bearing Guided Biscuit Jointer Set

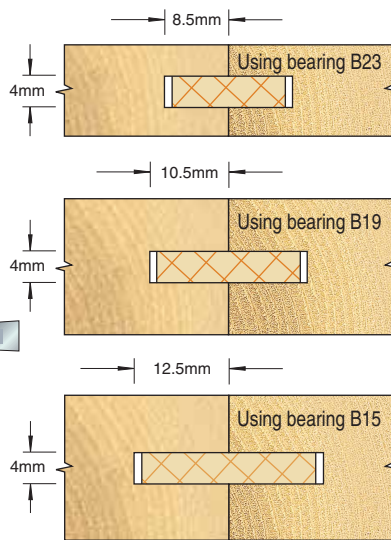
For biscuit jointing of timber, man-made fibre and particle board with the router. The set includes three sizes of bearing which set the correct depth of cut for the three sizes of biscuit available.

A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required, to allow some lateral play for easy alignment during assembly. A water based glue (PVA) is used with the biscuits which will expand as the moisture is absorbed. Boards are simply clamped together until glue is cured.

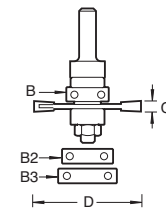
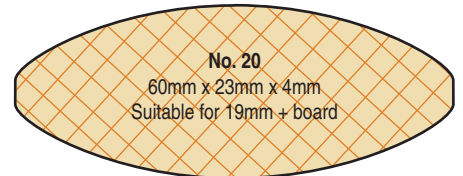
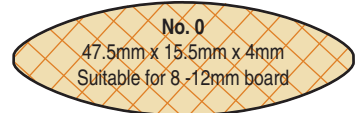
For larger boards, biscuits can be doubled up by making two passes.



Profiles showing cross section of biscuit joints.



Biscuit dimensions shown below. All sizes shown are nominal.



D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						1/4"	8mm	1/2"
40.0	4.0	15.0	19.0	23.0	<b>342</b>	£51.87	£51.87	£51.87

### Comprises

1 x Arbor	<b>33/60</b>	£13.55	£13.55	£13.55
1 x 40.0mm x 4.0mm slotter	<b>SL/GG</b>	£23.73		
1 x Bearing 15.0mmØ	<b>B15</b>	£9.45		
1 x Bearing 19.0mmØ	<b>B19</b>	£4.10		
1 x Bearing 23.0mmØ	<b>B23</b>	£8.82		

Instructions supplied

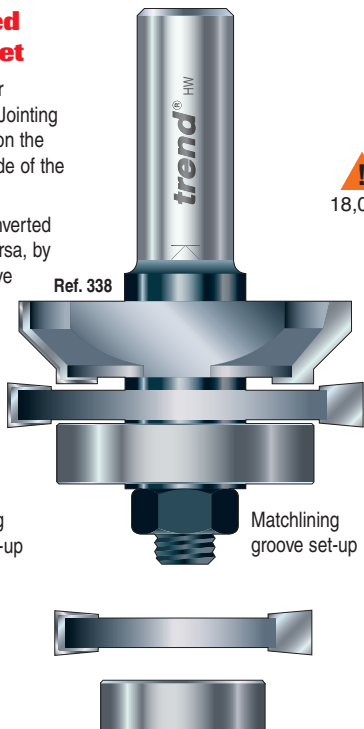
For biscuit prices see page 130 & 170.



## Bearing Guided Matchlining Set

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Joining parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

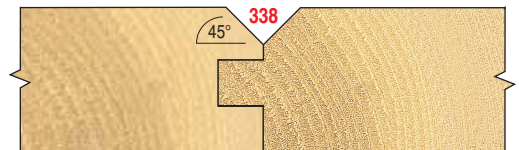
Set Ref. 338 can be converted to Ref. 339, and vice versa, by purchasing the respective groover.



! 18,000

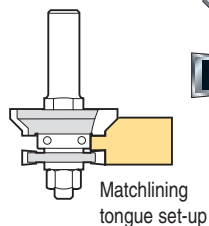
A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. 338.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 19.0mm



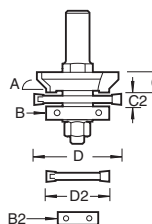
A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. 339.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 10.0mm  
Max. 17.0mm



Matchlining tongue set-up

Matchlining groove set-up



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
45°	47.0	-	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	<b>338</b>	1/2"
45°	-	34.0	11.0	4.0	34.0	22.0	<b>339</b>	1/2"

### Comprises

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	<b>SP-338A</b>	£59.54
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	<b>SP-338B</b>	£29.82
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	<b>SP-338C</b>	£36.96
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	<b>SP-339A</b>	£30.35
1 x Arbor with spacers	<b>SP-338D</b>	£14.18
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	<b>BB22</b>	£8.82
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	<b>BB34</b>	£11.87

Instructions supplied

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

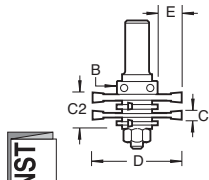
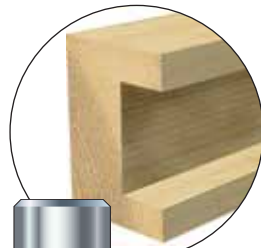
! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

### Bearing Guided Infinitely Variable 'Quad' Groover Set

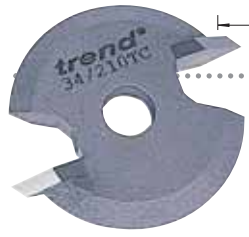
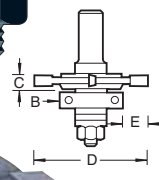
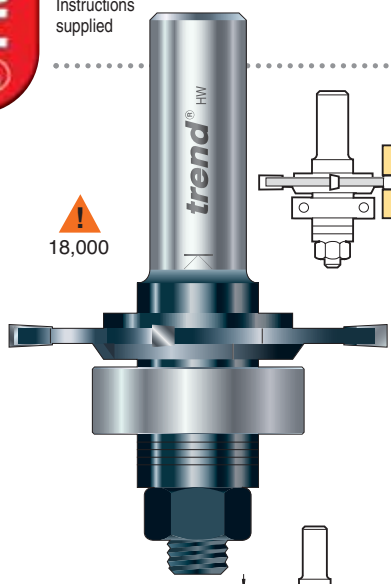
This versatile 1/2" shank groover set offers grooving widths of 3.2mm, 4.0mm, 4.8mm and 6.3mm. It is also infinitely variable from 6.6mm to 18mm in 0.1mm increments. A jointing facility using the bearing is also possible.

Set comprises of four 2 wing groovers with 7.94mm (5/16") bore and an arbor which may be used singly or together to produce a wide range of groove widths. One ball bearing comes as standard.

This set can also be used to tongue and groove 9mm to 22mm board.



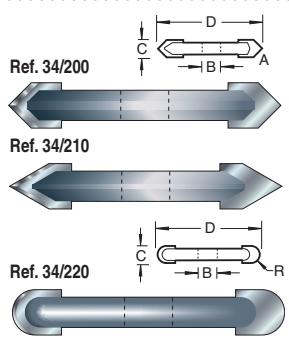
Instructions supplied



### Specialist Groovers

Two wing groovers have 6.35mm (1/4") bore. For use with Ref. 33/60 arbor. Allows decorative cuts in panels and frames to disguise glue lines & for fluting effects.

With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/4, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 25mm. With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/2, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 35mm.



A Deg.	R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Bore size 1/4"
45°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/200	£36.65
60°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/210	£36.65
-	3.0	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/220	£36.65

### Arbor & Bearings

Arbor with 1/4", 8mm or 1/2" shank	33/60	£13.55
Bearing 30.0mmØ for 3.0mm depth	B300	£8.82
Bearing 29.0mmØ for 3.5mm depth	B290	£8.30
Bearing 28.0mmØ for 4.0mm depth	B280	£8.30
Bearing 26.0mmØ for 5.0mm depth	B260	£8.30

Description	E mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
Quad Groover Set	12.8	3.2 to 18.0	47.6	22.0	QUAD	£94.82
<b>Comprises</b>						
E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price	
Groover A	12.8	3.2	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/18	£22.68
Groover B	12.8	4.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/532	£22.68
Groover C	12.8	4.8	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/316	£22.68
Groover D	12.8	6.3	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/14	£22.68
Standard bearing	12.8	7.0	-	22.0	BB22	£8.82
Arbor	-	-	-	-	33/30	£7.77

### Accessories (not included in set)

E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price	
Groover	12.8	1.6	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/116	£16.59
Groover	12.8	2.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/564	£16.59
Groover	12.8	2.4	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/332	£16.59
Bearing 19.0mmØ	14.3	6.0	-	19.0	BB19	£8.82
Bearing 25.0mmØ	11.3	8.0	-	25.0	BB25	£11.87
Bearing 26.0mmØ	10.8	8.0	-	26.0	BB26	£11.87
Bearing 28.0mmØ	9.8	8.9	-	28.0	BB28	£11.87
Bearing 29.0mmØ	9.2	8.0	-	29.0	BB29	£11.87
Bearing 30.0mmØ	8.8	8.0	-	30.0	BB30	£11.87
Bearing 34.0mmØ	6.8	8.0	-	34.0	BB34	£11.87

### Spare

Replacement arbor nut	ANUT/33/30	£1.16
-----------------------	------------	-------

### Bearing Guided Variable Kerf Groovers

To adjust the groove width, these tools can be re-assembled with the supplied shims and spacers inserted between the groovers, giving a 0.1mm increment in thickness.



C mm	E mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0 to 5.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/35	£59.54
5.0 to 9.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/59	£63.95

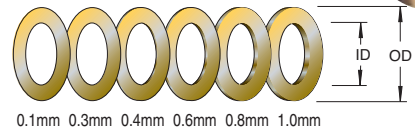
### Spare Parts

Top groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35A	£22.68
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35B	£22.68
Top groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59A	£22.68
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59B	£22.68
Bearing 28.0mmØ	BB28	£11.87
Arbor	33/30	£7.77

### Shims & Spacer Sets

#### Shim Sets

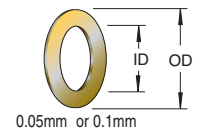
Set of twelve shims for fine adjustment of slotters and groovers on arbors. Each set comprises two shims of each thickness.



0.1mm 0.3mm 0.4mm 0.6mm 0.8mm 1.0mm

#### Shim Packs

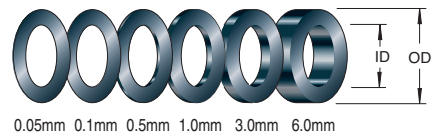
Spare shim packs for adjusting profile scribe sets. Supplied in packs of 10, either 0.05mm or 0.1mm thick.



0.05mm or 0.1mm

#### Spacer Set Ref. SPACER/8

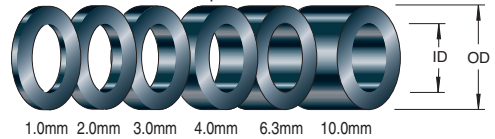
A set of thirteen 8mm spacers and shims. Comprises two spacer/shims of each thickness, and one extra 0.05mm shim.



0.05mm 0.1mm 0.5mm 1.0mm 3.0mm 6.0mm

#### Spacer Set Ref. SPACER/12

A set of six 12mm bore spacers.



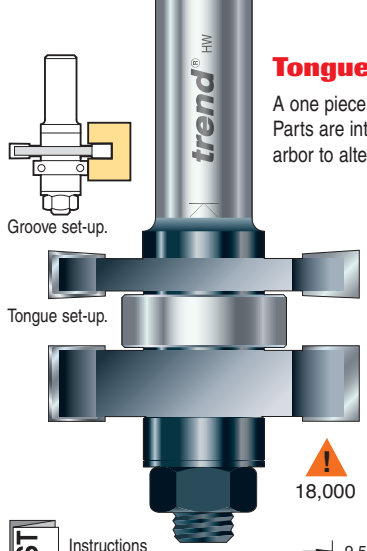
1.0mm 2.0mm 3.0mm 4.0mm 6.3mm 10.0mm

Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Bore Size mm (ID)	Thick mm	Product Ref.	Price
11.5	6.3	-	SHIM/63	£6.62
14.0	8.0	-	SHIM/8	£6.62
18.0	12.0	-	SHIM/12	£6.62
16.0	8.0	0.05	SHIM/PACK/1	£4.20
16.0	8.0	0.1	SHIM/PACK/2	£4.20
16.0	8.0	-	SPACER/8	£6.62
18.0	12.0	-	SPACER/12	£9.45



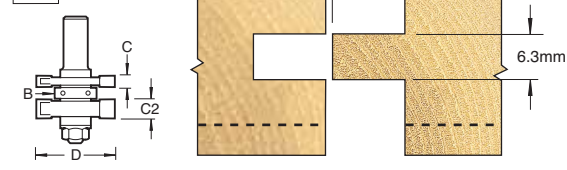
### Tongue & Groove Set

A one piece bearing guided set. Parts are inter-changed on the arbor to alter the set-up.



**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

Instructions supplied



C mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	10.0	41.0	22.0	337	£78.33	£78.33

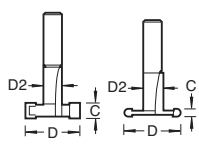
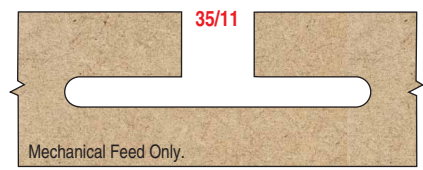
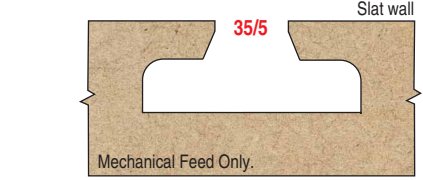
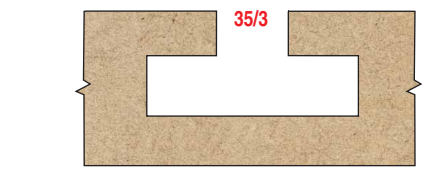
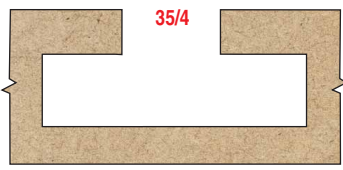
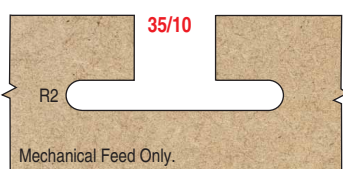
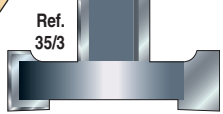
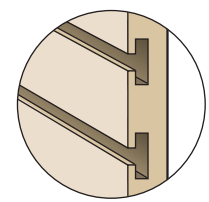
#### Spare Parts

1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.35mm kerf groover	SP-34/70	£23.73	-
1 x 41.0mmØ x 10.0mm kerf groover	SP-34/74	£42.53	-
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£8.82	-
1 x 1/2" shank arbor	33/30	-	£7.77
or 1 x 8mm shank arbor	33/30	£7.77	-
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.62	-

### 'T' Slotters & Slat Wall Cutter

A range of heavy duty 'T' slot cutters for clamping and hanging applications.

▲ Relief cut required on Refs. 35/3, 35/4 & 35/5.

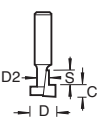
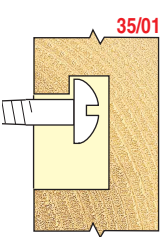
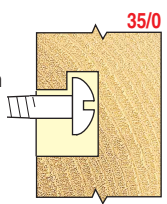


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
-	-	28.0	9.5	8.0	35/3	£49.67	-
-	2.0	28.0	11.2	4.0	35/10	£56.81	-
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	35/5	-	£65.10
-	-	35.0	12.7	9.5	35/4	-	£60.17
-	2.0	40.8	9.7	4.0	35/11	£58.49	-

### Keyhole

A keyhole recess for picture hanging flush to the wall.  
Ref. 35/0 - No.8 & No.10 screw heads.  
Ref. 35/01 - No.10 & No.12 screw heads.

Not suitable for grooving applications.



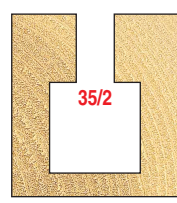
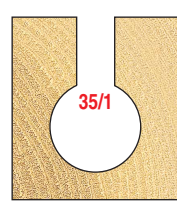
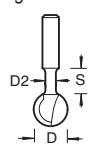
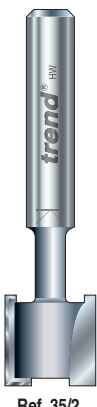
Instructions supplied

D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	35/0	£28.67	£28.67
12.7	4.9	8.0	4.6	35/01	£31.50	-

### 'T' Slotters

Slots for concealing electric cables etc. A 6mm slot must be cut first to allow for the cutter neck.

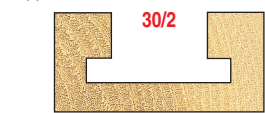
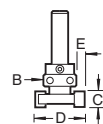
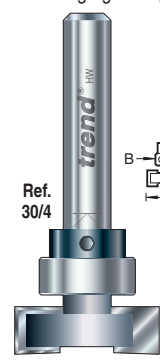
▲ Care must be taken to avoid breakage.



D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	-	4.0	10.0	35/1	£59.54
12.0	12.0	4.0	10.0	35/2	£59.54

### Undercut Cutters

To produce an undercut on relief lettering to create a more aesthetic appearance, as well as for edge grooving.

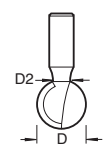
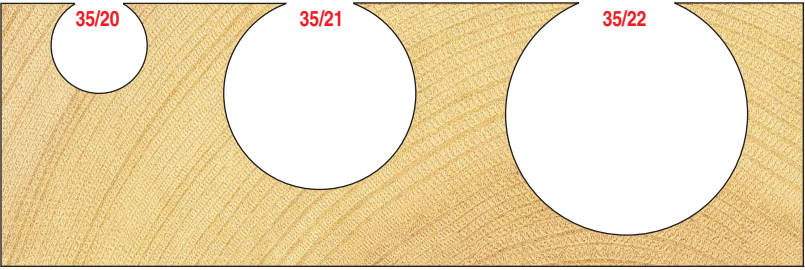


D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
19.1	3.2	3.2	12.7	30/2	£33.71
19.1	6.3	3.2	12.7	30/4	£35.91
25.4	6.3	6.35	12.7	30/6	£36.96

### Ball Groover

Ideal for hiding pipes and cables. Part of curve can be used for producing decorative edges.

▲ An initial slot is required before using the ball groovers.



D mm	D2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	6.5	35/20	£39.69
25.4	9.0	35/21	£50.72
32.0	12.7	35/22	£60.69

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

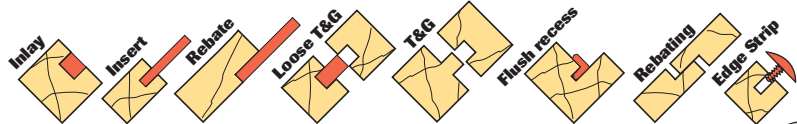
▲ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# ARBORS & SLOTTERS



- Applications for these tools include grooving for biscuit jointing, matchlining, tongue and grooving and cutting slots for weather proofing frames and doors.
- All slotters are precision made in TCT grade for long life when cutting the most abrasive materials.

## Arbors, slotters & bearings to create customised slotting and grooving tools.

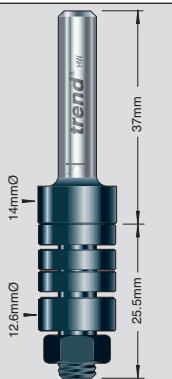


### 1/4" STACK SYSTEM

#### Standard Duty Arbors

Standard duty arbor with 1/4" (6.35mm) spindle and spacers. Enables the mounting of 1/4" bore slotters with and without bearings in a variety of positions. Use shims/spacers to prevent bearings with larger diameters touching the tips of the slotters and for accurate spacing. (Shim sets are available, please see page 62).

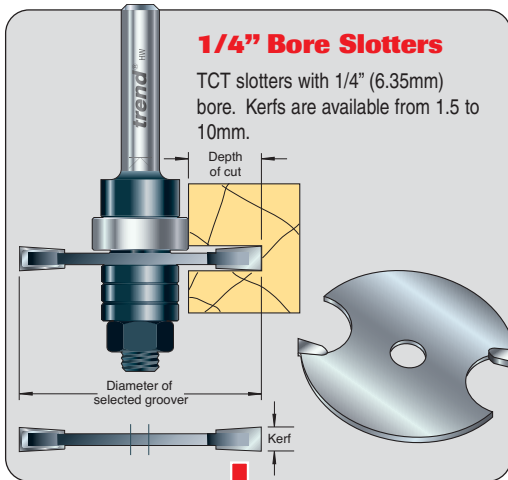
NB Ref. 33/60X1/2 = 76mm OL



Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	3/8"	1/2"
33/60	£13.55	£13.55	£13.55	£13.55

#### 1/4" Bore Slotters

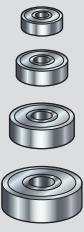
TCT slotters with 1/4" (6.35mm) bore. Kerfs are available from 1.5 to 10mm.



Ensure slotters are fitted the correct way onto the arbor with respect to the direction of rotation. Bearings and slotters should be fitted as near to the shank as possible to avoid vibration.

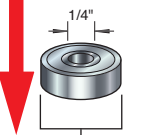
#### 1/4" Bore Bearings

Use of a bearing will govern the depth of cut without the need of a side-fence. The smaller the bearing, the deeper the cut. The chart below shows the depths of cut possible with each size of bearing.



#### USE CHART BELOW TO FIND DEPTH OF CUT

Kerf	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	4	4	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	10	10
Ref.	SL/A	SL/AA	SL/B	SL/E	SL/C	<b>SL/CC</b>	SL/F	SL/D	SL/DD	SL/G	SL/GG	34/01	SL/K	SL/H	34/20	34/8	34/33	34/6	34/41
Price	£22.05	£21.00	£22.05	£22.05	£22.05	£21.00	£24.89	£22.05	£21.00	£24.89	£23.73	£61.95	£27.09	£27.09	£31.50	£37.49	£37.49	£33.71	£40.85
Dia.	36	40	36	40	36	40	50	36	40	36	40	41.3	40	36	41.3	41.3	41.3	16	41.3
Teeth	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	3	2
11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	18.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	13.6	14.3	13.6	11.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	1.65	14.3
11	13	11	13	11	13	18	11	13	11	13	13	13.6	13	11	13.6	13.6	13.6	1	13.6
10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	17.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	12.5	13.1	12.5	10.5	13.1	13.1	13.1	0.5	13.1
10	12	10	12	10	12	17	10	12	10	12	12	12.6	12	10	12.6	12.6	12.6	-	12.6
9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	16.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	11.5	12.1	11.5	9.5	12.1	12.1	12.1	-	12.1
9	11	9	11	9	11	16	9	11	9	11	11.6	11	9	11.6	11.6	11.6	-	-	11.6
8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	15.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	10.5	11.1	10.5	8.5	11.1	11.1	11.1	-	11.1
8	10	8	10	8	10	15	8	10	8	10	10.6	10.6	10	8	10.6	10.6	10.6	-	10.6
7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	14.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	9.5	10.1	9.5	7.5	10.1	10.1	10.1	-	10.1
7	9	7	9	7	9	14	7	9	7	9	9	9.6	9	7	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	9.6
6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	13.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	8.5	9.1	8.5	6.5	9.1	9.1	9.1	-	9.1
6	8	6	8	6	8	13	6	8	6	8	8.6	8.6	8	6	8.6	8.6	8.6	-	8.6
5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	12.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	8.1	7.5	5.5	5.5	8.1	8.1	8.1	-	8.1
5	7	5	7	5	7	12	5	7	5	7	7.6	7	5	5	7.6	7.6	7.6	-	7.6
4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	11.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	7.1	6.5	4.5	4.5	7.1	7.1	7.1	-	7.1
4	6	4	6	4	6	11	4	6	4	6	6.6	6	4	4	6.6	6.6	6.6	-	6.6
3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	10.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	6.1	5.5	3.5	3.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	-	6.1
3	5	3	5	3	5	10	3	5	3	5	5.6	5	3	3	5.6	5.6	5.6	-	5.6



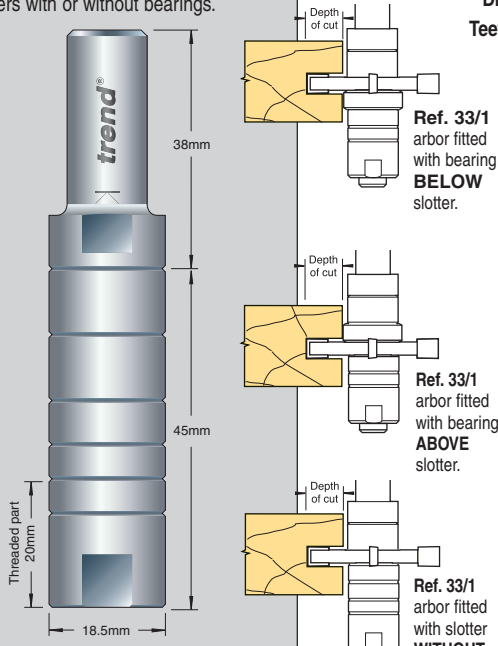
Example - For 2.5mm kerf and 8.5mm depth of cut, choose a 33/60 arbor, SL/CC slotter and B23 bearing.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

# 12MM STACK SYSTEM

## Heavy Duty Arbors for 12mm Bore Slotters

Heavy duty arbor with M12x1.0mm thread with spacers for 12mm bore slotters with or without bearings.

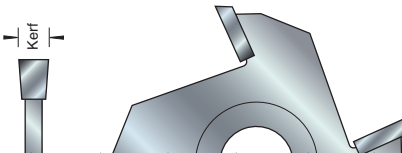


Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
	3/8"	1/2"
33/1	£22.05	£22.05

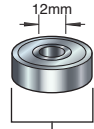
Ref. 33/1 arbor fitted with bearing **BELOW** slotter.

Ref. 33/1 arbor fitted with bearing **ABOVE** slotter.

Ref. 33/1 arbor fitted with slotter **WITHOUT** bearing. Guided by a side-fence or batten.



These slotters have a 12mm clear bore to enable them to be mounted at any position on the arbor in combination with spacers, with or without a bearing.

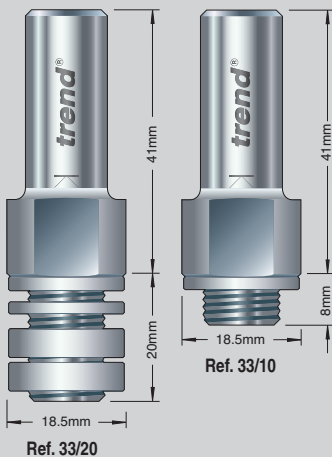


Kerf	2	2.5	4	5	6	6	8	10	10	Ref.	Dia.	Price
Ref.	39/6	39/9	34/1	34/04	34/22	34/2	34/3	34/4	34/40			
Price	£70.04	£69.51	£50.19	£49.67	£52.40	£52.40	£57.33	£49.67	£59.54			
Dia.	86	100	50	50	40	50	50	40	50	B210	21	£7.25
Teeth	12	12	4	4	3	4	4	3	4	B250	25	£11.87
	32.5	39.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	B26	26	£7.25
	30.5	37.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	B27	27	£11.87
	30	37	12	12	7	12	12	7	12	B28	28	£9.45
	29.5	36.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	B29	29	£11.87
	29	36	11	11	6	11	11	6	11	B30	30	£9.45
	28.5	35.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	B31	31	£11.87
	28	35	10	10	5	10	10	5	10	B32	32	£8.82
	27.5	34.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	B33	33	£11.87
	27	34	9	9	4	9	9	4	9	B34	34	£8.82
	26.5	33.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	B35	35	£8.82
	26	33	8	8	3	8	8	3	8	B36	36	£8.82
	25.5	32.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	B37	37	£5.25
	25	32	7	7	2	7	7	2	7	B38	38	£8.82
	24.5	31.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	B39	39	£11.03
	24	31	6	6	1	6	6	1	6	B40	40	£8.82
	23.5	30.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	B41	41	£12.71
	23	30	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	B42	42	£9.98
	22.5	29.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	B43	43	£9.98
	22	29	4	4	-	4	4	-	4			
	21.5	28.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	3.5	-	3.5			

# M12 THREADED SYSTEM

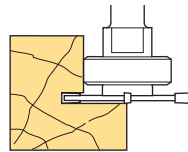
## Heavy Duty Arbors for M12 Bore Slotters

Slotlers with M12x1.0mm threaded bore enables flush recessing in the corner for weather proofing. Spacers are supplied to ensure the minimal threaded arbor protrudes below the slotter. Arbor 33/20 enables 12mm bore guide bearings to be fitted above slotter for self-guiding work.

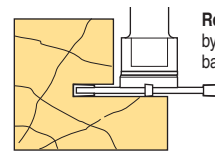


Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
33/10	£12.71	£12.71	£12.71
33/20	-	£12.71	£12.71
33/21 (for Ref. 34/16TC only)	-	£12.71	-
33/22 (for Ref. 34/17TC only)	-	£12.71	-

These slotlers have a M12 threaded boss to enable them to be threaded onto the arbor without the need for a securing nut.



Ref. 33/20 fitted with guide bearing.



Ref. 33/10 guided by side fence or batten guide.

Kerf	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9.5	10	11	15	20	Ref.	Dia.	Price
Ref.	34/03	34/9	34/10	34/11	34/110	34/12	34/7	34/13	34/5	34/15	34/14	34/16*	34/17*			
Price	£54.60	£55.13	£55.13	£54.60	£56.28	£56.28	£61.22	£57.96	£68.99	£59.54	£62.90	£59.54	£59.54			
Dia.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	40	50	40	40	B210	21	£7.25
Teeth	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	4	2	2	B250	25	£11.87
	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	9.5	-	B26	26	£7.25
	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	7.5	-	B27	27	£11.87
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	7	12	7	7	B28	28	£9.45
	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	6.5	-	B29	29	£11.87
	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	6	11	6	6	B30	30	£9.45
	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	5.5	-	B31	31	£11.87
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	5	5	B32	32	£8.82
	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	4.5	-	B33	33	£11.87
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	4	9	4	-	B34	34	£8.82
	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	-	B35	35	£8.82
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	3	8	3	3	B36	36	£8.82
	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	2.5	-	B37	37	£5.25
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	2	7	2	2	B38	38	£8.82
	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	1.5	-	B39	39	£11.03
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	1	6	1	-	B40	40	£8.82
	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	0.5	-	B41	41	£12.71
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5	-	-	B42	42	£9.98
	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	-	-	B43	43	£9.98
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	4	-	-			
	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	-	-			

❖ These are sleeved bearings and are supplied with a small step washer where applicable.  
 \* These groovers must be used with different arbors - see left.

Above Bearings for use with 33/20 Arbor.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.



Speed limit - 12,000 RPM recommended speed.

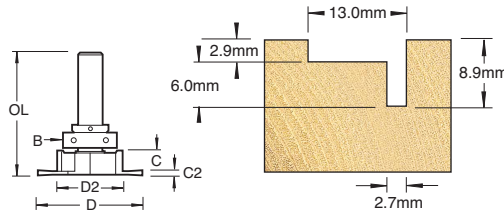
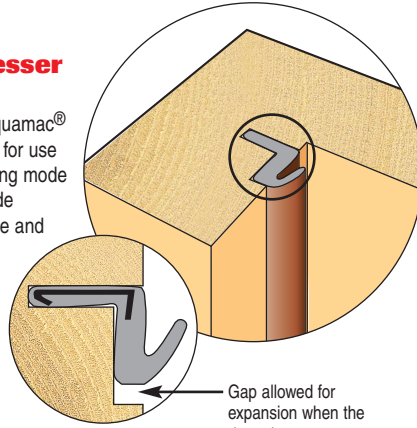


**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

## Bearing Guided Aquamac® 21 Recesser

Ref. 334 recessing cutter will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac® 21 seal. This cutter is designed for use with the Aquamac seal in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.

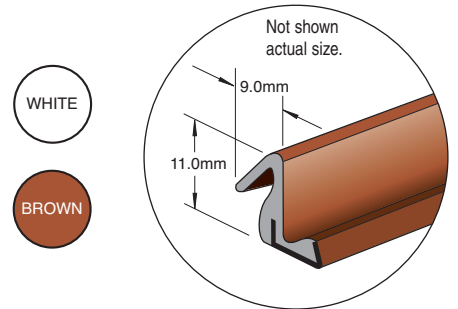
18,000



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
46.3	34.3	10.3	2.7	28.6	90.0	334	£104.90

## Aquamac® 21 Strip

Aquamac® 21 strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, Schlegel® weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.



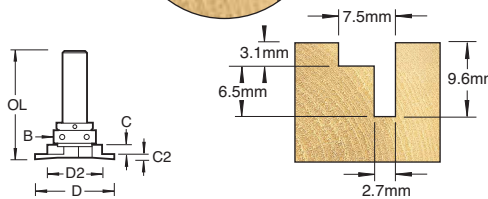
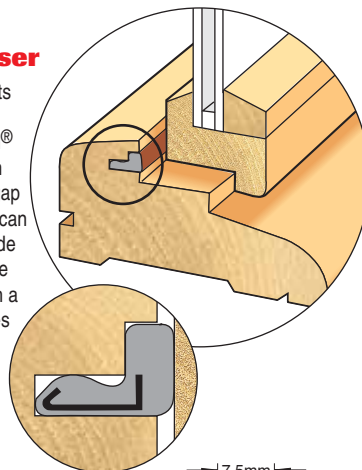
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ21/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ21/W/25
White	250 metre roll	AQ21/W/250
Brown	10 metres	AQ21/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ21/B/25
Brown	250 metre roll	AQ21/B/250

See page 170 for prices.

## Bearing Guided Aquamac® 63 Recesser

Trend Aquamac® 63 Reccessing Sets Ref. 330 and 331 are designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac® 63 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate. Ref. 330 must be used with a side fence, whereas Ref. 331 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.

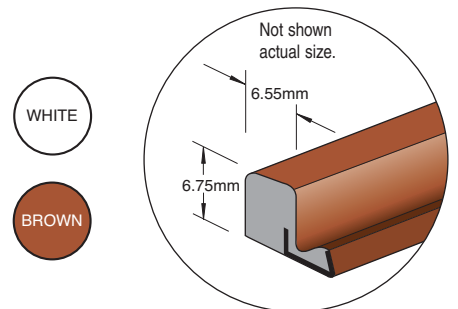
Ref. 331



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
36.0	25.0	4.8	2.7	-	58.0	330	£87.68
41.3	28.3	4.8	2.7	22.0	67.0	331	£102.06

## Aquamac® 63 Strip

Aquamac® 63 strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ63/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ63/W/25
White	300 metre roll	AQ63/W/300
Brown	10 metres	AQ63/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ63/B/25
Brown	300 metre roll	AQ63/B/300

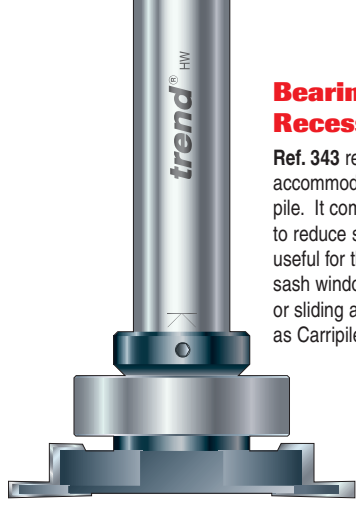
See page 170 for prices.

For perfect snipping and mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings and beading.

See page 106 for full details.

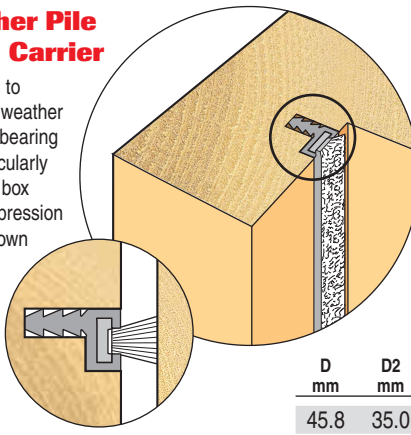
Ref. **HM/SHEAR**



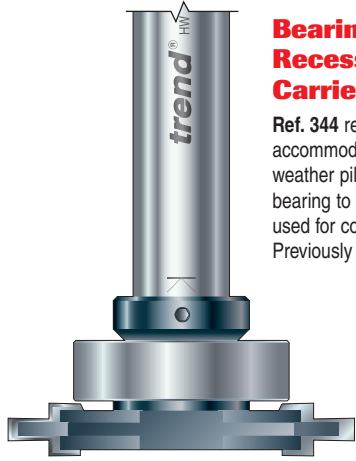


### Bearing Guided Weather Pile Recessor - Offset Leg Carrier

Ref. 343 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Offset Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and is particularly useful for the meeting rails on sliding box sash windows. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile I.

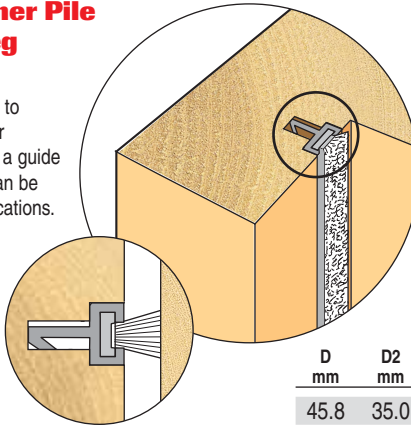


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	5.0	2.2	28.6	80.0	343	£117.60



### Bearing Guided Weather Pile Recessor - Central Leg Carrier

Ref. 344 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Central Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile II.



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	2.0	3.0	28.6	80.0	344	£117.60

### Fitting Weatherseals

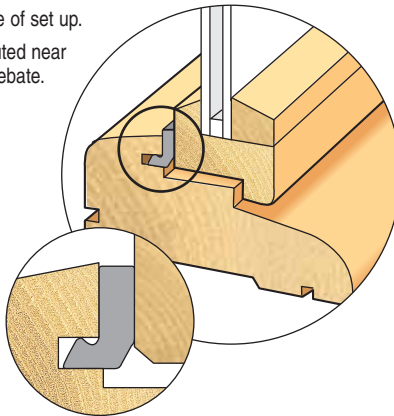
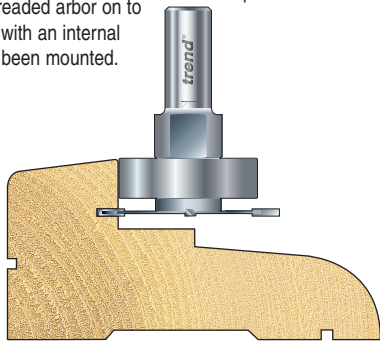
Barbed weatherseals can be fitted to window and door frames if a groove can be machined in the frame. This groove accepts the barb of the weatherseal. The router is fitted with a threaded arbor on to which a groover, with an internal M12 thread, has been mounted.

- Groover acts as own locking nut.
- Bearing allows ease of set up.
- Grooves can be routed near to the bottom of a rebate.
- Arbor supplied with spacers.

18,000

Stepped groove using a bearing guide.

Arbor: Ref. 33/20  
Slotter: Ref. 34/03  
Bearing: Ref. B38



### Groovers

	Dia. mm	Bore	Product Ref.	Price
Kerf 2.0mm	50.0	M12	34/03	£54.60
Kerf 2.5mm	50.0	M12	34/9	£55.13
Kerf 3.0mm	50.0	M12	34/10	£55.13

### Arbors

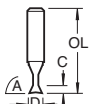
	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
For use with side-fence	33/10	£12.71
For use with bearing guide	33/20	£12.71

### Bearings

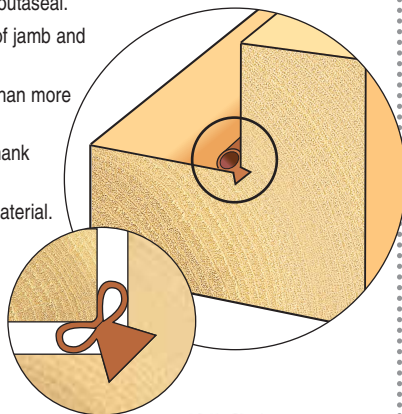
	Groove Depth mm	Product Ref.	Price
This chart matches the ball bearing with the relevant groove depth when used with arbor Ref. 33/20 and the groovers above.	6.0	B38	£8.82
	6.5	B37	£5.25
	7.0	B36	£8.82
	7.5	B35	£8.82
	8.0	B34	£8.82
	8.5	B33	£11.87

### Routaseal Cutter

- Cuts groove for Trend Routaseal.
- Position seal into apex of jamb and stop.
- More economic to use than more complex seals.
- Use with a small 1/4" shank hand router.
- Use STC for abrasive material.

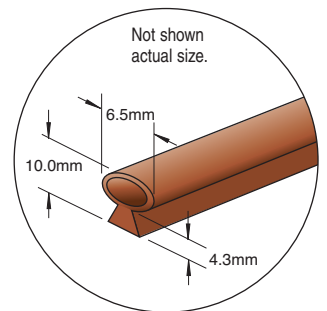


A Deg.	C mm	D mm	HSS OL mm	STC OL mm	Product Ref.	STC 1/4"
115°	3.0	5.0	52.0	61.0	31/10L	£28.14



### Routaseal Strip

- High grade silicon rubber weatherseal.
- Will withstand temperatures of -30° to +200°C.
- Recessed using a small 1/4" shank hand router.
- Can be slid or tucked in from the top face.
- Compresses to approximately 3.5mm.
- Groove depth should be 3mm.



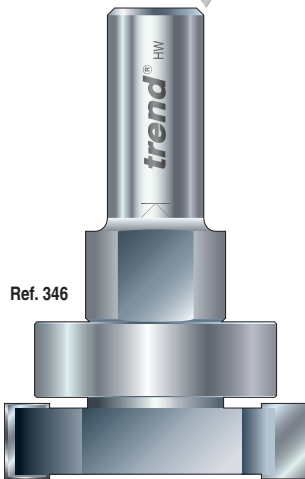
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	5 metres	RS/W/5
White	10 metres	RS/W/10
White	25 metres	RS/W/25
Brown	5 metres	RS/B/5
Brown	10 metres	RS/B/10
Brown	25 metres	RS/B/25

See page 170 for prices.

# INTUMESCENT & Smoke Seal Recessing



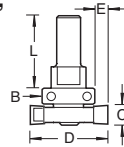
**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED



Ref. 346

## Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser

- For either frame or door applications, with standard or Smokeal® Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- Three types available. They are designed for use with 4mm thick seals of 10mm, 15mm and 20mm width.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be accommodated.



## Intumescent Recessing Cutter Sets

(complete for 4.0mm thick strip)

D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	L mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	10.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	346	£79.38
40.0	15.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	348	£79.38
40.0	20.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	345	£79.38

## Replacement Parts

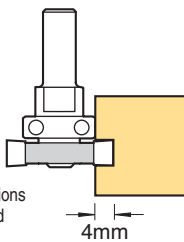
	Product Ref.	Price
Arbor for Ref. 346	33/20	£12.71
Arbor for Ref. 348	33/21	£12.71
Arbor for Ref. 345	33/22	£12.71
Bearing 32.0mmØ	B32	£8.82
Slotter 40.0mm x 10.0mm kerf	34/15	£59.54
Slotter 40.0mm x 15.0mm kerf	34/16	£59.54
Slotter 40.0mm x 20.0mm kerf	34/17	£59.54

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.

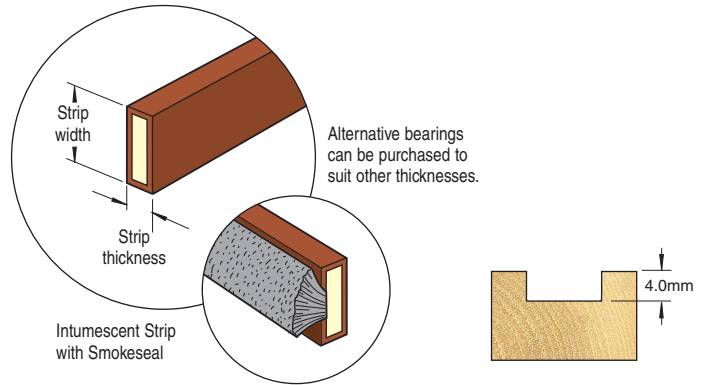
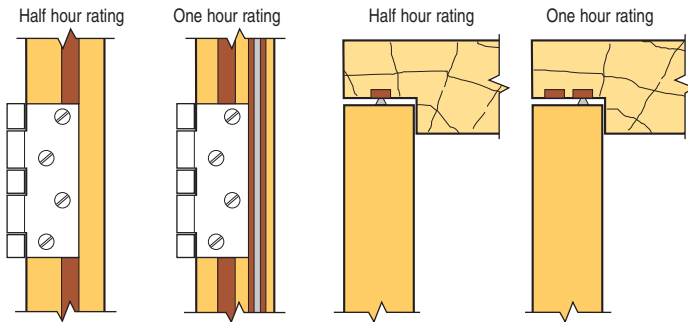
Ref. 346 for 10mm width.

Ref. 348 for 15mm width.

Ref. 345 for 20mm width.



## Door Applications



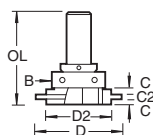
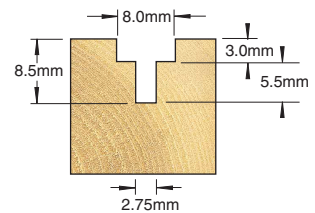
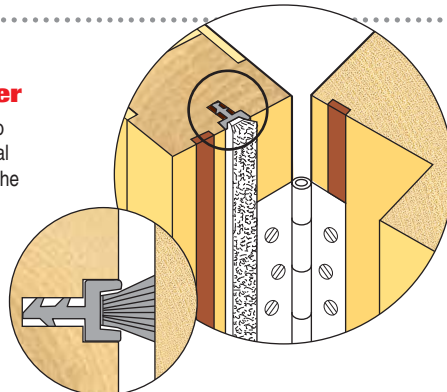
## Bearing Guided Smoke Seal Recesser

Refs. 332 and 333 are designed to accommodate Quick Fit smoke seal brush strips. The groove is cut in the door edge rather than the frame.

Ref. 332 must be used with a side fence, whereas Ref. 333 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.



Ref. 333



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.0	34.0	2.75	2.5	-	58.0	332	£92.09
45.0	34.0	2.75	2.5	28.0	58.0	333	£97.02

# NEW MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

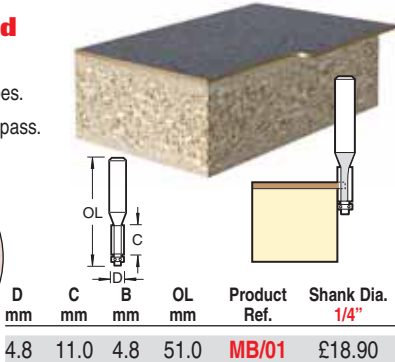
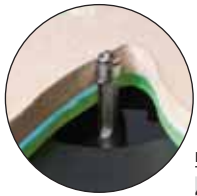


with 1/4" shanks

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument making and other small intricate projects.
- Can be used on wood and plastic.
- A selection of profiles to give access to tight spaces and sharp corners.
- The unique, small design eliminates the need for hand sanding or filing.
- ▲ Please note: These tools have miniature bearings fitted which have a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which these consumables will need to be replaced.

## Bearing Guided Flush Trimmer

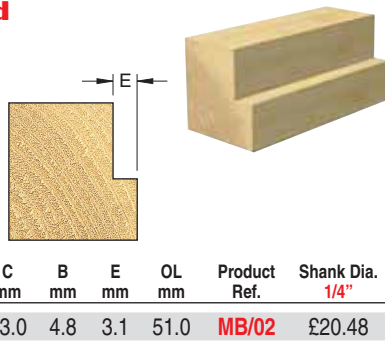
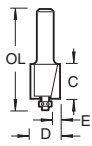
Will profile intricate shapes.  
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	11.0	4.8	51.0	MB/01	£18.90

## Bearing Guided Rebater

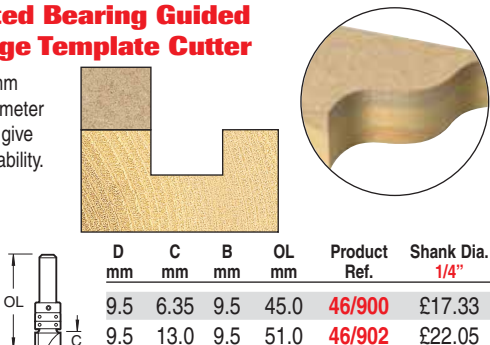
Follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
11.1	13.0	4.8	3.1	51.0	MB/02	£20.48

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Straight Plunge Template Cutter

Two 9.5mm (3/8") diameter bearings give added stability.



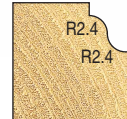
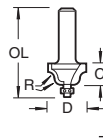
D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.5	6.35	9.5	45.0	46/900	£17.33
9.5	13.0	9.5	51.0	46/902	£22.05

### Replacement Bearing

Bearing	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 9.5mmØ	B95	£5.15

## Bearing Guided Roman Ogee

For small decorative effects.

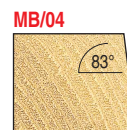
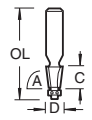


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	14.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/03	£26.25

## Bearing Guided Bevel Trimmers

For bevelling edges.

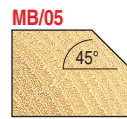
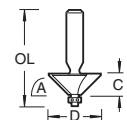
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	6.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/04	£21.00

## Bearing Guided 45° Chamfer

For a neat chamfered edge.



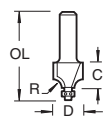
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	14.3	6.35	4.8	47.0	MB/05	£22.05

## Bearing Guided Round Overs

For intricate rounding over edge moulds.



Ref. MB/07



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	9.5	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/06	£24.68
3.2	11.1	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/07	£24.68
4.0	12.7	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/08	£25.20

## Spare Nose Mounted Bearings

For miniature bearing cutters.



Bearing	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)	B48J	£5.15
Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack)	B48J/10	£48.83

▲ Limited life miniature bearings.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

trend routing technology

# CUTTERS for CORIAN® & other Solid Surfaces



**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

- Especially designed for routing Corian® and similar luxury solid surface material which is used in many bathrooms and kitchens.
- Cutters range from simple straights to elaborate edge moulding cutters.
- Most bearing guided cutters have Delrin® sleeves fitted to protect the workpiece.

## Bearing Guided Roman Ogee

For finishing undermount bowl.

## Bearing Guided Double Rounding Over

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously.



### Without lip

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	12.7	54.0	25.0	7/96	£81.59	£81.59
75°	14.0	57.0	32.0	7/97	£99.23	£99.23

### With lip

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
72°	12.7	57.0	19.0	25.4	7/98	£88.20	£88.20
72°	14.0	60.7	25.0	32.0	7/99	£98.18	£98.18

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	23.0	753	£124.95	£124.95

## Bearing Guided Undercut Bullnose Combination

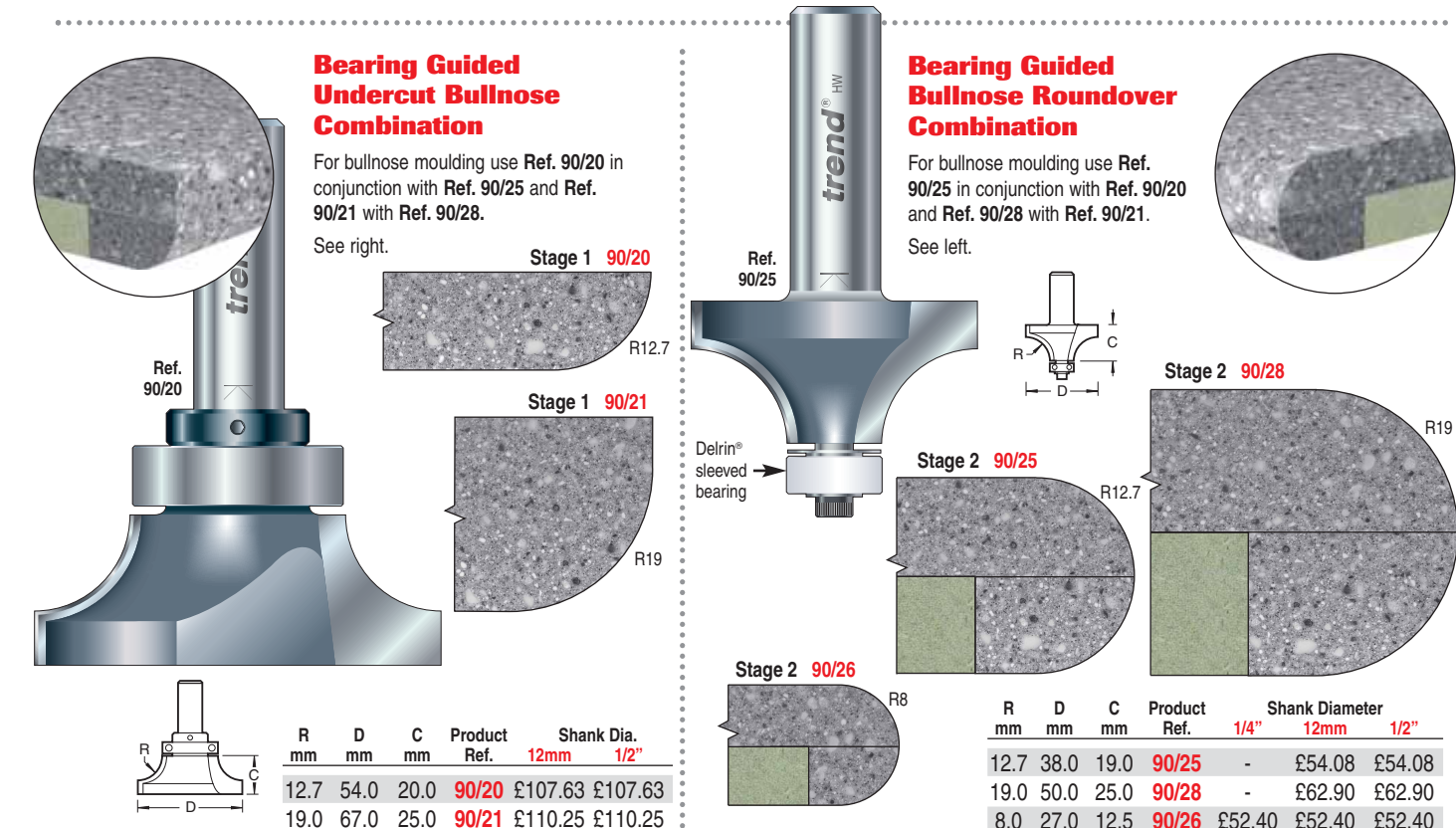
For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/20 in conjunction with Ref. 90/25 and Ref. 90/21 with Ref. 90/28.

See right.

## Bearing Guided Bullnose Roundover Combination

For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/25 in conjunction with Ref. 90/28 and Ref. 90/26 with Ref. 90/21.

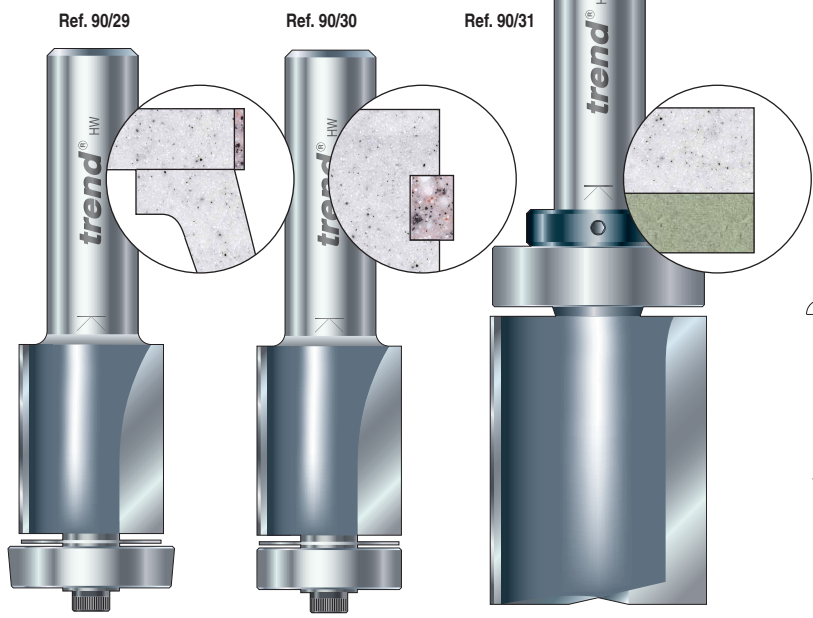
See left.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	54.0	20.0	90/20	£107.63	£107.63
19.0	67.0	25.0	90/21	£110.25	£110.25

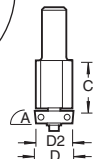
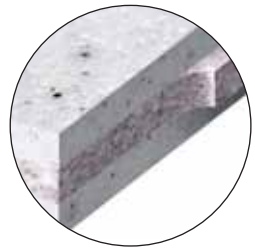
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	38.0	19.0	90/25	-	£54.08	£54.08
19.0	50.0	25.0	90/28	-	£62.90	£62.90
8.0	27.0	12.5	90/26	£52.40	£52.40	£52.40





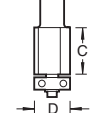
### Bearing Guided Trimmers

Self guided tools for trimming inlay or overlaps.



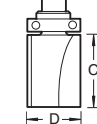
#### Bearing Guided Overlap Trimmer

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
85°	22.0	19.1	25.0	90/29	£32.03	£32.03



#### Bearing Guided Inlay Trimmer

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
90°	19.0	25.0	90/30	£26.46	£26.46



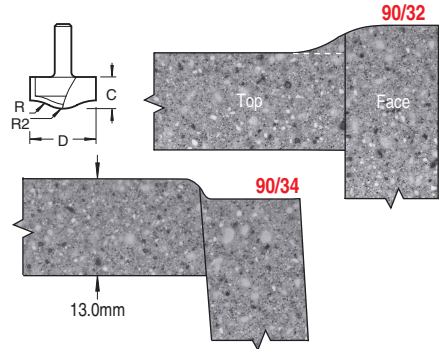
#### Shank Bearing Mounted Trimmer

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
90°	28.6	38.1	90/31	£45.26	£45.26



### Dished Ogee

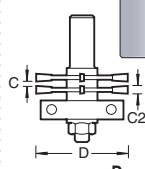
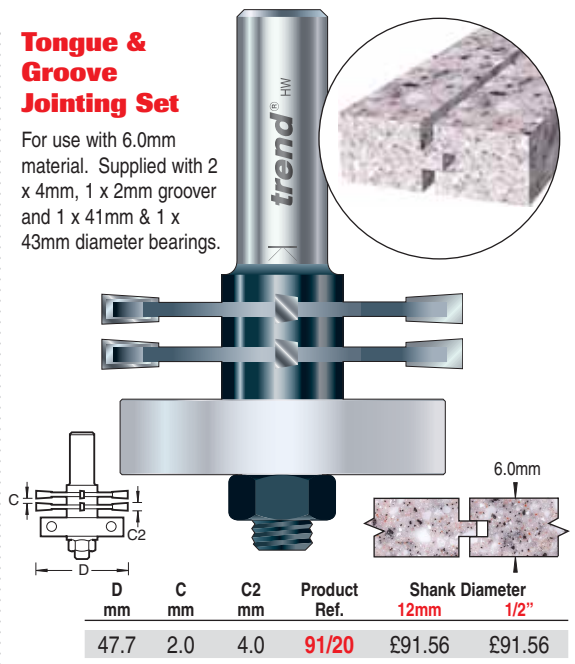
The Roman Ogee Ref. 90/32 is used to form a waterfall edge with Ref. 90/26. Ref. 90/34 is used to create a shadow line with flush mount sinks.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
16.0	11.0	25.4	12.0	90/32	£47.99	£54.08	£54.08
-	-	24.0	15.0	90/34	-	£47.99	£47.99

### Tongue & Groove Jointing Set

For use with 6.0mm material. Supplied with 2 x 4mm, 1 x 2mm groover and 1 x 41mm & 1 x 43mm diameter bearings.

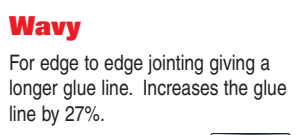
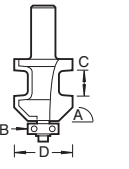


D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
47.7	2.0	4.0	91/20	£91.56	£91.56



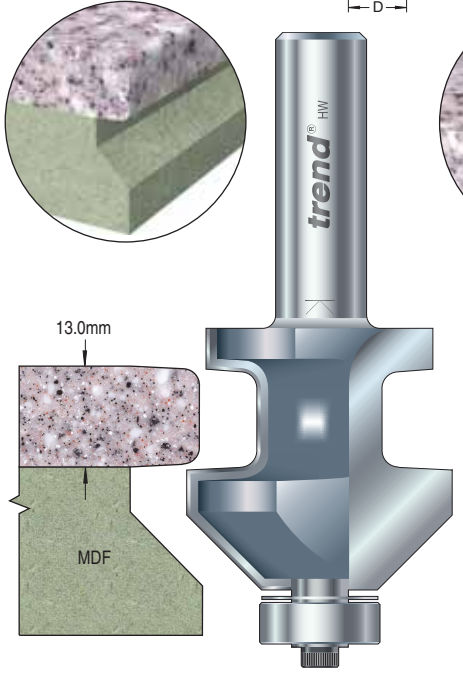
### Bearing Guided Bevel Hob

Creates the aperture cutout for the fitting of hob units.



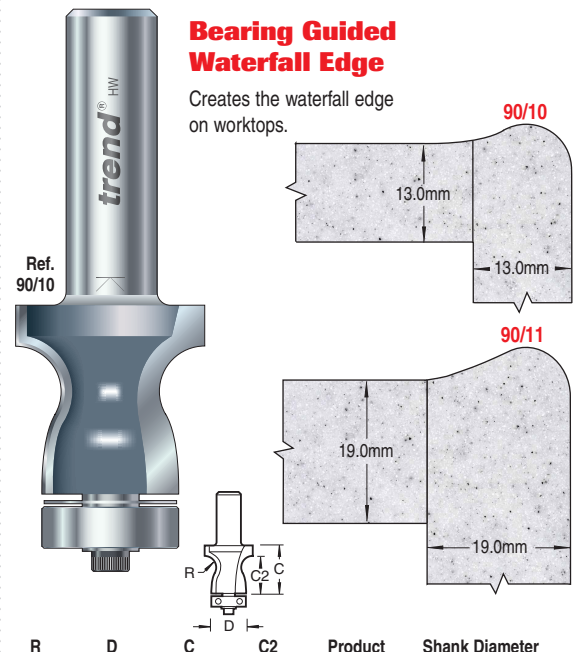
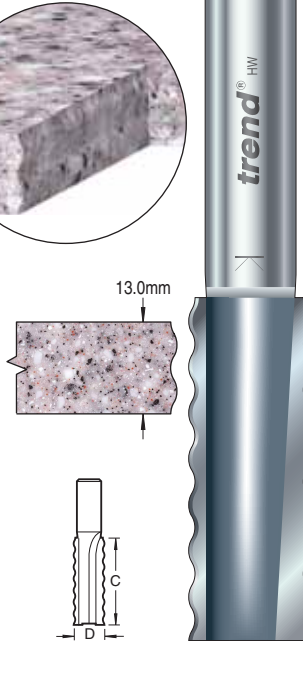
### Wavy

For edge to edge jointing giving a longer glue line. Increases the glue line by 27%.



### Bearing Guided Waterfall Edge

Creates the waterfall edge on worktops.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	35.0	13.5	16.0	90/40	£146.69	£146.69

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	45.5	91/1	£65.63	£65.63

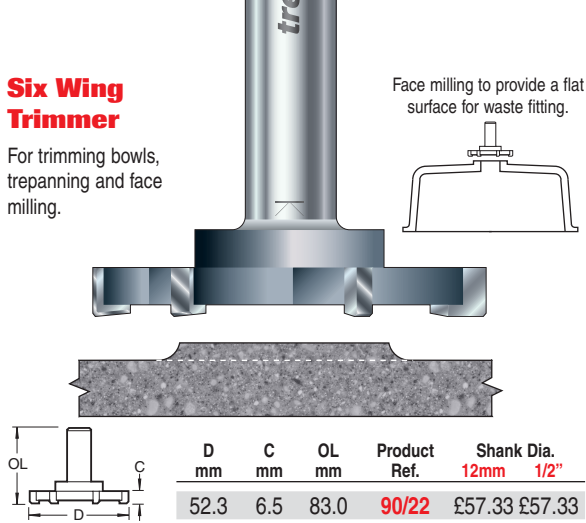
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.0	25.0	16.0	22.0	90/10	£59.54	£59.54
6.0	25.0	24.0	29.0	90/11	£63.95	£63.95

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

### Six Wing Trimmer

For trimming bowls, trepanning and face milling.

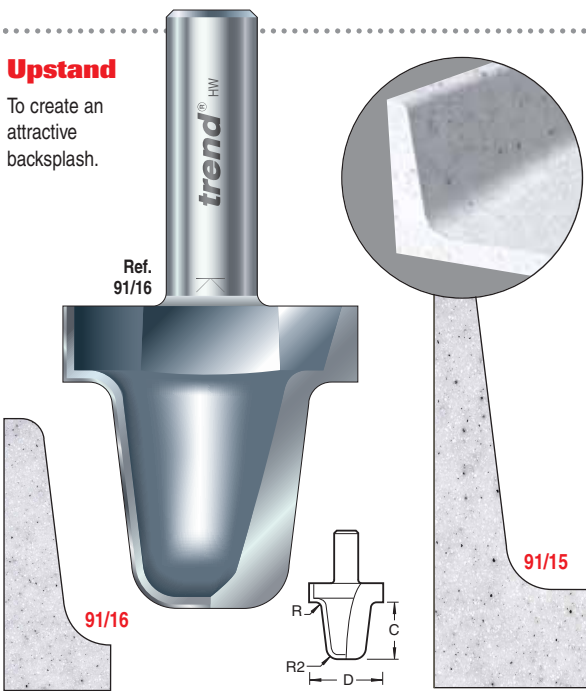
Face milling to provide a flat surface for waste fitting.



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"
52.3	6.5	83.0	90/22	£57.33 £57.33

### Upstand

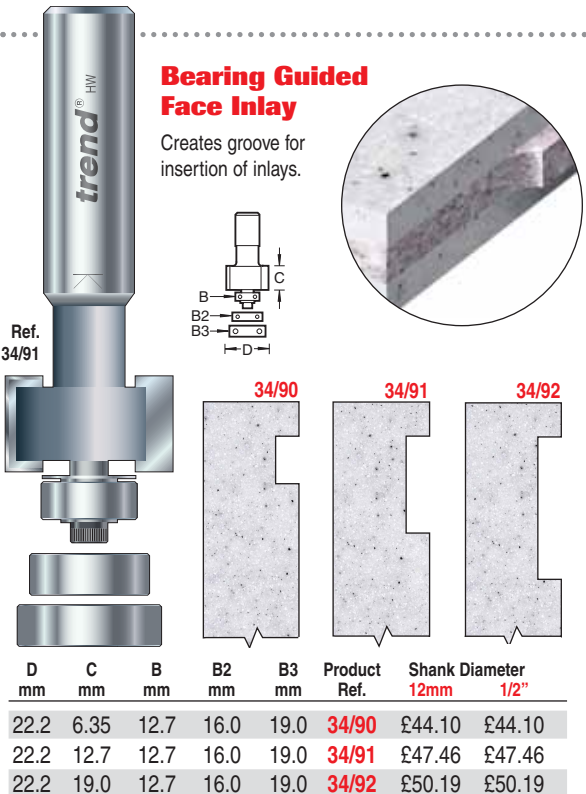
To create an attractive backsplash.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"
3.0	6.0	39.0	30.0	91/16	£121.80 £121.80
3.0	6.0	39.0	45.0	91/15	£103.95 £103.95

### Bearing Guided Face Inlay

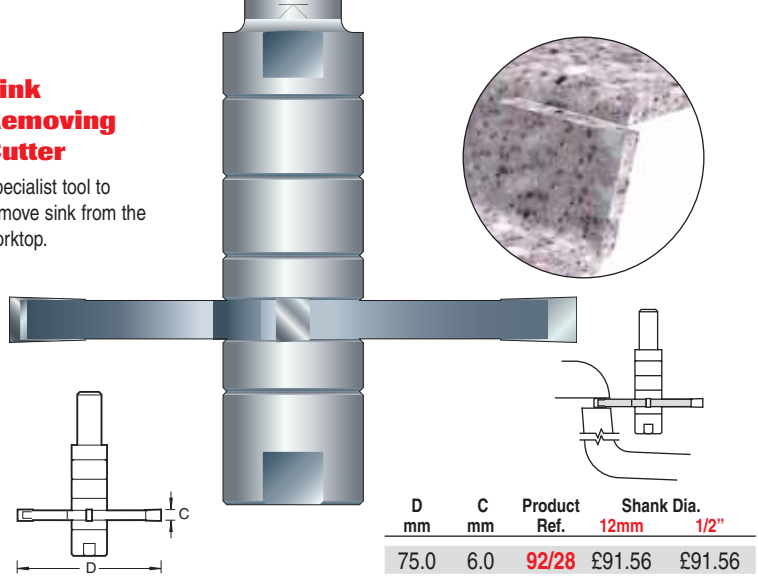
Creates groove for insertion of inlays.



D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"
22.2	6.35	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/90	£44.10 £44.10
22.2	12.7	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/91	£47.46 £47.46
22.2	19.0	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/92	£50.19 £50.19

### Sink Removing Cutter

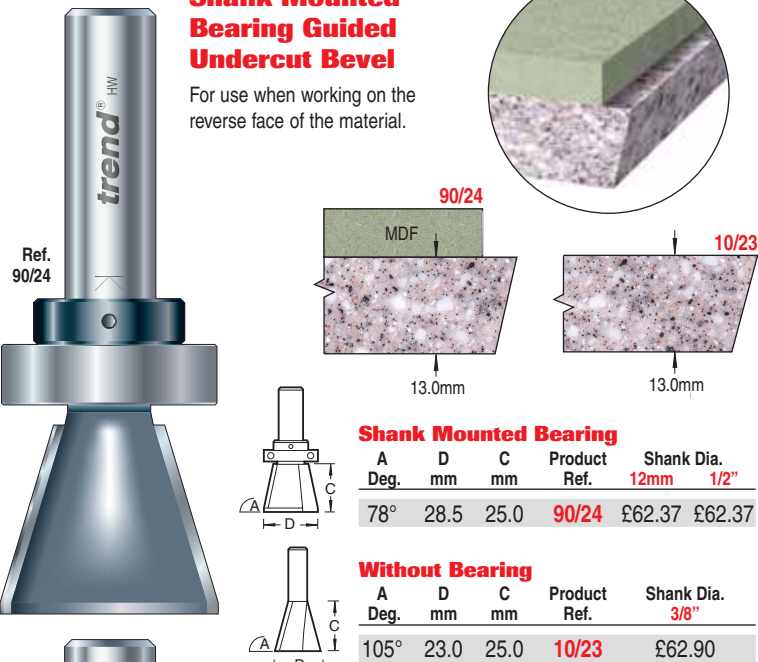
Specialist tool to remove sink from the worktop.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"
75.0	6.0	92/28	£91.56 £91.56

### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Undercut Bevel

For use when working on the reverse face of the material.

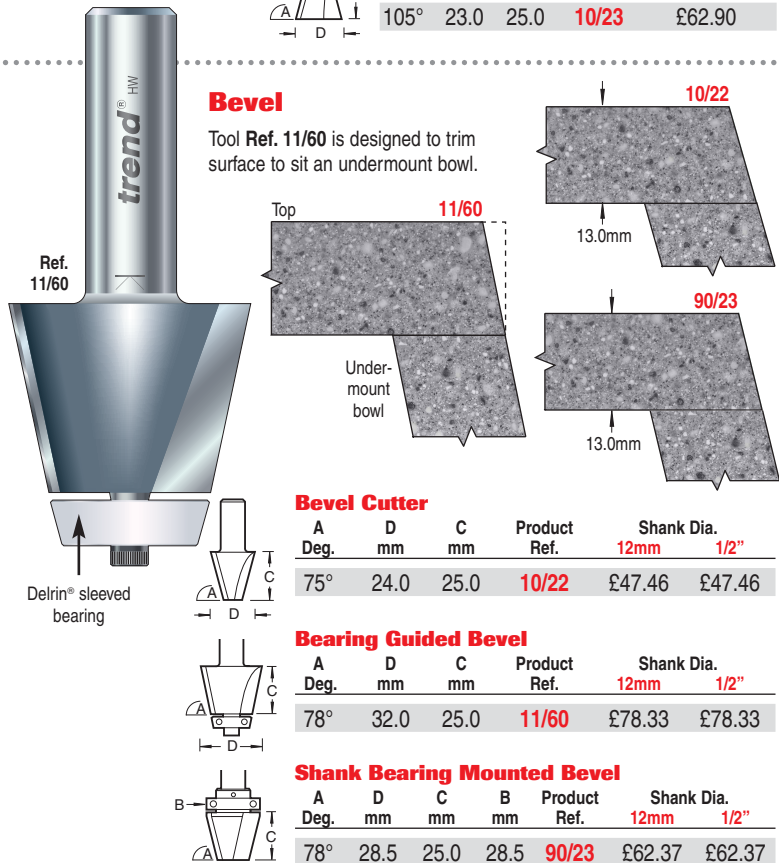


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	90/24	£62.37 £62.37

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3/8"
105°	23.0	25.0	10/23	£62.90

### Bevel

Tool Ref. 11/60 is designed to trim surface to sit an undermount bowl.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"
75°	24.0	25.0	10/22	£47.46 £47.46

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"
78°	32.0	25.0	11/60	£78.33 £78.33

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	28.5	90/23	£62.37 £62.37

# DRILLING With Portable & Stationary Routers



## Router Dowel Drills

Ref. 61/12



- Lip and Spur - Short Series.
- These slow spiral TCT drills can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
- Refs. 61/01, 61/06 and 61/08 are suitable for use in the DeWalt DE6252 Dovetail Jig.
- For drilling machines or plunging routers.



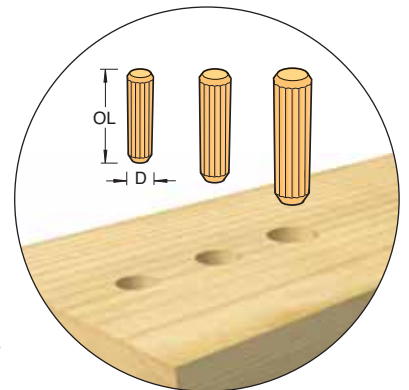
! 1,000 - 22,000

	D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	3/16	4.8	27.0	57.0	61/80	£17.12
	-	5.0	35.0	57.0	61/05	£19.32
	7/32	5.5	27.0	57.0	61/10	£15.44
	-	6.0	35.0	70.0	61/06	£19.32
	1/4	6.3	27.0	57.0	61/12	£15.44
	-	8.0	35.0	70.0	61/08	£19.32
	-	10.0	35.0	70.0	61/01	£19.32



## Dowels

- Multi-grooved pine dowel pins.
- Suitable for jointing chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors.
- Three diameters available.
- The grooves in the dowels allow for easy gluing up.



D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.
6.0	30.0	50	DWL/1/50
6.0	30.0	500	DWL/1/500
8.0	30.0	50	DWL/2/50
8.0	30.0	500	DWL/2/500
8.0	40.0	50	DWL/3/50
8.0	40.0	500	DWL/3/500
10.0	35.0	50	DWL/4/50
10.0	35.0	500	DWL/4/500
10.0	50.0	50	DWL/5/50
10.0	50.0	500	DWL/5/500

See page 170 for prices.

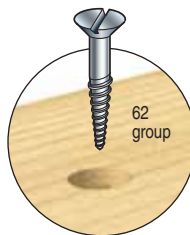


## Drill Countersink/Counterbore

Ref. 62/80

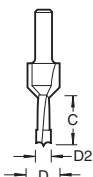


- For abrasive materials.
- Tools will drill, countersink and finally counterbore a parallel hole.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill diameter sizes are for a clearance hole only.



! 8,000 - 20,000

	Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	No. 8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	62/80	£46.31
	No. 10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	62/10	£46.31
	No. 12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	62/12	£46.31

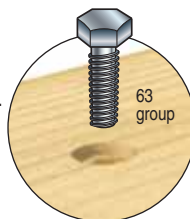


## Drill Counterbore

Ref. 63/80

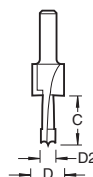


- This group will also drill holes and counterbore parallel holes over long periods in abrasive material.
- Designed to receive plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill size is for a clearance hole only.

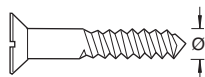


! 8,000 - 20,000

	Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	No. 8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	63/80	£46.31
	No. 10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	63/10	£46.31
	No. 12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	63/12	£46.31



Screw sizes:  
No.8 = 4.0mmØ  
No.10 = 5.0mmØ  
No.12 = 5.5mmØ

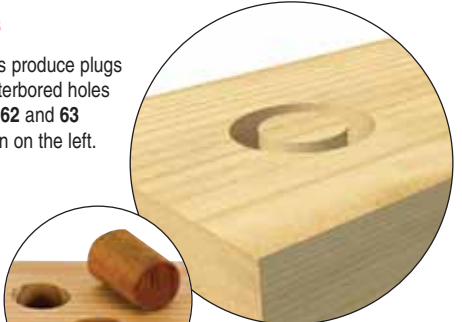


## Plug Makers

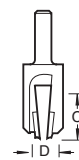
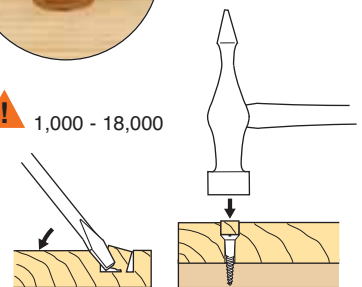
- These plug cutters produce plugs to exactly fit counterbored holes produced by Ref. 62 and 63 group tools shown on the left.



Ref. 24/80



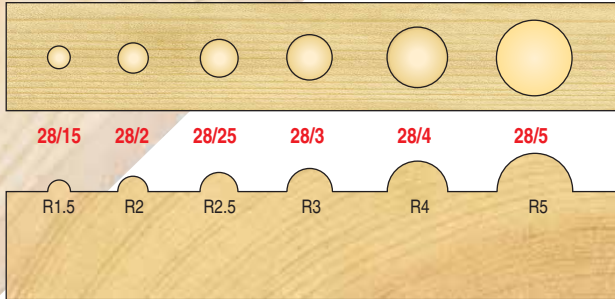
! 1,000 - 18,000



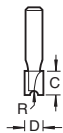
	Wood Screw Size	Body mm	D Plug mm	C Plug depth max.	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	No. 8	16.0	9.5	16.0	24/80	£41.37
	No. 10	19.0	12.0	16.0	24/10	£41.37
	No. 12	22.0	16.0	16.0	24/12	£41.37

### Router Pip Cutters

- For decorative use on carvings and ornate work.
- Material around pips can be removed with a straight flute cutter or with a chisel.
- Smaller pips sizes should be used with close grain timber.
- Cutters have small diameters to allow closer pips.



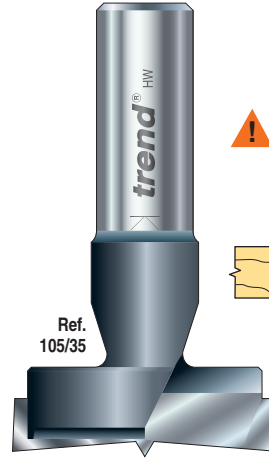
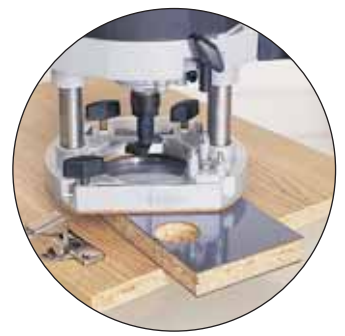
! 1,000 - 20,000



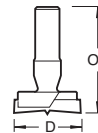
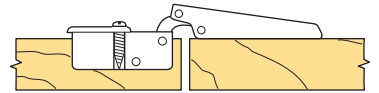
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	7.0	9.0	28/15	£23.73
2.0	8.0	9.0	28/2	£25.94
2.5	9.0	9.0	28/25	£23.73
3.0	10.0	8.5	28/3	£29.82
4.0	12.0	9.0	28/4	£32.55
5.0	14.0	9.0	28/5	£35.91

### Router Hinge Bits

- These specially designed machine bits have a specially designed form of scribe to allow use at high speeds.
- For recessing circular hinges.
- For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.



! 1,000 - 20,000



D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm 1/2"
25.0	60.0	105/25	- £50.19
30.0	60.0	105/30	- £51.87
35.0	60.0	105/35	£47.99 £51.87
40.0	60.0	105/40	- £54.60

## TCT STC CUTTERS FOR ALUMINIUM

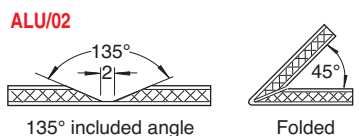
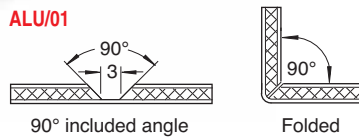
**NEW**

### Alucobond® Router Cutters

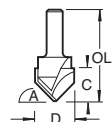
- Tungsten Carbide tipped 'V' groove cutters.
- Specially designed tools for aluminium composite cladding material such as Alucobond® and Dibond® which comprises of an aluminium cover with a polyethylene core.
- Use at 12,000 to 15,000 rpm and feed speed of 400 - 600mm/min.
- Coolant not required for hand feed or CNC.



! 12,000 - 15,000

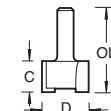
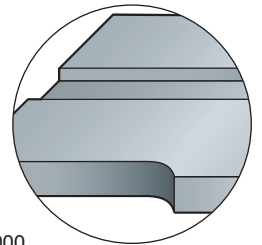


TCT							
Included Angle	A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	
90°	45°	13.0	10.0	57.0	ALU/01	£35.28	
135°	67.5°	18.0	13.0	57.0	ALU/02	£43.05	



### Surface Milling Two Flute

- For aluminium and plastics.
- Tungsten Carbide tipped.
- A coolant should be used when routing aluminium.

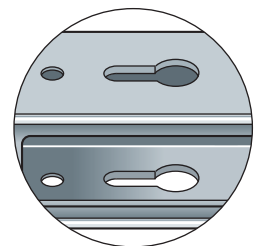


! 12,000 - 24,000

TCT						
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm		
18.0	12.0	45.0	47/2	£24.89 -		
20.0	13.0	45.0	47/20	£32.03 £34.76		

### Two Flute Helical for Non-ferrous Metal

- Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish & up-cut.
- STC offer longer life.
- A coolant should be used.



! STC 12,000 - 24,000

STC						
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 3/8"		
6.3	20.0	63.0	S55/10	£36.44 - -		
8.0	20.0	63.0	S55/08	- £46.94 -		
9.5	25.0	63.0	S55/11	- - £49.14		




# BURRS & RASPS




## STC SOLID CARBIDE ROUTER RASPS


- Solid Carbide coarse and fine cut router rasps.
- For grinding, carving and shaping of glass reinforced plastics (GRP).
- Ref. S49/10 with twin bearing guides is ideal for following a template but is not suitable for plunge cutting.



Ref. S49/01  
Coarse cutting (non-plunge).



Ref. S49/1  
Fine cut - end mill cut (for plunge cutting).



Ref. S49/10  
Coarse cutting (non-plunge).

**!** 10,000 - 30,000

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	20.0	S49/01	£25.94
6.3	20.0	S49/1	£23.73
12.7	19.0	S49/10	£54.08

**Spare Parts for Ref. S49/10**

Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127	£6.20
Collar	COLL/14	£2.00

## STC BURRS & RASPS For Grinding & Carving

- Range of various tooling for metal, glass reinforced plastic (GRP), plastic and wood.
- Carving, weld removal and drilling hole enlarging.
- Solid Carbide head.
- For removing welds and burrs in metal, also hand engraving and sculpting wood and metal.
- Mini burrs and rasps also ideal for modelling.
- Refs. S49/2 & S49/20 have no bottom cut.




The burrs can be used for removing welds and burrs in joints in metal.



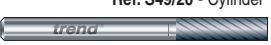
Mini burrs and rasps are ideal for intricate modelling.

**!** 10,000 - 30,000


Ref. S49/2 - Cylinder




Ref. S49/20 - Cylinder




Ref. S49/21 - Bullnose




Ref. S49/22 - Tree




Ref. S49/23 - Flame




Ref. S49/24 - Bullend




Ref. S49/25 - Bullnose




Ref. S49/3 - Bullnose




Ref. S49/4 - Tree




Ref. S49/6 - Ball end




Ref. S49/5 - Countersink

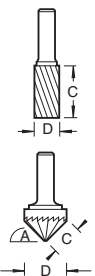


Ref. S49/7 - Countersink



Ref. S49/8 - Countersink





### Mini Burrs / Rasps

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm
3.0	12.0	S49/20	£12.18
6.0	12.0	S49/21	£17.12
6.0	12.0	S49/22	£18.80
3.0	12.0	S49/23	£10.50
6.0	6.0	S49/24	£17.64
3.0	13.0	S49/25	£12.18

### Standard Burrs / Rasps

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 6mm	Shank Diameter 1/4"
-	10.0	20.0	S49/2	£22.05	£22.05
-	10.0	20.0	S49/3	£23.21	£23.21
-	10.0	20.0	S49/4	£24.89	£24.89
45°	16.0	10.0	S49/5	£29.82	£29.82
-	10.0	10.0	S49/6	£21.53	£21.53
60°	13.0	11.0	S49/7	£30.35	£30.35
45°	10.0	5.0	S49/8	£22.68	£22.68

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**!** Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

# PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

## WINDOW INDUSTRY TOOLING



- Single piece High Speed tooling. Range comprises of tools for the window industry and for softwood.
- Cutters are designed to plunge and machine or mill lateral slots. Other tools are designed to drill, mill, and countersink slots in both plastic and non-ferrous metal.
- All aluminium tooling should be used with a coolant, wax stick or lubricant.
- Material should be securely clamped.

### Plunge Slotting/Routing

Single Flute Helical for drilling and slotting, cutting aluminium anodised duralium and uPVC plastic. Ideal for recessing and slotting extrusions. HSSE is a special grade for machining the most abrasive anodised finishes.



### CUTTER GRADES

#### HSS High Speed Steel Cutters

These are made from a single piece of High Speed Steel, ground with a very fine edge. They are only suitable for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. Generally HSS cutters are slightly less expensive than their TC grades, but can be more suitable for certain applications.

**Applications:** Routing non-abrasive natural timbers and plastics.

#### HSSE Super High Speed Steel Cutters

This is a specially developed grade of High Speed Steel, precision ground to the highest tolerances. HSSE grade cutters are used for specialised applications, typically in the window industry for machining aluminium and uPVC extrusions.

#### TCT Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials.

#### STC Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters

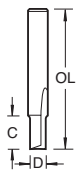
These are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions.

### Straight Two Flute

For grooving and profiling of aluminium and plastics.



Ref. 55/1



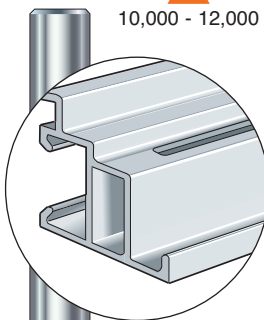
1,000 - 10,000

HSS

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	3/8"
6.3	12.7	65.0	55/1	£15.44	£15.44	-
9.5	12.7	65.0	55/2	-	£15.44	£15.44
12.7	12.7	65.0	55/3	-	£17.12	£17.64

Ref. 50/08

10,000 - 12,000



Ref. 50/19



10,000 - 12,000

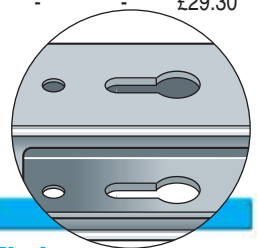
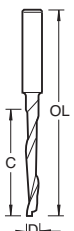
HSSE

### Single Flute Helical with Narrow Neck

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	10mm
4.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/15	-	£26.46	-
5.0	16.0	35.0	80.0	50/19	£25.41	£23.73	-
5.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/17	-	£26.46	-
6.0	14.0	34.0	80.0	50/52	-	£23.73	-
8.0	14.0	54.0	80.0	50/18	-	£24.89	-
8.0	14.0	68.0	100.0	50/20	-	£39.69	-
10.0	14.0	65.0	85.0	50/21	-	-	£36.44
10.0	14.0	75.0	96.0	50/22	-	-	£39.69
10.0	14.0	95.0	120.0	50/23	-	-	£39.69

### Single Flute Helical with Long Shank - Water Slot

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
				8mm
4.0	40.0	100.0	50/30	£33.71
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	£39.17
6.0	40.0	100.0	50/31	£32.55



Refs. 50/15 to 50/23 & 50/52 have narrow necks for deep entry into second web of extrusions. Refs. 50/27, 50/30 & 50/31 have a single flute helical with normal necks, but long shanks for water slot.



10,000 - 12,000

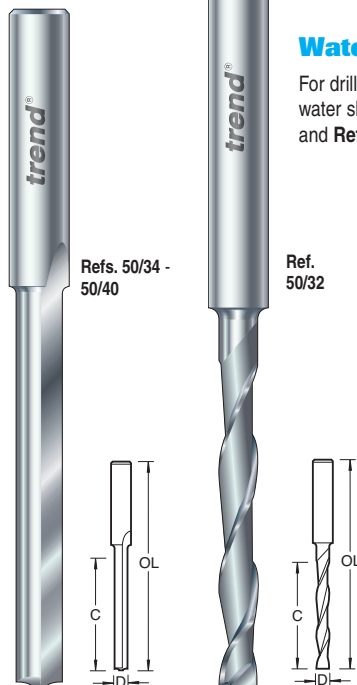
HSSE



### Water Slot Cutters for uPVC Plastic

For drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. The long shanks are ideal for water slot routing. Refs. 50/34 - 50/40 are single flute straight cutters and Ref. 50/32 is a two flute helical long shank cutter.

 10,000 - 12,000



#### HSSE

##### Single Flute Straight for Plastic

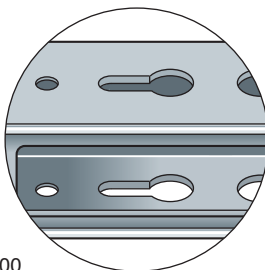
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
4.0	25.0	100.0	50/34	£34.23
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/35	£36.44
5.0	30.0	100.0	50/36	£36.44
5.0	45.0	100.0	50/37	£36.44
6.0	48.0	90.0	50/39	£36.44
6.0	30.0	100.0	50/40	£34.23



##### Two Flute Helical for Plastic

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/32	£34.23

### Two Flute Helical for Non-ferrous Metal

Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut. STC offers longer life.



 STC 12,000 - 24,000      HSSE 10,000 - 12,000

#### HSSE

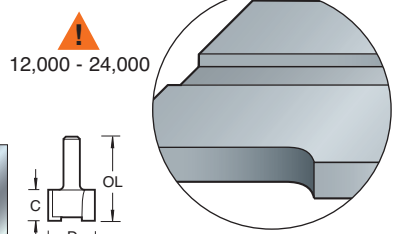
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	3/8"
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/33	-	£34.76	-
8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£31.50	£29.82	-

#### STC

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	3/8"
6.3	20.0	63.0	S55/10	£36.44	-	-
8.0	20.0	63.0	S55/08	-	£46.94	-
9.5	25.0	63.0	S55/11	-	-	£49.14

### Surface Milling Two Flute

For aluminium and plastics. Tungsten Carbide Tipped.



 12,000 - 24,000

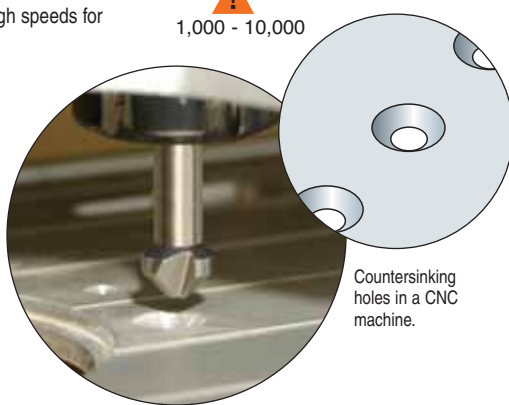
#### TCT

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
18.0	12.0	45.0	47/2	£24.89	-
20.0	13.0	45.0	47/20	£32.03	£34.76

### Three Flute 90° Countersink

This countersink can be used at high speeds for countersinking alloy.

 1,000 - 10,000



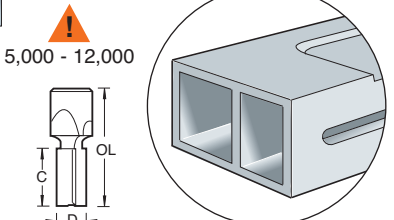
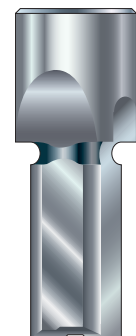
Countersinking holes in a CNC machine.

#### HSS

D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
12.7	60.0	49/50	£33.08	£32.03

### Surface Milling/Routing - Threaded Shank

Straight Rotox® cutters with M10x1.5mm internal thread, for uPVC plastics and aluminium.



 5,000 - 12,000

#### HSS

##### Single Flute

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. M10
4.0	12.0	52.0	ROT 4/12	£49.67+
5.0	23.0	52.0	ROT 5/23	-
6.0	22.0	52.0	ROT 6/22	-

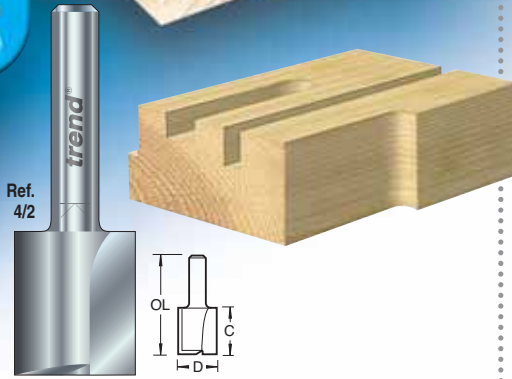
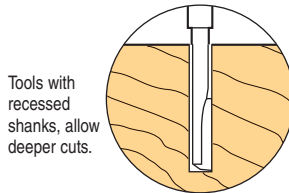
##### Two Flute

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. M10
8.0	26.0	47.0	ROT 8/26	£72.77+
12.0	23.0	43.0	ROT 12/23	-
12.0	38.0	58.0	ROT 12/38	-



# HSS STRAIGHT FLUTED & SHAPED CUTTERS

- Single piece High Speed Steel tooling.
- Ground with a very fine edge for superior cut in softwood.



## Two Flute Straight

These HSS cutters are suitable for general grooving and rebating.

Note: Diameter dimension in bold denotes exact size.

D	D	C	OL	Product	Shank Diameter			
inch	mm	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
-	4	11	41	<b>3/01</b>	-	£14.39+	-	-
13/64	5	16	49	<b>3/1</b>	-	-	-	-
15/64	6	16	47	<b>3/2</b>	£12.60	£10.50+	-	-
1/4	6.3	16	48	<b>3/20</b>	£11.03	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	28	59	<b>3/21</b>	£12.18	-	-	-
5/16	8	19	50	<b>3/4</b>	£12.71	-	-	-
25/64	10	16	51	<b>3/6</b>	£13.13	-	-	-
25/64	10	35	77	<b>3/60</b>	-	-	£24.68	-
15/32	12	19	50	<b>3/8</b>	-	£12.18+	-	-
1/2	12.7	32	71	<b>3/81</b>	-	-	-	£25.20

Ref. 2/4



Ref. 3/55L



## Single Flute Straight

For fast free cutting, these HSS cutters have extra clearance.

Note: Diameter dimension in bold denotes exact size.

D	D	C	OL	Product	Shank Diameter		
inch	mm	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"	8mm	
1/16	1.6	5	49	<b>2/1</b>	£8.30	-	
5/64	2	5	51	<b>2/10</b>	£9.98	£12.71+	
-	3	11	44	<b>2/15</b>	-	£14.39+	
1/8	3.2	8	40	<b>2/2</b>	£8.30	-	
5/32	4	11	53	<b>2/3</b>	£8.30	-	
3/16	4.8	19	61	<b>2/40</b>	£8.82	-	
7/32	5.5	19	51	<b>2/5</b>	£8.82	-	
1/4	6.3	19	63	<b>2/6</b>	£8.30	-	

## Pocket

Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.

### Single Flute

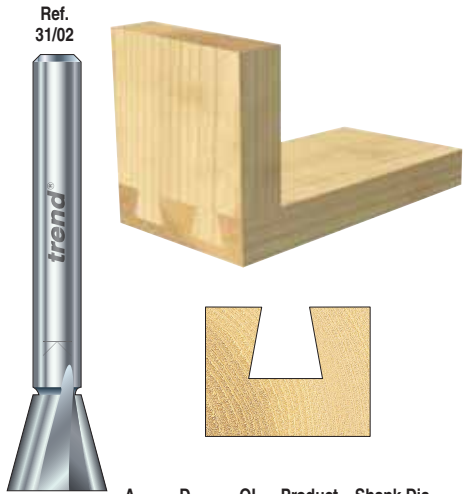
D	D	C	C2	OL	Product	Shank Dia.
inch	mm	mm	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"
1/8	3.2	-	8	55	<b>2/2L</b>	£7.77+
1/8	3.2	-	13	56	<b>2/20L</b>	£8.82
3/16	4.8	-	11	53	<b>2/4L</b>	-
3/16	4.8	-	19	60	<b>2/40L</b>	£8.82

### Two Flute

D	D	C	C2	OL	Product	Shank Diameter
inch	mm	mm	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"
1/4	6.3	19	19	70	<b>3/20L</b>	£16.28

## Dovetail

To produce tight reliable joints. Ref. 31/02 is for use with DeWalt DE6251 dovetail jig.

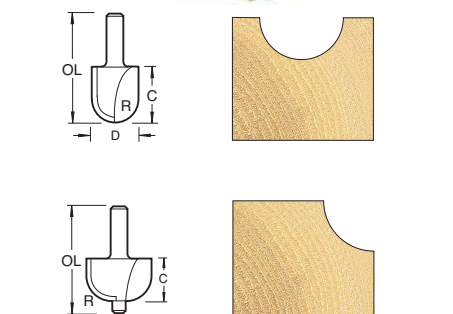
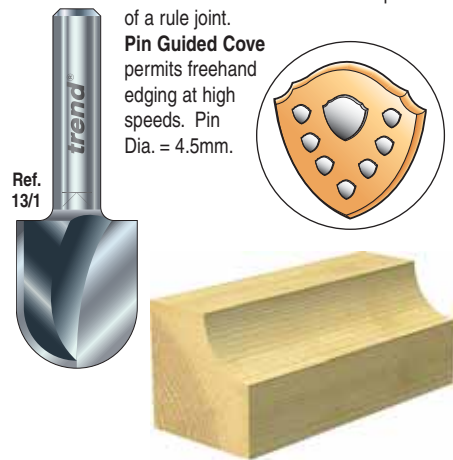


A	D	OL	Product	Shank Dia.
Deg.	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"
100°	10.0	37.0	<b>31/1</b>	£15.44+
103°	11.8	36.0	<b>31/2</b>	£15.44+
100°	14.0	38.0	<b>31/3</b>	£18.27+
103°	13.2	54.0	<b>31/02</b>	£16.59+

## Radius & Cove

Two Flute Radius for coves and part of a rule joint.

Pin Guided Cove permits freehand edging at high speeds. Pin Dia. = 4.5mm.



### Two Flute Radius

R	D	OL	Product	Shank Diameter
mm	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"
8.0	15.8	43.0	<b>13/1</b>	£29.82+

### Pin Guided Cove

R	C	OL	Product	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	Ref.	1/4"
4.8	12.8	42.0	<b>13F/1</b>	£26.46+

**HSS**  
**WINDOW**  
**INDUSTRY TOOLING**  
Designed to plunge and rout lateral cuts for water slots and keyholes in uPVC and aluminium extrusions.  
See pages  
**76-77**



# TRADE RANGE ROUTER CUTTERS

**Trade Range router cutters have extra long shanks & are specifically designed to meet the demanding needs of the professional tradesmen.**

- Feature 2mm micrograin Tungsten Carbide tips, for cutting the most abrasive materials to give extra long life.
- PTFE coated, indicated by distinctive black colouring.
- Can be used on hardwood & softwood, fibreboard, plywood and particle board.
- Etched dimensions on extra long 40mm shanks, for quick identification.



Individual Trade Range cutters are supplied in tough plastic packaging to provide excellent protection.



## TCT STRAIGHT FLUTED

### Two Flute Straight

Gives a clean finish to abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood and certain hardwoods. For housing, grooving and mortising.



Ref. TR14



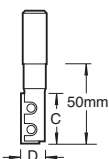
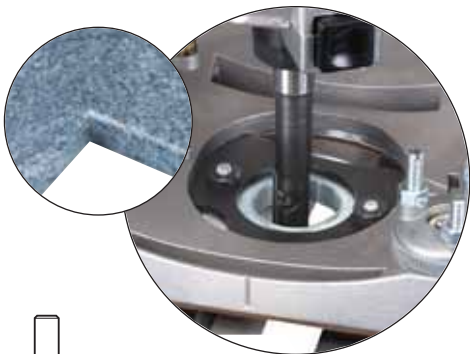
- Suffix M** = Short shank for Makita 3600B, 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- Suffix D** = Especially suited for drilling.
- ★ Solid Carbide insert.
- ❖ Centre tip for drilling abrasive material.
- ▼ For hollow board worktop only. Use on a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.
- H** Extra long 70mm OL. Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig.
- L** For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- W** For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.

**Note:** Diameter dimension in **bold** denotes exact size.

### NEW

### Replaceable Tip Worktop Cutter

Single flute cutter suitable for plunge cutting with worktop jigs. With Reversible Solid Carbide Blade for long life. Has a relieved neck for 50mm cut depth capacity when taking a series of passes. For use with Trend Combi Worktop Jigs. This tool is not PTFE coated.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	29.5	TR43	£57.33



For spare blade Ref. RB/A see page 14.

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
				1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	TR01	★ £16.07	★ £16.07	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	TR02	★ £16.07	★ £16.07	-	-
13/64	5.0	16.0	TR03	★ £14.39	-	-	-
-	6.0	16.0	TR04	£14.91	£14.91	-	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	TR05	£14.39	£14.39	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	TR06	£17.64	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	TR07	£16.59	£16.59	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	TR08	£17.12	-	-	-
25/64	10.0	19.0	TR09	£17.12	£17.12	£17.12	£17.12
25/64	10.0	35.0	TR10	-	-	£21.53	£21.53
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR11	£18.80	£18.80	-	-
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR12	❖H £21.53	❖H £21.53	-	-
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37	-	-	L £29.30	L £29.30
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37M	-	-	-	L £29.30
1/2	12.7	19.0	TR13	£17.12	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	TR14	£17.64	£17.64	-	£17.64
1/2	12.7	32.0	TR15	-	-	£22.05	£22.05
1/2	12.7	38.0	TR16	-	-	-	£22.68
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17	-	-	W £21.53	W £21.53
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17D	-	-	❖W £25.41	❖W £25.41
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17M	-	-	-	W £21.53
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18	-	-	£24.89	£24.89
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18D	-	-	-	❖ £29.30
-	14.0	70.0	TR44D	-	-	-	▼ £38.64
-	15.0	25.0	TR40D	❖ £22.05	-	-	❖ £22.05
5/8	15.9	19.0	TR19	£21.00	£21.00	-	-
3/4	19.1	25.0	TR20	£21.00	£21.00	-	-
3/4	19.1	51.0	TR45D	-	-	-	❖ £30.87
25/32	20.0	20.0	TR20D	❖ £22.05	-	-	❖ £22.05



### Multi-Packs - Pack of three.

Description	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
		1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
3 x TR09	TR/PACK/1	£39.17	£39.17	-	-
3 x TR17	TR/PACK/2	-	-	£52.40	£52.40
3 x TR17D	TR/PACK/3	-	-	£65.10	£65.10

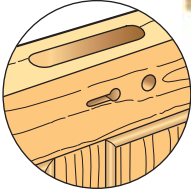
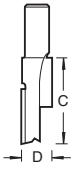


Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.



### Staggered Mortiser

For deep mortising & grooving giving good chip clearance. Will plunge to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.

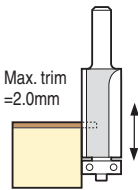


D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	50.0	TR36	£33.08	£33.08

## TCT TRIMMERS

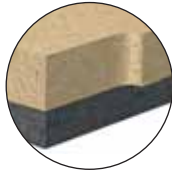
### Bearing Guided Trimmers & Profilers

For trimming & bevelling timber, lippings & plastic laminate edges. Ref. TR27 is triple fluted for extra fine finish.



Ref. TR26

Ref. TR29



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	12.7	TR23	£15.44	£15.44	-	-
6.35	25.4	TR24	£16.07	-	-	-
9.5	12.7	TR25	£18.80	£18.80	-	-
12.7	25.4	TR26	£21.00	£21.00	-	-
12.7	25.4	TR27	£25.94	-	-	-
12.7	50.0	TR28	-	-	£37.49	£37.49

### Shank Mounted Guided Profiler

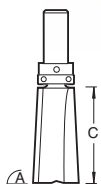
For trimming & profiling timber & man-made board.

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	25.4	TR29	£22.68	-	-	-
16.0	25.4	TR29A	-	£22.68	-	-
19.1	50.0	TR30	-	-	-	£42.53

### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Door Leading Edge

3° undercut router bits for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb. The 8.0mm shank tool for medium or heavy duty routers only.

Ref. TR38



A Deg.	C mm	Product Ref.	8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3°	38.1	TR38	£39.17	-	-
3°	50.0	TR39	-	£61.74	£61.74

## TCT KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS



### Pack 1 and 2

These packs contain worktop cutters and a laminate trimmer. Pack 1 includes a long reach cutter, where an extra long cut is required. Pack 2 includes a biscuit jointer to aid levelling of the worktop.

Pack 1 & Pack 2 supplied in protective plastic cylinders.



### Pack 1 - 4 piece

Product Ref.	Price
TR/KFP/1	£68.99

Comprises:

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
12.7	50.0	TR17DX1/2TC
12.7	63.0	TR18X1/2TC
12.7	25.4	TR26/1/4TC



### Pack 2 - 4 piece

Product Ref.	Price
TR/KFP/2	£81.06

Comprises:

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
12.7	50.0	TR17DX1/2TC
12.7	25.4	TR26X1/4TC
37.2	4.0	TR35X1/2TC

### Pack 3 and 4

These packs comprise of five identical worktop cutters. These two fluted tools will give a clean finish on the worktop. Pack 3 has tools without a centre tip. Pack 4 has TC centre tip tools for drilling.

Pack 3 & Pack 4 supplied in clamshells.



### Pack 3 - 5 piece (no centre tips) in clam shell

Product Ref.	Price
TR/KFP/3	£77.18

Comprises:

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
12.7	50.0	TR17X1/2TC



### Pack 4 - 5 piece in clam shell

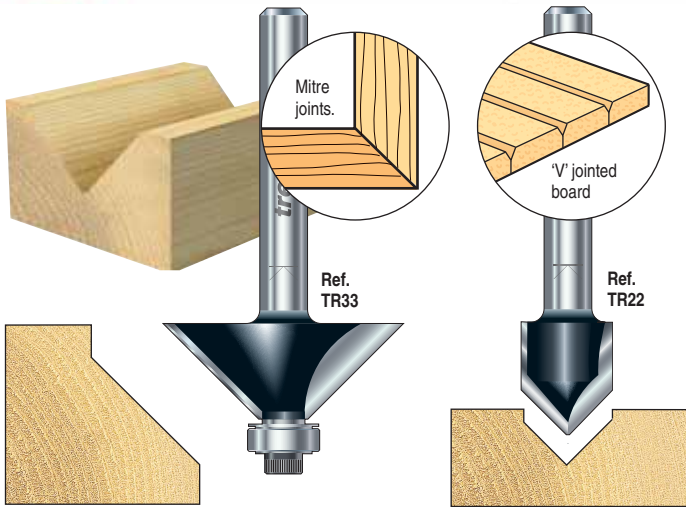
Product Ref.	Price
TR/KFP/4	£95.97

Comprises:

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
12.7	50.0	TR17DX1/2TC

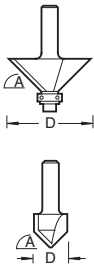
# TCT SHAPED ROUTER CUTTERS

TRADE RANGE ROUTER CUTTERS



## Chamfer & 'V' Groove

Ideal for fast chamfering to remove edge on timber or create a decorative edge.



### Bearing Guided

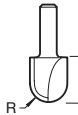
A Deg.	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
45°	31.8	TR33	£28.67	-

### Without Bearing

A Deg.	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
45°	12.7	TR22	£17.12	£17.12

## Radius Cutter

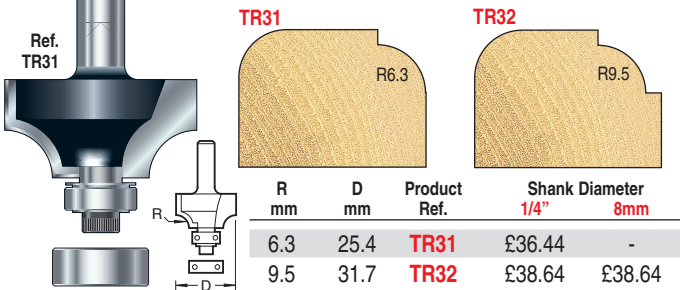
For edge coves & fluting.



R mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
5.0	18.0	TR21	£20.48	£20.48

## Bearing Guided Ovolo/Round Over

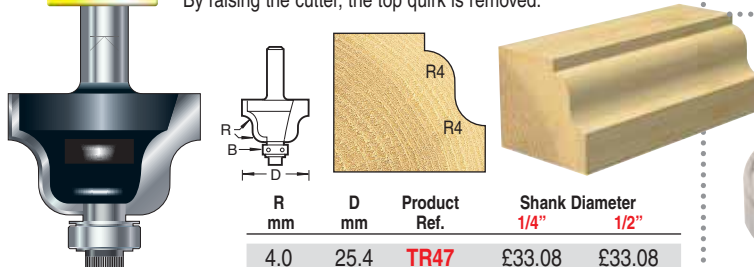
Produces a smooth round over profile, or an ovolo mould with quirks. Includes extra bearing Ref. TR/B127A for round over effect.



R mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
6.3	25.4	TR31	£36.44	-
9.5	31.7	TR32	£38.64	£38.64

## NEW Bearing Guided Roman Ogee

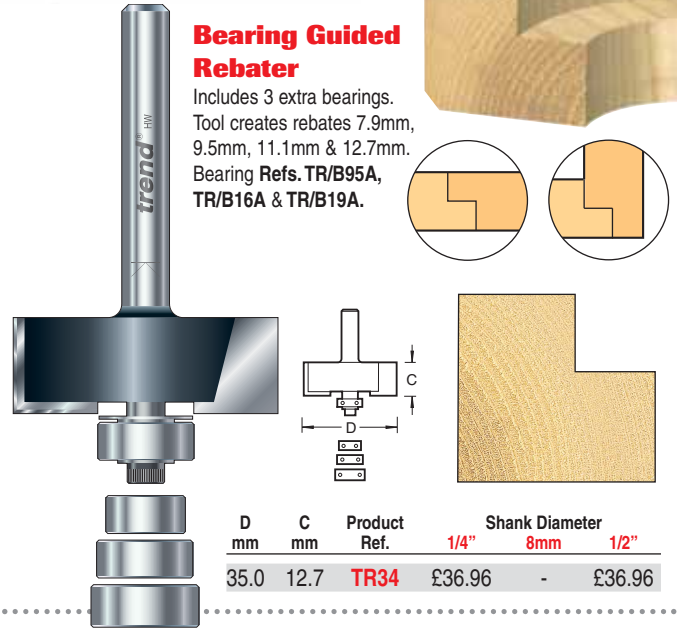
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



R mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
4.0	25.4	TR47	£33.08	£33.08

## Bearing Guided Rebater

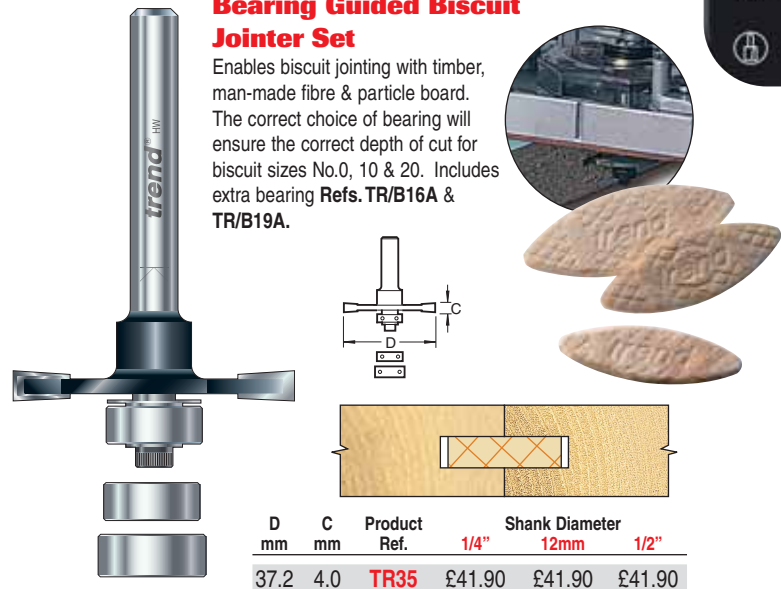
Includes 3 extra bearings. Tool creates rebates 7.9mm, 9.5mm, 11.1mm & 12.7mm. Bearing Refs. TR/B95A, TR/B16A & TR/B19A.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
35.0	12.7	TR34	£36.96	-	£36.96

## Bearing Guided Biscuit Jointer Set

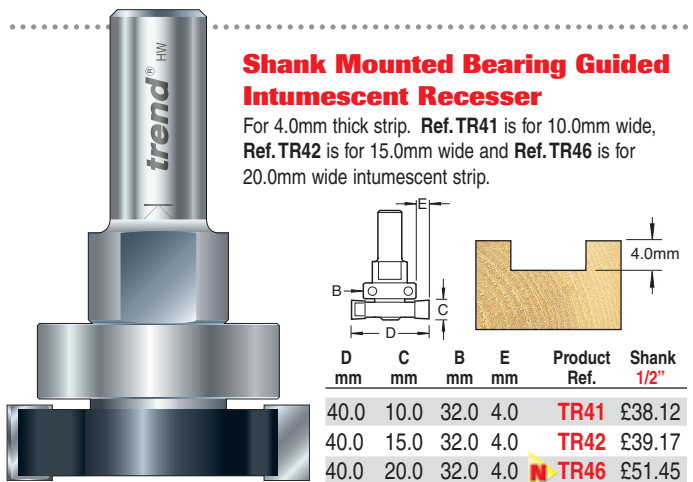
Enables biscuit jointing with timber, man-made fibre & particle board. The correct choice of bearing will ensure the correct depth of cut for biscuit sizes No.0, 10 & 20. Includes extra bearing Refs. TR/B16A & TR/B19A.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12mm	1/2"
37.2	4.0	TR35	£41.90	£41.90	£41.90

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser

For 4.0mm thick strip. Ref. TR41 is for 10.0mm wide, Ref. TR42 is for 15.0mm wide and Ref. TR46 is for 20.0mm wide intumescent strip.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank 1/2"
40.0	10.0	32.0	4.0	TR41	£38.12
40.0	15.0	32.0	4.0	TR42	£39.17
40.0	20.0	32.0	4.0	TR46	£51.45

## Bearings

Spare ball bearings for cutters.



B mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	6.35	TR/B63B	£4.41
4.75	9.5	TR/B95A	£9.98
4.75	12.7	TR/B127A	£5.57
4.75	15.9	TR/B16A	£9.45
4.75	19.1	TR/B19A	£8.82
6.35	12.7	TR/B127	£5.57
8.0	16.0	TR/BB16	£8.82
12.7	19.1	TR/B19C	£9.45

# CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS



**OVER 100 NEW ADDITIONS**



**CRAFTPRO router cutters are specially designed to meet the needs of the woodworker and tradesman for quality and performance.**

**Include these unique features:**

- **Microgranular Tungsten Carbide tips to ensure a perfect sharpness.**
- **Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.**
- **PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin and heat build-up for longer life.**
- **Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.**

## ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

### TCT Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a solid carbide insert.

**Applications:** Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

**STRAIGHT FLUTED & KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS**



**83-85**

**REBATERS & PROFILERS**



**86**

**TRIMMER CUTTERS**



**87**

**CHAMFER CUTTERS**



**88-89**

**DOVETAIL & DOWEL DRILLS**



**89-90**

**RADIUS & CAVETTO**



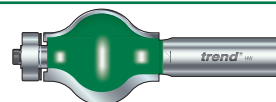
**91**

**OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER**



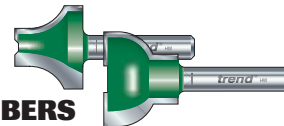
**92-93**

**HANDRAIL CUTTERS**



**93**

**OVOLO JOINTER/SCRIBERS**



**94**

**BEADS & CORNER MOULDS**



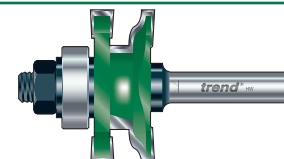
**95**

**OGEE CUTTERS**



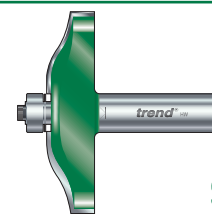
**96-97**

**PROFILE SCRIBING**



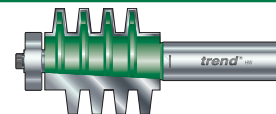
**98**

**PANEL RAISERS & PANEL DOOR SETS**



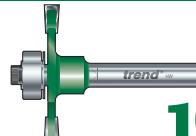
**99-100**

**JOINTING CUTTERS**



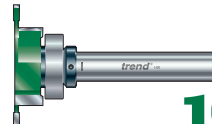
**101**

**SLOTING & GROOVING**



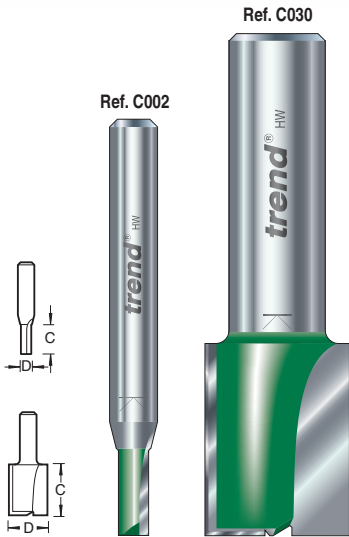
**102-103**

**WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS & INTUMESCENT RECESSING**



**104-105**

# TCT STRAIGHT FLUTED



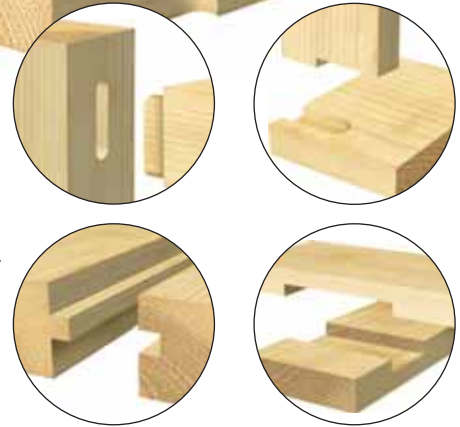
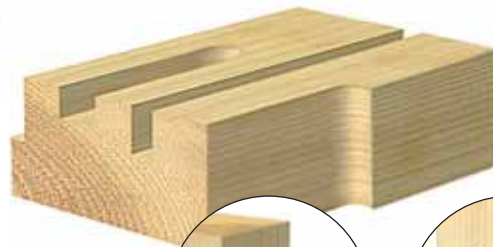
## Two Flute Straight

- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.

### KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.

- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.
  - ✦ Centre tip for plunge cutting in abrasive materials.
  - ✦ Extra long shank 70mm overall length suitable for Trend Hinge Jig.
  - W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
  - L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- Note Diameter dimensions in **bold** denote exact size.



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
					1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
5/64	<b>2.0</b>	-	<b>5.0</b>	C001C	★ £12.71	-	-	-
-	<b>2.5</b>	5/16	<b>8.0</b>	C001E	★ £12.08	-	-	-
-	<b>3.0</b>	3/8	<b>9.5</b>	C001A	★ £9.98	★ £9.98	-	-
1/8	3.2	3/8	9.5	C001	★ £12.71	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	1/2	12.7	C001B	★ £13.23	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	7/16	11.1	C002	★ £12.18	-	-	-
3/16	4.8	7/16	11.1	C003	★ £12.18	-	-	-
13/64	5.0	5/8	16.0	C004	★ £8.30	★ £8.30	-	-
15/64	<b>6.0</b>	5/8	<b>16.0</b>	C005	£8.82	£8.82	-	✦ £10.50
-	<b>6.0</b>	-	<b>25.0</b>	C005A	-	£9.45	-	-
-	<b>6.0</b>	-	<b>20.0</b>	C005B	£9.45	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	1/2	12.7	C006	£9.45	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	5/8	15.9	C006A	£8.30	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	3/4	19.1	C007	£8.30	£8.30	-	-
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C008	£10.50	£10.50	-	£10.50
9/32	7.1	3/4	19.1	C009	£8.30	-	-	-
9/32	7.1	1	25.4	C010	£10.50	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	3/4	19.1	C011	£9.45	£9.45	-	-
5/16	7.9	1	25.4	C012	£10.50	£10.50	-	£10.50
-	<b>8.0</b>	-	<b>25.0</b>	C012A	£10.50	£10.50	-	-
23/64	<b>9.0</b>	3/4	<b>19.0</b>	C012B	£9.98	-	-	✦ £12.60
3/8	9.5	3/4	19.1	C013	£10.50	-	-	-
3/8	9.5	1	25.4	C014	£11.03	-	-	-
3/8	9.5	1-1/4	31.8	C015	£12.18	£12.18	-	£11.03
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	3/4	19.1	C016	£12.50	£12.50	-	£12.50
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	1	<b>25.0</b>	C016C	£14.18	-	-	£14.18
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	-	<b>35.0</b>	C016A	-	-	-	£12.18
25/64	<b>10.0</b>	1-1/4	32.0	C016B	-	£12.18	-	-
7/16	11.1	3/4	19.1	C017	£12.50	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	1	25.4	C018	£12.18	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	1-1/4	32.0	C018A	£12.71	-	-	-
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	3/4	19.1	C019	£12.18	-	-	✦ £14.70
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	3/4	<b>19.0</b>	C019A	✦ £16.07	✦ £16.07	-	-
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	1	<b>25.0</b>	C019B	-	-	-	£14.70
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	1-1/4	32.0	C171	£14.39	£14.39	-	£16.07
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	1-1/2	<b>38.0</b>	C171A	-	-	-	£16.80
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	2	<b>50.0</b>	C200	-	-	-	£13.86
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	2	<b>50.0</b>	C200D	-	-	✦ £20.48	✦ £20.48
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	2-1/2	<b>63.0</b>	C172	-	-	£20.48	L £20.48
15/32	<b>12.0</b>	2-1/2	<b>63.0</b>	C172M	-	-	-	£24.89
31/64	<b>12.55</b>	1	25.4	C021A	£12.71	£12.71	-	-
1/2	12.7	1/2	12.7	C124	£9.45	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	3/4	19.1	C020	£12.18	£12.18	-	-
1/2	12.7	1	25.4	C021	£13.23	£13.23	-	£13.23
1/2	12.7	1-1/4	31.8	C022	£14.39	£14.39	-	£16.07
1/2	12.7	1-1/2	38.0	C022A	-	-	-	£17.12
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153	-	-	-	w £14.39
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153D	-	-	w ✦ £22.68	w ✦ £22.68

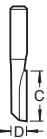
D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153M	-	-	w £14.39
1/2	12.7	2-1/2	63.0	C164	-	-	w £20.48
9/16	14.3	3/4	19.1	C023	£14.39	-	-
-	<b>14.0</b>	3/4	19.0	C023A	£13.86	£13.86	-
-	<b>14.0</b>	-	<b>25.0</b>	C023B	-	£14.39	-
-	<b>14.0</b>	-	<b>50.0</b>	C023C	-	-	£28.35
9/16	14.3	1	25.4	C024	£14.39	-	-
-	<b>15.0</b>	-	<b>25.0</b>	C024A	£13.55	-	✦ £14.70
19/32	<b>15.0</b>	1-3/8	<b>35.0</b>	C024B	-	-	£15.75
19/32	<b>15.0</b>	2	<b>50.0</b>	C024C	-	-	£28.35
5/8	15.9	1/2	12.7	C125	£10.50	-	-
5/8	15.9	3/4	19.1	C025	£14.39	-	-
5/8	15.9	1	25.4	C026	£14.91	£14.91	£14.91
5/8	15.9	1-1/4	<b>32.0</b>	C025C	-	-	£22.05
5/8	<b>15.9</b>	2-1/4	<b>63.0</b>	C025E	-	-	✦ £33.60
5/8	<b>16.0</b>	3/4	19.0	C025A	£14.39	£14.39	£16.80
5/8	<b>16.0</b>	-	<b>25.0</b>	C025B	-	£14.91	-
5/8	<b>16.0</b>	2	51.0	C025D	-	-	£29.82
11/16	17.5	3/4	19.1	C027	£13.23	-	-
11/16	17.5	1	25.4	C028	£13.23	-	-
-	<b>18.0</b>	-	<b>25.0</b>	C028A	£14.39	£14.39	✦ £17.85
3/4	19.1	3/4	19.1	C029	£13.23	£13.23	-
3/4	19.1	1	25.4	C030	£14.39	-	£14.39
3/4	<b>19.1</b>	2	<b>50.0</b>	C030B	-	-	£29.40
-	<b>20.0</b>	-	<b>20.0</b>	C030A	£14.39	£14.39	-
-	<b>20.0</b>	1	<b>25.0</b>	C030C	-	-	£18.90
13/16	20.6	3/4	19.1	C031	£14.39	-	-
7/8	22.2	3/4	19.1	C032	£14.39	-	-
-	<b>25.0</b>	3/4	<b>19.0</b>	C033A	£17.12	£17.12	-
1	25.4	3/4	19.1	C033	£17.12	-	£17.12
1	<b>25.4</b>	1	<b>25.0</b>	C033B	-	-	£23.10
1	<b>25.4</b>	17/16	<b>37.0</b>	C033C	-	-	£34.65
1-1/32	<b>26.0</b>	1	<b>25.0</b>	C033E	-	-	£30.45
1-1/16	<b>27.0</b>	1-1/4	<b>32.0</b>	C033F	-	-	£31.50
1-7/64	<b>28.0</b>	1	<b>25.0</b>	C033G	-	-	£34.65
1-1/8	28.5	1	25.0	C033H	-	-	£34.65
1-3/16	30.0	1	25.0	C033J	-	-	£35.70
1-1/4	31.8	1	25.0	C033K	-	-	£35.70
1-3/8	35.0	1	25.0	C033N	-	-	£37.80
1-1/2	38.1	1	25.0	C033P	-	-	£44.10
1-37/64	40.0	1	25.0	C033Q	-	-	£46.20
1-5/8	41.3	1	25.0	C033R	-	-	£40.95
1-3/4	44.5	1	25.0	C033T	-	-	£47.25
1-7/8	47.6	1	25.0	C033V	-	-	£47.25
1-31/32	50	1	25.0	C033W	-	-	£48.30
2	50.8	1	25.0	C033Y	-	-	£48.30

### Single Flute Straight

- Single fluted Tungsten Carbide straight cutters for fast free cutting.
- Single flutes should be chosen where speed and clearance rates are more important than the finish.
- Depth of cut should not exceed cutter diameter.



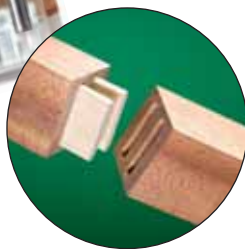
Ref. C038



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
-	1.5	-	6.0	<b>C034B</b> ★	£14.18
5/64	2.0	-	5.0	<b>C034A</b> ★	£11.03
-	3.0	7/16	11.0	<b>C034C</b> ★	£15.23
1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	<b>C034</b> ★	£10.50
5/32	4.0	7/16	11.1	<b>C035</b> ★	£10.50
3/16	4.8	7/16	11.1	<b>C036</b> ★	£12.18
1/4	6.3	1/2	12.7	<b>C037</b>	£8.82
1/4	6.3	3/4	19.1	<b>C038</b>	£10.50
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	<b>C039</b>	£10.50

### Mortise & Tenon Cutter Sets

- Set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8".
- Suitable for use with the Trend Mortise & Tenon Jig.
- Each set comprises one of each of the individual cutters below.



Double loose tenon



Dowel joints

Ref. C022



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	<b>C008</b>
5/16	7.9	1	25.4	<b>C012</b>
3/8	9.5	1-1/4	31.8	<b>C015</b>
1/2	12.7	1-1/4	31.8	<b>C022</b>
5/8	15.8	1	25.4	<b>C026</b>

#### Sets comprising of cutters above

- With 1/4" shank **SET/MT1X1/4TC**
- With 8mm shank **SET/MT1X8MMTC**
- With 1/2" shank **SET/MT1X1/2TC**

#### Mortise & Tenon Jig

See page 141 for full details.

Ref. **MT.JIG**



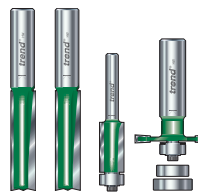
## TCT KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS



Packs of cutters aimed at kitchen fitters. Packs include 1/2" diameter worktop cutters.



Pack 1 - 4 piece	Product Ref.	Price	
	<b>CR/KFP/1</b>	£64.58	
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>
1x long worktop cutter	12.7	63.0	<b>C164X1/2TC</b>
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	<b>C116X1/4TC</b>



Pack 2 - 4 piece	Product Ref.	Price	
	<b>CR/KFP/2</b>	£74.45	
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	<b>C116X1/4TC</b>
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	<b>C152X1/2TC</b>



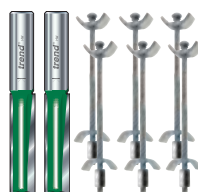
Pack 3 - 15 piece	Product Ref.	Price	
1/2" shank	<b>CR/KFP/3</b>	£56.28	
12mm shank	<b>CR/KFP/3X12MM</b>	£56.28	
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Ref.
1x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	<b>C152X1/2TC</b>
3x metal connecting bolts			
10x No. 20 biscuits			



Pack 4 - 5 piece	Product Ref.	Price	
1/2" shank	<b>CR/KFP/4</b>	£89.36	
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>

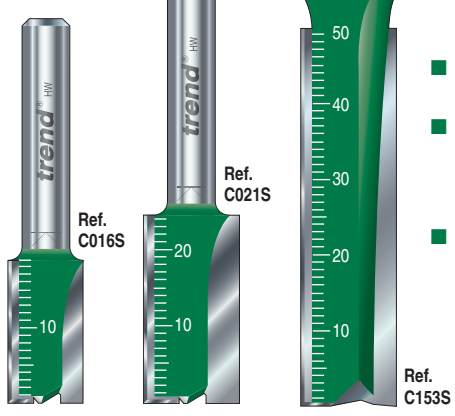


Pack 5 - 5 piece (no centre tip)	Product Ref.	Price	
1/2" shank	<b>CR/KFP/5</b>	£62.37	
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	<b>C153X1/2TC</b>



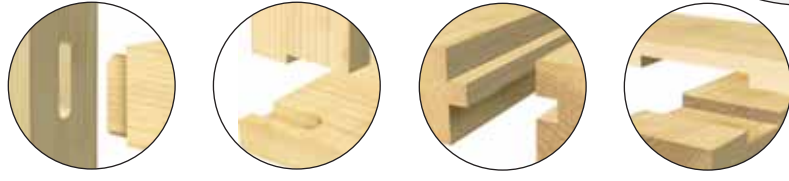
Pack 6 - 8 piece	Product Ref.	Price	
1/2" shank	<b>CR/KFP/6</b>	£44.10	
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>
6x metal connecting bolts			

**NEW**

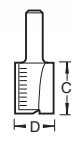


**Two Flute Metric Scale**

- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Etched with metric scale on body to aid depth setting.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.

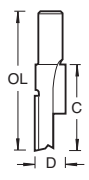


D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25/64	10.0	3/4	19.0	C016S	£13.23	-
1/2	12.7	1	25.4	C021S	£14.39	£14.39
1/2	12.7	2	50.8	C153S	-	£15.44



**Mortiser**

- TCT cutter with staggered cutting tips.
- Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
- For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
- Will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- ▲ Take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.



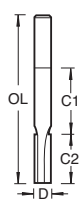
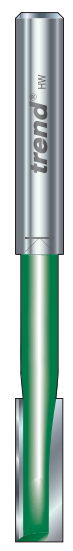
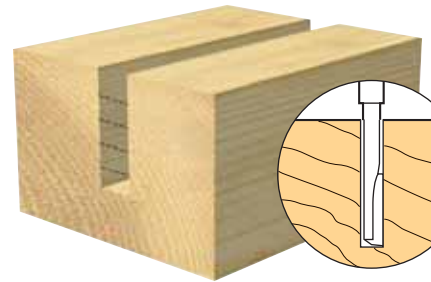
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	50.0	101.0	C194	£27.09

**NEW**

**Two Flute Pocket Cutter**

- Two flute cutter with extra long shank.
- Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
- Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass.

Tools with recessed shank, allow deeper cuts.



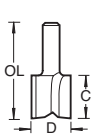
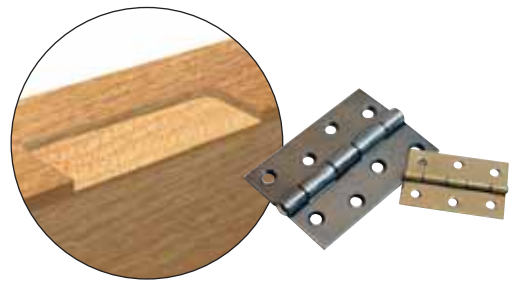
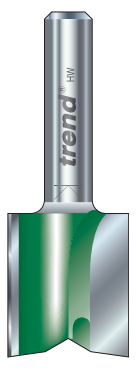
D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	C007L	£14.70

**NEW**

**Hinge Recesser**

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.

Ref. C236

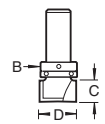
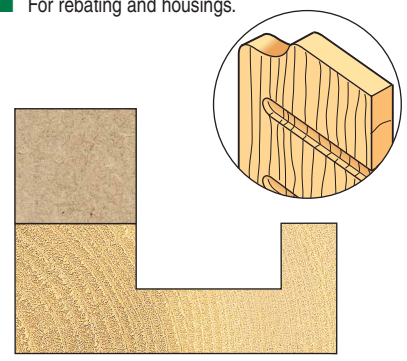


D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/2	12.7	19.0	60.0	C235	£15.75
5/8	15.9	19.0	60.0	C236	£16.28
3/4	19.1	19.0	60.0	C237	£17.33

**NEW**

**Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Housing Cutters**

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	C226	£26.25	£26.25

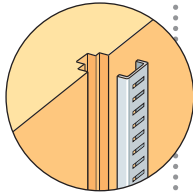
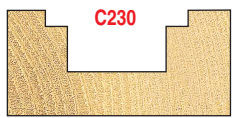
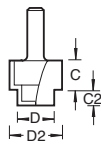
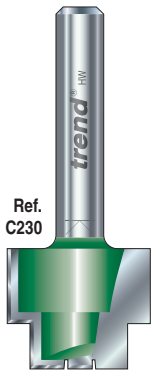
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

# TCT REBATE CUTTERS

**NEW**

## Stepped Rebater

- Two sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. C231 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.

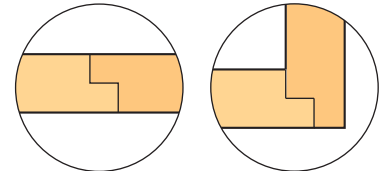
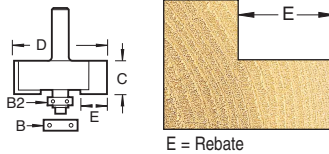
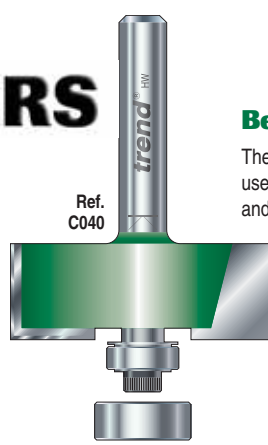
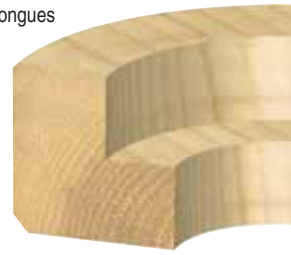


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	<b>C231</b>	£27.30	£27.30
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	<b>C230</b>	£35.70	-

## Bearing Guided Rebaters

These cutters are self-guiding and can be used to produce rebates, lap joints, tongues and rebated corners.

▲ When using bearing Ref. B95A make two passes when a full depth of cut is required.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
31.8	15.9	9.5 & 11.1	12.7	9.5	<b>C193</b>	£28.67	£28.67
35.0	12.7	11.1 & 12.7	12.7	9.5	<b>C040</b>	£24.26	£28.14

## Alternative Bearings

C193 Rebate	C040 Rebate	Product Ref.	Price
3.4	5.0	<b>B25A</b>	£9.45
4.9	6.5	<b>B22A</b>	£9.45
6.35	7.9	<b>B19A</b>	£6.62
7.9	9.5	<b>B16A</b>	£5.25

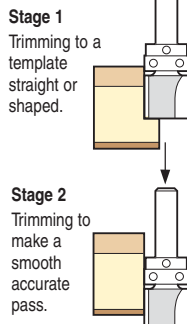
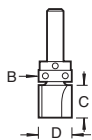
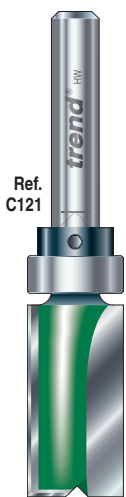
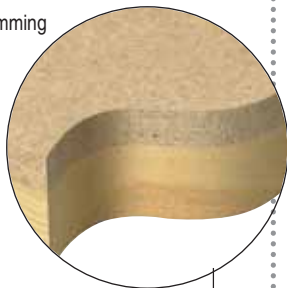


# TCT TEMPLATE PROFILERS

## Bearing Guided Template/Profilers

- Shank mounted bearing profilers are ideal for template guidance.
- Use for rebating and trimming edges only.

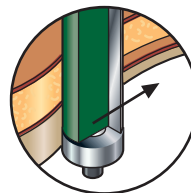
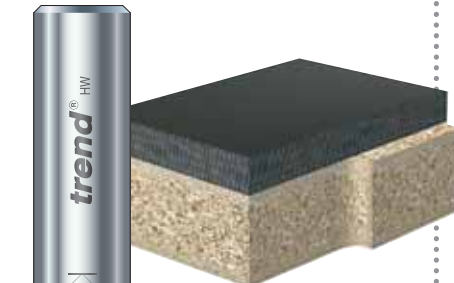
▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid cutter breakage.



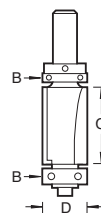
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	9.5	<b>C121B</b>	£16.80	-	-	-
16.0	19.0	<b>C121A</b>	-	£20.48	-	-
19.1	19.1	<b>C165</b>	-	-	-	£21.53
12.7	25.4	<b>C121</b>	£16.59	-	-	-
15.9	25.0	<b>C121C</b>	£26.25	-	-	-
19.1	25.4	<b>C123</b>	£21.53	-	-	-
19.1	50.0	<b>C166</b>	-	-	£35.91	£35.91

## 90° Double Guided Trimmer

Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.



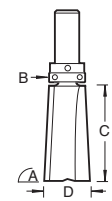
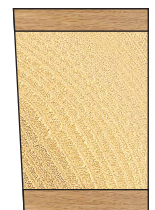
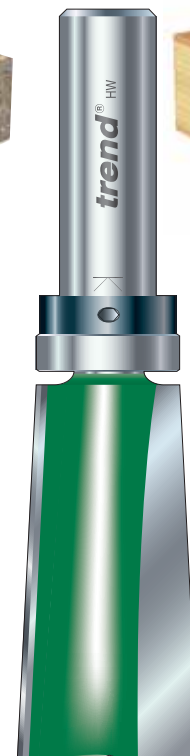
Always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3mm.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
19.1	50.0	19.0	<b>C199</b>	£40.85

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 3° Door Leading Edge

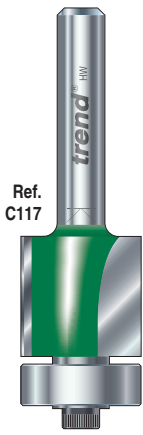
3° undercut router bit with shank mounted bearing guide for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
93°	24.2	50.0	19.1	<b>C214</b>	£56.28

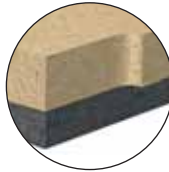
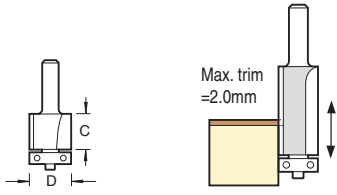


# TCT TRIMMER CUTTERS



## Bearing Guided 90° Trimmers

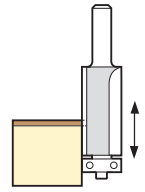
- Used for trimming plastic or plywood overlays.
- Also for copy profiling with a template.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"
6.35	12.7	C167	£12.71	-	-
6.35	25.4	C168	£13.23	£13.23	-
9.5	12.7	C115	£14.91	£14.91	-
9.5	25.0	N C115A	£15.23	-	-
12.7	16.0	N C116A	£14.18	-	-
12.7	25.4	C116	£15.65	-	£15.65
12.7	38.1	C196	-	-	£18.80
12.7	50.0	C195	-	-	£20.48
15.9	15.9	C117	£17.12	£17.12	-
19.1	25.0	N C117A	£19.95	-	£19.95
19.1	50.0	N C117B	-	-	£36.75

## Bearing Guided 90° Three Flute

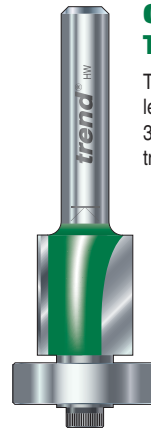
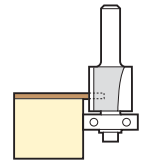
Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate or plywood overlay.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
			1/4"	8mm
12.7	12.7	C134	£14.91	-
12.7	25.4	C205	£17.12	-

## Bearing Guided 90° Overlap Trimmer

This preparation trimmer, leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trim.



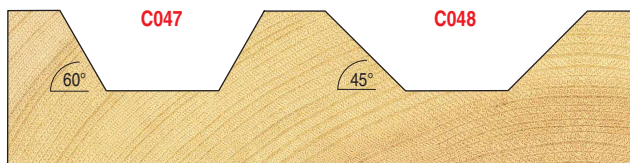
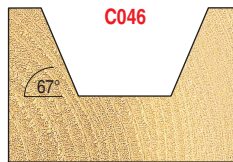
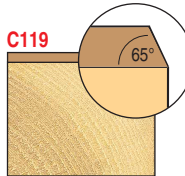
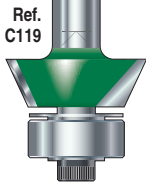
Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.

D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	8mm
12.7	25.4	3.2	19.1	C133	£23.21	£23.21

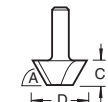
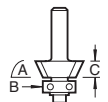
## Bevel Trimmers

Ref. C119 is bearing guided and gives a smooth bevel finish for laminates and other materials. Bearing follows the board beneath.

Refs. C046 to C048 are two flute cutters for producing extra clean cut bevelled edges. No plunge cut.

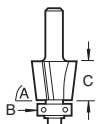
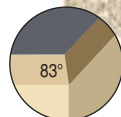


Bearing Guided				
A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
65°	6.3	12.7	C119	£13.23
Without Bearing				
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67°	22.2	10.0	C046	£14.91
60°	25.4	10.0	C047	£17.64
45°	34.9	10.0	C048	£23.73



## 7° Triple Flute Bevel Trimmer

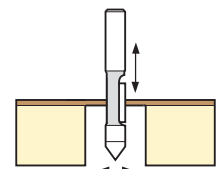
Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate.



A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	14.0	12.7	C119A	£28.35

## Guided Pierce & Trim

Cuts out apertures in laminate worktops. The nose of the cutter acts as a guide follower.

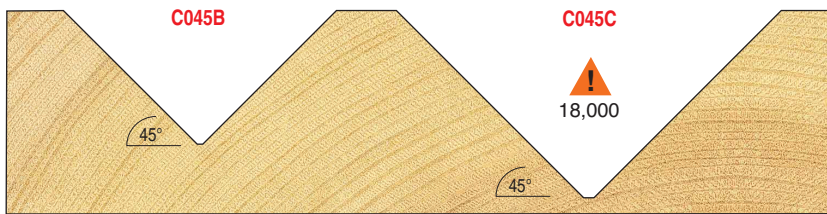
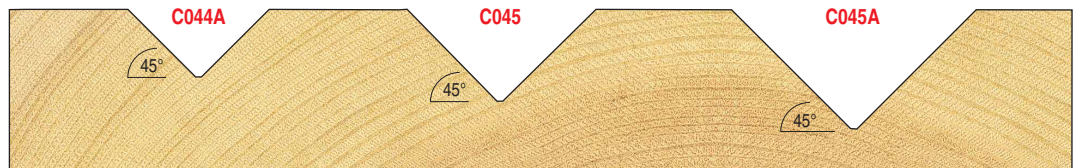
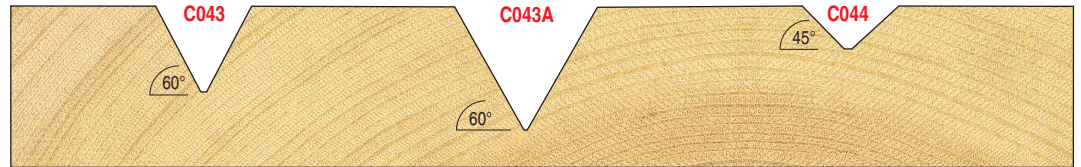
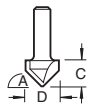
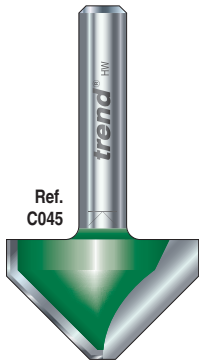
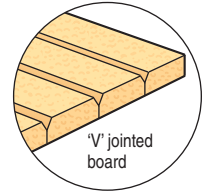
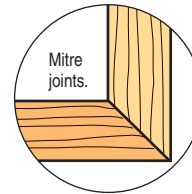


D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	8mm
6.3	18.0	C135	£14.91	£14.91

# TCT CHAMFER CUTTERS

## Chamfer 'V' Groove

For veining, panelling, 'V' grooving, bevelling and chamfering. 'V' groove tools can be used for engraving and sign writing. They can also be used to hide glue lines.

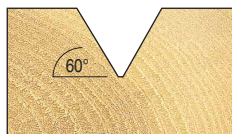
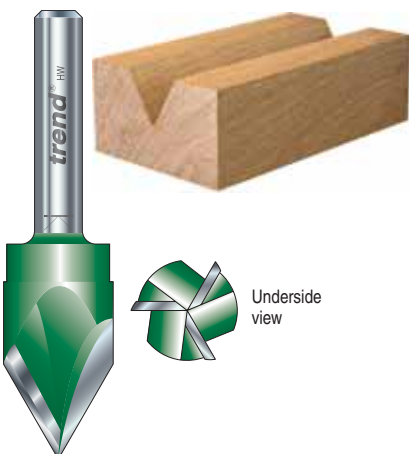


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
60°	12.7	11.0	C043	£13.86	£16.59	£16.07
60°	19.0	20.5	C043A	£19.95	-	-
45°	12.7	6.0	C044	£13.86	£15.44	£15.44
45°	18.4	17.0	C044A	-	-	£15.75
45°	25.4	11.0	C045	£24.26	-	-
45°	32.0	22.0	C045A	-	-	£33.60
45°	38.0	25.0	C045B	-	-	£34.65
45°	51.0	32.0	C045C	-	-	£61.95

## NEW

### Three Flute Engraver

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Ideal for sign writing.

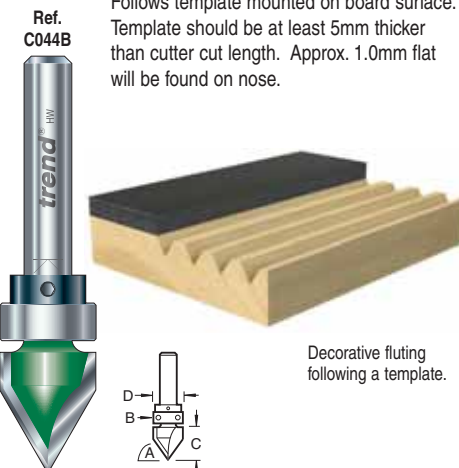


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
60°	14.5	13.0	14.0	C043C	£30.45

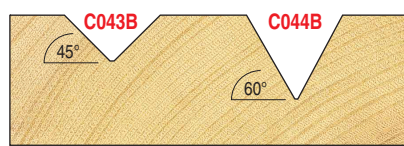
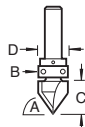
## NEW

### Shank Mounted Ball Bearing Cutters

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.



Decorative fluting following a template.

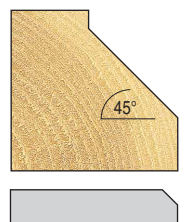
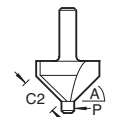
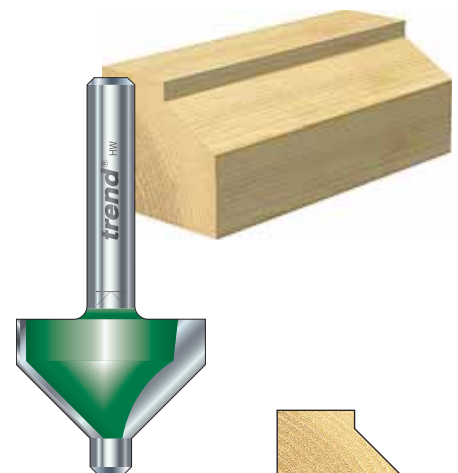


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	C043B	£19.95
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	C044B	£15.75

## NEW

### Pin Guided Chamfer/Bevel

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades. For chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.



A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	C049A	£19.95

### Guided Bevel Cutters

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing.

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
30°	35.1	9.5	7.0	15.9	9.5	C139	1/4" 8mm
60°	25.4	9.5	12.7	17.2	9.5	C138	1/4" 8mm
60°	38.3	12.7	22.2	25.4	12.7	C138A	1/4" 8mm
67.5°	30.9	12.7	22.0	23.5	12.7	C138B	1/4" 8mm
75°	22.9	12.7	19.1	20.0	12.7	C138C	1/4" 8mm

### 45° Guided Chamfer Cutters

Self-guided chamfer cutters for straight and shaped material.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
45°	32.0	12.7	9.5	C049	1/4" 8mm
45°	51.0	25.0	12.7	C197	1/2" 8mm

## TCT DOVETAILS

### Dovetail Cutters

These dovetail cutters produce a tight reliable joint for drawers, boxes etc. Refs. C154 & C041A can be used with Trend CDJ300, CDJ600 & DJ300 Dovetail Jigs.

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
98°	6.0	6.9	57.5	C154 ★	1/4" 8mm
99°	9.5	9.5	43.0	C042	1/4" 8mm
104°	12.7	12.7	46.0	C041	1/4" 8mm
104°	12.7	12.7	61.0	C041A	1/4" 8mm

### Dovetail Cutters for Dovetail Jigs

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	D2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
104°	14.3	12.7	12.7	55.0	C159	1/4" 8mm
104°	15.1	13.7	14.5	55.0	C163	1/4" 8mm
104°	17.7	14.0	15.9	54.0	C160	1/4" 8mm
104°	15.9	14.0	-	54.0	C160A	1/4" 8mm
104°	19.7	16.0	17.5	56.0	C161	1/4" 8mm
104°	18.0	16.0	-	56.0	C161A	1/4" 8mm

### Large Dovetail Cutters

These cutters are for Trend Craft Dovetail Jigs.

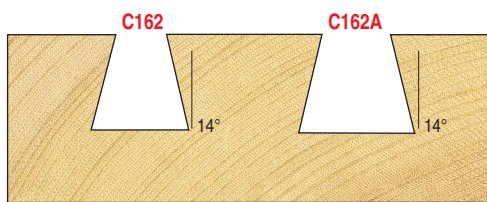
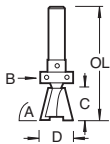
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
98°	12.7	20.0	60.0	C178	1/4" 8mm
97°	19.0	25.0	65.0	C179	1/2" 12mm

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

NEW SIZES

### Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Dovetail

These cutters are for use with the Nutool and Axminster Power Tool Centre Dovetail Jigs.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	12.7	12.7	12.7	63.0	C162	£14.39
104°	15.0	13.5	12.7	63.0	C162A	£14.39



### CDJ Dovetail Jigs

See page 140 for full details.

Ref. **CDJ300** & **CDJ600**

**NEW**

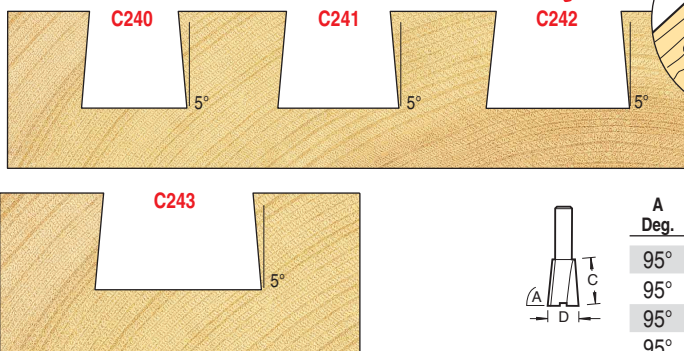
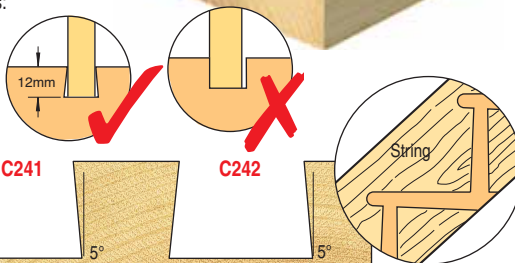
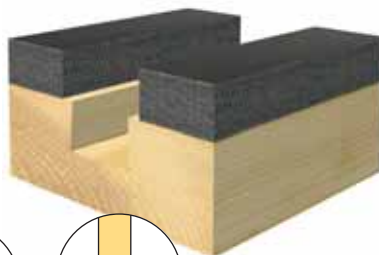
### Stair Housing Dovetail Cutters

Purpose made for stair housing routing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string.

#### Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

- Ref. C240X1/2TC 22mm (7/8")
- Ref. C241X1/2TC 25.4mm (1")
- Ref. C242X1/2TC 28.5mm (1-1/8")
- Ref. C243X1/2TC 32mm (1-1/4")



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	13.5	-	20.0	C240	RH	£26.25
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	C241	RH	£27.30
95°	19.0	3/4	26.0	C242	RH	£28.35
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	C243	RH	£29.40



### Stair Jigs

See page 144 for full details.

Ref. **STAIR/A**  
Ref. **STAIR/B**

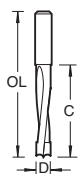
## TCT ROUTER DRILLING

### Router Dowel Drills

Lip and spur dowel drills for use with the Trend Craft Dovetail Jig dowelling template. Ref. C174 can be used with the Trend Shelf Support Template. Refs. C175, C176 & C177 can be used for 6, 8 & 10mm dowels.



Ref. C175



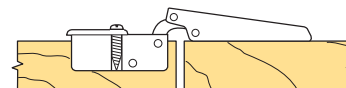
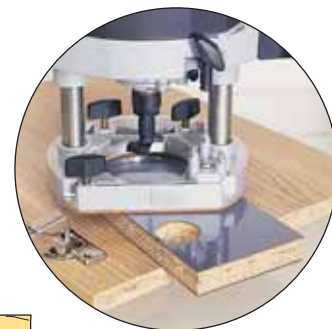
Shelf Supports		Dowels	
See page 144 for full details.		See page 170 for full details.	
Ref. <b>SS/B5/12</b> etc.		Ref. <b>DWL/</b> etc.	

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.0	14.0	57.0	C180	£22.68	£22.68
4.0	35.0	57.0	C222	£12.71	-
5.0	35.0	57.0	C174	£13.23	£13.23
6.0	35.0	70.0	C175	£14.39	£14.39
8.0	35.0	70.0	C176	£15.44	£15.44
10.0	35.0	70.0	C177	£16.60	£16.59

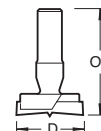
**NEW**

### Router Hinge Bit

- This machine bit has a specially designed form of scriber to allow use at high speeds.
- For recessing circular hinges.
- For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.



1,000 - 20,000



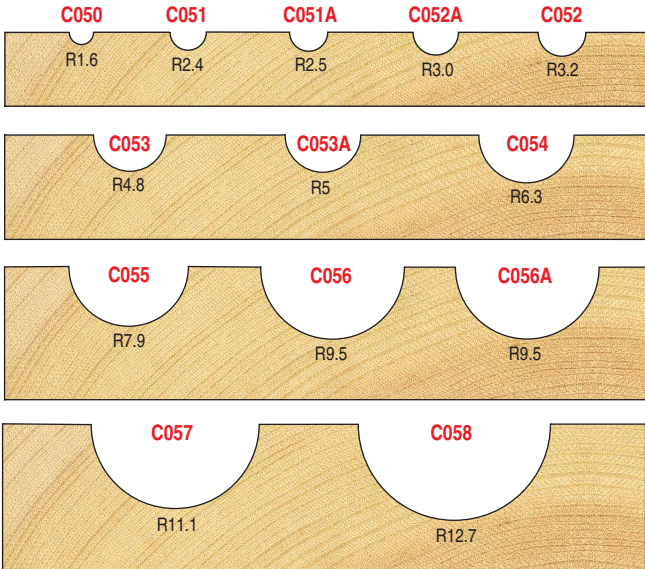
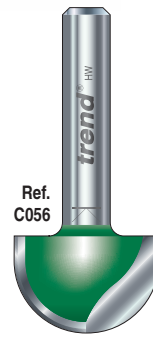
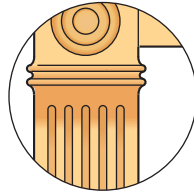
D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	60.0	C250	£36.75

# TCT RADIUS & CAVETTO

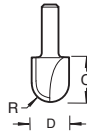
## Radius

These two flute cove style cutters give radiused grooves for decorative panel finishes and board edges. For deep channels, take a series of passes. Ref. C056A is used with the Trend Draining Groove Jig and Ref. C051A is for the drip groove on the Trend Belfast Sink Jig.

★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



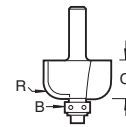
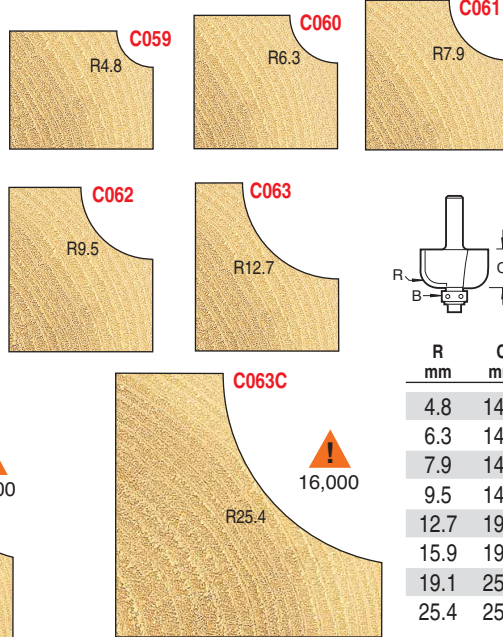
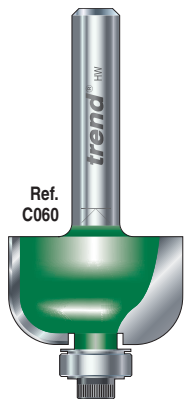
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
1.6	3.2	9.5	C050	★ £13.86	★ £13.86	-
2.4	4.8	12.7	C051	★ £13.86	-	-
2.5	5.0	12.7	C051A	-	-	£20.48
3.0	6.0	15.0	C052A	£12.60	-	-
3.2	6.3	12.7	C052	★ £14.39	★ £21.00	-
4.8	9.5	6.3	C053	£15.44	£15.44	-
5.0	10.0	18.0	C053A	£15.44	-	-
6.3	12.7	7.9	C054	£16.59	£16.59	£16.59
7.9	15.9	9.5	C055	£21.00	-	-
9.5	19.1	12.7	C056	£22.68	£22.68	£22.68
9.5	19.1	32.0	C056A	-	-	£27.09
11.1	22.2	15.9	C057	£23.73	-	-
12.7	25.4	15.9	C058	£24.26	£24.26	£24.26



## Bearing Guided Radius

Ideally suited for cutting radiused edges at speed, as a side fence can be dispensed with. The guide bearing follows the vertical edge or template.

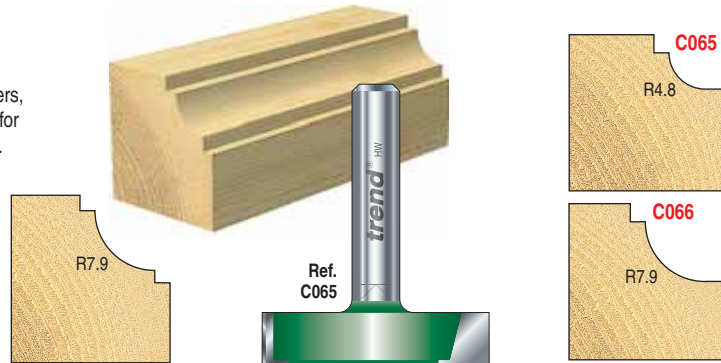
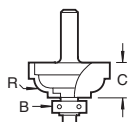
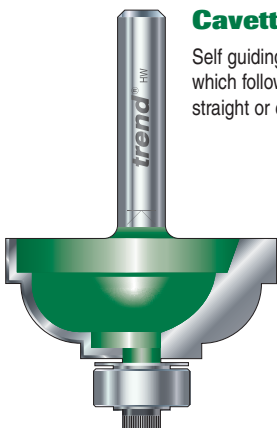
Alternative bearing Ref. B127A creates a shallower radius for tools up to Ref. C063A.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
4.8	14.3	9.5	C059	£24.26	-
6.3	14.3	9.5	C060	£26.46	-
7.9	14.3	9.5	C061	£29.30	-
9.5	14.3	9.5	C062	£34.23	-
12.7	19.1	9.5	C063	£35.91	▶ £34.13
15.9	19.0	9.5	C063A	-	▶ £46.20
19.1	25.4	12.7	C063B	-	▶ £51.45
25.4	25.4	12.7	C063C	-	▶ £72.45

## Bearing Guided Cavetto

Self guiding cavetto style cutters, which follow the board edges for straight or curved work radius.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
7.9	15.9	12.7	C122	£35.91

R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	12.7	12.7	C065	£32.55
7.9	15.9	12.7	C066	£35.91

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

▶ NEW SIZES



For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

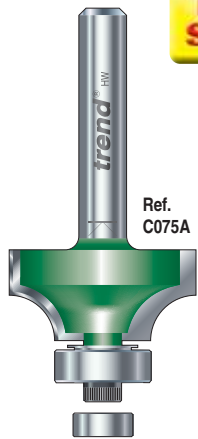
**trend**  
routing technology

# TCT OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

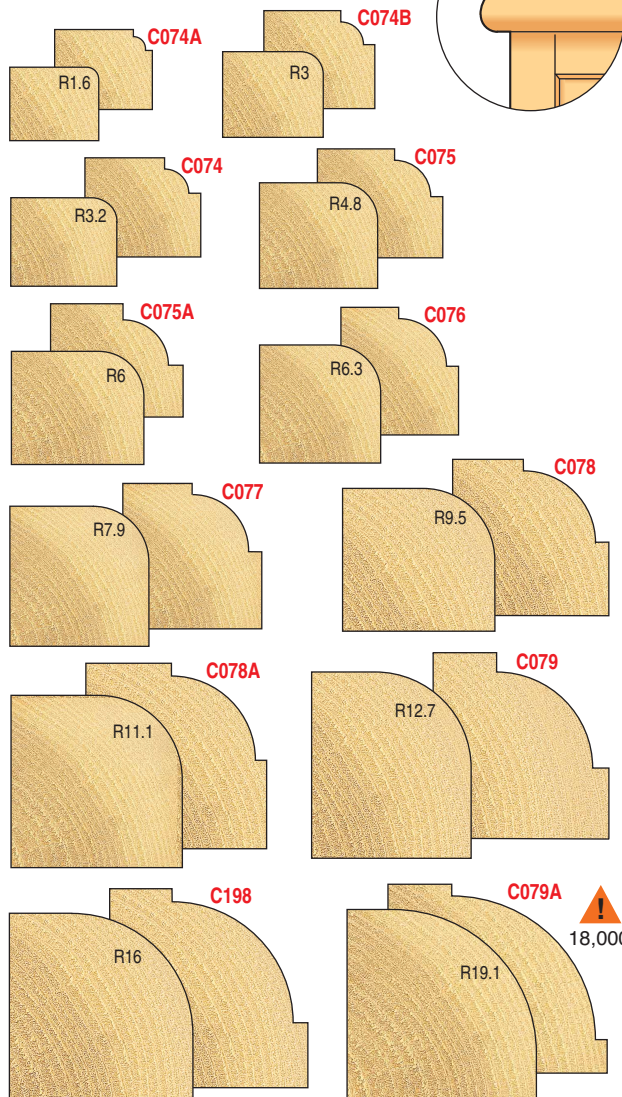
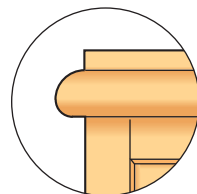
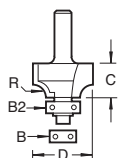
**8  
NEW  
SIZES**

## Bearing Guided Round Over & Ovolo

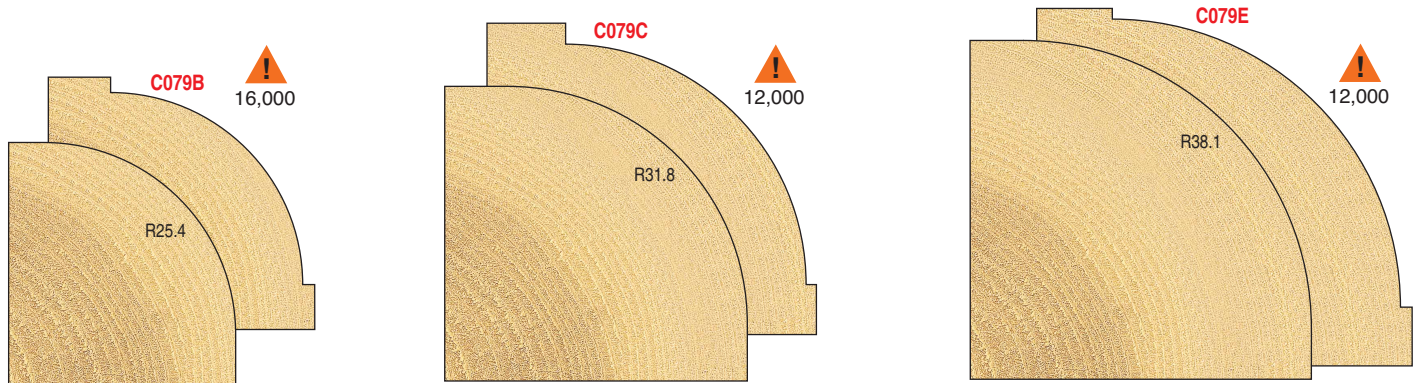
Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round-over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Bullnose mouldings can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.



Two bearings supplied.

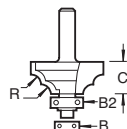
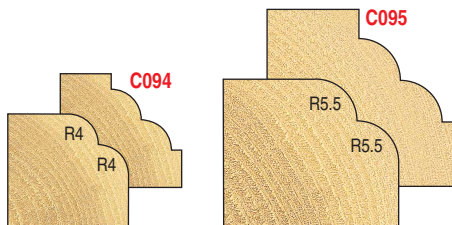
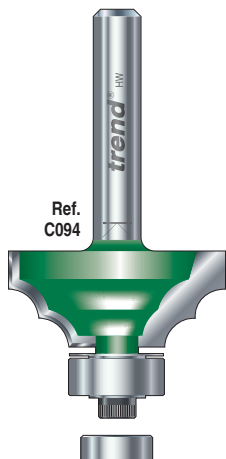


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
							1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	N C074A	£22.05	-	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	N C074B	£22.58	-	-
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	C074	£22.05	£22.05	-
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C075	£24.26	£24.26	-
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	N C075A	£27.09	-	-
6.3	1/4	25.4	12.7	9.5	12.7	C076	£27.09	£27.09	£27.09
7.9	5/16	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	C077	£29.30	£29.30	-
9.5	3/8	31.7	15.9	9.5	12.7	C078	£31.50	£31.50	£31.50
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	N C078A	£29.30	-	-
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	C079	£34.76	£34.76	£34.76
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	C198	-	-	£29.82
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	N C079A	-	-	£42.00
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	N C079B	-	-	£72.45
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	N C079C	-	-	£103.95
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	N C079E	-	-	£126.00



## Bearing Guided Bead Ovolo

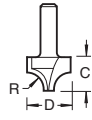
This double ribbed ovolo style is an alternative to the standard rounding over cutter. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced.



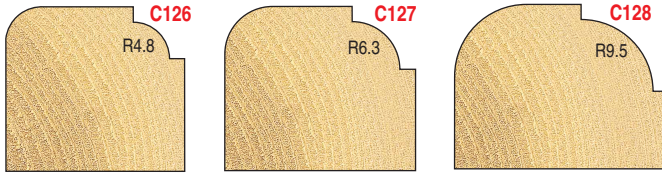
R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C094	£29.82
5.5	17.5	9.5	12.7	C095	£31.50

### Rounding Over

For producing ovolo and rounding over edge moulds, using a side fence or back fence.

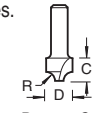


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4" 8mm	
4.8	12.7	9.0	C126	£14.91	£16.59
6.3	15.9	13.5	C127	£16.07	£17.64
9.5	22.2	15.0	C128	£18.80	£21.53



### Ovolo

A small beading cutter for fine decorative panelling, veining or rounding over. Can be used with the Numbers & Letters templates.

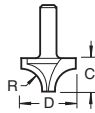


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	
3.2	9.5	7.9	C106	£16.07	

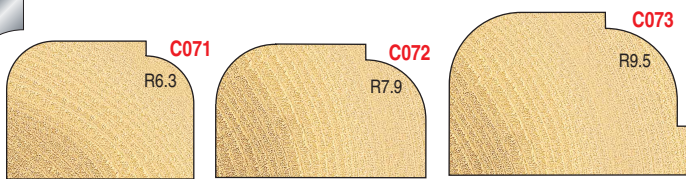
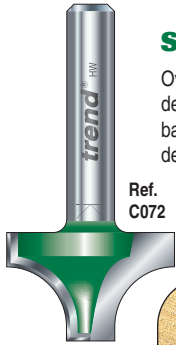


### Sash Bar

Ovolo cutters designed for sash bars but useful for decorative edging.

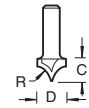


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4" 8mm	
6.3	19.1	12.7	C071	£33.08	£33.08
7.9	22.2	14.3	C072	£30.35	£30.35
9.5	25.4	15.9	C073	£33.08	£33.08



### Panel & Veining

For decorative panel and veining work. Ideal for carving with the Routerlathe (now discontinued).



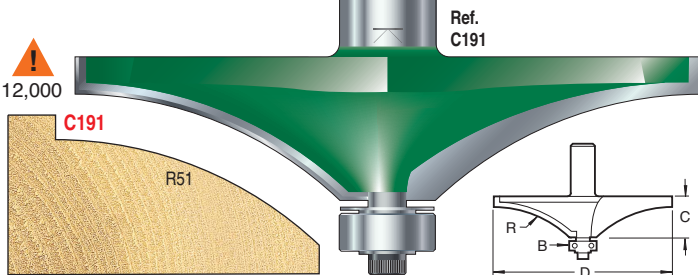
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	
4.8	9.5	7.5	C141	£19.32	



## TCT HANDRAIL CUTTERS

### Bearing Guided Handrail

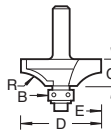
Ref. C191 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. C218.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	12.7	C190	£54.60
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	C191	£70.04

### Bearing Guided Flat Ovolo

A self guiding flat ovolo to give a smooth corner finish. Alternatively, can be used to produce glazing bar profiles.



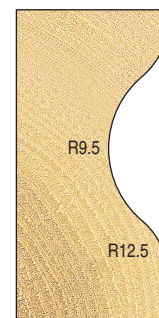
R mm	D mm	E mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm	
12.0	30.0	10.2	11.0	9.5	C112	£33.71	£33.71



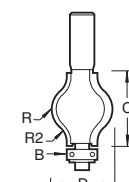
Alternative larger bearing Ref. B127A removes the quirk.

### Bearing Guided Handrail

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C191 to produce the handrail top.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"	
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	C218	£50.72	

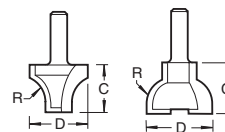
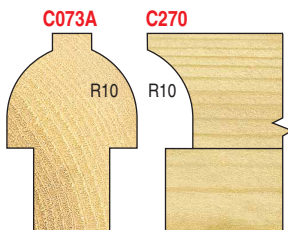
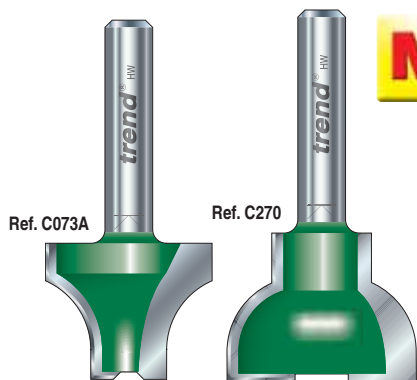


# TCT OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS

**NEW**

## Sash Bar Ovolo Joint

These pairs of cutters are designed for sash bar window construction.



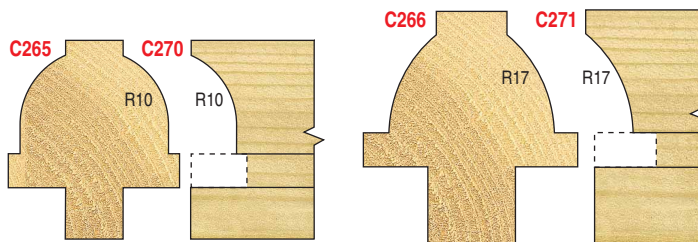
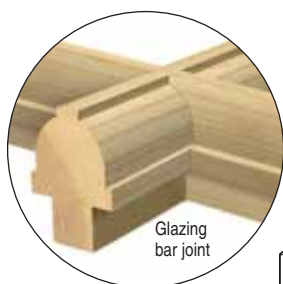
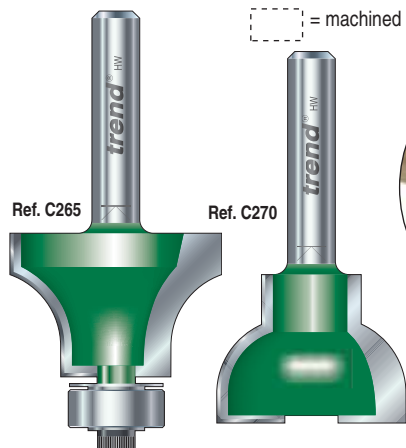
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	22.0	18.0	C073A	£42.00
10.0	25.0	20.0	C270	£36.75

**NEW**

## Guided Glazing Bar Ovolo Joint

The glazing bar ovolo cutter is bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded.

= machined separately.

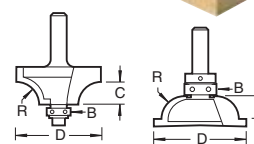
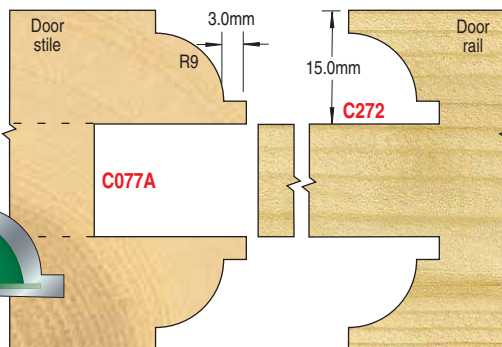
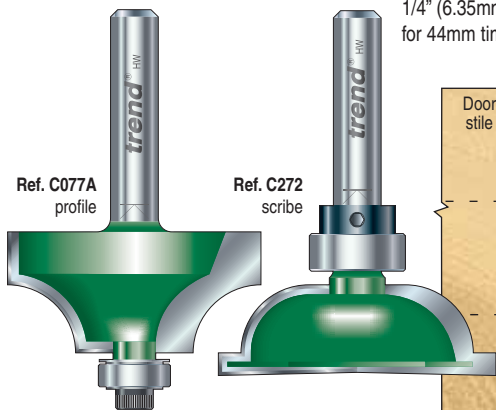


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	C265	£45.15	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	C270	£36.75	-
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	C266	£45.15	£45.15
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	C271	-	£42.00

**NEW**

## Bearing Guided Ovolo Shoulder Scribe & Profile Set

For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. Designed for 44mm timber thickness.



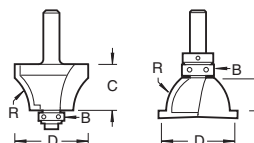
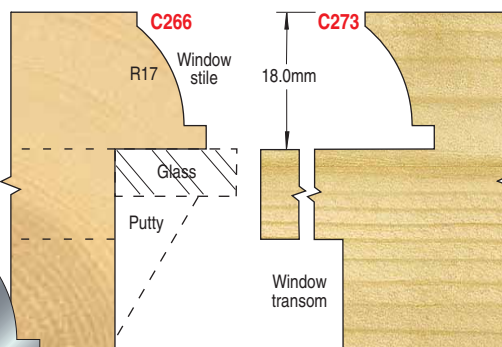
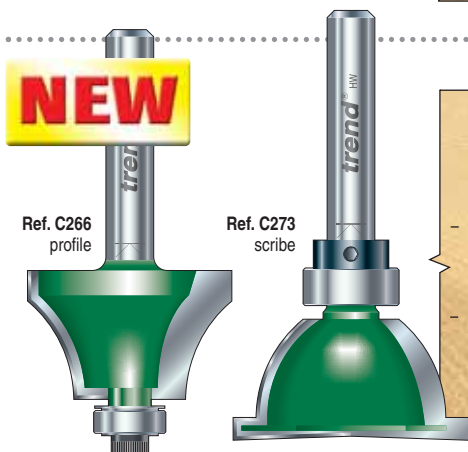
**INST** Instructions supplied

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	C077A	£49.35
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	C272	£54.60
<b>Set comprising above CR/SSP1</b>					£98.70

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

**NEW**

## Bearing Guided Glazing Bar Set



**INST** Instructions supplied

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	C266	£45.15
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	C273	£48.30
<b>Set comprising above CR/SSP2</b>					£88.20

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

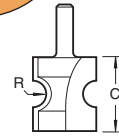
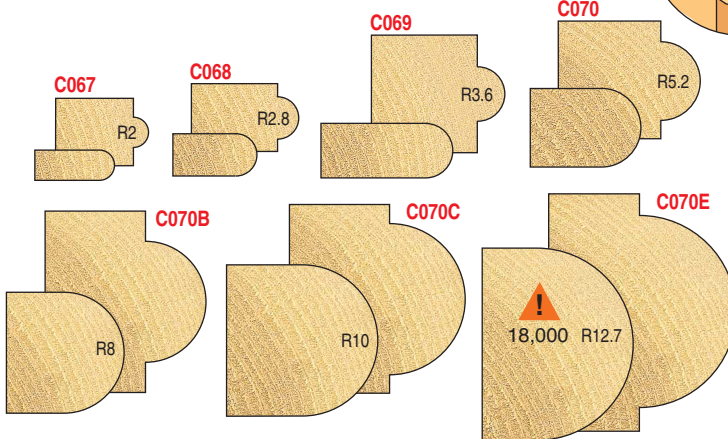
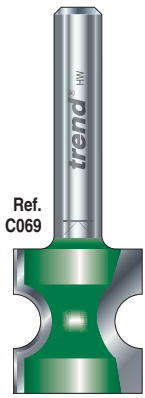
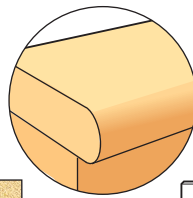


# TCT BEADS & CORNER MOULDS

**3  
NEW  
SIZES**

## Staff Bead

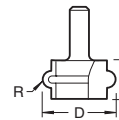
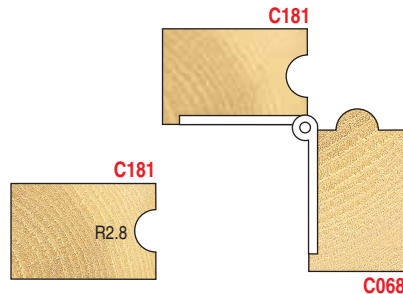
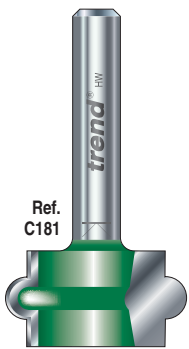
These staff beads are ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Edge cut only. Ref. C068 can be used with Ref. C181 for dust proof joints.



R mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	12.7	C067	£17.64	-	-
2.8	12.7	C068	£23.21	£23.21	-
3.6	19.1	C069	£27.09	-	-
5.2	19.1	C070	£35.91	-	-
8.0	30.0	C070B	-	-	£44.10
10.0	35.0	C070C	-	-	£51.45
12.7	40.0	C070E	-	-	£56.70

## Staff Bead Jointer

Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C068. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stands. A long glue line gives extra strength.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
2.8	12.7	18.3	C181	£36.44

**NEW**

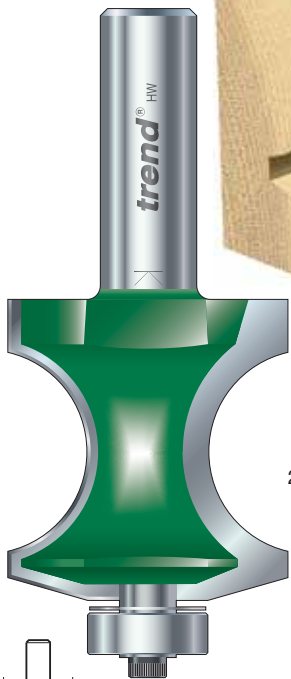
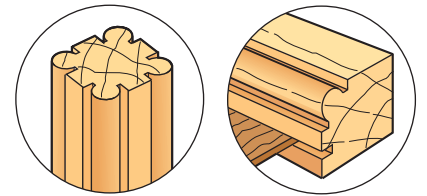
## Bearing Guided Traditional Torus

Classic skirting board mould.

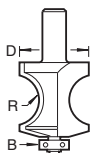
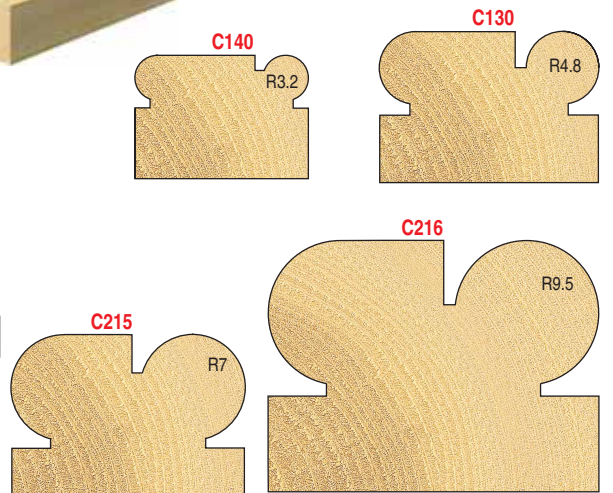
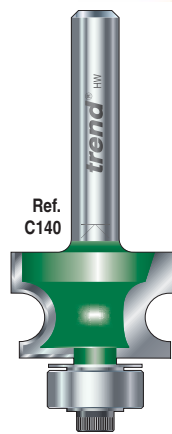


## Bearing Guided Corner Bead

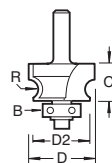
Attractive edge moulds. A full corner bead can be produced by making a second pass at 90°.



! 22,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	C260	£59.85



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3.2	22.3	20.0	14.0	12.7	C140	£32.55	-	-
4.8	26.0	22.0	16.0	15.9	C130	£35.91	£35.91	-
7.0	31.9	28.6	22.5	16.0	C215	£34.76	-	£34.76
9.5	38.1	34.7	26.0	16.0	C216	-	-	£40.85

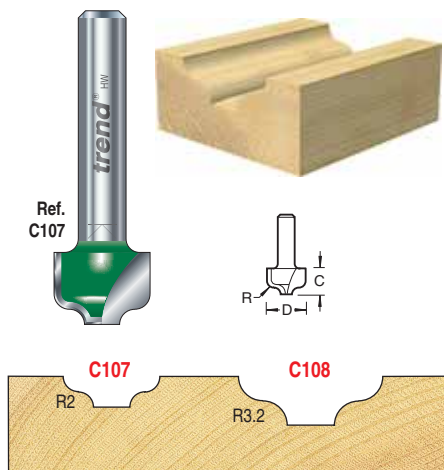
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# TCT OGEE CUTTERS

## Ogee Panel

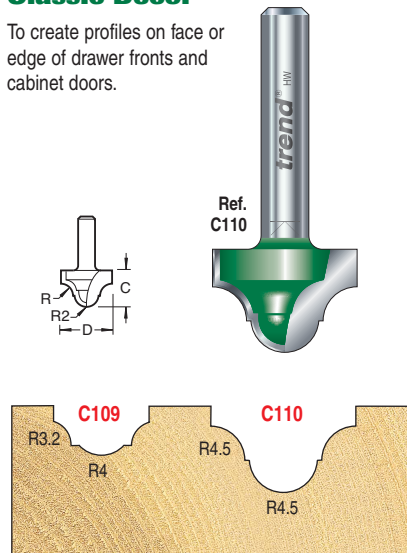
Small panelling cutters, popular for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
2.0	12.7	9.5	C107	£22.68	£22.68
3.2	19.1	11.1	C108	£29.30	£29.30

## Classic Decor

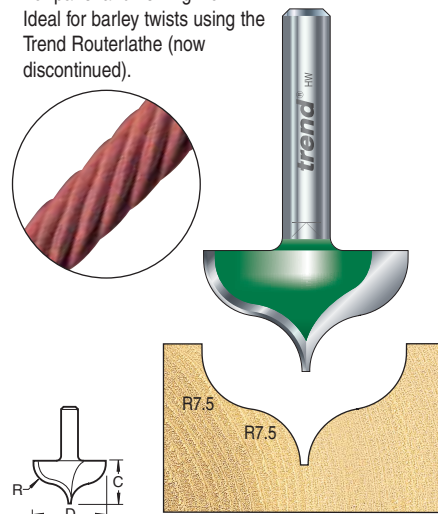
To create profiles on face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.2	4.0	12.7	9.5	C109	£27.09	£27.09
4.5	4.5	19.1	14.0	C110	£33.71	£33.71

## Ogee Mould

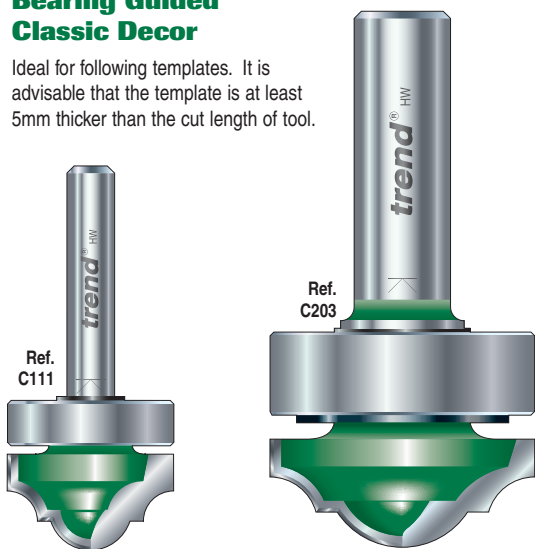
For panel and veining work. Ideal for barley twists using the Trend Routerlathe (now discontinued).



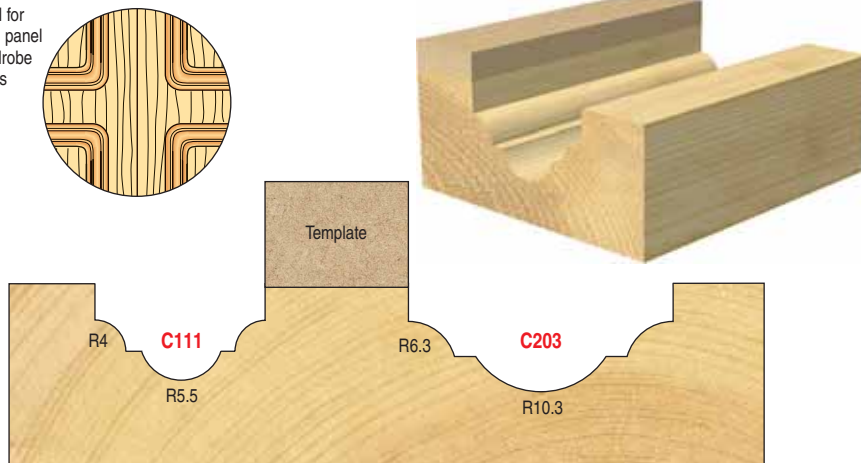
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
7.5	27.0	16.0	C142	£35.91	£35.91

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic Decor

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



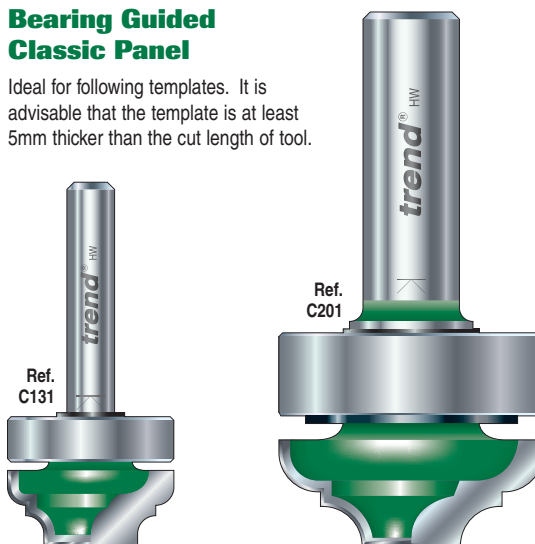
Ideal for solid panel wardrobe doors



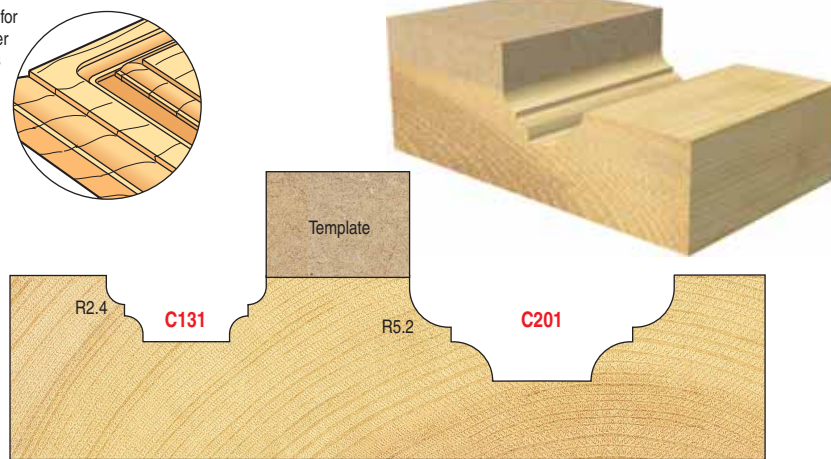
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	C111	£35.91	£35.91	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	C203	-	-	£39.69

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic Panel

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



Ideal for drawer fronts



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.4	22.0	10.0	22.0	C131	£35.91	£35.91	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	C201	-	-	£39.69

### Bearing Guided Ogee Mould

Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
5.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	<b>C098</b>	£34.76	£34.76
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	<b>C099</b>	£35.91	£35.91

### Bearing Guided Broken Ogee

Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	<b>C104</b>	£35.91	£35.91
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	<b>C105</b>	£40.85	£40.85

### Bearing Guided Roman Ogee

By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	15.9	9.5	<b>C086</b>	£32.55	£32.55	£32.55
6.3	20.0	9.5	<b>C087</b>	£35.91	£35.91	-

### Bearing Guided Classic Ogee

Versatile cutters, using all or part of the cutter.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	15.9	9.5	<b>C090</b>	£33.08	£33.08
6.3	15.9	9.5	<b>C091</b>	£33.71	£33.71

### Bearing Guided Ogee Quirk

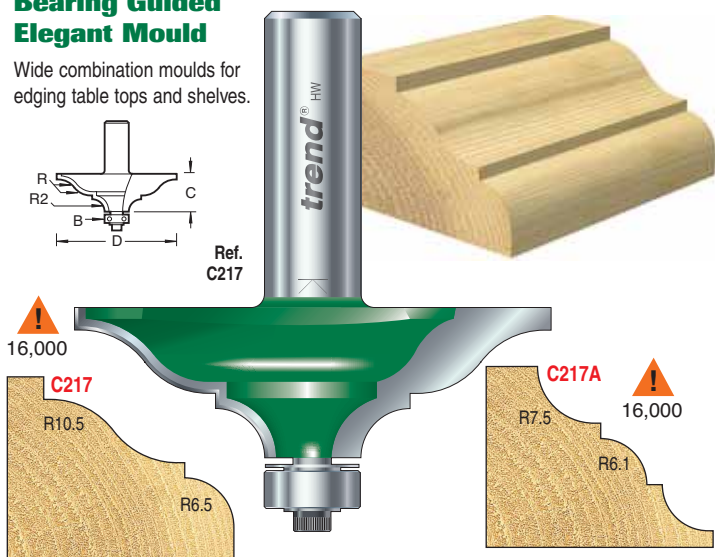
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed. Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	13.5	9.5	12.7	<b>C096</b>	£34.76	£34.76

### Bearing Guided Elegant Mould

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	<b>C217</b>	£63.40
7.5	6.1	63.0	20.0	12.7	<b>C217A</b>	£82.95

# TCT PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLING



## Combination & Easyset™

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset™ system works by altering the height of the cutter.

Router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset™ cutters take several passes. When using these sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

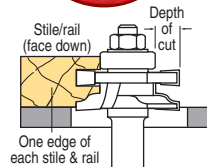
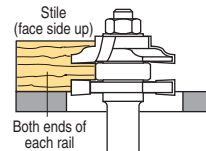


How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

18,000

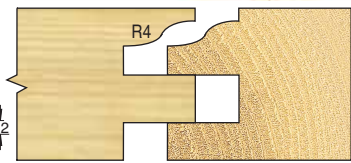
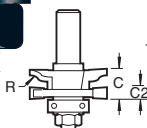
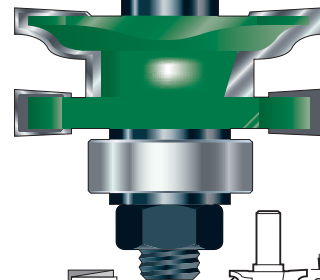
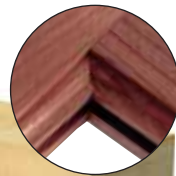


Instructions supplied

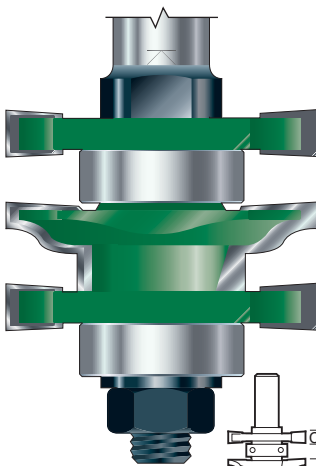


### Bearing Guided Combination Ogee Profile Scriber

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.

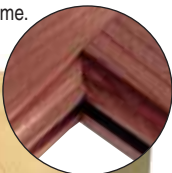


Timber thickness	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C149	1/4" 1/2"
Max. 22.0mm							£47.46 £47.46



### Bearing Guided Easyset™ Ogee Profile Scriber

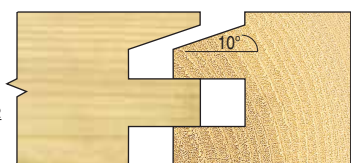
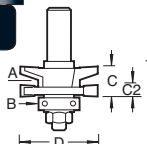
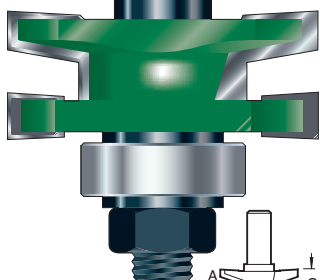
Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.



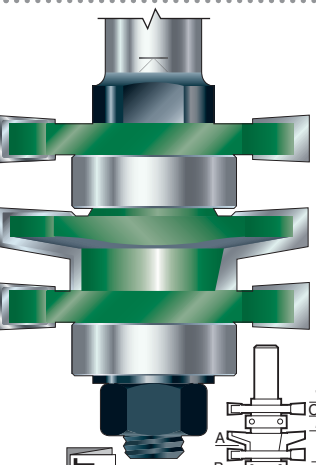
Timber thickness	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	8mm 12mm 1/2"
Max. 22.0mm							£66.78 £66.78 £66.78

### Bearing Guided Combination Bevel Profile Scriber

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.

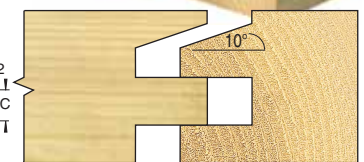
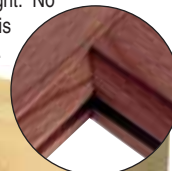


Timber thickness	A mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C157	1/4" 8mm 1/2"
Max. 22.0mm							£47.46 £47.46 £47.46



### Bearing Guided Easyset™ Bevel Profile Scriber

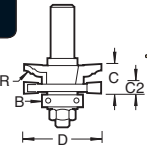
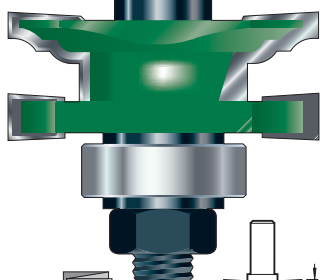
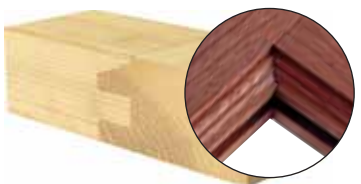
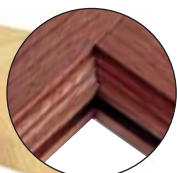
Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.



Timber thickness	A mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
Min. 18.0mm	10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204	12mm 1/2"
Max. 22.0mm							£66.78 £66.78

### Bearing Guided Combination Flat Classic Profile Scriber

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



Timber thickness	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	3.5	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C156	1/4" 8mm 1/2"
Max. 22.0mm							£47.46 £47.46 £47.46

#### Spare Parts

Profile block:	for C149 & C155	SP-C149A	£28.67
	for C156	SP-C156A	£28.67
	for C157 & C204	SP-C157A	£28.67
Groover:	for C149, C155, C157 & C158	SP-C149C	£14.91
Bearing	22mmØ	BB22	£8.82
Arbor	for C149, C156, C157 & C158		
	- 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£7.77
	- 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£7.77
	- 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£7.77
Arbor	for C155, & C204		
	- 8mm shank	33/31X8MM	£13.86
	- 1/2" shank	33/31X1/2	£13.86
Spare Spacer Set		SPACER/8	£6.62

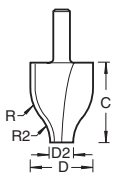
# TCT PANEL RAISERS



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door.  
64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

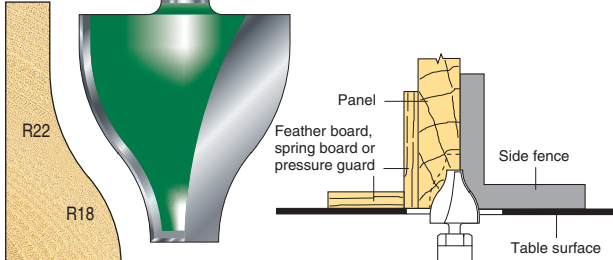
**NEW**

CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS



## Vertical Ogee Panel Raiser

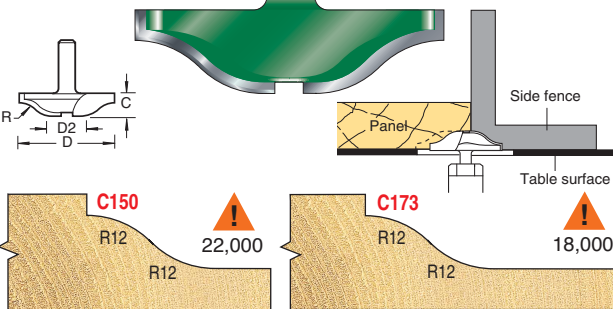
For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Suitable for straight panels only.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
22.0	18.0	28.0	9.5	30.0	C151	£46.31

## Raised Ogee Panel Raiser

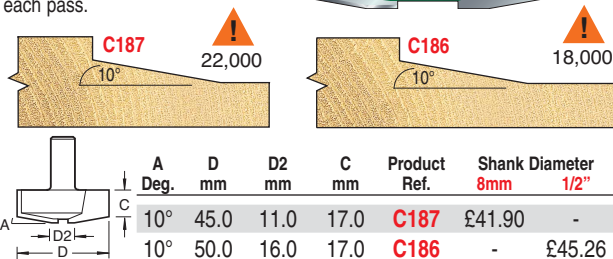
For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Can be used for curved panels if a copy pin is used.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
					1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
12.0	41.0	7.0	12.0	C150	£44.10	£44.10	-	£44.10
12.0	50.0	16.0	12.0	C173	-	£48.51	£46.31	£46.31

## Bevel Panel Raiser

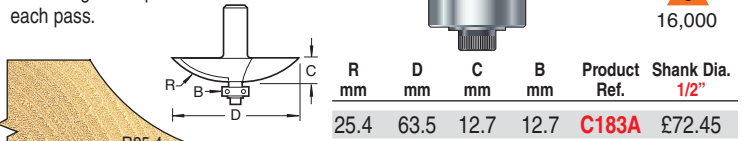
For use in a router table only. Take 3-4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



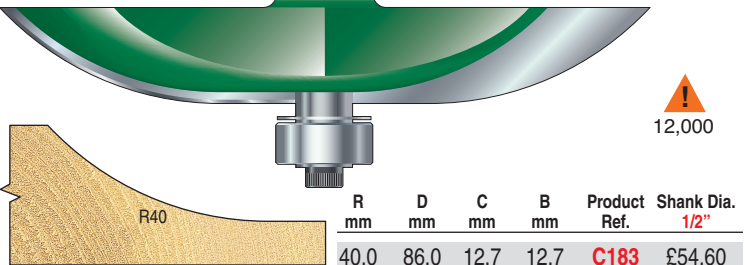
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					8mm	1/2"
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	C187	£41.90	-
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	C186	-	£45.26

## Bearing Guided Large Radiused Panel Raisers

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



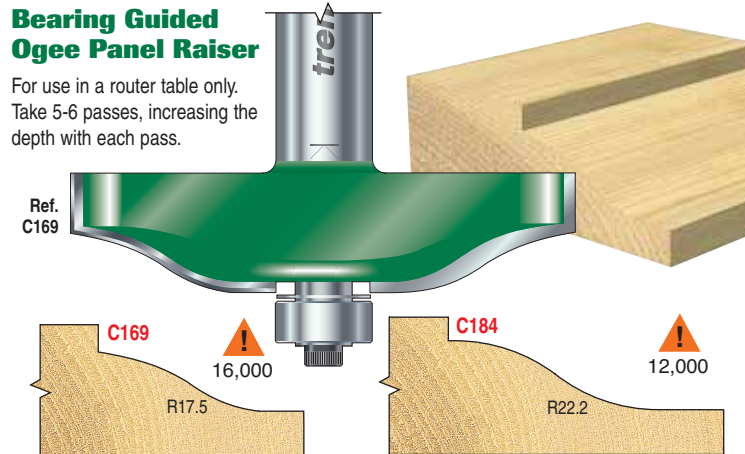
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25.4	63.5	12.7	12.7	C183A	£72.45



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	C183	£54.60

## Bearing Guided Ogee Panel Raiser

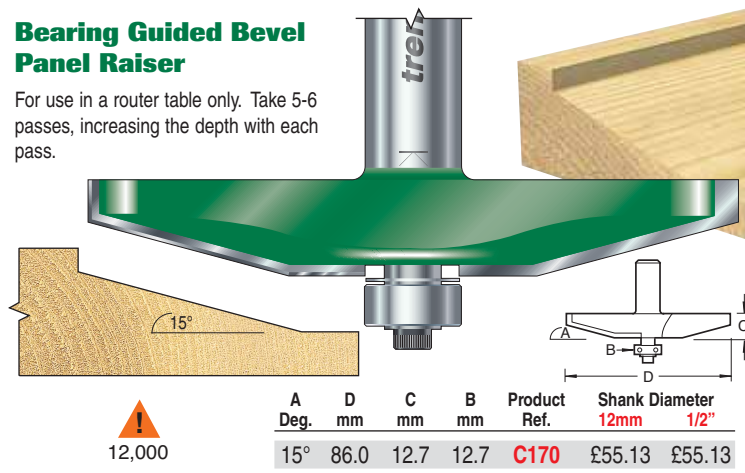
For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					12mm	1/2"
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	C169	-	£55.13
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	C184	£71.19	£71.19

## Bearing Guided Bevel Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					12mm	1/2"
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	C170	£55.13	£55.13

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# TCT PANEL DOOR SETS

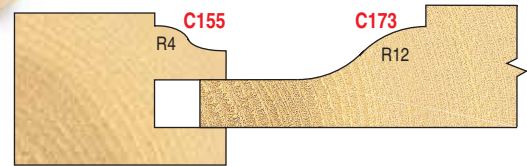
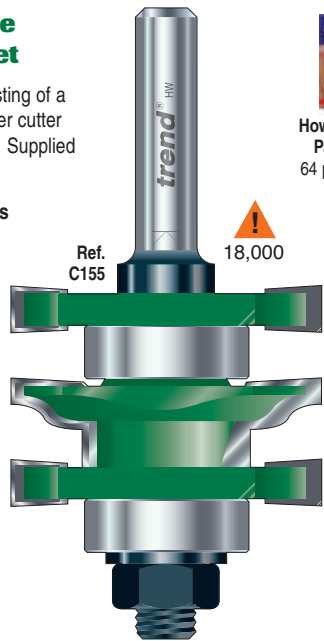
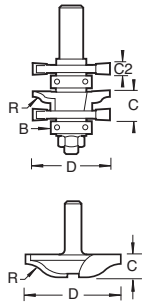
## EasySet™ Ogee Panel Door Set

A panel door set consisting of a EasySet™ profile scribe cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



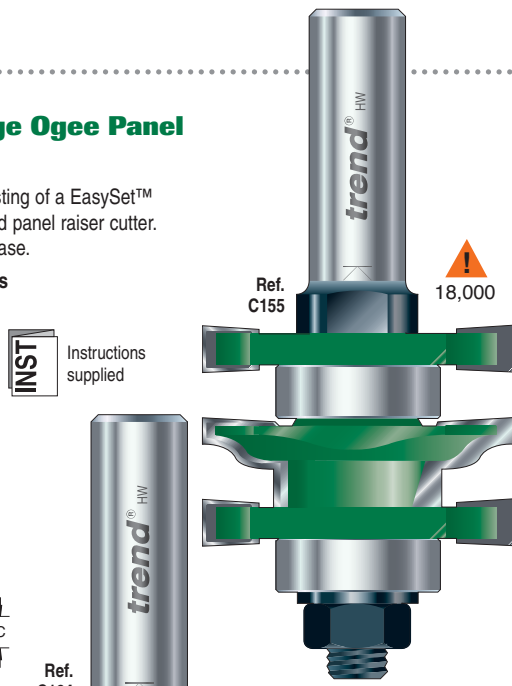
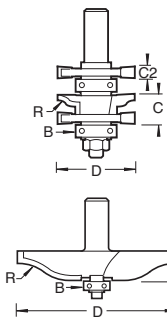
Instructions supplied

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
						8mm	12mm	1/2"	
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	<b>C155</b>				
12.0	50.0	16.0	-	-	<b>C173</b>				
<b>Set comprising above</b>						<b>CR/PDS1</b>	£99.86	£99.86	£99.86

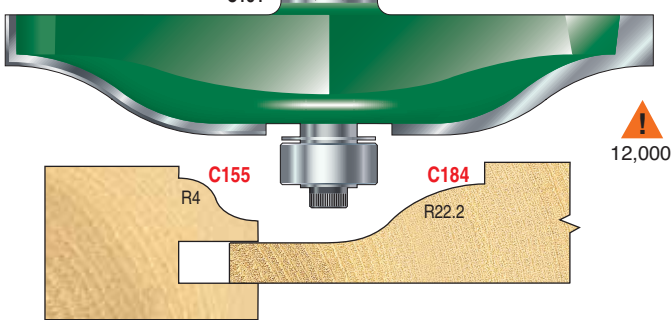
## EasySet™ Large Ogee Panel Door Set

A panel door set consisting of a EasySet™ profile scribe cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



Instructions supplied

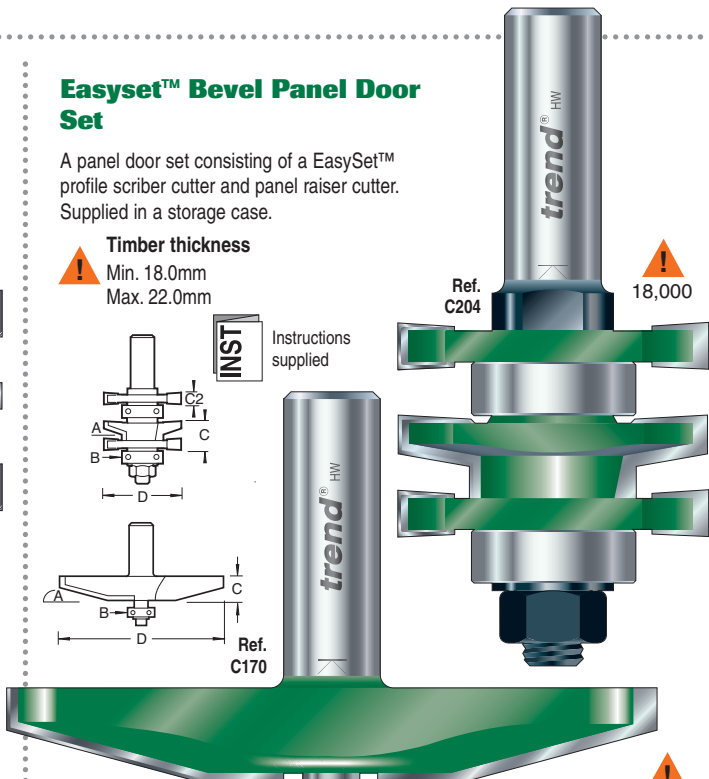
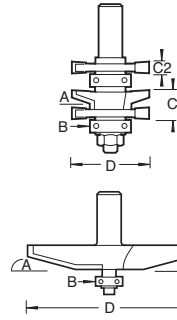


R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						12mm	1/2"	
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	<b>C155</b>			
22.2	85.7	15.9	-	12.7	<b>C184</b>			
<b>Set comprising above</b>						<b>CR/PDS3</b>	£130.20	£130.20

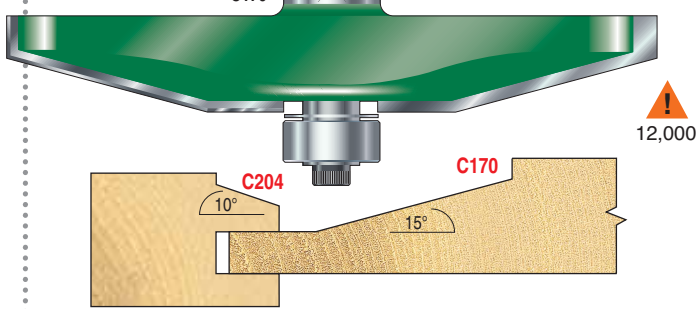
## EasySet™ Bevel Panel Door Set

A panel door set consisting of a EasySet™ profile scribe cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



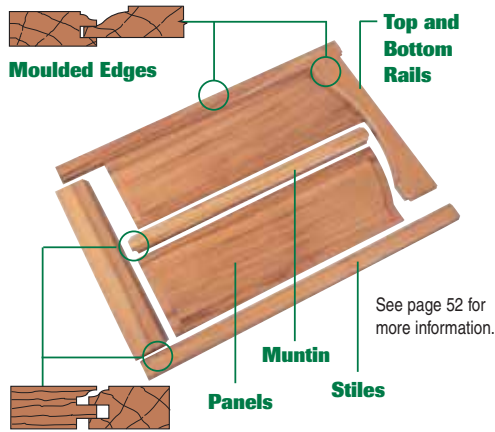
Instructions supplied



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						12mm	1/2"	
10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	<b>C204</b>			
15°	86.0	12.7	-	12.7	<b>C170</b>			
<b>Set comprising above</b>						<b>CR/PDS2</b>	-	£118.65

## Frame & Panel Door Construction

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved to take the panel edge and the rail end tenon.



See page 52 for more information.

## Profile Scribing Tools & Sets



Profile scriber tools and sets are for router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used in a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset™ cutters take several passes.

## Using Profile Scribing Tooling



### Cutting the Scribe

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A splch block, fitted to work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.



### Cutting the Profile

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, the cutter now needs to be set up in the profiling mode. With the standard sets the components will need to be re-assembled, with the EasySet™ the height will need to be changed. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges, using a pushstick for final 300mm of cut.



### Curved Rails

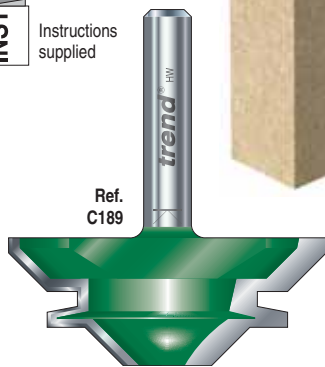
The top rail can be curved for a decorative effect, using a curved template made from MDF or plywood and a template profiling cutter. The curve on the rail is first sawn oversize using a bandsaw or jigsaw. The curved template is then fitted to the rail and the bearing on the profiling cutter follows the template and trims the component. The curved rail is then moulded as normal.

# TCT JOINTING CUTTERS

## Mitre Lock Jointer

Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

**Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.**



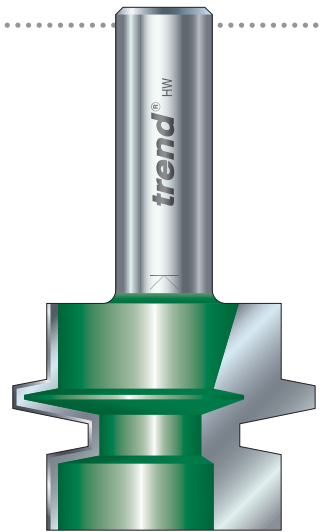
Timber thickness  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm

## Offset Tongue & Groove

A reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

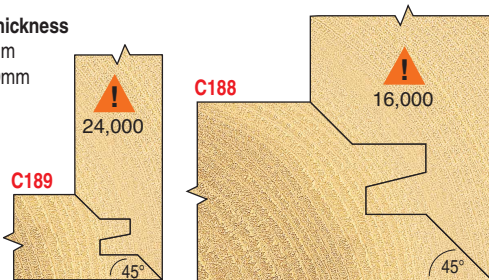


Timber thickness  
Min. 13.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	31.0	32.0	C192	£49.67

Timber thickness  
Min. 8.0mm  
Max. 12.0mm

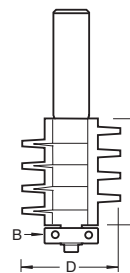
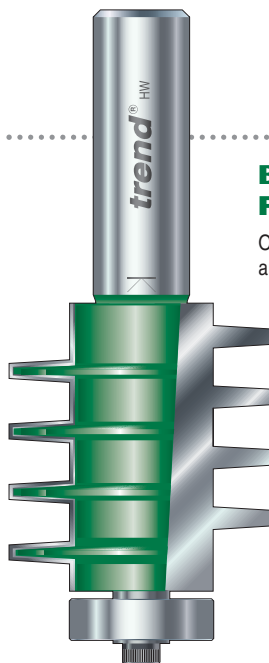


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	42.0	14.3	4.0	C189	£41.90	-
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	C188	-	£57.33

## Bearing Guided Finger Jointer

One piece tool to increase gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness  
Min. 12.7mm  
Max. 31.0mm



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	38.1	19.1	C219	£64.58

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

# TCT SLOTTING & GROOVING

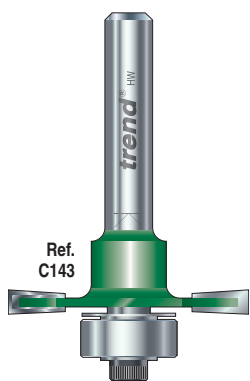
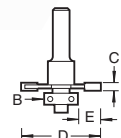
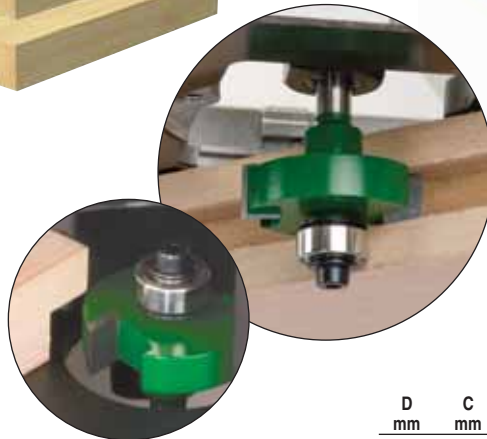
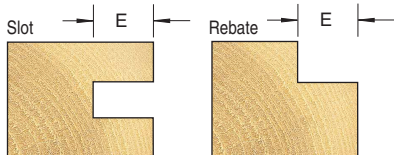
## One Piece Slotting Cutter

These two wing Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutters are ideal for grooving and rebating operations. A 12.7mm diameter bearing is supplied with every cutter giving a 9.5mm groove depth. Depth of cut can be changed by purchasing alternative bearing sizes. Easy to set-up and use. Hex key is supplied.

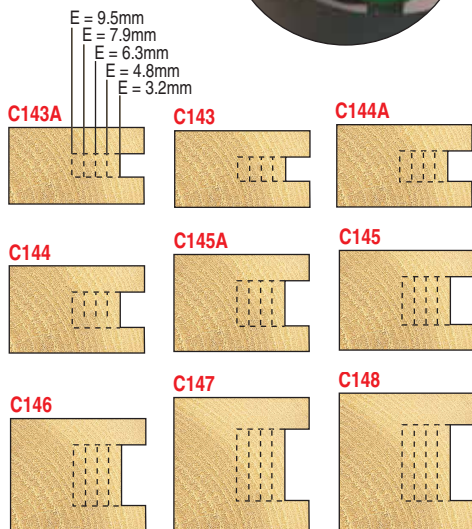
**N.B.** The grooving section of this tool cannot be detached from the shank.



Ref. C147



Ref. C143

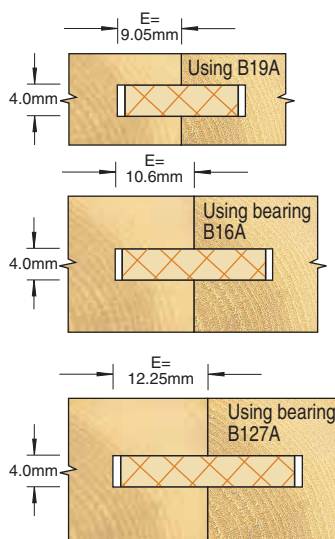
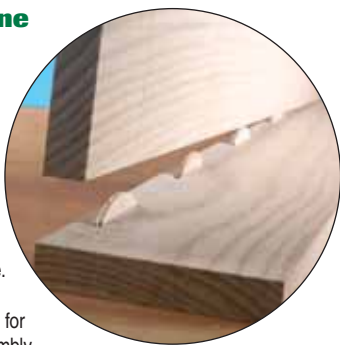


D mm	C mm	C inch	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm	Price
31.8	3.0	-	12.7	<b>C143A</b>	-	£19.32
31.8	3.2	1/8	12.7	<b>C143</b>	£19.32	-
31.8	4.0	-	12.7	<b>C144A</b>	-	£19.32
31.8	4.7	3/16	12.7	<b>C144</b>	£19.32	-
31.8	6.0	-	12.7	<b>C145A</b>	-	£21.00
31.8	6.3	1/4	12.7	<b>C145</b>	£21.00	-
31.8	8.0	5/16	12.7	<b>C146</b>	£21.00	-
31.8	9.5	3/8	12.7	<b>C147</b>	£22.05	-
31.8	10.0	-	12.7	<b>C148</b>	£22.05	-

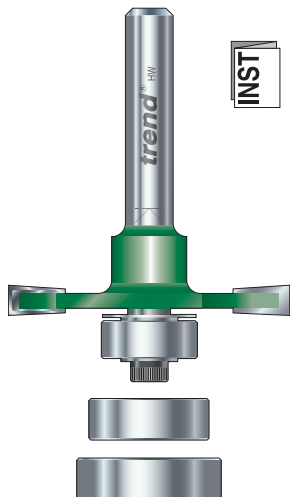
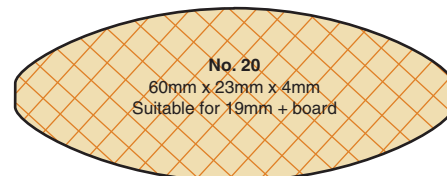
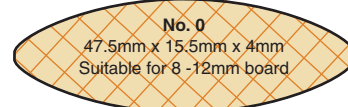
Bearings	Emm	Product Ref.	Price
25.0mmØ	3.2	<b>B25A</b>	£9.45
22.0mmØ	4.8	<b>B22A</b>	£9.45
19.0mmØ	6.3	<b>B19A</b>	£6.62
16.0mmØ	7.9	<b>B16A</b>	£5.25
Spare Bearing	Emm	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	9.5	<b>B127A</b>	£4.10

## Bearing Guided One Piece Biscuit Jointer

This two wing self-guiding Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutter is ideal for biscuit jointing. The set is supplied with three ball bearing guides to suit the three sizes of biscuits available. A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required for ease of alignment during assembly.



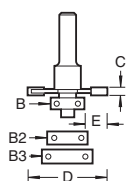
Profiles showing cross-section of biscuit joints.



INST Instructions supplied



For biscuit prices see page 170.



D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	1/4" 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"	Price
37.2	4.0	12.7	16.0	19.0	<b>C152</b>	£33.08	£33.08	£33.08

Spare Bearings	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	<b>B127A</b>	£4.10
16.0mmØ	<b>B16A</b>	£5.25
19.0mmØ	<b>B19A</b>	£6.62

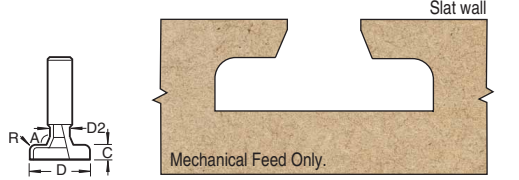
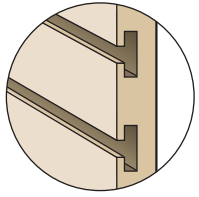
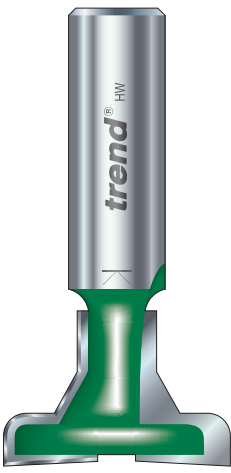


**NEW**

**Slat Wall Cutter**

Heavy duty 'T' slot cutter for clamping and hanging applications.

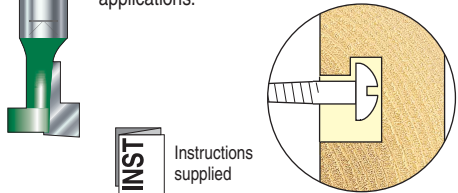
▲ 10mm diameter relief cut required.



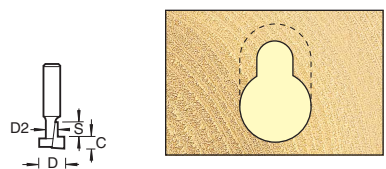
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	<b>C120A</b>	£59.85

**Keyhole**

For picture hanging flush to the wall. Plunge cutter and move forward, then retract out from entry hole. A template is recommended. For No.8 and No.10 screw heads. Not suitable for grooving applications.



Instructions supplied



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	<b>C120</b>	£17.12	£17.12

**NEW**

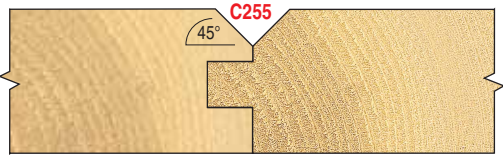
**Bearing Guided Matchlining Set**

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

Set Ref. C255 can be converted to Ref. C256, and vice-versa, by purchasing the respective groover.

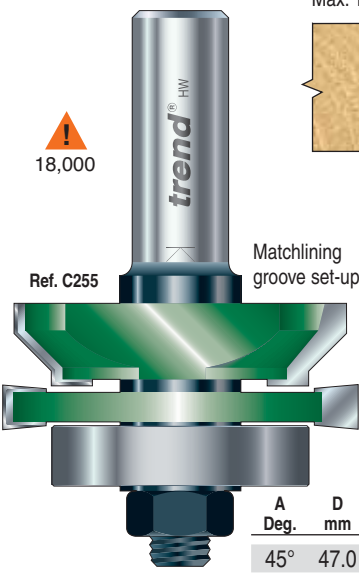
A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C255.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 19.0mm



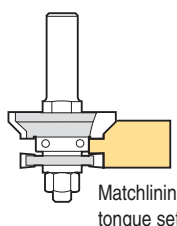
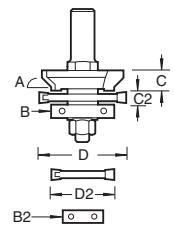
A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C256.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 10.0mm  
Max. 17.0mm



18,000

Matchlining groove set-up



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	47.0	34.0	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	<b>C255</b>	£93.45
45°	47.0	34.0	11.0	4.0	34.0	22.0	<b>C256</b>	£93.45

**Comprises**

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	<b>SP-C255A</b>	£27.30
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	<b>SP-C255B</b>	£14.18
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	<b>SP-C255C</b>	£15.23
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	<b>SP-C256C</b>	£15.23
1 x Arbor with spacers	<b>SP-C255D</b>	£12.60
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	<b>BB22</b>	£8.82
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	<b>BB34</b>	£11.87

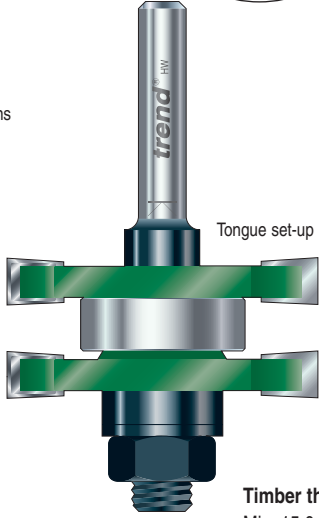
**Bearing Guided Tongue & Groover Set**

A one piece set. Parts are inter-changed on the arbor to alter the set-up. For use in a router table only.

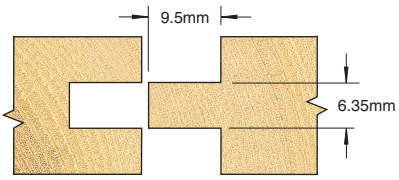
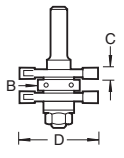
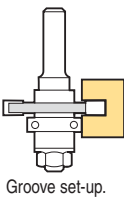


Instructions supplied

18,000



**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
41.0	6.35	22.0	<b>C158</b>	£34.76	£34.76	£34.76

**Spare Parts**

Product Ref.	Price
1 x Groover 6.35mm <b>SP-C149C</b>	£14.91
Bearing 22.0mmØ <b>BB22</b>	£8.82
Arbor 1/4" shank <b>33/30X1/4</b>	£7.77
Arbor 8mm shank <b>33/30X8MM</b>	£7.77
Arbor 1/2" shank <b>33/30X1/2</b>	£7.77
Spacer set <b>SPACER/8</b>	£6.62

Instructions supplied

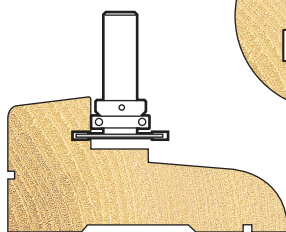
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

▲ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

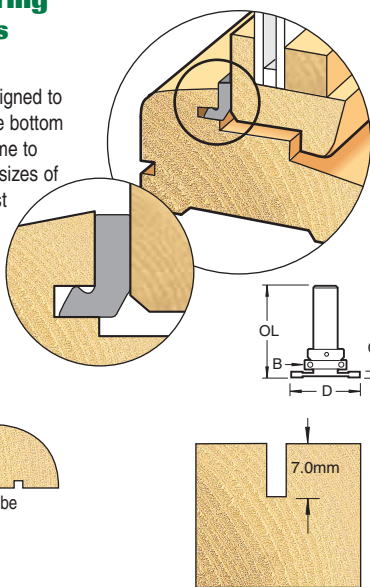
# TCT WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Weatherseals Recesser

The weatherseal recessers are designed to create a 7mm deep groove near the bottom of a rebate in a door or window frame to accept barbed weatherseals. Four sizes of recesser are offered to suit the most popular sizes of weatherseal.



Design of tool allows grooves to be routed in a recess/rebate.



For perfect snipping and mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading.

See page 106 for full details.



Ref. **HM/SHEAR**

D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
36.0	2.0	22.0	80.0	<b>C210</b>	£34.76
36.0	2.5	22.0	80.0	<b>C211</b>	£34.76
36.0	2.8	22.0	80.0	<b>C212</b>	£34.76
36.0	3.0	22.0	80.0	<b>C213</b>	£34.76

Alternative Bearings for other groove depths

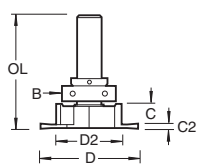
Groove Depth mm	Bearing Ø mm	Product Ref.	Price
4.0	28.0	<b>B28C</b>	£12.71
5.3	25.4	<b>B254C</b>	£11.87
6.0	24.0	<b>B24C</b>	£8.30
6.5	23.0	<b>B23C</b>	£8.30
8.5	19.0	<b>B19C</b>	£6.20

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac® 21 Recesser

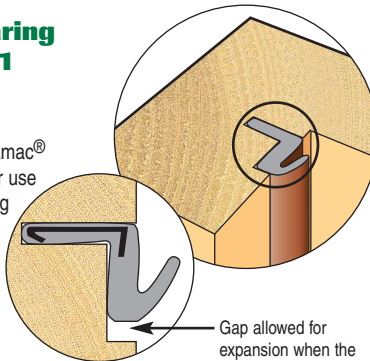
Ref. C207 recessing cutter will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac® 21 seal. This cutter is designed for use with the Aquamac® seal in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.



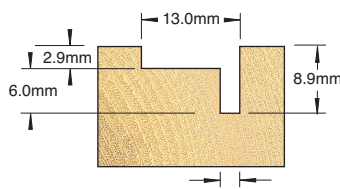
18,000



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
46.3	34.3	10.3	2.7	28.6	90.0	<b>C207</b>	£49.67

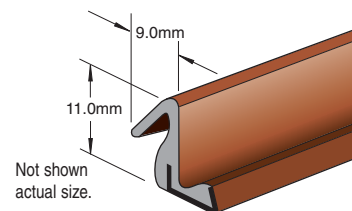


Gap allowed for expansion when the door shuts.



## Aquamac® 21 Strip

Aquamac® 21 strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, Schlegel® weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.



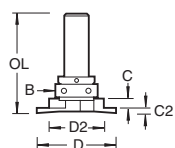
Not shown actual size.

Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	<b>AQ21/W/10</b>
White	25 metres	<b>AQ21/W/25</b>
White	250 metre roll	<b>AQ21/W/250</b>
Brown	10 metres	<b>AQ21/B/10</b>
Brown	25 metres	<b>AQ21/B/25</b>
Brown	250 metre roll	<b>AQ21/B/250</b>

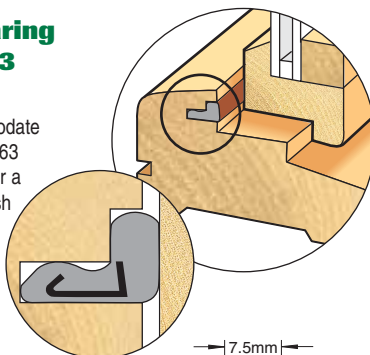
See page 170 for prices.

## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac® 63 Recesser

Ref. C206 is designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac® 63 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.

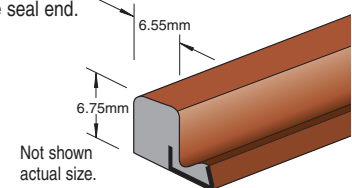


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
41.3	28.3	4.8	2.7	22.0	67.0	<b>C206</b>	£49.67



## Aquamac® 63 Strip

Aquamac® 63 strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.



Not shown actual size.

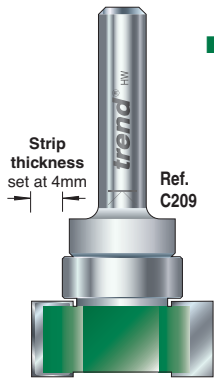
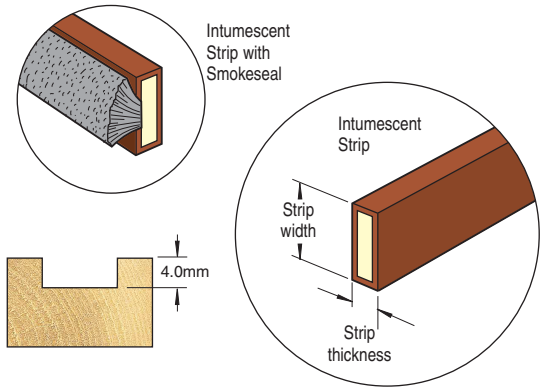
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	<b>AQ63/W/10</b>
White	25 metres	<b>AQ63/W/25</b>
White	300 metre roll	<b>AQ63/W/300</b>
Brown	10 metres	<b>AQ63/B/10</b>
Brown	25 metres	<b>AQ63/B/25</b>
Brown	300 metre roll	<b>AQ63/B/300</b>

See page 170 for prices.



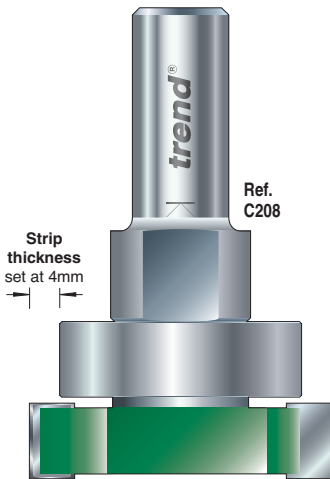
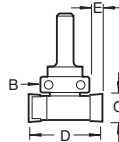
# TCT INTUMESCENT RECESSING

- For either frame or door applications, with standard Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be introduced.
- Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.



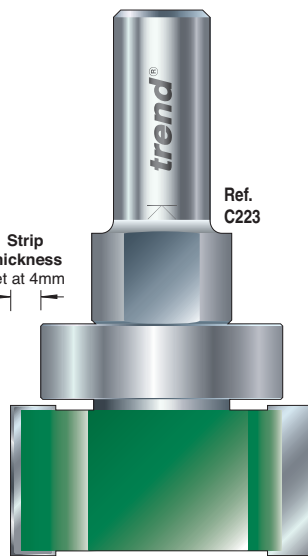
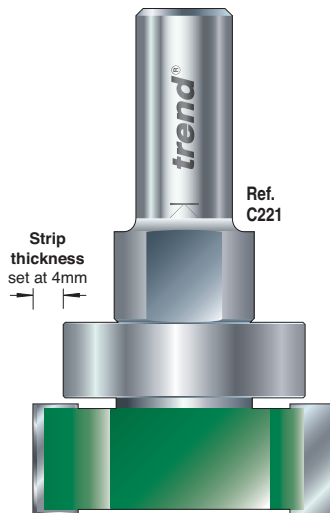
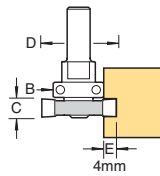
## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser 1/4" Shank

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.  
**Ref. C209** is for 10.0mm width.  
**Ref. C220** is for 15.0mm width.



## Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser 1/2" Shank

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.  
**Ref. C208** is for 10.0mm width  
**Ref. C221** is for 15.0mm width  
**Ref. C223** is for 20.0mm width.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
24.0	10.0	16.0	4.0	<b>C209</b>	£25.94
24.0	15.0	16.0	4.0	<b>C220</b>	£27.20

### Replacement Parts

	Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf	<b>SP-C209C</b>	£18.80
Slotter 15mm kerf	<b>SP-C220C</b>	£17.12
Arbor for C209	<b>33/23</b>	£7.77
Arbor for C220	<b>33/25</b>	£9.98
Bearing 16.0mmØ	<b>B16</b>	£3.68

### Alternative Bearings (for other strip thicknesses)

Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
3.0	18.0	<b>B18</b>	£8.82
2.0	20.0	<b>B20</b>	£8.82

D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	10.0	32.0	4.0	<b>C208</b>	£37.49
40.0	15.0	32.0	4.0	<b>C221</b>	£38.64
40.0	20.0	32.0	4.0	<b>C223</b>	£57.75

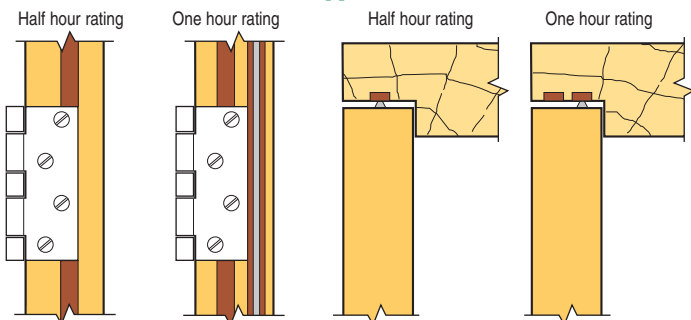
### Replacement Parts

	Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf	<b>SP-C208C</b>	£28.67
Slotter 15mm kerf	<b>SP-C221C</b>	£27.09
Slotter 20mm kerf	<b>SP-C223C</b>	£17.33
Arbor for C208	<b>33/24</b>	£8.82
Arbor for C221	<b>33/26</b>	£9.98
Arbor for C223	<b>33/22</b>	£12.71
Bearing 32.0mmØ	<b>B32</b>	£8.82

### Alternative Bearings (for other strip thicknesses)

Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	36.0	<b>B36</b>	£8.82
3.0	34.0	<b>B34</b>	£8.82
5.0	30.0	<b>B30</b>	£9.45
6.0	28.0	<b>B28</b>	£9.45
7.0	26.0	<b>B26</b>	£7.25

### Door Applications



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**NEW SIZES**



Supplied in a storage box

# 12 Piece TCT DOLLS HOUSE SET

available with 1/4" and 8mm shanks

Designed to suit dolls house requirements at 1:12 scale and for all types of miniature or small scale work. It is advisable that the router is held inverted in a table with a small aperture in the table and fence. Moulds are machined on a wide piece of stock and then cut off using a mini circular saw. Extra care must be taken when setting-up to ensure the required mould is created.

### Straights

Refs. DH/01 - DH/03

Window sash & casement sash.  
Rebate sections

### Ogee Classic

Ref. DH/09

Cornices

### Triple Bead

Ref. DH/12

Nosings & beadings

### Modern Torus

Ref. DH/07

Nosing  
Hand rail  
Skirting

### Triple Classic Ovolo

Ref. DH/11

Dado  
Shelf top  
Picture frame

### Double Bead

Ref. DH/08

Beading  
Picture frame  
Chair rail  
Skirting

### Torus Bead

Ref. DH/05

Dado  
Skirting  
Architrave  
Picture rail  
Picture frame

### Multi-Mould

Ref. DH/06

Dart Cornice  
Coving  
Cornices  
Beads  
Ovolo Mould  
Skirting  
Picture frame  
Architrave

12 piece Cutter Sets		Product Ref.	Price				
With 1/4" shank		SET/DH1X1/4TC	£118.65				
With 8mm shank		SET/DH1X8MMTC	£118.65				
Replacement Cutters							
D mm	C mm	A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4" & 8mm
1.6	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/01	£12.60
2.0	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/02	£12.60
3.2	8.0	-	-	-	-	DH/03	£12.60
12.7	7.0	-	1.0	-	-	DH/04	£25.94
12.7	9.5	-	1.0	-	-	DH/05	£25.94
22.0	13.0	-	3.5	-	-	DH/06	£29.40
12.7	7.5	45°	1.6	-	-	DH/07	£25.20
12.7	5.5	-	0.8	-	-	DH/08	£32.03
22.0	10.0	-	2.0	-	-	DH/09	£32.03
12.7	5.1	45°	-	-	-	DH/10	£20.48
15.9	8.3	-	2.0	1.5	1.0	DH/11	£32.03
15.0	15.2	-	1.5	1.0	0.75	DH/12	£32.03

### Victorian Bull Nose

Ref. DH/04

Architrave  
Skirting

### Bead Ogee

Ref. DH/10

Architrave  
Door surround

### HAND MITRE SHEARS

Chrome vanadium shears. For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. Ideal for use with delicate dolls house mouldings.

**HM/SHEAR** £43.05  
Spare blade for shears  
**HMS/1** £13.86  
Spare alloy wing for shears  
**HMS/2** £13.86

# 30 Piece Premium Quality TCT STARTER SET IN PRESENTATION CASE

with 1/4" shanks

Thirty piece set containing a range of cutters including bearing guided tools for decorative woodworking. Supplied in a presentation kit case.

- Tungsten Carbide tipped chrome Molybdenum steel.
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Lid flips back for easy access to cutters.

**SET/SS30X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£87.15**



<p><b>Single Flute 3/16"</b></p> <p>4.8mmØ x 12.7mm</p>	<p><b>Two Flute 1/4"</b></p> <p>6.35mmØ x 16.0mm</p>	<p><b>Two Flute 3/8"</b></p> <p>9.5mmØ x 20.0mm</p>	<p><b>Two Flute 1/2"</b></p> <p>12.7mmØ x 20.0mm</p>	<p><b>Two Flute 5/8"</b></p> <p>15.9mmØ x 20.0mm</p>	<p><b>Two Flute 3/4"</b></p> <p>19.0mmØ x 20.0mm cut</p>
<p><b>Dovetail 3/8"</b></p> <p>9.5mmØ x 98°</p>	<p><b>Dovetail 1/2"</b></p> <p>12.7mmØ x 104°</p>	<p><b>Core Box 1/4"</b></p> <p>R3.2mm</p>	<p><b>Core Box 3/8"</b></p> <p>R4.8mm</p>	<p><b>Core Box 1/2"</b></p> <p>R6.4mm</p>	<p><b>Guided Bevel Trim</b></p> <p>60° x 12.7mm cut</p>
<p><b>Bevel Trim</b></p> <p>85° x 9.5mm cut</p>	<p><b>Ogee 5/64"</b></p> <p>R2.0mm x 12.7mmØ</p>	<p><b>Ovolo</b></p> <p>R5.5mm x 19mmØ</p>	<p><b>'V' Groove 1/4"</b></p> <p>45° x 6.4mmØ</p>	<p><b>'V' Groove 3/8"</b></p> <p>45° x 9.5mmØ</p>	<p><b>'V' Groove 1/2"</b></p> <p>45° x 12.7mmØ</p>
<p><b>Guided Trimmer 3/8"</b></p> <p>9.5mmØ x 12.7mm cut</p>	<p><b>Guided Trimmer 1/2"</b></p> <p>12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut</p>	<p><b>Keyhole 3/8"</b></p> <p>9.5mmØ</p>	<p><b>Pierce &amp; Trim</b></p> <p>6.4mmØ x 19.0mm cut</p>	<p><b>Guided Cove 1/8"</b></p> <p>R3.2mm</p>	<p><b>Guided Cove 3/16"</b></p> <p>R4.8mm</p>
<p><b>Guided Cove 1/4"</b></p> <p>R6.4mm</p>	<p><b>Guided Slotting 1/4"</b></p> <p>6.4mm x 9.5mm deep</p>	<p><b>Guided Roman Ogee 5/32"</b></p> <p>R4.0mm x 14.0mm cut</p>	<p><b>Guided Round Over 1/8"</b></p> <p>R3.2mm</p>	<p><b>Guided Round Over 3/16"</b></p> <p>R4.8mm</p>	<p><b>Guided Round Over 1/4"</b></p> <p>R6.4mm</p>

## 12 Piece Premium Quality **TCT STARTER SET** IN PRESENTATION CASE

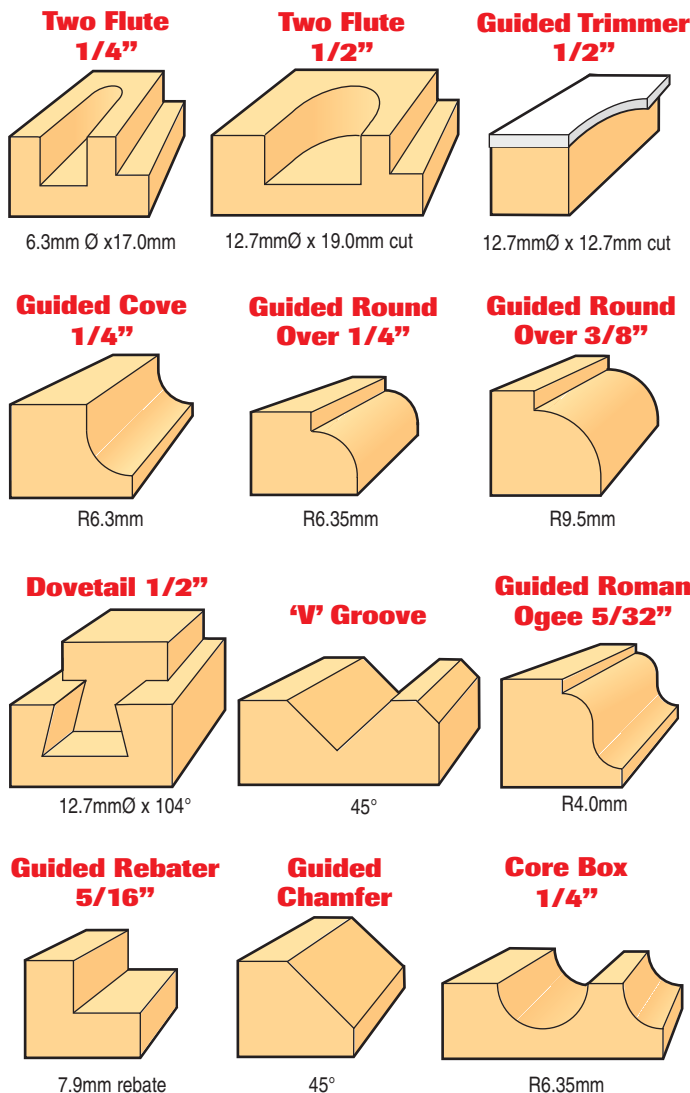
with 1/4" shanks

Twelve piece set, containing a full range of premium quality cutters. Supplied in an attractive, durable presentation case.

**NEW**

**SET/SS12X1/4TC**  
**£51.45**

- Tungsten Carbide tipped chrome Molybdenum steel.
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.



## 15 Piece Premium Quality **TCT STARTER SET** IN PRESENTATION BOX

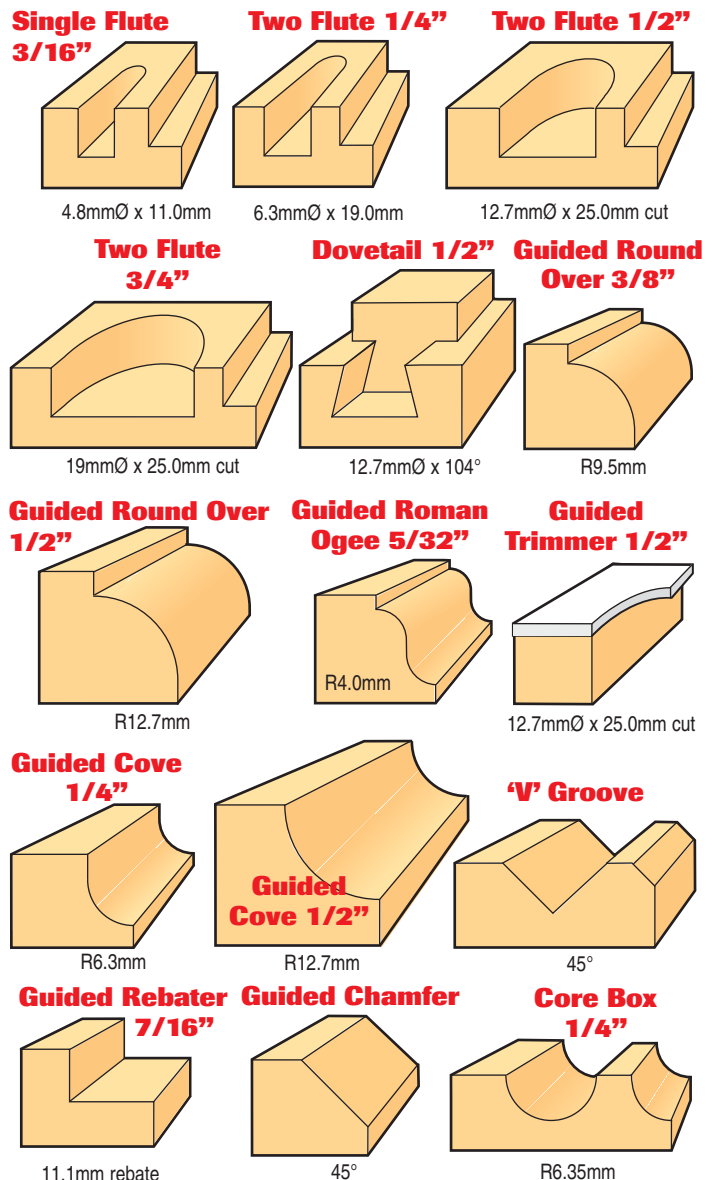
with 1/2" shanks

Fifteen piece set, containing a comprehensive selection of premium quality cutters. Supplied in an attractive, durable presentation case.

**NEW**

**SET/SS15X1/2TC**  
**£93.45**

- Tungsten Carbide tipped chrome Molybdenum steel.
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Lid flips back for easy access to cutters.



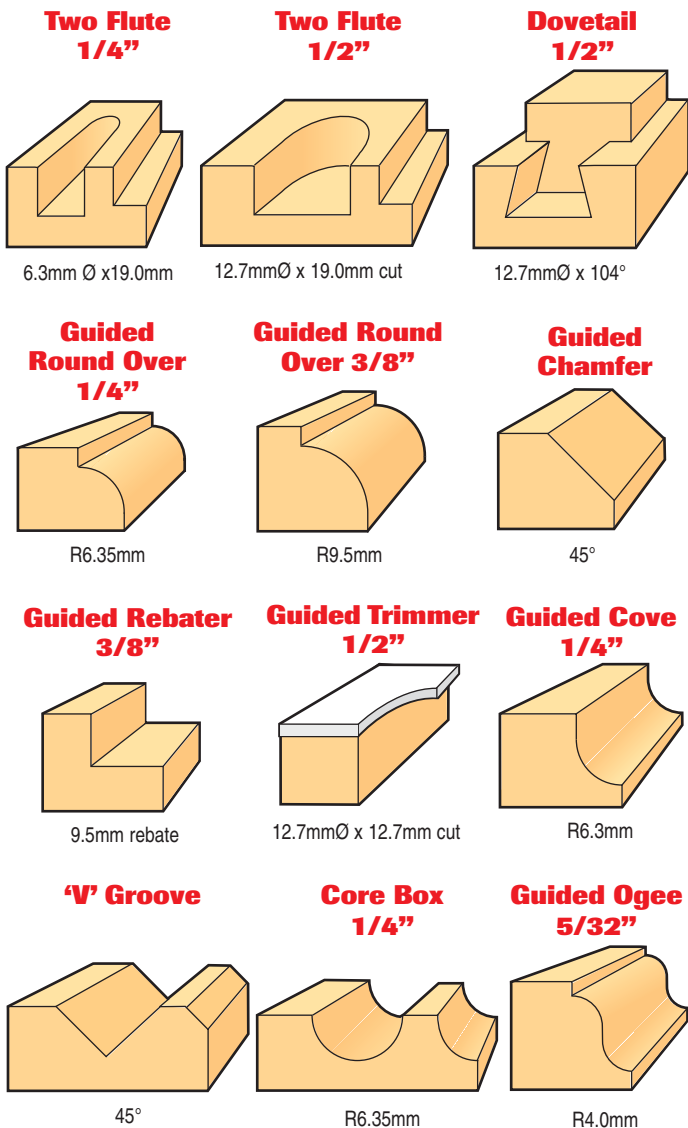
# 12 Piece TCT STARTER SET

with 1/4" shanks



Excellent value for money. This twelve piece cutter set contains a range of the most widely used cutters for decorative woodworking. Supplied in plastic carry case.

**SET/SS8X1/4TC**  
**£29.82**



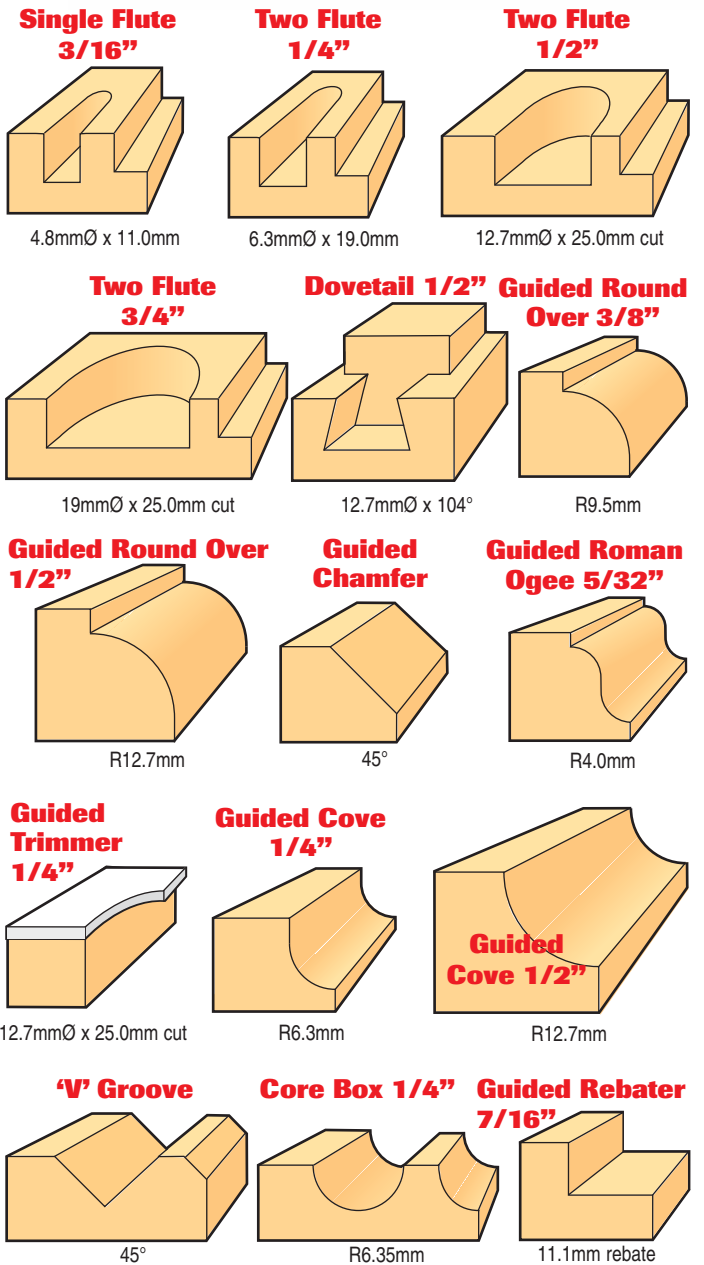
# 15 Piece TCT STARTER SET

with 1/2" shanks



Fifteen piece cutter set, containing a range of popular cutters. Supplied in a plastic carry case.

**SET/SS9X1/2TC**  
**£41.90**



# SPARE PARTS FOR ROUTER CUTTERS

Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearings	Bearing Fixing Pack Screws	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screws
7/90 & 7/91	B16	-	-	-
7/96 - 7/99	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
8/20	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/30 & 9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
8/40 - 44	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/51 & 8/53	B127A	SP-C	COLL/14	-
9/41 & 9/42	B95A	SP-J	-	-
9/55 - 9/57	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/71	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/72-9/76	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/77	B19	SP-A	-	-
9/78	B17	SP-A	-	-
9/80	B16	SP-A	-	-
9/85	B16F	SP-A	-	-
9/87 & 9/88	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/95 - 9/98	B16 & B16	SP-E	COLL/14	-
11/20	B127	-	COLL/14	-
11/41	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
11/60	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
11/40 & 13/40	B127	-	COLL/14	-
13/41	B16	-	COLL/14	-
13/42	B19	-	COLL/14	-
13/50	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
17/01	B127	-	COLL/14	-
17/1	B19	-	COLL/14	-
17/2	BB22	-	COLL/14	-
17/4	B29C	-	COLL/14	-
18/53 & 18/55	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
18/54 & 18/56	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
18/80 - 18/84	B127A	SP-C	-	-
21/1 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
21/1 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
21/2	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
21/3	B38G	-	COLL/12A	-
22/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
23/09	B127	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
23/11	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
25/3 & 25/5	B95A, B127A, B16A, B16D	SP-C	CIRC/3	-
25/7	B127A, B16A, B19A, B19C	SP-C	CIRC/2	-
26/2	B127	-	COLL/14	-
26/3	B19	-	COLL/14	-
27/35 & 27/59	BB28	-	-	-
30/2 - 30/6	B127	-	COLL/14	-
34/90 - 34/92	B127, B16, B19	SP-E	-	-
40/13 - 40/16	B95A, B127A, B16A	SP-J	-	-
40/32	B127A	SP-S	-	-
41/5	B127A	SP-C	-	-

Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearing	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screw
45/1 - 45/3	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/01	B127A	SP-S	-	SP-46/01D
46/010	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
46/02 & 46/03	B19H	RT/4.0 +	-	SP-46/02D
46/05 & 46/07	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/06	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/09	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/2	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/3 - 46/6C	B16	SP-A	-	-
46/6D	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/7	B18	-	-	-
46/7/50	B127	SP-A	-	-
46/8/50	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/10	B26E	-	COLL/38	-
46/11 - 46/18	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/19	B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/20	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/21 & 46/22	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/29 - 46/33	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/34	B127A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/35	B127 & B19	SP-A	-	-
46/37	B95B	SP-F	-	-
46/38	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/39 & 46/39L	B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/40	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/41	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/42	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/43	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/44	B22, B19 & B16	SP-E	-	-
46/45 - 46/49	B127A	SP-A	-	-
46/50	B127 & B16	SP-C	-	-
46/52	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/55	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/56	B16F	SP-D	-	-
46/57 & 46/58	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/60 - 46/66	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/67 & 46/68	B127A & B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/70 & 46/71	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/75	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/80	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/82	B127A & B127A	-	-	-
46/84 - 46/85	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/90	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/91, 46/910 & 46/913	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/92	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/93	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/94	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/9/50 & 46/9/60	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/95 & 46/96	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/97 - 46/160	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/101	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
46/100	B25G	-	-	-
46/103 - 107	B127	SP-A	-	-
46/125, 46/115	-	-	-	-
46/130 - 160	B95A + B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/200 & 201	B19A	SP-T	-	-
46/210	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/211	B182	SP-E	-	-
46/212	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/230 - 46/280	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/282 & 46/283	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/290	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/300 & 301	B19 & B19C	SP-E	COLL/12	-
46/360	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/390	B127 & B127	SP-Q	-	-
46/401	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/900 - 46/902	B95	-	COLL/14A	-
84/19 & 84/21	B16	SP-A	-	-

+ = screw only

## Replacement Bearings

To order the correct replacement bearing, please use the chart above.

### Care and maintenance

Check bearings regularly for free running and replace if faulty.

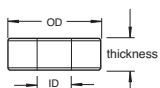
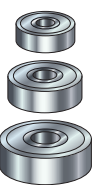
Bearings are shielded to prevent penetration of dust and grease packed for life. They should not be cleaned with solvent or lubricated as this will dissolve the grease and cause premature bearing failure. Scrape off any resin build-up.

Ref. B182 is sleeved and can be reground.

Always check the tightness of the fixing screw before using cutter.

### Bearing Size Conversion

inch	mm
1/8	= 3.2
3/16	= 4.76
1/4	= 6.35
3/8	= 9.55
1/2	= 12.7
1	= 25.4
1-1/8	= 28.6
1-3/8	= 34.9



OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
3/16"	3/32"	3/32"	B48J	£5.15
1/4"	1/8"	7/64"	B63B	£5.15
3/8"	1/8"	5/32"	B95B	£5.25
3/8"	3/16"	1/8"	B95A	£5.15
1/2"	1/8"	11/64"	B127B	£6.62
1/2"	3/16"	3/16"	B127A	£4.10
1/2"	1/4"	3/16"	B127	£6.20
14.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B14A	£9.45
5/8"	1/8"	3/16"	B16B	£7.77
5/8"	3/16"	3/16"	B16A	£5.25
5/8"	1/4"	3/16"	B16	£3.68
5/8"	3/8"	5/32"	B16D	£9.45
16.0mm	5.0mm	4.9mm	B16F	£9.45
16.0mm	8.0mm	5.0mm	BB16	£8.82
17.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B17	£9.45
18.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B18	£8.82
18.2mm	1/4"	3/16"	B182	£7.77
19.0mm	6.0mm	6.0mm	B19H	£7.25
3/4"	1/8"	3/16"	B19B	£8.30
3/4"	3/16"	3/16"	B19A	£6.62
3/4"	1/4"	9/32"	B19	£4.10
3/4"	1/2"	5/32"	B19C	£6.20
20.0mm	1/4"	5.9mm	B20	£8.82
22.0mm	1/4"	6.0mm	B22	£8.82
26.0mm	10.0mm	8.0mm	B26E	£13.23
28.0mm	12.0mm	8.0mm	B28	£9.45
30.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B300A	£9.45
30.0mm	1/4"	9/32"	B300	£8.82
22.0mm	8.0mm	7.0mm	BB22	£8.82
22.0mm	1/2"	6.0mm	B22C	£12.71
7/8"	3/8"	9/32"	B78D	£8.30
23.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B23C	£8.30
24.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B24C	£8.30
25.0mm	15.0mm	6.0mm	B25G	£11.87
25.4mm	15.0mm	5.5mm	B254G	£11.87
1"	1/2"	4.0mm	B254C	£11.87
28.0mm	8.0mm	8.9mm	BB28	£11.87
28.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B28C	£12.71
1-1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	B29C	£8.82
32.0mm	12.0mm	10.0mm	B32	£8.82
35.0mm	15.0mm	11.0mm	B35G	£11.87
1-3/8"	1/2"	7/16"	B35C	£11.87
38.1mm	15.0mm	8.5mm	B38G	£10.50
41.0mm	8.0mm	10.6mm	BB41	£11.87
43.0mm	8.0mm	9.6mm	BB43	£11.87

## Multi-bearing Packs

Contain the same size bearing for production applications. Reduced price for each individual bearing.

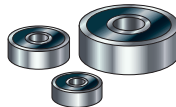


## Mixed Bearing Multi-Packs

Packs of popular bearings with same bore size, for use with router cutters. Three packs available with 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" ID.

## Rubber Shielded Ball Bearings

Give an improved protection from dust and dirt.



## Delrin® Bearings

Delrin® sleeved for Corian® cutters. Refs. BNT/2 & BNT/5 are tapered.



Description	OD	ID	Product Ref.	Price
10 off B48J	3/16"	3/32"	B48J/10	£48.83
10 off B63B	1/4"	1/8"	B63B/10	£31.50
10 off B95A	3/8"	3/16"	B95A/10	£37.49
10 off B127A	1/2"	3/16"	B127A/10	£31.50
10 off B19H	19.0mm	6.0mm	B19H/10	£44.10
10 off B16	5/8"	1/4"	B16/10	£23.73
10 off B19C	3/4"	1/2"	B19C/10	£47.46

Description	ID	Product Ref.	Price
Comprises 1 off each:			
B95B, B127B, B16B & B19B	1/8"	B/PACK/1	£23.21
B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	3/16"	B/PACK/2	£14.91
B127, B16 & B19	1/4"	B/PACK/3	£9.45

OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/2"	3/16"	3/16"	B127ARS	£9.45
5/8"	1/4"	3/16"	B16RS	£5.25
3/4"	1/4"	9/32"	B19RS	£5.25
22.0mm	8.0mm	7.0mm	BB22RS	£7.25
35.0mm	15.0mm	11.0mm	B35GRS	£13.23

OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/2"	3/16"	4.9mm	BN/4	£7.25
3/4"	1/4"	6.7mm	BN/1	£7.25
28.6mm	15.0mm	9.0mm	BN/3	£15.44
20/21.8mm	1/4"	6.7mm	BNT/2	£7.25
21/22.4mm	1/4"	6.8mm	BNT/5	£7.25



Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearing	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screw
84/24	B127	SP-A	-	-
84/84	B16	-	-	-
90/1 - 90/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
90/10 & 90/11	BN/1	SP-E	-	-
90/12	B16F	SP-D	-	-
90/13 & 90/14	B16	SP-A	-	-
90/20 & 90/21	BN/3	-	COLL/12	-
90/23 & 90/24	B29C	-	-	-
90/25 & 90/26	BN/4	SP-C	-	-
90/29	BN/5	SP-E	-	-
90/30	B19	SP-E	-	-
90/31	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
90/40	B16F	SP-D	-	-
91/20	BB41 & BB43	-	-	-
92/1 - 92/6	B127A	SP-C	-	-
92/20 - 92/27	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/3	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/1	B16F	SP-C	-	-
93/2 & 93/10	B127A	-	-	-
93/11	B16A	SP-D	-	-
331	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
333	B28C	-	COLL/12	-
334	B29C & B35C	-	COLL/12	-
343 & 344	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
346 & 348	B32	-	-	-
753	BB16	-	-	-
865	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C040	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C049	B95B	SP-C	-	-
C059	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C060	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C061	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C062 - C063A	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C063B, C063C, C065 & C066	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C074 - C079E	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C086	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C087	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C090	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C091	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C094	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C095	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C096	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C097	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C098 - C099	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C104	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C105	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C111	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C112, C115 & C115A	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C116 - C116A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C117	B16	SP-D	-	-
C117A & C117B	B19	SP-I	-	-
C119	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C119A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C121	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C121A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
C121C	B16	-	COLL/14	-
C122 & C121B	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C123	B19	-	COLL/14	-
C130	B16	SP-I	-	-
C131	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C133	B19	SP-C	-	-
C134, C138A, B & C	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C138 - C139	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C140	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C143 - C148	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C149	BB22	-	-	-
C156 - C158	BB22	-	-	-
C152	B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-J	-	-
C155	BB22	-	-	-

Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearing	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screw
C162 - C162A	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C165 - C166	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
C167 - C168	B63B	SP-R	-	-
C170	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C183 - C184	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C190 - C191	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C193	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C195 - C197	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C198	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C199	B19 & B19C	SP-C	COLL/12	-
C201 & C203	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
C204	BB22	-	-	-
C205	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C206	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C207	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
C208 & C221	B32	-	-	-
C209 & C220	B16	-	-	-
C210 - C213	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C215	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C216	B16F	SP-I	-	-
C217 & C217A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C223	B32	-	-	-
C226	B19	SP-I	-	-
C255 & C256	BB34 & BB22	-	-	-
C260	B16	SP-I	-	-
C265	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C266	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C272 & C273	B127A	-	COLL/14	-
MB	B48J	SP-X	-	-
RT/03	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/04 - RT/08, RT/10, 11(M), 12(M), RT/13 - RT/15 - RT/19, RT/21	-	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/23 - RT/24	-	-	-	-
RT/33, RT/39	B127	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/30 - RT/32	B16	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/40 & RT/41	-	-	-	+RT/3.5 & SP-46/02D
RT/50, RT/51 & RT/60	-	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/65	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/70	B19C	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/80	-	-	-	RT/3.5A
RT/81	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/100	B127	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/130, 260	B127A	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/323	-	-	-	RT/3.0
RT/331	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/343	B35C	-	COLL/12	RT/3.5
RT/391	B95A	SP-W	-	-
S46/2	B63B	SP-G	-	-
S49/10	B127 & B127	-	COLL/14	-
SSP/1-2B, 4 - 9B	B95A & B127	SP-C	COLL/14	-
SSP/3-3B	B95B & B127	SP-F	COLL/14	-
T46/0 & T46/02	B95A	SP-C	-	-
T46/01	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/04	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/1	B16	SP-E	-	-
TR23 & TR24	B63B	SP-S	-	-
TR25	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR26 - TR28	B127A	SP-S	-	-
TR29	B127	-	COLL/14	-
TR29A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR30	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR31 - TR33	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR34	B95A, B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR35	B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR38	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR39	BB19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR41 & TR42	B32	-	-	-
TR46	B32	-	-	-
TR47	B95A	SP-I	-	-

\* RT/3.5 for RBD, SP-46/02D for RB-C

### Bearing Fixing Packs

Spare part packs make ordering spares easier. Packs include, hex key (if required), screw, washer and shield (if required). See chart above for selection of correct pack and replacement bearing.



Key Type	Size A/F	Cap Head Screw	Washer ID	Shield OD x ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	-	SP-A	£1.68
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	5/8" x 1/4"	SP-B	£1.68
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	{ 1/2" x 3/16" 5/16" x 3/16" }	SP-C	£2.21
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	16mm x 5mm	SP-D	£1.68
Hex	4mm	NF10 x 1/2"	5.0mm	-	SP-E	£1.68
Hex	5/64"	NC3 x 3/8"	2.0mm	3/8" x 1/8"	SP-F	£1.68
-	-	NC2 x 7/32" (Pozit®)	2.0mm	-	SP-G	£1.16
Hex	{ 2.5mm 3/32" }	{ 1/8" x 3/8" M3 x 8mm }	3.5mm	-	SP-H	£1.68
Hex	{ 2.5mm 3/32" }	{ M3 x 8mm NC5 x 3/8" }	{ 3.5mm 5.0mm }	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-I	£2.21
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 8mm	5.0mm	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-J	£1.68
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 1/2"	3.5mm	-	SP-Q	£2.21
Hex	5/64"	M2 x 6mm	2.0mm	-	SP-R	£2.21
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 6mm	3.5mm	-	SP-S	£1.47
Hex	5/64"	M3 x 12mm (csk)	-	-	SP-T	£1.47
-	-	NC5 x 9mm (pan)	-	1/2" - 3/16"	SP-W	£8.30
-	-	Hex nut	-	4.2mm - 2.15mm	SP-X	£4.73

Key Type	Key Size	Product Ref.	Price
Hex	1.5mm	RT/KEY/1.5	£5.57
Hex	1/16"	AK/116	£0.84
Hex	5/64"	AK/564	£1.84
Hex	3/32"	AK/332	£0.79
Hex	2.5mm	AK/25	£0.79
Hex	3.0mm	AK/3	£0.79
Hex	1/8"	AK/18	£0.79
Hex	4.0mm	AK/4	£0.79
Torx®	T9	RT/KEY/T9	£4.41
Torx®	T15	RT/KEY	£4.41

### Keys

Gives positive and quick action to help prevent overtightening and to allow quick tightening of screw.



### Collar Packs

Collar Packs are used for cutters with shank mounted bearings. Packs include one collar, grub screw and hex key.



Collar OD	Collar ID	Hex Key	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
11.0mm	1/4"	1/16"	COLL/14	£2.00
14.0mm	8.0mm	5/64"	COLL/8	£2.00
15.8mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38	£2.00
15.0mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38A	£2.00
18.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12	£2.00
20.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12A	£2.00

### Circlips

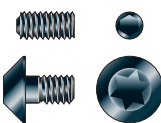
Sprung steel fasteners to hold bearings in position onto grooved shanks.



Collar ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
8.0mm	CIRC/1	£1.16
1/2"	CIRC/2	£1.16

### Blade Fixing Screws for Rota-tip™

Always use our replacement screws if those supplied with the tool are lost or need replacement.



Screw Type	Screw Size	Key Required	Screw Product Ref.	Price
Slot	M3 x 4mm, dome 7mmØ	-	RT/M3.0	£2.52
Torx®	M3 x 4mm, dome 5.5mmØ	Torx® T9	RT/3.0	£2.52
Torx®	M3.5 x 5mm, 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5	£2.52
Torx®	M3.5 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5A	£2.52
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ	Torx® T15	SP-46/02D	£1.68
Set	M3 x 5mm	Hex 1.5mm	SP-46/01D	£1.16

### Bearing Fixing Screws

Spare fixing screws only.



Type	Dome Screw Size	Key Required	Product Ref.	Price
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm	T15	SP-46/02D	£1.68
Hex	M4 x 10mm	2.5mm A/F	RT/4.0	£2.00

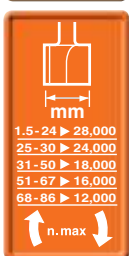
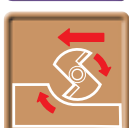
# SAFETY INFORMATION & CUTTER CARE

**Before use to ensure safe working & to get the best from your Trend cutters, read the following safety instructions & cutter care.**



## Power Tool Safety

- Ensure the power tool is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking on the power tool).
- Read and understand instructions supplied with power tool, attachment and cutter.
- Always remove the plug from the socket before making any adjustments to the machine.
- Disconnect power tool and attachment from power supply when not in use, before servicing, when making adjustments and when changing accessories such as cutters. Ensure switch is in "off" position and cutter has stopped rotating.
- Do not wear loose clothing. Make sure baggy sleeves are rolled up and ties are removed. Ensure long hair is tied back.
- Always trail the cable away from the working area.
- Always keep the area around the work piece and the floor clear of obstacles.
- The level of noise when routing may exceed 85 dB(A) and ear defenders should be worn.
- Always wear eye protection in the form of goggles, safety spectacles or a visor.
- Always wear a respirator or dust protection mask. Dust masks/filters should be changed regularly. Fit dust extraction.
- All Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must meet current UK and EU legislation.
- Trial cuts should be made on waste material before starting any project.
- Always clamp securely the material being machined.
- Never leave the power tool unattended when it is running.
- Always wait until the spindle stops rotating before making any adjustments.
- Periodically check all nuts and bolts to make sure they are tight and secure.
- Always keep guards in place and in good working order.
- Only use cutting tools for woodworking that meet EN847-1/2 safety standards and any subsequent amendments.
- Hand held power tools produce different vibration levels. Always refer to the specifications and relevant Health and Safety Guide.



## Routing Safety

- Disconnect machine from power source before carrying out any adjustments.
- Before each use check that the cutting tool is sharp and free from damage. Do not use the cutting tool if it is dull, broken or cracked or if any other damage is noticeable or suspected.
- Keep hands, hair and clothing clear of the cutter.
- Clamping surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dirt, grease, oil and water.
- Tool's shank must be inserted into the router's collet at least all the way to the marked point.
- Tools and tools bodies shall be clamped in such a way that they shall not become loose during operation.
- Care shall be taken when mounting tools to ensure that the clamping is by the shank of the tool and that the cutting edges are not in contact with each other or with

the clamping elements.

- Fastening screws and nuts shall be tightened using the appropriate spanners etc., and to the torque value provided by the manufacturer.
- Extension of the spanner or tightening using hammer blows shall not be permitted.
- Clamping screws shall be tightened according to instructions provided by the manufacturer. Where instructions are not provided, clamping screws shall be tightened in sequence from the centre outwards.
- Cutting tools are sharp. Care should be taken when handling them.
- Check that the cutter is fitted securely in the router collet.
- Always remove spanners and hex keys from the cutter.
- Check before starting to cut, that there are no obstructions in the path of the router. When cutting through the full thickness of the material, ensure there are no obstacles beneath the work piece.
- The direction of routing must always be opposite to the cutters direction of rotation. Do not back-cut or climb-cut.
- Do not switch on the router with the cutter in contact with the work piece and do not feed the cutter into the work piece until it is at full speed.
- Always guide the router with both hands.
- When you are finished routing, release the plunge and allow the machine to come to a complete stop.
- Ensure the shank size is compatible with the collet.
- Ensure the cutter can be used safely with the chosen router before use.
- When using stacked tooling (multi-blade, block, groover etc.) on a spindle arbor, ensure that the cutting edges are staggered to each other to reduce the cutting impact.
- Feed the router at a constant speed. Too slow a feed speed will result in burning the material and overheating the cutter.
- Never use cutters with a diameter exceeding the maximum diameter indicated in the technical data of the power tool or attachment used.
- Do not take heavy and deep cuts in one pass as this will overload the router.

## Maximum Speed (n.Max)

- The motor of a router is susceptible to the accumulation of sawdust and wood chips and should be blown out, or 'vacuumed', frequently to prevent interference with normal motor ventilation.
- In case of excessive vibrations while using the router stop immediately the operation and have the eccentricity of the router cutter and clamping system checked by competent personnel.

## Using Routers in a Fixed Position

- After work, release the router plunge to protect the cutter.

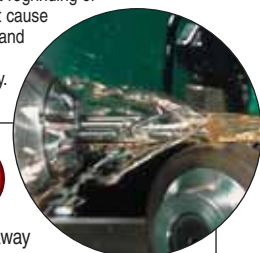
- Always use a push-stick or push-block for last 300mm of the cut.
- Whenever possible use a work holding device or jig to secure component being machined.
- Ensure attachment is securely fitted to the workbench, with table surface at approximately hip height.
- Use a No-Volt Release Switch. Ensure it is fixed securely, easily accessible and is used correctly.
- Do not use awkward or uncomfortable hand positions.
- The use of a fine height adjuster is highly recommended (if available for your router) for accurately adjusting the height of the cutter for operations such as dovetailing, or in a fixed head use.
- Do not reach underneath the table or put your hands or fingers at any time in the cutting path while tool is connected to a power supply.

## Cutter Care

- Always read the instructions supplied with the router cutter.
- Do not drop cutters or knock them against hard objects.
- Cutter shanks should be inserted into the collet at least 2/3 of shank length. Do not insert shank too far into the collet. Leave about 3mm of shank showing.
- Do not over-tighten the collet nut as this will score the shank and create a weakness. If the shank is marked please discard the cutter.
- Periodically check the router collet and collet nut for wear. A worn distorted collet should be discarded.
- Cutters should be kept sharp to avoid burning and to maintain a good finish on the work piece. Do not use blunt cutters.
- Cutters should be kept clean. Resin build-up should be removed at regular intervals with Resin Cleaner™. The use of a lubricant such as Trendicote™ PTFE spray will help prevent resin build-up.
- Do not take deep cuts in one pass, take several shallow passes to reduce the side load applied to the cutter.
- Very small diameter cutters should be handled and used with care.
- Always return the cutter to its packaging after use.
- Always use router cutters in a router. Router cutters must not be used in a drill. Drill and boring bits must not be used in a router. Router cutters must only be used for the material cutting application for which they are designed. Do not use on metal or masonry.

## Repair of Tools/Maintenance

- Repair of tools is only allowed in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- The design of composite (tipped) tools shall not be changed in the process of repair. Composite tools shall be repaired by a competent person, ie. a person of training and experience, who has knowledge of the design requirements and understands the levels of safety to be achieved.
- Repair shall therefore include e.g. the use of spare parts which are in accordance with the specification of the original parts provided by the manufacturer.
- Tolerances which ensure correct clamping shall be maintained.
- Care shall be taken that regrinding of the cutting edge will not cause weakening of the body and the connection of the cutting edge to the body.



## SPECIAL CUTTERS

Router cutters can be made to customer's specific requirements. Please provide exact dimensions or a wood profile, shank size, material grade (e.g. TCT or PCD), flute form, number of tips, rotation and material to be cut to enable us to provide a quotation. Please contact Trend Technical Support for further information.



## RE-SHARPENING

Cutting tools can be honed on a diamond stone or sent away for professional re-sharpening. Router cutters and sawblades can be honed on Diamond Whetstones. Please see pages 195-199 of catalogue. Trend or certain Trend agents can offer a re-sharpening service. For further information on Trend's re-sharpening service please contact Trend Technical Support.



**Technical Support: 01923 249911**

**Visit:**

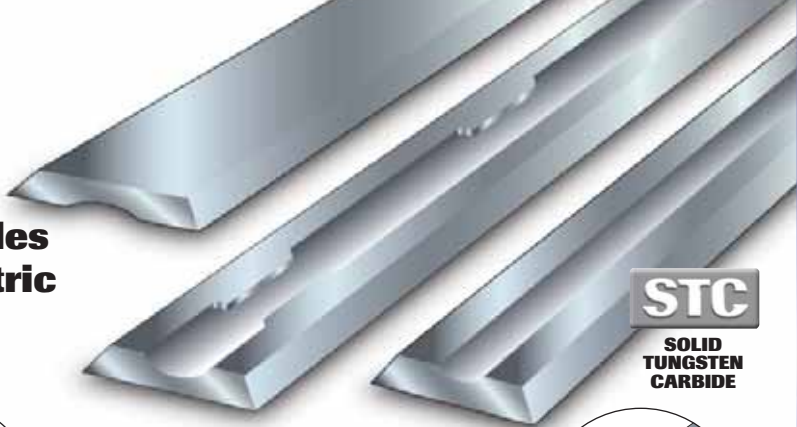
**[www.trend-uk.com/safety](http://www.trend-uk.com/safety)**

For more safety information

# Solid Carbide PLANER BLADES

**Trend Solid Carbide Planer Blades fit most makes of portable electric planers & are supplied in pairs.**

- High grade carbide and precision ground.
- Two cutting edges and reversible for extended life.
- Conversion kit required for some planers.



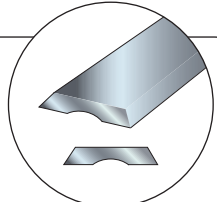
PLANER BLADES

## PLANER BLADE PB/22

**Blade length** 82.0mm  
**Blade width** 5.0mm  
**Blade thickness** 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
BLACK & DECKER	P7102, P7103, PL805

**PB/22** (price per pair) **£9.95**

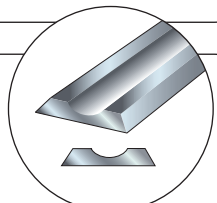


## PLANER BLADE PB/27

**Blade length** 92.0mm  
**Blade width** 5.5mm  
**Blade thickness** 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	HTH 75 (NEW)
HITACHI	FU30
HOLZ-HER	2286

**PB/27** (price per pair) **£11.60**

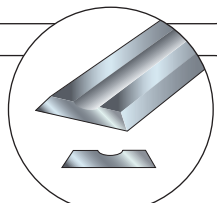


## PLANER BLADE PB/28

**Blade length** 75.5mm  
**Blade width** 5.5mm  
**Blade thickness** 1.1mm

Make	Model No.
BLACK & DECKER	DN750, SR600, SR600K, BD750
BOSCH	0590, P400, 1590, 1591
HAFFNER	FH222
HOLZ-HER	2320, 2223 (OLD), 2121, 2330
KRESS	JETSTAR, EH6701, EH6702
MAFELL	HU75
METABO	6375
SKIL	98H

**PB/28** (price per pair) **£9.95**



### SAFETY

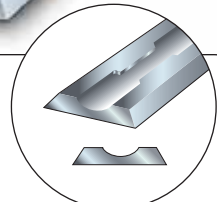
- Never use dull blades.
- Unplug machine when fitting blades or undertaking any maintenance.
- Always refer to manufacturer's instructions when making adjustments.
- Planer blades must be securely clamped so that they cannot work loose in service.

## PLANER BLADE PB/25

**Blade length** 80.5mm  
**Blade width** 5.9mm  
**Blade thickness** 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	450
DEWALT	DW676K
ELU	MFF40, MFF80K, MFF80, MFF81, MFF81K

**PB/25** (price per pair) **£9.95**

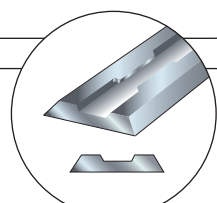


## PLANER BLADE PB/29

**Blade length** 82.0mm  
**Blade width** 5.5mm  
**Blade thickness** 1.1mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	EH82, EH82.1, EH700, EH822, H750, H500, EH3-82, EH800, EH450
BLACK & DECKER	BD710, DN710, DN720, BD711, KW712, KW713, KW725, BD713, BD725
BOSCH	PHO2-82, PHO3-82/B, PHO15-82, PHO16-82, PHO25-82, PHO30-82, PHO100, PHO150, PHO200, PH300, 1592-9, GHO282, GH31-82, GHO36-82C
CASALS	CE82, CE98ACE
DEWALT	DW677, DW678K, DW678EK, DW680, D26500, D26501
DRAPER	PT682, P882
FELISATTI	TP282
FERM	FP82
FREUD	FE82, FE82VCE
HAFFNER	FH224
HITACHI	F20*, FU20*, P20V, P20SA
HOLZ-HER	2321, 2321-S, 2322, 2223 (NEW)
MAFELL	EHU82, MHU82, MHU82S, MHU82D
MAKITA	M102*, 1900*, 1900B*, 1901*, 1902, 1125*, 1100*, 1923B*, 1923BD*, 1923H,
METABO	EXPERT, 4382, HO0882, HO8382
NUTOOL	NPT82
PERLES	SK82A
PEUGEOT	RA82CS, RA400, RA3/82
SKIL	92H, 94H, 95H, 96H, 97H
RYOBI	L282, L1323A*, HL-82, L-1835, L180, GH014, EPN-7582
WOLF/KANGO	,8108, 8614*, 8057*

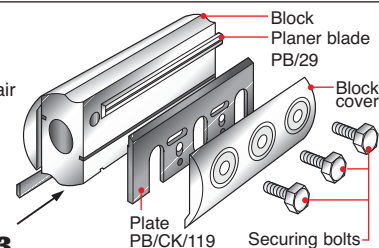
**PB/29** (price per pair) **£9.95**



\* Requires conversion kit.

## CONVERSION KIT

For Makita, Ryobi, Hitachi & Kango planers. Contains a pair of plates to allow the PB/29 blades to be fitted into the planer cutter block.



**PB/CK/119** **£11.03**

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

# PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADES



**The WAVEFORM range of sawblades are designed for demanding professional and industrial applications.**

- Micro-granular carbide tips are used to give long lasting performance in a wide range of materials and to provide the maximum number of re-sharpenings.
- Bore sizes are offered in standard 16, 20 and 30mm sizes, but can be reamed to suit specific requirements.

**WAVEFORM**  
PRECISION

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

Ø = 230mm  
K = 40  
MAX RPM = 10000

30mm  
QUALITY  
TCT BLADE

**trend**  
sawing technology

- Micro granular Carbide Tips for abrasive materials, long lasting performance and to provide the maximum number of resharpenings.
- These blades are laser cut from hardened, chrome alloyed steel plate.
- Reamed bore to ensure precise balance and fit to spindle.
- Body hardened, tempered and roller tensioned to maintain trueness.
- Laser etched to European Standard EN847-1.



Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blades for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

**Use Trendiwx lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves.**

See page 193.

**Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades.**

See page 194.

Ref. **TRENDIWAX**      Ref. **CLEAN/500**

**Colour Code Key**

**Trend's Anglefix Mitre Guide halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres.**

See page 191.

Ref. **ANGLEFIX**

**Universal Rip**

- **Coarse Finish** suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.

Softwood rip      Hardwood & exotic timber rip

Plywood rip

**General Purpose**

- **Medium/Coarse Finish** suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board & exotic timber.

Softwood rip      Hardwood & exotic rip

Plasterboard & stone fibre      Particle board

**Combination**

- **Medium Finish** suitable for: Softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.

Soft wood rip & crosscut      Hard wood & exotic rip & crosscut      Plywood rip crosscut

Soft fibre board      Plasterboard & stone fibre board + Cement bonded board      Particle board

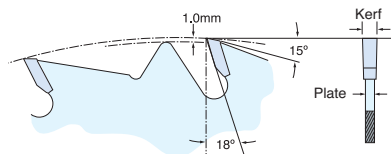
# UNIVERSAL RIP BLADES



**Coarse Finish**  
For ripping applications on saw benches for cutting along the grain. Chip limiter design for anti-kick back and cooling slots for continuous use.

Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
● 25	250	10	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/250X24X30	£60.69
● 29	300	12	24	30	3.2	2.5	RP/300X24X30	£69.51
● 31	315	12-1/2	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/315X24X30	£78.75
● 32	350	14	28	30	3.5	2.5	RP/350X28X30	£87.68

## Flat Tooth Form



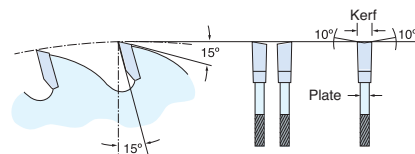
# GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES



**Medium/Coarse Finish**  
For general purpose applications on softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.

Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
● 11	180	7	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/180X24X30	£41.37
● 12	184	7-1/4	24	16	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X16	£48.51
● 12.1	184	7-1/4	24	20	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X20	£48.51
● 15	190	7-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/190X24X30	£44.73
● 16	200	8	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/200X24X30	£46.31
● 19	216	8-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/216X24X30	£46.31
● 21	230	9	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/230X24X30	£49.67
● 23	235	9-1/4	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/235X24X30	£54.60
● 25	250	10	30	30	3.2	2.2	GP/250X30X30	£65.10
● 29	300	12	36	30	3.2	2.2	GP/300X36X30	£72.24
● 32	350	14	42	30	3.5	2.5	GP/350X42X30	£93.45

## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



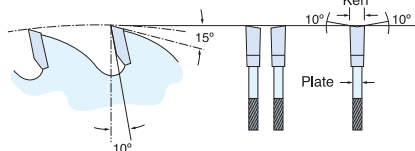
# COMBINATION BLADES



**Medium Finish**  
For combination applications cutting along and across the grain. Suitable for softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.

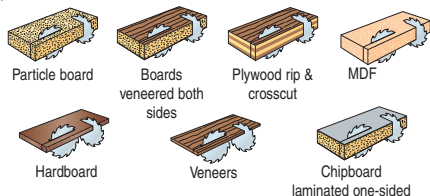
Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
● 5	150	6	24	20	3.0	2.0	CM/150X24X20	£46.31
● 6	160	6-1/4	24	16	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X16	£42.53
● 7	160	6-1/4	24	20	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X20	£42.53
● 12	184	7-1/4	30	16	2.8	1.6	CM/184X30X16	£54.60
● 14	190	7-1/2	36	20	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X20	£54.60
● 15	190	7-1/2	36	30	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X30	£53.55
● 16	200	8	34	30	3.0	2.0	CM/200X34X30	£59.54
● 21	230	9	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/230X40X30	£63.95
● 23	235	9-1/4	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/235X40X30	£66.15
● 25	250	10	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/250X48X30	£73.40
● 29	300	12	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/300X48X30	£86.63
● 32	350	14	54	30	3.5	2.5	CM/350X54X30	£103.95

## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



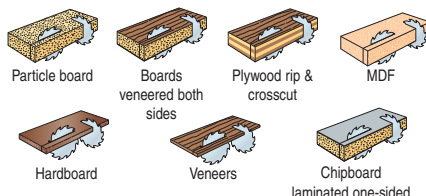
### Trimming/Crosscut

● **Medium/Fine Finish** suitable for: Softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



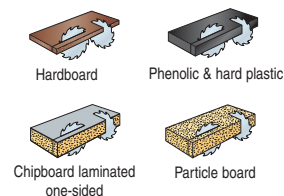
### Fine Trim/Finishing

● **Extra Fine Finish** suitable for: Hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



### Panel Trimming

● **Super Fine Finish** suitable for: Hardwoods, particle boards with plastic laminate on both sides and phenolic plastics.



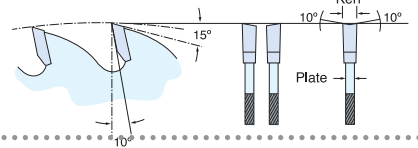
# TRIMMING/CROSSCUT BLADES

**Medium/Fine Finish**  
For trimming or crosscutting applications.



Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
7	160	6-1/4	36	20	2.6	1.6	TR/160X36X20	£50.72
11	180	7	42	30	3.0	2.0	TR/180X42X30	£56.28
12.2	184	7-1/4	42	20	2.8	1.8	TR/184X42X20	£62.90
14	190	7-1/2	48	20	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X20	£63.95
15	190	7-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X30	£62.90
16	200	8	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/200X48X30	£67.83
19	216	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/216X48X30	£73.40
21	230	9	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/230X48X30	£73.40
23	235	9-1/4	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/235X48X30	£73.40
25	250	10	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/250X60X30	£89.88
29	300	12	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/300X60X30	£96.50

## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



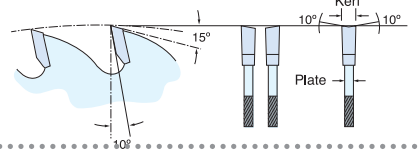
# FINE TRIM/FINISHING BLADES

**Extra Fine Finish**  
For finishing or fine trimming applications.



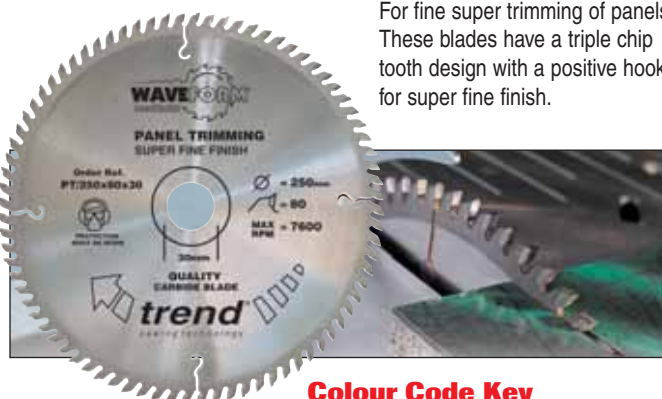
Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
5	150	6	48	20	3.0	2.0	FT/150X48X20	£59.54
7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	FT/160X48X20	£72.45
11	180	7	58	30	3.0	2.0	FT/180X58X30	£67.83
12	184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	2.8	FT/184X58X16	£74.45
15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/190X60X30	£85.47
16	200	8	64	30	3.0	2.0	FT/200X64X30	£81.06
19	216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/216X60X30	£84.00
21	230	9	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/230X60X30	£87.68
23	235	9-1/4	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/235X60X30	£89.88
25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	FT/250X80X30	£103.11
29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	FT/300X96X30	£116.34
32	350	14	108	30	3.5	2.5	FT/350X108X30	£138.92

## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



# PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

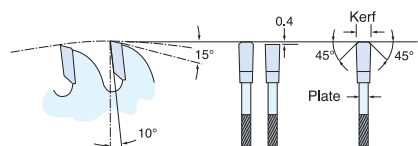
**Super Fine Finish**  
For fine super trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish.



Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	PT/160X48X20	£74.45
12	184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	1.8	PT/184X58X16	£81.06
15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/190X60X30	£89.88
19	216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/216X60X30	£98.18
20	220	8-5/8	64	30	3.0	2.0	PT/220X64X30*	£99.86
23	235	9-1/4	60	30	3.0	2.0	PT/235X60X30	£103.11
25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	PT/250X80X30	£135.45
29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	PT/300X96X30	£156.45

\* PT/200 for use on wall saws.

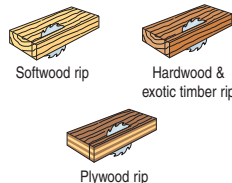
## Triple Chip Tooth Form



## Colour Code Key

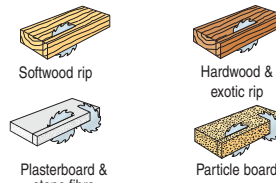
### Universal Rip

● **Coarse Finish** suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



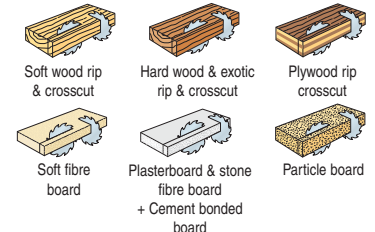
### General Purpose

● **Medium/Coarse Finish** suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board & exotic timber.



### Combination

● **Medium Finish** suitable for: Softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



Use Trendwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves.

See page 193.

Ref. **TRENDWAX**

# ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC BLADES

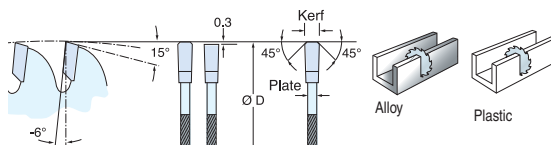


**Fine Finish**  
For non-ferrous metals or plastics. These blades have a negative hook angle.

⚠ Use a wax lubricant.

Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.8	2.2	AP/160X48X20	£72.45
11	180	7	58	30	2.8	2.2	AP/180X58X30	£73.40
12	184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	2.2	AP/184X58X16	£78.33
15	190	7-1/2	60	20	2.8	2.2	AP/190X60X20	£88.83
15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/190X60X30	£91.35
16	200	8	64	30	3.0	2.0	AP/200X64X30	£98.18
19	216	8-1/2	64	30	2.8	2.2	AP/216X64X30	£98.18
21	230	9	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/230X60X30	£100.91
23	235	9-1/4	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/235X60X30	£102.06
25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X80X30	£128.10
25	250	10	100	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X100X30	£145.95
29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.6	AP/300X96X30	£124.95
32	350	14	108	30	3.2	2.6	AP/350X108X30	£164.85

## Triple Chip Tooth Form



# RADIAL ARM CROSSCUT & SNIP-OFF BLADES

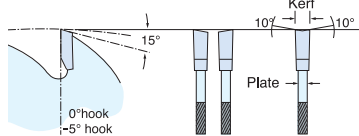


**Coarse, Medium or Fine Finish**  
For crosscutting applications. These blades have a zero hook angle to minimise 'pick-up' and 'snatching'.

Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X24X30*	£49.67
18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X48X30*	£74.45
18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X60X30*	£83.79
C20	220	8-5/8	60	30	3.0	2.0	CC/220X60X30	£96.50
C25	250	10	24	30	3.4	2.4	CC/250X24X30	£69.51
C25	250	10	42	30	3.2	2.4	CC/250X42X30	£96.50
C25	250	10	72	30	3.2	2.4	CC/250X72X30	£103.11

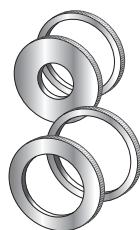
\*The greater number of teeth the finer the finish.  
\*CC/215 blades have a negative hook angle.

## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



# WAVEFORM SAWBLADE BUSHING WASHERS (Reducing Rings)

- Accurately machined with reamed bores and splined outside edges for a precision fit into the blade bore of Trend Waveform sawblades only.
- Extra care must be taken when mounting sawblades onto a saw machine spindle when using bushing washers.
- Only for use with Trend Waveform & Industrial Sawblades.

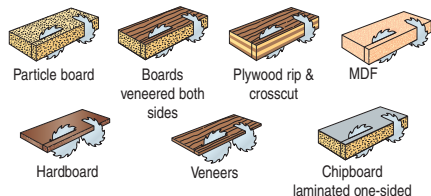


⚠ Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend Waveform sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price	Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
15.9 (5/8")	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW1	£3.36	30	15	1.8	BW24	£3.36
20	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW27	£3.36	30	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW6	£3.36
20	15	1.8	BW11	£3.36	30	16	1.8	BW45	£3.36
20	16	1.8	BW17	£3.36	30	18	1.8	BW25	£3.36
25	15	1.8	BW23	£3.36	30	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW16	£3.36
25	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW3	£3.36	30	20	1.8	BW15	£3.36
25	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW5	£3.36	30	25	1.8	BW12	£3.36
25	20	1.8	BW4	£3.36	30	25.4 (1")	1.8	BW14	£3.36
25.4 (1")	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW33+	£3.36	31.8 (1-1/4")	30	1.8	BW20	£3.36
25.4 (1")	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW2	£3.36	32	30	1.8	BW29	£3.36
30	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW34	£3.36	32	25	1.8	BW30	£3.36

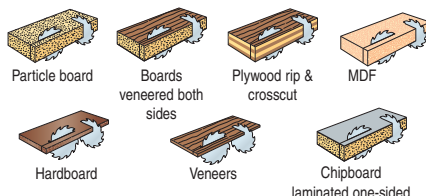
## Trimming/Crosscut

● **Fine Finish** suitable for: Softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



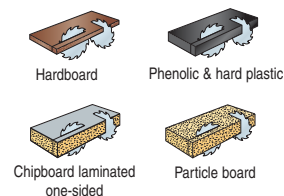
## Fine Trim/Finishing

● **Extra Fine Finish** suitable for: Hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



## Panel Trimming

● **Super Fine Finish** suitable for: Hardwoods, particle boards with plastic laminate on both sides and phenolic plastics.



# CRAFTPRO

sawblades

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

The CRAFTPRO range of sawblades are designed for a professional finish in wood, MDF, particle board, hardboard & plywood.

- Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.
- Blade sizes from 125mm to 350mm catering for cordless trim saws to bench saws.

Reamed bore to ensure precise fit to spindle.

Wood cutting blades have front bevel tooth form for a superior quality of cut.

Silverbraze to ensure tip is bonded securely to body.

Microgranular tungsten carbide tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.

Specific sawblades with anti-kickback tooth design.

Body hardened and tempered to maintain trueness.

Laser etched on reverse to European standard EN847-1. The Trend name for traceability and a guarantee of quality.

Blades 250mmØ and above are roller tensioned to prevent distortion when blade is under stress when rotating and cutting.

High grade alloy steel plate body precision ground to maintain flatness.

Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blade for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Clam shell packaging of blades up to 260mmØ to safely store the blade. Blades over 260mmØ stored in cartons.



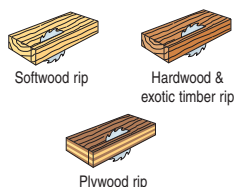
### Colour Code Key

Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades. See page 194.

Ref. **CLEAN/500**

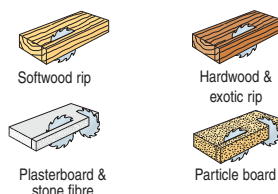
#### Universal Rip

● **Coarse Finish** suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



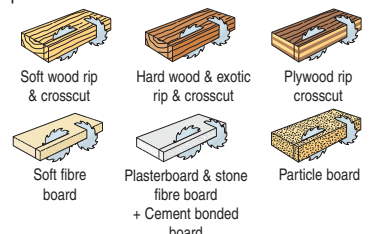
#### General Purpose

● **Medium/Coarse Finish** suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board & exotic timber.



#### Combination

● **Medium Finish** suitable for: Softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.





# WOOD & WOOD BASED MATERIALS

## Less teeth

- Preferred for ripping along the grain of hard and soft wood and other wood based material.
- Coarser finish.
- Faster feed rate.

## More teeth

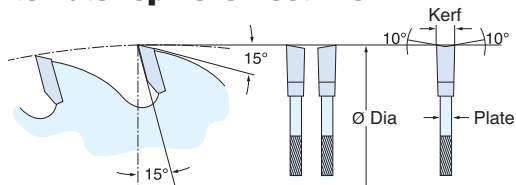
- Preferred for cutting across grain of hard and soft wood.
- Finer finish.
- Slower feed rate.

## Suitable for:

- Softwood
- Hardwood
- Particle board
- MDF
- Hardboard
- Plywood



## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to bite into the timber more easily.

Use the **Anglefix Mitre Guide** for easy cutting of angles.

See page 191

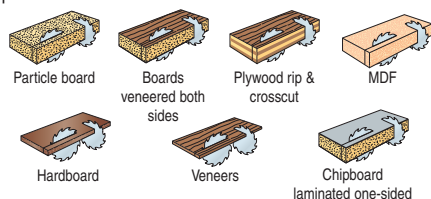
Ref. **ANGLEFIX**



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	1	125	5	12	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12512	£16.07
●	1	125	5	24	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12524	£17.12
●	2	130	5-1/8	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13012	£17.64
●	2	130	5-1/8	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13024	£20.48
●	2A	134	5-1/4	12	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13412	£17.64
●	2A	134	5-1/4	24	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13424	£20.48
●	3	140	5-1/2	12	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14012	£17.64
●	3	140	5-1/2	24	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14024	£20.48
●	5	150	6	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012	£17.64
●	4.2	150	6	12	30	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012A	£17.64
●	5	150	6	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15024	£18.80
●	5A	153	6	24	20	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15324	£18.80
●	7	160	6-1/4	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16012	£21.00
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16024	£21.00
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16048	£24.89
●	8C	165	6-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16512	£21.00
●	8C	165	6-1/2	18	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16518	£21.00
●	8C	165	6-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16524	£21.53
●	8C	165	6-1/2	48	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16548	£23.63
●	11	180	7	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18024	£21.53
●	11	180	7	30	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18030	£23.21
●	11	180	7	40	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18040	£23.73
●	12	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424	£22.05
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424A	£22.05
●	12	184	7-1/4	30	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430	£23.21
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	30	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430A	£23.21
●	12	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440	£23.73
●	12.1	184	7-1/4	40	20	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440B	£22.58
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440A	£24.05
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18458	£27.09
●	15	190	7-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.6	CSB/19012	£17.12
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024	£22.05
●	13	190	7-1/2	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024A	£22.05
●	15	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040	£23.73
●	13	190	7-1/2	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040A	£23.73
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	16 or 20	2.8	1.9	CSB/19060	£22.58
●	16	200	8	12	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/20012	£19.32
●	16	200	8	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20024	£23.73
●	16	200	8	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20040	£25.94
●	18	210	8-1/4	24	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21024	£25.94
●	18	210	8-1/4	48	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21048	£28.67
●	18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21524	£26.46
●	18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21548	£31.50
●	18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21560	£33.08
●	20	220	8-5/8	48	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/22048	£29.82
●	21	230	9	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23024	£28.67
●	21	230	9	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23040	£30.35
●	23	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23524	£28.67
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23540	£30.35
●	24	240	9-1/2	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/24024	£28.14
●	24	240	9-1/2	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/24048	£33.08
●	25	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25024	£29.82
●	25	250	10 nom.	30	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25030	£33.71
●	25	250	10 nom.	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25048	£35.91
●	25	250	10 nom.	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25060	£38.12
●	25	250	10 nom.	80	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25080	£42.53
●	29	300	11-7/8	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30024	£36.44
●	29	300	11-7/8	32	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/30032	£40.32
●	29	300	11-7/8	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30048	£41.90
●	29	300	11-7/8	72	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30072	£52.92
●	31	315	12-3/8	24	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31524	£38.12
●	31	315	12-3/8	48	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31548	£44.73
●	31	315	12-3/8	72	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31572	£74.45
●	32	350	13-3/4	28	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/35028	£47.46
●	32	350	13-3/4	64	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/35064	£57.33
●	32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/350108	£70.04

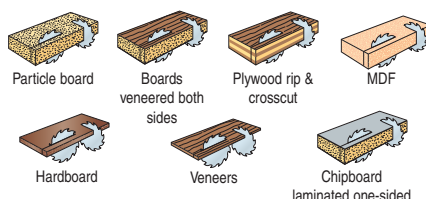
## Trimming/Crosscut

● **Medium/Fine Finish** suitable for: Softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



## Fine Trim/Finishing

● **Extra Fine Finish** suitable for: Hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



Use **TrendiWax** lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves.

See page 193.

Ref. **TRENDIWAX**

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**NEW SIZES**

**trend** 119 v2  
routing technology

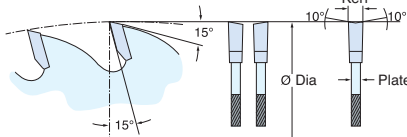
## NON-STICK COATED BLADES

Non-stick PTFE coat to prevent resin build up and increase sawblade life.



Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
7	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/TC16024	£22.05
12	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC18424	£22.68
12	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC18440	£24.89
15	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19024	£23.21
15	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19040	£27.09
23	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23524	£29.30
23	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23540	£32.03
25	250	10	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/TC25048	£38.64
25	250	10	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/TC25060	£42.53

### Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



## CORDLESS TRIM SAWBLADES

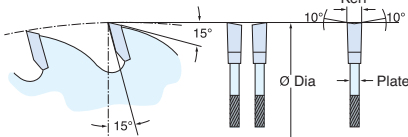
Thin kerf anti-kickback sawblades for cordless trim saws.

⚠ Not for use with Bosch GSK 24.



Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
T2B	136	5-3/8	12	10	1.7	1.0	CSB/13612T	£17.64
T2B	136	5-3/8	24	10	1.7	1.0	CSB/13624T	£20.48
T2C	138	5-3/8	12	10	2.0	1.2	CSB/13812T	£17.64
T2C	138	5-3/8	24	10	2.0	1.2	CSB/13824T	£20.48
T4.1	150	6	12	10	1.5	1.0	CSB/15012TB	£17.64
T4.1	150	6	24	10	1.5	1.0	CSB/15024TB	£21.00
T6	160	6-1/4	12	16	1.5	1.0	CSB/16012T	£19.32
T6	160	6-1/4	24	16	1.5	1.0	CSB/16024T	£19.32
T8A	165	6-1/2	12	10	1.5	1.0	CSB/16512TA	£21.00
T8C	165	6-1/2	12	30	1.6	1.0	CSB/16512TB	£19.32
T8A	165	6-1/2	24	10	1.7	1.0	CSB/16524TA	£21.53
T8B	165	6-1/2	24	20	1.6	1.0	CSB/16524T	£18.80
T8C	165	6-1/2	24	30	1.6	1.0	CSB/16524TB	£20.48
T8B	165	6-1/2	40	20	1.6	1.0	CSB/16540T	£20.48
T8C	165	6-1/2	40	30	1.6	1.0	CSB/16540TB	£21.53
T8B	165	6-1/2	52	20	1.6	1.0	CSB/16552T	£21.53
T12.1	184	7-1/4	24	20	1.8	1.2	CSB/18424T	£21.00
T15	190	7-1/2	24	30	2.0	1.4	CSB/19024TB	£22.05
T15	190	7-1/2	40	30	2.0	1.4	CSB/19040TB	£23.73

### Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form

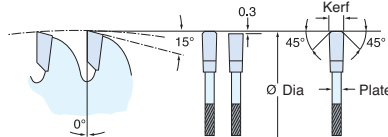


## NAIL CUTTING BLADES

Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to cut more easily through the timber.



### Triple Chip Tooth Form



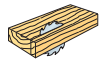
Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
12	184	7-1/4	30	16	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430	£22.05
12.2	184	7-1/4	30	30	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430A	£22.05
23	235	9-1/4	40	30	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC23540	£28.67

### Colour Code Key

#### General Purpose

##### ● Medium/Coarse Finish

suitable for: Ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board & exotic timber.



Softwood rip



Hardwood & exotic rip



Plasterboard & stone fibre



Particle board

#### Combination

##### ● Medium Finish suitable for:

Softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



Soft wood rip & crosscut



Hard wood & exotic rip & crosscut



Plywood rip & crosscut



Soft fibre board



Plasterboard & stone fibre board + Cement bonded board



Particle board

#### Trimming/Crosscut

##### ● Medium/Fine Finish suitable for:

Softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



Particle board



Boards veneered both sides



Plywood rip & crosscut



MDF



Hardboard



Veneers



Chipboard laminated one-sided

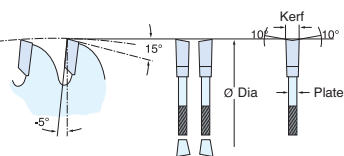
# MITRE SAW CROSSCUTTING

For crosscutting applications. Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'.

\* PTFE Non-stick coated.



## Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
○ ● C15	190	7-1/2	24	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19024	£22.05
○ ● C15	190	7-1/2	48	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19048	£23.73
○ ● C15	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19060	£26.46
○ ● C18	210	8-1/4	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/CC21024	£25.94
○ ● C18	210	8-1/4	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/CC21048	£27.09
○ ● C18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21524	£27.09
○ ● C18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21548	£28.67
○ ● C18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21560	£33.08
○ ● C19	216	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21648	£28.67
○ ● C25	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25024	£31.50
○ ● C25	250	10 nom.	42	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25042	£34.76
○ ● C25	250	10 nom.	72	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25072	£41.37
○ ● CT26	254	10	24	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25424T	£33.50
○ ● CT26	254	10	40	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25440T	£35.60
○ ● CT26	254	10	60	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25460T	£45.05
○ ● CT26	254	10	80	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25480T	£49.25
○ ● C27	255	10	24	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25524	£28.67
○ ● C27	255	10	42	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25542	£33.71
○ ● C27	255	10	72	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25572	£39.17
○ ● C28	260	10-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26024	£28.67
○ ● C28	260	10-1/4	42	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26042	£33.71
○ ● C28	260	10-1/4	60	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26060*	£43.05
○ ● C28	260	10-1/4	72	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26072	£39.17
○ ● C30	305	12	24	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30524	£38.12
○ ● C30	305	12	48	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30548	£44.73
○ ● C30	305	12	64	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30564	£47.46
○ ● C32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.5	2.5	CSB/CC350108	£74.45

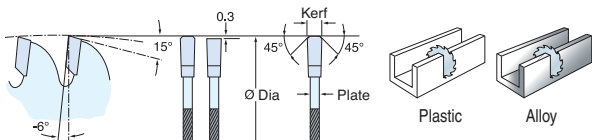
# ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC & WORKTOPS

Blades have negative hook angle.

! Use a wax lubricant.

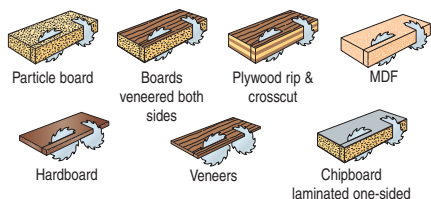


## Triple Chip Tooth Form



## Fine Trim/Finishing

● **Extra Fine Finish** suitable for: Hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
● T2B	136	5-3/8	30	10	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/AP13630T*	£27.09
● T4.1	150	6	36	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/AP15036TB*	£28.14
● T8A	165	6-1/4	36	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/AP16536TA*	£29.30
● 12	184	7-1/4	58	16	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP18458	£29.82
● 12.2	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP18458A	£29.82
● 15	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP19060	£32.55
● 18A	215	8-1/2	64	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21564	£43.58
● 25	250	10 nom.	84	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP25084	£52.40
● 26	254	10	80	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/AP25480	£49.67
● 26	254	10	96	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/AP25496	£56.81
● 29	300	11-7/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP30096	£61.74
● 30	305	12	84	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP30584	£52.40
● 31	315	12-3/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP31596	£61.74
● 32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/AP350108	£80.01

\*T=Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

# CRAFTPRO BUSHING WASHERS (Reducing Rings)

Outside Dia. (OD) mm	Inside Dia. (ID) mm	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
20	12.7	1.1	CSB/BW27	£2.00
20	16	1.1	CSB/BW17	£2.00
30	16	1.1	CSB/BW45	£2.00
30	16	1.5	CSB/BW45A	£2.00
30	16	1.7	CSB/BW45B	£2.00
30	20	1.1	CSB/BW15	£2.00
30	20	1.5	CSB/BW15A	£2.00
30	20	1.7	CSB/BW15B	£2.00
30	25	1.5	CSB/BW12A	£2.00
30	25	1.7	CSB/BW12	£2.00
30	25.4	1.7	CSB/BW14	£2.00



Use 1.1mm thick for blades up to Ø 180mm  
Use 1.5mm thick for blades Ø 190-235mm  
Use 1.7mm for blades Ø 250mm



Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend Craft Pro sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

# BORE SIZE COMPATIBILITY CHART for SAWBLADES

Make	Dia.	Bore	Quick Selector No.	Make	Dia.	Bore	Quick Selector No.	Make	Dia.	Bore	Quick Selector No.
<b>AEG</b>				<b>TGS171, 271, 172, 173, 273, ETS21</b>			250 30 25	<b>NUTOOL</b>			
HK125A, B	125	20	1	RAS8001/3, 8101/3	300	30(CC)	C29	NPT714-2	184	16	12
TKS42	130	30(T)	-	ETS3001	300	30	29	<b>PERFORMANCE PRO</b>			
HK40	140	20	3	ETS3151	315	30	31	CLM8SCK	210	30*	18
AHK52, HKS52, HK45, HK46, HK52	150	20	5	RAS1600S1/3	350	30(CC)	C32	<b>PERLES</b>			
KK55A, HK55B, HK160A/B, K55S	160	20	7	<b>EUMENIA</b>				KS50	150	20	5
K66S, K566S, KS66E	190	30	15	Universal	220	30	20	KS70	210	30*	18
HK75	210	16(T)	-	<b>FEIN</b>				<b>PEUGEOT</b>			
<b>AL-KO</b>				SSK646	150	20(T)	-	SC53C, TC3009	150	20	5
Woodmaster, PKS (all), Pro Excel	315	30	31	SSK660	160	16(T)	T6	SC66E, 66C	184	16	12
<b>ATLAS COPCO</b>				SSK661	210	10(T)	-	TC3017	190	30	15
TSK42	130	30*	-	<b>FERM</b>				TC3014	200	30	16
PC55S	160	20	7	18V	138	10(T)	T2C	<b>POWER DEVIL</b>			
HK66	190	16*	13	FKS185	184	30	12.2	PDW5008	180	20*	11
HKS66	190	20	14	<b>FREUD</b>				18V	138	10(T)	C27
HK200, 201	200	30	16	FCS184	184	10(T)	-	<b>REXON</b>			
HKS85	220	30	20	FCS230	230	30(CC)	-	MS-10RA	250	5/8(CC)*	-
<b>BLACK &amp; DECKER</b>				<b>FESTO</b>				BTS-10A	250	5/8*	-
KS40T	140	12.7*	3	AXF45, AF45E	150	20	5	M2501A	255	30(CC)	C27
BD855, KS855	160	16	6	ATF55/55E, AP55/55E	160	20	7	<b>RYOBI</b>			
KS555	165	30	8C	AT55E, AX50, AU42S, AUT42S	170	30	-	W5002	150	16*	5
P3703, KS865	180	30	11	AP65E/65EB, AT65E/65EB	190	30	15	CCS18011/LM	150	10*	-
P3710	190	30	15	AP68E, AXP65, AU65S, AD65	200	30	16	CW-1801/150	150	20	5
KS65, 64T	190	30	15	AP85E/88E, AXP85	235	30	23	LCS180	150	10	-
SR700, BD800	210	20*	18	AXP132E	350	30	32	W5502	160	20	7
P3902	235	30	23	<b>HITACHI</b>				CW-1801/165	165	30	8C
<b>BOSCH</b>				C3Y	125	20	1	W6502	180	30	11
PKS46, GKS12V & 1923	150	16	4	FC5SA1	150	20	5	W6402C	184	16	12
GSK24V	160	20	7	C6DA, FC65SA	160	20	7	W6610, 6613, 6615	190	30	15
GKS55, 1567, 1563	170	30	9	C6U	165	30	8C	EWS1266, EWS1366	190	16	13
1557	190	16*	13	C18DM	165	30(T)	T8C	CMS1801	210	30	18
GKS65, 1564, 1568, PKS66, GKS68B	190	30	15	PSU6	170	16*	-	T5-221	220	25.4*	20
GKS755	210	20*	18	7C7U, C7U, C7BU	180	30	11	W8402C	235	16*	23
GCM8	216	30(CC)	C19	PSU7	190	16*	13	BT3000	250	30	25
GKS85S, 1566, 1653	220	30	20	FC7SA	190	20	15	RMS-1825, 1525	250	20	25
GSM10S	254	16(CC)*	CT26	PSM7	190	30	15	ETS1525C, ETS1825, ETS1526AL	254	30	26
<b>CASALS</b>				C8FC, C8FS	215	30(CC)	C18A	TSS-305	305	30	30
BSC150, VSC50	150	30	4.2	PSU9, C9U	235	30	23	<b>SCHPEPPACH</b>			
SC210, VSC70	210	16*	13	C10FA, C10FB, C10FCA	250	30	25	KG250, TKG250/E	250	20(CC)*	C25
SC230	230	30	21	C10FCA	255	30(CC)	C27	TS2500, KSE250	250	30	25
<b>CHARWOOD</b>				<b>HOLZHER</b>				TS4000 (pre 1989)	300	30	29
W240	255	30(CC)	C27	2103, 2104, 2105, 2106	160	20	7	TK, TKH, TKU, TS4000 (post 1989)	315	30	31
<b>DELTA</b>				2117, 2119	190	30	15	<b>SEDGWICK</b>			
36-250, -210, -070, 240, 074, 520	250	30(CC)	C25	2118, 2120	230	30	21	TA315	315	30	31
36-230	300	30(CC)	C29	<b>INCA</b>				<b>SKIL</b>			
<b>DEWALT</b>				CH12	315	30	31	1800, 1850H, 1850HM	150	20	5
DW351	150	20	5	<b>JET</b>				1408H, 1409H, 1410H	165	16*	8C
DC390, DW007	165	20(T)	T8B	JSMS-10L	250	30(CC)	C25	1855, 416H, 1522, 1410, 1854	165	20	8B
DW62	184	16	12	<b>KANGO</b>				5740, 5590	180	16*	11
DC300KL	184	20(T)	T12.1	6235	150	16*	5	1866U2 Classic	184	16	12
DW65, DW365	190	30	15	6070	184	16	12	5266, 56266, 5866	190	16*	13
DW700, DW701, 7071	215	30(CC)	C18A	6089	235	16*	23	1986U, 1985U, 1525H, Legend	235	30	23
DW383	235	30	23	<b>LUTZ</b>				<b>STAYER</b>			
DW86	240	30	24	HS58-2	200	16*	16	SLL251, SC271, SCE1600	250	30	25
DW742, 743, 710, 744, 746	250	30	25	HS150	250	16*	25	SC250, SLL250, SC270	250	30(CC)	C25
DW250, 1251, 1501, 710, 1751/3, 720	250	30(CC)	C25	HS315, HS2001	315	30	31	SCU75	250	20*	25
DW709	260	30(CC)	28	<b>MAFELL</b>				<b>TRITON</b>			
DW704, 705, 8001/3, 8101/3, 721	300	30(CC)	C29	SF32, X40, XE40	125	20	1	TA184CSL	184	20	12.1
DW24700	300	30(CC)	C29	MKS55, SS55, KSS330, KST55	160	20	7	TA235CSL	235	30	23
D27105	305	30(CC)	C30	KSP65F	190	30	15	<b>VIRUTEX</b>			
DW3151 SAWKING, D27400	315	30	31	KSP85F	230	20*	21	SR74C	150	20	5
DW1601/3, 728, 729	350	30(CC)	C32	TFK85	315	30	31	V79	180	20*	11
<b>DRAPER</b>				ERIKA85E	250	30	25	<b>Information taken from manufacturers catalogue and deemed correct at time of printing.</b>			
CCS1540	138	10(T)	T2C	ERIKA60E	190	30	15	<b>If in doubt about size and bore, please refer to your saw machine manual for the exact specification.</b>			
CS153	150	20	5	<b>MAKITA</b>				<b>(CC) = Radial arm or mitre saw (zero or negative hook angle).</b>			
CS184, PT185	184	16	12	5600NB	160	16	6	<b>* = Will require a suitable bushing washer made to machine manufacturers specification.</b>			
BTS250	250	5/8*	-	5603R, 5604R	165	20	8C	<b>(T) = Thin body blade required for cordless trim saws.</b>			
CS315A, CTS12	315	30	31	5621DWB	165	20	8C	<b>All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.</b>			
<b>EINHELL</b>				SR1800, 5801B	184	16	12				
BHS55	160	20	7	BSR730	190	20*	15				
BHS66	180	30*	11	5703R, 5017R, 5704R	190	30	15				
<b>ELECTRA BECKUM</b>				LS0714	190	30(CC)	C15				
TS250	250	30	25	BLS820	215	20*	18A				
KGS300/330, UK330, UK333	250	30(CC)	C25	SR2300, 5900BR	235	25*	23				
KG7500/550, PK250/K	250	30	25	5903R	235	30	23				
PK300K	300	30	29	LS1030	250	25.4(CC)*	C25				
KGS305	305	30	30	LS1013	255	30(CC)	C27				
TKCOMBI, TKHS315	315	30	31	LS1040, 2704, LF1000	260	30(CC)*	C28				
<b>ELU</b>				LS1214	305	30(CC)	C30				
MH151	150	20	5	<b>METABO</b>							
MH155	170	30	-	KS0852S, KS08255	150	20	5				
MH65	180	30	11	KS1468S, KS1266S	190	20*	15				
MH165, MH265	190	30	15	KS66, KSE68	190	30	15				
MH182	215	30	18A	KSP65	190	30	15				
PS174, 274, 274E	215	30(CC)	C18A	KSE1678, KGSE1670	210	16*	18				
MH85, MH286	235	30	23	KS6323S, 1785S	240	30	24				
RAS1251, 1501	250	30(CC)	C25	KGS303	250	30(CC)	C25				
RAS1751/3	250	30(CC)	C25								



Information taken from manufacturers catalogue and deemed correct at time of printing.

If in doubt about size and bore, please refer to your saw machine manual for the exact specification. (CC) = Radial arm or mitre saw (zero or negative hook angle).

\* = Will require a suitable bushing washer made to machine manufacturers specification.

(T) = Thin body blade required for cordless trim saws.

All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

# POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES

We offer power tools with high performance, flexibility and a comprehensive range of spares and accessories for all woodworking trades.

**T5v2**  
1000 WATT  
VARIABLE SPEED  
ROUTERS  
**126-127**



**NEW**  
**T60**  
CORDLESS  
GLUE GUN  
**129**



**NEW**  
**CRAFTSMAN**  
ROUTER  
**135**



**T11 & T10**  
ROUTER & ACCESSORIES



**124-125**

**T4**  
ROUTER & ACCESSORIES



**128**

**T20K** BISCUIT JOINTER



**130**

**T30** DUST EXTRACTOR



**131**

AIRSHIELD PRO



**132**

AIRACE



**133**

ROUTER TABLES



**134-135**

CNC SMART MACHINES



**136**



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.  
For more information

Visit: [www.trend-uk.com/tbc](http://www.trend-uk.com/tbc)

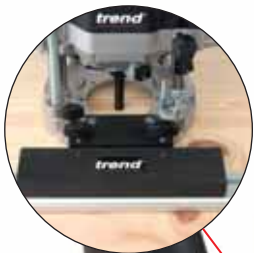
Prices valid from the 1st March 2012  
and exclusive of VAT.

# T11 2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED WORKSHOP ROUTER

With built in Quick Raiser™ fine height adjuster.



**Built-in Quick Raiser™**  
For Table Fine Height Adjustment.



**Clamp guide fitting to suit CGS clamp guides**

**80mm plunge**



Same features as T10 opposite but also has:-

- Router fine height adjuster for above and below height adjustment. One revolution of handle equals 1.5mm.
- Three quick release recesses in base to fit tables in conjunction with optional Quick Release Kit.
- Fitting for optional Clamp Guide System Kit.
- Extra large base aperture for large cutters.
- Quick release dust spout.

**T11EK (230v) OR T11ELK (115v) £334.95**

**Includes:**

- 1 x 1/2" Collet
- 1 x Fine Height Adjuster
- 1 x 30mm Guide Bush (with inner plate & line-up pin)
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x Side-fence with Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Storage Case

**Specification:**

Rating	Professional/Trade
Plunge stroke	0-80mm
Power input	2000w
Standard collet dia.	1/2"
No load speeds	8-20000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	30mm
Cutter dia. max. plunge/table	70/86mm
Other collet dia.	6mm, 1/4", 8mm, 3/8", 10mm & 12mm
Weight	6.3kg
Voltages	230v or 115v*

\* All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet. 115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch CRT/L and PRT/L router tables.

**Superior guide bush accuracy**

Standard Guide Bush fitting.

Inner Plate centring for accuracy.

75mm aperture for large cutters in table mode.

**Height adjustment from either end**

**T11 Accessories:**

**Quick Release Kit T11/JT/KIT £24.26**  
Comprising three sets of cams, bolts & fixings.

**Clamp Guide System Kit T11/CGS/KIT £36.96**  
Comprising alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider.

**Extra Side-fence WP-T11/087 £54.08**

**Direct Fit Large Guide Bushes**  
Large sizes which fit directly into the base.

GB500	50mm	£12.71
GB600	60mm	£12.71
GB700	70mm	£12.71



**Quick Release Recess**

**Quick release recesses**

Enables quick fitting & removal of router to PRT, router tables & jigs when used in conjunction with the optional Quick Release Kit. EC Design Reg. No. 000336763.



**T10 & T11 Accessories:**

**Collets**

Precision multi-slit one-piece collets in a variety of sizes.

Product Ref.	ID	Price
CLT/T/10/3	3mm	£36.44
CLT/T/10/6	6mm	£24.26
CLT/T/10/635	1/4"	£24.26
CLT/T/10/8	8mm	£24.26
CLT/T/10/95	3/8"	£24.26
CLT/T/10/10	10mm	£24.26
CLT/T/10/12	12mm	£24.26
CLT/T/10/127	1/2"	£24.26

**Beam Trammel**

**BEAM/002 £22.68**  
10mm x 500mm rod

**Standard Fence Rods 360mm**

**ROD/10X360 (pair) £16.59**

**Extra long Fence Rods 500mm**

**ROD/10X500 (pair) £22.68**

**115v 32A Plug**

32A BS4343 115 volt plug.

**PLUG/110V/32A £26.25**

**115v 32A Socket**

32A BS4343 115 volt socket.

**SOCK/110V/32A £31.50**



# T10 2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED TRADESMAN ROUTER

POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES

- Electronic full wave variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft start eliminates sudden movement of machine on start up.
- Two column precision base with large phosphor bronze bushes for plunging accuracy.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut results in easy cutter changes with the 22mm spanner supplied.
- Adjustable twin rod parallel side-fence guide with integral micro-adjuster for straight edge work.
- Precision machined one-piece multi-slit collet for fail-safe grip of cutter shank.
- 3-position revolving depth stop for fast adjustable settings.
- Adjustable inner plate for guide bush accuracy.

**Ideal for use by the tradesman in the workshop or on site.**



**T10EK (230v) OR T10ELK (115v) £303.45**

**Includes:**

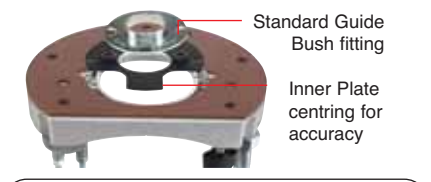
- 1 x 1/2" Collet
- 1 x 35mmØ Bolt on Dust Spout
- 1 x 30mm Guide Bush (with inner plate & line-up pin)
- 1 x Side-fence with Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Storage Case

**Specification:**

Rating \_\_\_\_\_ Professional/Trade  
 Plunge stroke \_\_\_\_\_ 0-80mm  
 Power input \_\_\_\_\_ 2000w  
 Standard collet dia. \_\_\_\_\_ 1/2"  
 No load speeds \_\_\_\_\_ 8-20000 rpm  
 Dust spout size \_\_\_\_\_ 35mm  
 Guide bush dia. supplied \_\_\_\_\_ 30mm  
 Cutter dia. max. \_\_\_\_\_ 50mm  
 Other collet dia. \_\_\_\_\_ 6mm, 1/4", 8mm, 3/8", 10mm & 12mm  
 Weight \_\_\_\_\_ 6.3kg  
 Voltages \_\_\_\_\_ 230v or 115v\*

\*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet. 115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch CRT/L and PRT/L router tables.

**Adjustable inner plate. Superior accuracy. Ideal for routing kitchen worktops.**



**Guide Bushes**  
 Guide bushes to fit the adjustable inner plate on the base of router. See page 165 for further information.

Product Ref.	OD	Price
GB10	10mm	£7.25
GB12	12mm	£7.25
GB14	14mm	£7.25
GB16	16mm	£7.25
GB18	18mm	£7.25
GB20	20mm	£7.25
GB22	22mm	£7.25
GB24	24mm	£7.25
GB26	26mm	£7.25
GB28	28mm	£7.25
GB30	30mm	£7.25
GB32	32mm	£7.25
GB40	40mm	£7.25

**T10 Accessories:**

**Fine Height Adjuster**  
 Fits in place of the knurled knob and provides fine height adjustment of the cutter in a table or with a dovetail jig.  
**FHA/003** £22.68

**Extra Side-fence**  
**WP-T10/087** £60.69

**Direct Fit Guide Bushes**  
 These guide bushes can be used as a direct fit to the router for general work where absolute accuracy is not the main requirement.

Product Ref.	OD	Price
GB/T10/30	30mm	£15.44
GB/T10/40	40mm	£15.44

**T10 & T11 Replacement Parts:**

These routers are supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Some of the common spares are listed below.

- Collet Nut**  
**CLT/NUT/T10** £8.82
- Brush Set (pair)**  
**WP-T10E/004** (230v, pre 10/09) £14.39  
**WP-T10EL/004** (115v, pre 10/09) £14.39  
**WP-T10E/004A** (230v, post 10/09) £14.39  
**WP-T10EL/004A** (115v, post 10/09) £14.39
- Spring for Thumb Knob**  
**WP-T10/081** £1.47
- Thumb Knob M6x15mm**  
**WP-T10/085** £2.00
- Inner Plate**  
**WP-T10/075** (T10) £5.57  
**WP-T9/075** (T11) £5.25
- Switch Unit**  
**WP-T10E/003** (115v & 230v) £34.23
- Guide Bush Screw M5x8mm**  
**WP-SCW/09** (each) £0.63
- Inner Plate Screw M5x12mm**  
**WP-SCW/42** (each) £0.63
- Handles**  
**WP-T10/041** (left) £7.77  
**WP-T10/049** (right) £7.77
- Plastic Slider Base**  
**WP-T10/080** (T10) £16.07  
**WP-T11/080** (T11) £16.07
- T11 Fine Height Adjuster Handle**  
**WP-T11/128** £12.18

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals  
 Visit: [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

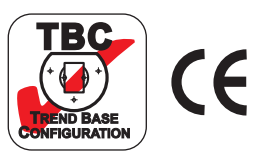
NEW PRODUCTS

# T5v2 1000 WATT IMPROVED FEATURES VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Still popular by design, this router is both compact & powerful and suitable for light & medium duty applications.

- Electronic variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft-start feature eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Spindle lock & hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Precision machined one piece multi-slit collet with combined nut.
- Compact design & low weight make it easy to use especially for intricate work.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.

**NOW 1000 WATT**



**Basic Models**

**T5EB** (240V) OR  
**T5ELB** (115V) **£198.45**



**Basic Model includes:**

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) Collet
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence With Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Beam Trammel Attachment



**Models with Storage Case**

**T5EK** (240V) OR  
**T5ELK** (115V) **£235.20**



**Models with Storage Case include:**

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence With Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Beam Trammel Attachment
- 1 x Fine Height Adjuster



See opposite page for specification.

**T5 Replacement Parts:**

The T5 router is supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Listed below are some of the common spares.

- Brush Set (pair)**  
WP-T5E/032 (240v) **£7.77**  
WP-T5EL/032 (115v) **£7.77**
- Spring for Thumb Knob**  
WP-T5/016 **£1.16**
- Thumb Knob M6x12mm**  
WP-T5/011 **£1.68**
- Switch (Version 1)**  
WP-T5E/027 (240v) **£10.50**  
WP-T5EL/027 (115v) **£13.23**
- Switch (Version 2)**  
WP-T5E/017 (240v & 115V) **£10.50**

- Grip Handles (Version 1)**  
WP-T5/015 (plunge) **£4.41**  
WP-T5/076 (fixed) **£4.20**
- Grip Handle (Version 2)**  
WP-T5/015A **£5.04**
- Guide Bush Screw M5x10mm**  
WP-SCW/13 (each) **£0.63**
- Plastic Slider Base**  
WP-T5/050 **£5.88**
- Depth Stop**  
WP-T5/014 **£2.84**
- Beam Trammel Attachment**  
For 8mm dia. fence rods.  
BEAM/005 **£6.62**

**Collet & Nut Sets (New Style post 2005)**  
Precision multi-slit one-piece collet with combined nut sets in three sizes.

Product Ref.	ID	Price
CNS/T5/6	6mm	£15.44
CNS/T5/635	1/4"	£15.44
CNS/T5/8	8mm	£15.44

**Collets (Old Style pre 2005)**

For use with old style collet nut.

Product Ref.	ID	Price
CLT/T5/32	1/8"	£32.34

**Collet Nut (Old Style pre 2005)**

For use with old style collets.

Product Ref.	Price
CLT/NUT/T5	£3.68



# T5v2 MK2 1000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Safety switch version of T5 with same features as T5 opposite. A trigger lock is included when used in a router table.

**T5EK/MK2 (240V) £235.20**



**NOW 1000 WATT**

**IMPROVED FEATURES**

## Model Includes:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence With Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Beam Trammel Attachment
- 1 x Trigger Lock
- 1 x Fine Height Adjuster
- 1 x Storage Case

## Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Plunge stroke	0-50mm
Power input	1000w
Standard model collet dia.	1/4" & 8mm
Cutter dia. max.	40mm
No load speeds	9-27000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia.	20mm
Weight	3.0kg
Voltages	115v or 240v

(T5EK/MK2 is not available in 115v)

For 115V minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75KVA continuous.



**Edge Moulding**



**Template Guide Bush Routing**

**Ergonomic switch lever, when released will switch machine off automatically.**

## T5 Accessories:

### Fine Height Adjuster

Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. It enables fine vertical adjustment of the cutter. Recommended when using the T5 & T5 MK2 with our Router Tables or Dovetail Jigs.

**FHA/001 £13.23**

### Beam Trammel

**BEAM/001 £15.44**  
8mm x 500mm rod

### Storage Case

As supplied with 'K' & MK2 models of the T5. See page 168 for full details.

**CASE/T5 £37.49**



### Extra Side-fence

**WP-T5/046 £28.67**

### Side-fence without Micro Adjustment

**WP-T5/077 £18.80**

### Standard Fence Rods 300mm

**ROD/8X300 (pair) £11.03**

### Extra long Fence Rods 500mm

**ROD/8X500 (pair) £17.64**

### T5 MK2 Trigger Lock

To lock trigger in 'on' position when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted. (see page 166 for No-Volt Release Switch).

**T5MK2/LOCK £3.89**

## Guide Bushes



Alternative sizes of guide bushes to fit base of router. See page 165 for further information.

Product Ref.	OD	Price
GB10	10mm	£7.25
GB12	12mm	£7.25
GB14	14mm	£7.25
GB16	16mm	£7.25
GB18	18mm	£7.25
GB20	20mm	£7.25
GB22	22mm	£7.25
GB24	24mm	£7.25
GB26	26mm	£7.25
GB28	28mm	£7.25
GB30	30mm	£7.25
GB32	32mm	£7.25
GB40	Extra large size 40mm	£7.25

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

Visit: [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

# T4 850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER



**Light duty plunge router for hobbyist and light trade user.**

- Variable speed control.
- Spindle lock.
- Hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Removable base for carving and die grinding with 43mm diameter collar for pillar drill fitment.
- Tapped fixing holes for Trend standard guide bushes.
- Separate dust spout fixing holes.
- Adjustable twin rod side fence for guiding along a straight edge.

**T4EK (240V) OR**

**T4ELK (115V)**

**£89.25**

**Includes:**

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x 6mm Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet
- 1 x 34mm Bolt-on Dust Spout
- 1 x 16mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence
- 1 x Storage Case

**Specification:**

Rating \_\_\_\_\_ Hobbyist/Light Trade  
 Plunge stroke \_\_\_\_\_ 0-35mm  
 Power input \_\_\_\_\_ 850w  
 Standard collet dia. \_\_\_\_\_ 1/4", 6mm & 8mm  
 Dust spout size \_\_\_\_\_ 34mm  
 Guide bush dia. \_\_\_\_\_ 16mm  
 No load speeds \_\_\_\_\_ 11,500 - 32,000 rpm  
 Weight \_\_\_\_\_ 2.4kg  
 Cutter dia. max. \_\_\_\_\_ 30mm  
 Voltage \_\_\_\_\_ 230v or 115v

For 115V minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

**T4 Accessories:**

**Fine Height Adjuster**

Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. It enables fine vertical adjustment of the cutter. Recommended when using the T4 with our Router Tables or CDJ Dovetail Jigs.

**FHA/009** \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.08**

**Guide Bushes**

Alternative guide bushes to fit base of router. From 10mm to 40mm.

**Product Ref.** \_\_\_\_\_ **Price**  
**GB10, GB12, GB14** etc. £7.25 each  
 See page 165 for complete range.

**Beam Trammel**

**BEAM/001**  
 8 x 500mm rod \_\_\_\_\_ **£15.44**

**Extra Long Fence Rods**

**ROD/8X500** 500mm \_\_\_\_\_ **£17.64**  
 To allow fitting to pivot frame jig etc.



**Removable Base for Shaping & Sharpening**

For Burrs & Rasps for grinding & carving see page 75 for full details.



**Edge Moulding**



**Hinge Recessing**  
 With a Hinge Jig & Unibase fitted or use Ref. GB/T4/160

**Replacement Parts:**

- Collet Nut**  
**CLT/NUT/T4** \_\_\_\_\_ **£3.68**
- Collet Spring**  
**WP-T4/033** \_\_\_\_\_ **£1.16**
- Brush Set (pair)**  
**WP-T4E/010** (230v) \_\_\_\_\_ **£3.68**  
**WP-T4EL/010** (115v) \_\_\_\_\_ **£3.68**
- Thumb Knob**  
**WP-T4/038** \_\_\_\_\_ **£1.16**  
For rods

- Spring for Thumb Knob**  
**WP-T4/039** \_\_\_\_\_ **£0.63**
- Guide Bush Screw M5 x 8mm**  
**WP-SCW/09** (each) \_\_\_\_\_ **£0.63**
- Depth Stop Rod**  
**WP-T4/036** \_\_\_\_\_ **£1.16**
- Switch**  
**WP-T4E/017** (230v) \_\_\_\_\_ **£2.52**  
**WP-T4EL/017** (115v) \_\_\_\_\_ **£2.21**
- Grip Handle**  
**WP-T4/046** \_\_\_\_\_ **£2.21**

- Plastic Slider Base**  
**WP-T4/061** \_\_\_\_\_ **£1.68**

- Replacement Collets**  
 One-piece collets
- | Product Ref.      | ID   | Price        |
|-------------------|------|--------------|
| <b>CLT/T3/3</b>   | 3mm  | <b>£4.20</b> |
| <b>CLT/T4/6</b>   | 6mm  | <b>£4.20</b> |
| <b>CLT/T4/635</b> | 1/4" | <b>£4.20</b> |
| <b>CLT/T4/8</b>   | 8mm  | <b>£4.20</b> |

**NEW** CE

# T60 CORDLESS GLUE GUN

**HOT POLYURETHANE GLUE GUN**

**Hot-melt polyurethane glue gun with heating station cradle to allow cordless gluing.**

- Polyurethane glue for bonding ceramics, marble, metal, glass, wood, various plastics, leather and textiles.
- 15 - 20 minutes glue gun working time after heating up.
- Immediate high initial bond.
- High final bond strength.
- Up to 60 seconds open adhesive time to allow for adjustments.
- 14 Watt heating output, with 10-13 minutes heating time.
- 140°C adhesive working temperature.



Jig Making

POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES

**T60 (240V) £39.00**



**Wood to Wood and man-made boards**



**Hobby Use**



**Kitchen Fitting**  
Up to 60 seconds open time for adjustments



**Outdoor**

## HOW IT WORKS:



**1. Insert Cartridge**



**2. Fit Heating Head to Handle**



**3. Heat Up Adhesive**

## Includes:

**1 x 50g PUR Glue Cartridge**



## Glue Cartridges:

50g (1 off) **T60/PUR/1** — **£11.00**  
 50g (5 off) **T60/PUR/5** — **£51.00**

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

[www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

# T20K PROFESSIONAL BISCUIT JOINER

Biscuit jointing machine with 0-90° tilt base for slotting grooves in boards and timbers to accept flat biscuit dowels.

**T20K** (230v) \_\_\_\_\_ **£208.95**

OR

**NEW**

**T20LK** (110v) \_\_\_\_\_ **£208.95**

- Six pre-set depth adjustment.
- Precise adjustable rise and fall with measurement scales.
- Spindle lock for easy tool change.
- Quiet gear arrangement.
- Smaller more ergonomic body design.



### Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Power input	710w
Rotation speed	9000 rpm
Weight	2.7kg
Plunge depth max.	20mm
Plate height adjustment	45mm
Dust spout size	28mm
Tilt base	0-90°
Blade	100 x 22 x 4.0mm
Voltage	230v or 110v

For 110V minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

### Includes:

- 1 x Six Wing TCT Blade
- 1 x Dust Bag
- 1 x 28mm Dust Spout
- 1 x Storage Case



### Optional Accessories:

<p><b>No.0</b> For board thickness 8 - 12mm Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm <b>BSC/0/100</b> (qty. 100) _____ <b>£6.20</b> <b>BSC/0/1000</b> (qty. 1000) _____ <b>£25.20</b></p>	<p><b>No.20</b> For board thickness 19mm+ Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm <b>BSC/20/100</b> (qty. 100) _____ <b>£6.20</b> <b>BSC/20/1000</b> (qty. 1000) _____ <b>£27.30</b></p>
<p><b>No.10</b> For board thickness 13 - 18mm Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm <b>BSC/10/100</b> (qty. 100) _____ <b>£6.20</b> <b>BSC/10/1000</b> (qty. 1000) _____ <b>£26.25</b></p>	<p><b>No.0, 10 &amp; 20</b> Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 &amp; No.20 x 40 <b>BSC/MIX/100</b> (qty. 100) _____ <b>£6.20</b> Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 &amp; No.20 x 500 <b>BSC/MIX/1000</b> (qty. 1000) _____ <b>£26.25</b></p>



CE



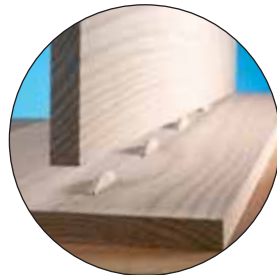
Edge Joints



Mitre Joints



Bevel Joints



T-joints

### Replacement Parts:

- TCT Blade 4mm Kerf  
**CR/BJB100T** \_\_\_\_\_ **£24.68**
- Storage Case  
**CASE/T20** \_\_\_\_\_ **£25.94**
- Dust Bag  
**WP-T20/074** \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.98**
- Pin Spanner  
**WP-T20/067** \_\_\_\_\_ **£2.84**
- Spanner 8mm A/F  
**WP-SPAN/8** \_\_\_\_\_ **£1.68**
- Spring Hook  
**WP-T20/062** \_\_\_\_\_ **£1.47**
- Switch  
**WP-T20/009** \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**



- Brush Set (pair)  
**WP-T20/007** \_\_\_\_\_ **£5.04**
- Hex Key 6mm A/F  
**WP-AP/06** \_\_\_\_\_ **£2.00**

## 100MM BISCUIT JOINTING BLADES

- Six Tungsten Carbide Teeth.
- Anti-kickback tool design for safer use.
- Suitable for natural timbers, particle and MDF boards.
- Standard 100mm diameter x 22mm bore x 4mm kerf.

**Waveform**  
**BJB/100S** \_\_\_\_\_ **£45.78**  
Bossed body with scribe tooth.

**Craft Pro**  
**CR/BJB100T**  
**£24.68**  
Thin body for Trend, Freud & Casals.

**CR/BJB100**  
**£24.68**  
Bossed body.



# T30 WET & DRY VACUUM EXTRACTOR

CE



**A powerful wet and dry autostart extractor with many useful features.**

- Powerful but quiet 1200 watt bypass motor.
- Power tool take off with auto start feature and 6 second run-on delay.
- Large 34 litre capacity impact resistant plastic container with five castors for stability.
- Extra long 7.8 metre power cable.
- Extra long five metre hose.

**T30A (230v) £208.95**

Includes Standard Filter (12 micron)

**T30AF (230v) £229.95**

Includes Fine Dust Filter Kit (0.3 micron)

**T30ALF (110v) £229.95**

Includes Fine Dust Kit (0.3 micron)

Max. Power Tool Autostart 1000W

**Includes:**

- 1 x 5 Metre Hose
- 1 x Floor Cleaning Kit
- 1 x Crevice Tool
- 1 x Upholstery Tool
- 1 x Power Tool Adaptor

**Specification:**

Rating	Professional/Trade
Power input	1200w
Autostart max. (230v)	2000w
Autostart max. (110v)	1000w
Autostart min.	40w
Airflow	3,300 L/min
Vacuum max.	2300mm H <sub>2</sub> O
Noise	72 dB
Hose	5M x 36mm OD
Container volume (dry)	34L
Container volume (wet)	25L
Dimensions	620 x 400 x 400mm
Weight	11.5kg
Voltage	230v or 110v

**Optional Accessories:**

- Cloth Pre-filter T30/2 £22.05**  
For dry use, to prolong life and increase effectiveness of 12 micron cartridge filter.
- No Foam Filter T30/4 £2.84**  
prevents foam entering motor
- Furniture Brush T30/20 £5.25**
- Hose Adaptor T30/21 £3.89**  
Joint 57mm to 36mm. For use with T30/22 hose.
- Large Diameter Hose T30/22 £20.48**  
57mm x 1.5 metre increases suction with Trend router tables & suitable for smaller planer thicknessers and spindle moulders.
- Paper Filter Bag T30/15 (pack of 5) £18.27**  
**T30/10 (pack of 10) £35.28**

**Standard Accessories:**

Included with T30A and T30AF

A hose 5M x 36mmØ. When used with CRT & SRT a Ref. CRT/3 is required.



**Paper Filter Bag for dry use only. T30/1 £3.89**

**Included with T30AF only**

0.3 micron Micro Cartridge Filter for increased effectiveness against fine dust particles.

**T30/5 £28.88**  
(Round mesh, white inside)

Nylon Wet and Dry Pre-Filter for use with 0.3 micron Cartridge Filter. Prolongs life of Cartridge Filter and increases effectiveness.

**T30/3 £25.41**

**Included with T30A only**

Standard 12 micron Cartridge Filter

**T30/6 £15.44**  
(Diamond mesh, yellow inside)

**HOSES & CONNECTIONS**

**Hoses**

Offered to fit a multitude of extraction equipment. Bayonets may be required.

**HOSE/35X3 £25.20**

OD 37mm, ID 30mm x 3M (light duty)

**HOSE/38X3 £27.09**

OD 38mm, ID 32mm x 3M (heavy duty)

**HOSE/105X3 £50.72**

OD 105mm, ID 100mm x 3M

**Hose Cuff**

To join hoses together which have the same diameter. Can also be used to fit to dust spouts.

**HOSE/CUFF/38 £7.77**

Joins 38mm OD hoses together

**Plastic Bayonets**

Designed to fit hoses to extraction fittings.

**HOSE/BAY/35 £9.98**

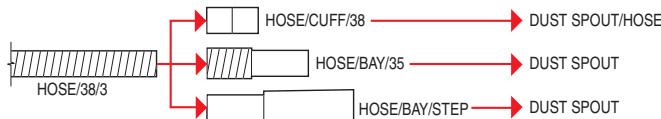
OD 35mm, ID 27mm

**Stepped Bayonet**

Ideal when a custom connection is required. Can be cut to size with a knife.

**HOSE/BAY/STEP £10.50**

OD 54mm/39mm, ID 48mm/33mm



**Replacement Parts:**

**Stepped Power Tool Adaptor WP-T30/056 £3.36**

OD 40mm/35mm/32mm/27mm

**Crevice Tool WP-T30/058 £3.36**

**Tube WP-T30/051 (1 off) £4.41**

**Upholstery Tool WP-T30/057 £3.36**

**Universal Spout WP-T30/052 £6.30**

**Universal Brush for Carpets WP-T30/053 £3.36**

**Universal Brush for Floors WP-T30/054 £5.25**

**Universal Brush for Fluids WP-T30/055 £5.78**

**Hose WP-T30/050 (36mm x 5M) £31.50**

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

Visit: [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

**trend**  
routing technology

# AIRSHIELD PRO

New fully protected powered respirator for use with woodworking applications. Suitable for use when machining MDF.

- A built-in quiet fan keeps a constant flow of filtered air across the face.
- Provides excellent protection from inhalation of harmful dust with twin fine dust filters.
- Protects eyes and face against flying debris.
- Filter efficiency now 98%.
- Combination face-seal and hood improves protection.
- 8 hour battery.
- On board battery charging.
- Approved to new Standard BS EN 12941.

### Brow Guard

Swings open and can be removed for easy access to filter, fan and battery.

### Strategic Component Distribution

Ensures optimum centre of gravity is achieved for balance and comfort.

## AIR/PRO

£198.45



### Combination Face Seal & Hood

Improves protection while keeping hair dust free.



### Flip-Up Visor

Polycarbonate visor to BS EN 166 low energy impact.



### Twin Filter

Efficiency is 98% with a minimum laboratory protection factor of 50. More than double Airshield Mk1.



### 8 Hour Battery

Single rechargeable Ni-MH battery for 8 hours use. Battery needs to be charged whilst fitted to the unit.



BS EN 166  
BS EN 12941 THP2

### Motor

Positioned away from the sensitive area of the forehead to reduce noise and irritation.

### Specification:

Rating	DIY/Craftsman/Professional
Airflow min.	160 l/min
Airflow fully charged	200 l/min
Size of headband	52cm-62cm
Motor sound level	70 dB
Battery	8 hrs
Weight	995g
Voltage	230v

Eye protection to BS EN 166 (medium energy impact). Respiratory protection (NPF50) to BS EN 12941 THP2.



### Audible Low Battery Warning



### Routing



### Accessory Attachment

For ear defenders.

### Replaceable Visor

Visor easy to fit BSEN166.

### Accessories

#### Clip-on Passive Ear Defenders

**AIR/P/6**

Comfortable & lightweight with durable ball joint design for airing & rest positions. Weight 173g, cushion pressure 2.6kPa. SNR-26 (standard noise reduction). CE EN 352-3

£29.82

#### Accessory Visor Wipes\*

**AIR/WIPE** (contains 100 wipes) £16.80

#### Remote Cradle Charger

**AIR/P/7**

To allow charging of battery independently from the AIR/PRO. Ideal when a spare battery is used. £29.82

**NEW**

### Replacement Parts:

#### THP2 Filter Pack

**AIR/P/1** (pair) £23.73

#### Replacement Visor Overlay - Clear (pack of ten)

**AIR/P/3C** £17.64

#### Replacement Visor Overlay - Green Anti-tint (pack of ten)

~~**AIR/P/3G** £16.80~~

#### 8 Hour Battery

**AIR/P/4** £38.12

#### Charger (UK)

**AIR/P/5/UK** (230v) £32.03

### Includes:

- 1 x 8 Hour Battery
- 1 x Battery Charger
- 1 x Pair THP2 Fine Filters
- 1 x Airflow Indicator
- 1 x Clear Visor Overlay
- 1 x Carry Bag



BS EN 140  
BS EN 143 P2



**Dust mask with replaceable filter system for use when routing, for industrial and construction work, DIY and various other trades.**

- Five times larger surface area than the average disposable dust mask, giving superior protection against dust inhalation and offering considerable cost savings.
- The one way exhaust valve vents to the underneath, preventing exhaled air from fogging goggles or the optional visor. This also ensures that the filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.
- P2 electrostatic filters offer approximately ten times the life of a disposable facemask. Protects the user against hazardous toxic dust particles, metal fumes and mist to classification P2 and down to 0.3 microns enabling use with MDF.

**AIRACE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£33.60**



**Includes:**  
2 x P2 Electrostatic Filters

**Specification:**  
Weight \_\_\_\_\_ 286g  
Respiratory protection to BS EN143 P2

**Replacement Parts:**

<b>Spare P2 Filter</b> <b>ACE/1</b> (1 off) _____	<b>£3.36</b>
<b>Spare P2 Filter</b> <b>ACE/15</b> (5 off) _____	<b>£15.44</b>
<b>Valve Set</b> <b>ACE/4</b> _____	<b>£7.77</b>
Click-in valve set.	
<b>Strap</b> <b>ACE/5</b> _____	<b>£7.77</b>
Adjustable elastic strap.	



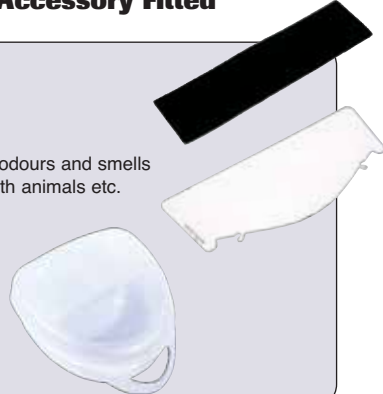
**Rubber Face Seal**



**Clip-on Visor Accessory Fitted**

**Optional Accessories:**

<b>Nuisance Filter</b> <b>ACE/2</b> _____	<b>£3.89</b>
Active charcoal pre-filter which is fitted over P2 filter, for use on odours and smells at below occupational exposure levels only. Ideal for working with animals etc.	
<b>Clip-on Visor</b> <b>ACE/3</b> _____	<b>£16.59</b>
Eye protection to EN166, 167, 168. (Medium protection against high - speed particles).	
<b>Plastic Storage Box</b> <b>ACE/6</b> _____	<b>£9.45</b>
Protects dust mask from contamination when not in use.	



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals  
Visit: [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

# PRO ROUTER TABLE

Router not included.

**Professional portable router table with aluminium table surface and back fence for floor & bench mounting use.**

- Back fence squareness adjustment for absolute accuracy.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Bench leg level adjustment when mounted on a bench.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser™ adjuster handle.



**Guard Assembly**  
Quick lateral & height adjustment of finger pressure and guard.



**Back Fence**  
Quick release 110mm cast aluminium back fence with adjustable aluminium cheeks and squareness adjustment.



**57mmØ Dust Spout Aperture**  
With freehand lead-on pin park.



**4 Insert Rings**  
In sizes 20mm, 35mm, 54mm & 68mmØ, to suit different cutter diameters.

**90mmØ Aperture**  
For larger panel raiser cutters.

Side scales to set back fence.

Pushstick park on rear.

**No-volt Release Switch** with 115 volt (16A) available.

Leg clamps to remove lower legs & adjust for uneven floors.



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

Soft rubber feet to prevent movement.

**Side Finger Pressures**  
Adjustable position for different widths of timber.

**Mitre Fence**  
Mitre fence with zeroing and splch block facility.

**Quick Raiser**  
Includes hole for T11's Fine Height Adjuster.

**Bench Leg Level Adjustment**  
For uneven surfaces.

**Flip-up Finger Pressure & Guard Assembly**  
For easy access to cutter.

**T11 Quick Release Fixing Holes**  
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table for quick fitting & removal when used with optional Quick Release Kit.

## Includes:

- 4 x Insert Rings
- 1 x No-volt Release Switch
- 1 x Mitre Fence
- 2 x Finger Pressures
- 1 x Large Adjustable Safety Guard
- 1 x Lead-on Pin
- 1 x Pushstick

## Optional Accessories:

**Large Diameter Hose for T30A**  
57mm x 1.5 metre increasing suction when used with the T30A.  
**T30/22** £20.48

**T11 Quick Release Kit**  
Allows T11 router to be quickly fitted & removed from table.  
**T11/JT/KIT** £24.26

**Pushblock**  
For scribing rails on a router table.  
**PUSHBLOCK/4** £46.31

**PRT (240v) OR PRT/L (115v) £498.75**

- Floor or bench standing with removable legs with adjustment for uneven floors.
- Extruded 8mm thick aluminium alloy table top with minimal loss of cutter depth.
- Cutter aperture of 90mm allows the use of the largest router cutters available.
- Cast back fence with extruded adjustable alloy cheeks and 'T' slots.
- Made to EN standards, with back fence accuracy of 0.5° & table flatness of 0.5mm.
- With a suitable size and weight enabling easy re-positioning around the workshop & transportation for on-site use.

## Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Table size	650mm x 550mm
Bench height	350mm
Height with legs	830mm
Router cutter aperture	90mmØ
Insert ring sizes	20mm, 35mm, 54mm, 68mmØ
Back fence height	110mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ
Voltage	240v or 115v
115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket. Not intended for continuous production or production line use.	

## To fit the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10, T11, BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E, 629 DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

◆ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables.

Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium & heavy duty routers.



# NEW CRAFTSMAN ROUTER TABLE MK3

AVAILABLE JUNE 2011

The New Craftsman Router Table will suit craftsmen & woodworking enthusiasts. It is packed with the necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

- Laminated MDF Table top 610mm x 405mm x 26mm thick.
- Removable 6.35mm aluminium insert plate with a 98mm diameter aperture to accept large panel raisers.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Plate levelling facility using seven screw adjusters and magnets. Plate screwed to table top for added security.
- Includes two insert rings, sizes 31.8mm and 67.5mm to reduce table aperture.
- Adjustable back-fence with sliding cheeks.
- Lead on pin for bearing guided curved work.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser™ adjuster handle.
- Edge planing facility of 1.4mm or 2.4mm.



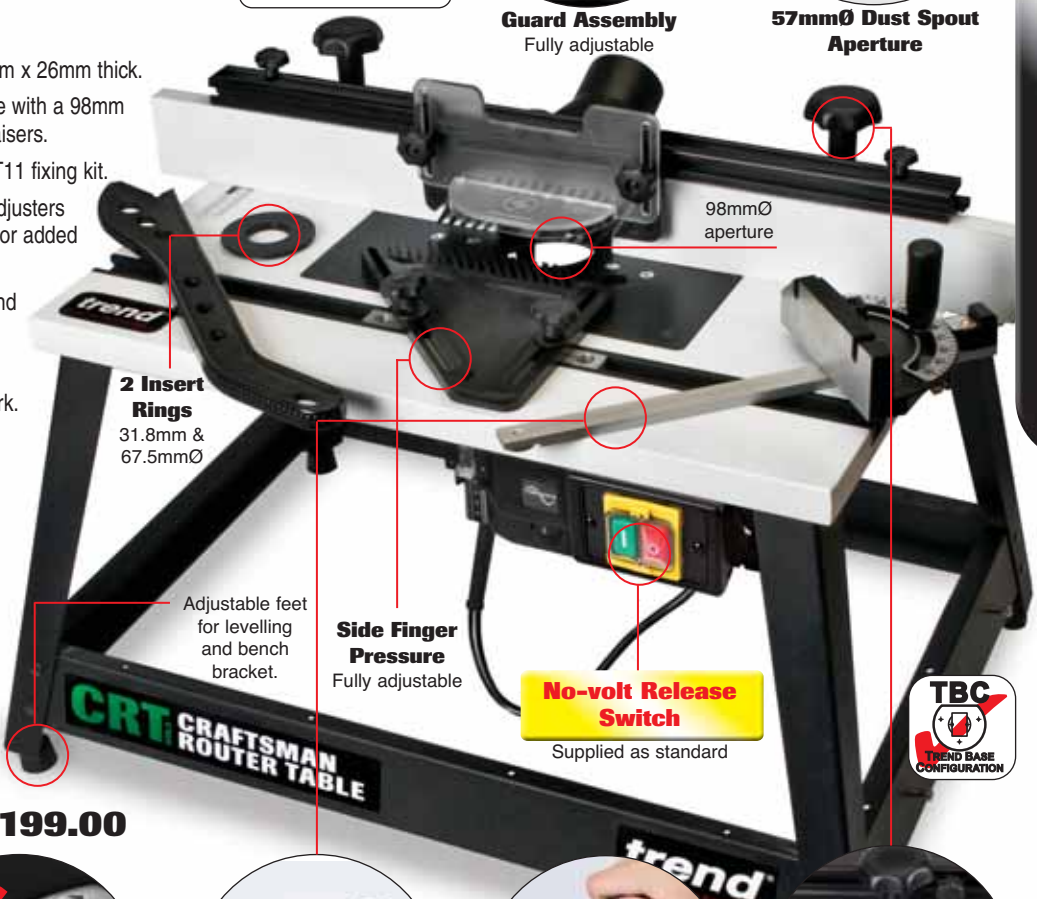
**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**Guard Assembly**  
Fully adjustable



**57mmØ Dust Spout Aperture**



98mmØ aperture

**2 Insert Rings**  
31.8mm & 67.5mmØ

Adjustable feet for levelling and bench bracket.

**Side Finger Pressure**  
Fully adjustable

**No-volt Release Switch**  
Supplied as standard



## SAFETY FEATURES

- No-volt Release Switch
- Adjustable Top & Side Pressure
- Adjustable Top Guard
- Sliding Fence Cheeks
- Two Insert Rings
- Pushstick

**CRT/MK3 (240v) £199.00**



**Aluminium Plate**

6.35mm thick with levelling facility and lead-on pin.



**T11 Quick Release Fixing Holes**

Allows T11 to be fitted to table for quick fitting & removal when used with optional Quick Release Kit.



**Quality Mitre Fence**

With zeroing and spelch block facility.



**Quick Raiser**

Includes holes for T11 & fine height adjuster.



**Quick Release Back Fence**

Extruded aluminium with adjustable MDF cheeks & edge planing facility.

## Includes:

- |                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 2 x Insert Rings           | 2 x Finger Pressures |
| 1 x No-volt Release Switch | 1 x Safety Guard     |
| 1 x Mitre Fence            | 1 x Lead-on Pin      |
|                            | 1 x Pushstick        |

## Specification:

Rating \_\_\_\_\_ Craftsman  
 Table top size \_\_\_\_\_ 610mm x 405mm  
 Table height \_\_\_\_\_ 400mm  
 Router cutter aperture \_\_\_\_\_ 98mm  
 Insert ring sizes \_\_\_\_\_ 31.8mm, 67.5mmØ  
 Backfence height \_\_\_\_\_ 67mm  
 Dust spout aperture \_\_\_\_\_ 57mmØ  
 Edge planing \_\_\_\_\_ 1.4mm & 2.4mm  
 Voltage \_\_\_\_\_ 240v  
 Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

## Optional Accessories:

### 38mm Hose and Hose Adaptor

If CRT table is to be used with T30 Extractor, use standard T30 hose fitted with CRT/3 adaptor (or purchase 57mm hose Ref. T30/22).

Adaptor **CRT/3** \_\_\_\_\_ £9.98

Hose **CRT/4** \_\_\_\_\_ £19.85

39mm x 3 metre with a CRT/3 adaptor fitted.

### Large Diameter Hose for T30A

**T30/22** \_\_\_\_\_ £20.48

57mm x 1.5 metre. Increases suction when used with the T30A.

### T11 Quick Release Kit

**T11/JT/KIT** \_\_\_\_\_ £24.26



**Edge Moulding**



**Edge Planing**

## To fit the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10, T11, BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE, CMT CMT1E, 2E, DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E, 629, DRAPER PT1200V, ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E), MAKITA RP0910, 1110C, PERLES OF808(E) >1999

Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of routers.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

# CNC SMART MACHINES

Computer controlled routing technology, offering affordability and high performance machines for a wide range of applications. Fully guarded as standard for maximum safety.



CNC Lite T10 shown with optional table.



The bench mounted CNC SMART LITE is the smallest CNC Machining Centre offering all of the advanced electronic control features and component structure of the larger Smart machines.

**CNC/LITE/T10** \_\_\_\_\_ **£15,225.00**

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with the T10 router.

**CNC/LITE/HF** \_\_\_\_\_ **£17,587.50**

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with a HF head.

The CNC SMART, SMART PLUS and SMART FAST are all high performance floor mounted machines for improved routing productivity. SMART FAST machines have a 15 metres per minute feed rate.

**CNC/PLUS/T10** \_\_\_\_\_ **£19,425.00**

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with the T10 router.

**CNC/SMARTPLUS** \_\_\_\_\_ **£21,525.00**

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with high frequency head.

**CNC/SMARTFAST** \_\_\_\_\_ **£24,937.50**

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with high frequency head and max. feed speed of 15 metres per minute.

**CNC/SMART1300** \_\_\_\_\_ **£29,400.00**

860 x 1400 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with high frequency head and max. feed speed of 15 metres per minute.



## CAD CAM APPLICATIONS

PC based software for either 2D, 2½D or 3D cutting with intuitive design & production. Software has facilities to import files from other CAD software.

- Panel moulding in natural timber and man-made boards.
- Light engineering in non-ferrous materials.
- Plastic engineering cases.
- Sign-making in a variety of materials.
- Foam engineering for protective storage.
- 3D carving using specialist software.

**CNC/ARTCAM/EX** \_\_\_\_\_ **£100.00**

**CNC/ARTCAM/INS** \_\_\_\_\_ **£2,000.00**

**CNC/ARTCAM/PRO** \_\_\_\_\_ **£5,000.00**

**CNC/MILL/WIZ** \_\_\_\_\_ **£213.36**



See our brochure for more information & full specifications on our range of CNC SMART machines. For details of your nearest CNC SMART supplier please call 01923 249911.



# ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

To maximise the potential of the router, we offer a range of unique routing jigs and accessories for the professional user and craftsman.

## INSERT KITCHEN WORKTOP JIG **NEW**

Disposable insert kitchen worktop jig for 420mm to 640mm wide worktops.



**149**

**NEW**

## BELFAST SINK JIG

For routing recesses into worktops for Belfast sinks.



**145**

## PHENOLIC TWO PART HINGE JIG **NEW**

Two part portable plastic hinge jig to recess hinges in doors and frames with a router.



**151**

### ROUTING JIGS

DC400 DOVETAIL CENTRE



**138-139**

CDJ300 & 600 DOVETAIL JIGS



**140**

MORTISE & TENON JIG



**141**

ROUTABOUT JIGS



**142-143**

STAIRCASE JIGS



**144**

DRAINING GROOVE JIG & KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS



**145-149**

HINGE JIGS



**150-151**

LOCK JIGS, DOOR STAND & DOOR CLAMP



**152-153**

BUTT HINGE & LOCK RECESS TEMPLATES



**154**

LETTERBOX JIGS & T-SQUARE



**155**

PIVOT FRAME JIG & ROUTER COMPASSES



**156**

ELLIPSE JIGS



**157**

VARIJIG SYSTEM



**158-160**

### ROUTING ACCESSORIES

ROUTER BASES, TEMPLATES, ACCESSORIES & COLLETS



**NEW**



**NEW**

**160-172**



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig. For more information

Visit:

[www.trend-uk.com/tbc](http://www.trend-uk.com/tbc)

# DC400 DOVETAIL CENTRE

Patent No. US6,032,706. International Patent Applied For

**Multi-functional dovetail jig for variable pitch lapped or through dovetails. For use with medium to heavy duty routers.**

**Our DC400 dovetail centre is the breakthrough you have been waiting for. It is the world's first variable layout dovetail jig that is completely free of adjustment. You can change from through dovetails to lapped dovetails, adjust the pin and tail guide finger positions, change work-piece thickness all without adjustment.**

**Now you can have the professional look of hand cut dovetails without the hassles of a complicated jig.**

**DC400** \_\_\_\_\_ **£288.75**



## DC400

### Instructional DVD

Produce through and lapped dovetails quickly and with ease using a router.

**DVD/TV/9 £3.15**



## Specification:

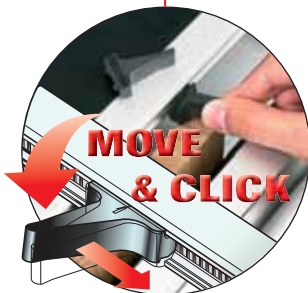
Rating \_\_\_\_\_ Craftsman/Professional  
 Dovetail size \_\_\_\_\_ Variable  
 Workpiece width max. \_\_\_\_\_ 400mm  
 Workpiece thickness - through \_\_\_\_\_ 19mm  
 Workpiece thickness - lapped \_\_\_\_\_ 25mm  
 Guide bush size \_\_\_\_\_ 11.1mm

### Full Router Support

Two guide rails provide full support for your router base, so you do not have to balance your router on the edge of a row of guide fingers as per conventional jigs.

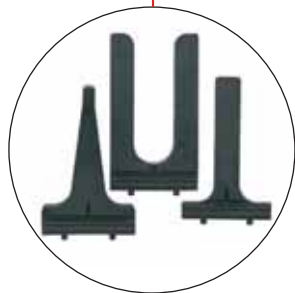


Router and fine height adjuster not included.



### Accuracy and Repeatability

Carbon fibre finger guides click directly into the rear guide rail, engaging in an index strip at increments of 2.5mm. This guarantees true repeatability and means you can restore or reposition guide fingers with absolute accuracy.



### Click-in Guide Fingers

There are three types of pin guide; angled pin guides for cutting through dovetail pins are available in five different angles from 7 up to 20 degrees. Common fork-shaped tail guides for cutting through and lapped tails; and the straight sided pin guides for cutting lapped pins.



### Visibility and Dust Extraction

Fully enclosed body with a removable window ensures routed waste is directed away from the operator and provides good visibility. The optional snap-in waste collection kit will also remove almost 100% of the waste.



### Secure Clamping

Clamping channels with two independent parallel clamping bars require only a single hand to operate, enabling the free hand to position the work-piece. The clamping bars and integral side fences are positioned close to the machining area, to ensure total security.

**Unique Click-in Guide Fingers:**

**Through Dovetails**

Use Angled Pin Guides to cut 'Pin' pieces with the straight cutter. The choice of Pin Guide Angle is dictated by the thickness of the pin piece.



**Lapped Dovetails**

Use Lapped Pin Guides to cut 'Pin' pieces with the dovetail cutter.

Use Common Tail Guides to cut 'Tail' pieces with the dovetail cutter.



**DC400 Includes:**

**10 x Common Tail Guides**

**10 x Lapped Pin Guides**  
Max. material thickness 25mm.

**10 x 7° Angled Pin Guides**  
Max. material thickness 19mm.

**7° Dovetail Cutter**   
**31/30X1/4TC** £22.68  
Diameter 11.3mm x 19mm cut x 97°.

**Straight Cutter**   
**3/43X1/4TC** £21.53  
Diameter 8.0mm x 25mm cut.

**11.1mm Guide Bush**   
**GB111** £7.25  
A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes & models of router.

**Lapped Tail Pin Stops**   
A handed pair of adjustable tail pin stops for rapid repeatability of lapped dovetails.

**Replacement Parts:**

**7° Angled Pin Guides**  
**DC400/P/07** (pack of 5) £21.53  
Max. material thickness 19mm.

**Common Tail Guides**  
**DC400/03** (pack of 5) £21.53

**Lapped Pin Guides**  
**DC400/04** (pack of 5) £21.53  
Max. material thickness 25mm.



**Through Dovetails Cutter Choice:**

Pin Piece Thickness	Dovetail Cutters				
	19mm 7°	16mm 9°	12.7mm 11°	9.5mm 14°	6.35mm 20°
Product Ref.	31/30	31/31	31/32	31/33	31/34
6.35mm min.	OK	OK	OK	OK	Select
9.5mm	OK	OK	OK	Best	-
12.7mm	OK	OK	Best	-	-
16mm	OK	Best	-	-	-
19mm	Best	-	-	-	-

**Lapped Dovetails Cutter Choice:**

Drawer Front Thickness Range	Depth x Angle	Suggested Cutter Product Ref.
25mm max.	19mm x 7°	31/30
19 - 25mm	16mm x 9°	31/31
15.8 - 22mm	12.7mm x 11°	31/32
12.7 - 19mm	9.5mm x 14°	31/33
9.5 - 15.8mm	6.3mm x 20°	31/34

**Optional Accessories:**

**Angled Pin Guides**

Each pin size requires appropriate dovetail cutter (see right).

**9° DC400/P/09** (pack of 5) £21.53  
Max. material thickness 6.4mm-15.9mm.

**11° DC400/P/11** (pack of 5) £21.53  
Max. material thickness 6.4mm-12.7mm.

**14° DC400/P/14** (pack of 5) £21.53  
Max. material thickness 6.4mm-9.5mm.

**20° DC400/P/20** (pack of 5) £21.53  
Max. material thickness 6.4mm.

**Tail Guide Spacer**

Can be cut down to act as a packing piece for wider spaced dovetails. 210mm long.

**DC400/05** £15.75

**Set of Seven Cutters**

**SET/DC1X1/4TC** £103.95

**SET/DC1X8MMTC** £102.90

Comprises: cutter refs. 31/30, 31/31, 31/32, 31/33, 31/34 and two 3/43.

**Dovetail Cutters**

**9° 31/31X1/4TC** £22.68  
Diameter 11.3mm x 15.8mm cut x 99°.

**11° 31/32X1/4TC** £22.68  
Diameter 11.3mm x 12.7mm cut x 101°.

**14° 31/33X1/4TC** £21.53  
Diameter 11.3mm x 9.5mm cut x 104°.

**20° 31/34X1/4TC** £21.53  
Diameter 11.3mm x 6.3mm cut x 110°.

**Straight Cutters for looser or tighter tails**

**3/42X1/4TC** £21.53  
Diameter 7.9mm x 25mm cut.

**3/44X1/4TC** £21.53  
Diameter 8.1mm x 25mm cut.

**For Box or Comb Joints**

**3/45X1/4TC** £21.53

Diameter 8.9mm x 25mm cut.

**Waste Collector Kit**

**DC400/01** £34.65

Dust spout size 25.4mm & 57mmØ.

**Accessory Kit**

Comprises: Waste collector set, cable support, 9 off angled pin guides for 9°, 11°, 14° and 20° dovetails, 7 piece cutter set (SET/DC1), tail guide spacer & pair of adjustable tail pin stops.

**DC400/02** (1/4" shank) £219.98

**DC400/02X8MM** (8mm shank) £219.98

**DC400 DVD**

Instructional DVD (22 mins). Also available for viewing on-line: [www.trend-uk.com/video](http://www.trend-uk.com/video)

**DVD/TV/9** £3.15

**Universal Sub-Base**



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

**UNIBASE** £16.28

# CDJ300 & 600 DOVETAIL JIGS

Two accurate and easy to use Dovetail Jigs for a variety of elegant joints.

- Two sizes 300mm (12") and 600mm (24").
- Cuts 1/2" wide lapped (half blind) dovetails or rebated dovetails in one operation.
- Precision made laser cut zinc plated steel template with packing piece.
- Adjustable offset stops for 600mm jig.
- A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes of router.
- A range of accessory templates are available for box joint, dowel and through dovetails.



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



Router and fine height adjuster not included.

**CDJ300** \_\_\_\_\_ **£103.95**

**CDJ600** \_\_\_\_\_ **£177.45**

## Includes:

- 1 x 1/4" Shank TCT 104° Dovetail Cutter
- 1 x 15.8mm Guide Bush

## Replacement Parts:

### Replacement Dovetail Cutter



Diameter 12.7mm x 104°

**C041AX1/4TC** £14.39

### Replacement Guide Bush

Diameter 15.8mm



**GB158** £7.25

## Specification:

Rating \_\_\_\_\_ Craftsman  
Dovetail size \_\_\_\_\_ 12.7mm  
Workpiece thickness min. \_\_\_\_\_ 12mm  
Workpiece thickness max. \_\_\_\_\_ 25mm  
CDJ300 workpiece width max. \_\_\_\_\_ 300mm  
CDJ600 workpiece width max. \_\_\_\_\_ 600mm  
Guide bush size \_\_\_\_\_ 15.8mm  
Router base dia. max. \_\_\_\_\_ 180mm



## Optional Accessories:



### Lapped Dovetail

M	T	6.35mm
Min.		8mm
Max.		12mm



### Lapped Dovetail Templates \*

**CDJ300/01** \_\_\_\_\_ **£43.58**  
**CDJ600/01** \_\_\_\_\_ **£50.19**

### Cutter

**C154X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£14.39**  
Diameter 6.0mm x 98°



### Universal Sub-Base

Certain makes & models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

**UNIBASE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.28**



### Box Joint

M	T	8mm	12.7mm
Min.		8mm	8mm
Max.		15mm	20mm



### Box Joint Templates

**CDJ300/03** \* (8mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£46.31**  
**CDJ600/03** \* (8mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£52.40**  
**CDJ300/02** (12.7mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£46.31**  
**CDJ600/02** (12.7mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£51.45**

### Cutter for 8mm Template

**C012AX1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£10.50**  
Diameter 8.0mm x 25mm cut

### Cutter for 12.7mm Template

**C021AX1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.71**  
Diameter 12.55mm x 25mm cut

- \* Guide bushes and edge stops included where applicable.
- ▲ For heavy duty routers only
- T Template size
- M Material thickness

### 32mm Centre Dowelling



M	T	32mm centres
Min.		N/A
Max.		25mm



### Dowel Templates

**CDJ300/04+** \_\_\_\_\_ **£71.19**  
**CDJ600/04+** \_\_\_\_\_ **£87.68**

### Suggested Router Dowel Drills

**C180X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£22.68**  
Diameter 3.0mm x 14mm cut  
**C174X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£13.23**  
Diameter 5.0mm x 35mm cut  
**C175X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£14.39**  
Diameter 6.0mm x 35mm cut  
**C176X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£15.44**  
Diameter 8.0mm x 35mm cut  
**C177X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.60**  
Diameter 10.0mm x 35mm cut



### Through Dovetail

M	T	12.7mm	19mm
Min.		8mm	17mm
Max.		17mm	25mm



### Through Dovetail Templates \*

Templates are dual sided for Pin & Tail. Two cutters are required for each template. (Straight & Dovetail)

**CDJ300/05** (12.7mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£71.19**  
**CDJ600/05** (12.7mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£87.68**  
**CDJ600/06** (19.0mm)▲ \_\_\_\_\_ **£87.68**

### Cutters for 12.7mm Template

**C178X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£15.44**  
98° Dovetail cutter

**C012AX1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£10.50**  
Straight cutter 8.0mm diameter

### Cutters for 19.1mm Template▲

**C179** \_\_\_\_\_ **£21.53**  
97° Dovetail cutter 8mm or 1/2" shank.  
**C021** \_\_\_\_\_ **£13.23**  
Straight cutter 12.7mm dia. 8mm or 1/2" shank.

# MORTISE & TENON JIG

International PCT application No. PCT/GB02/00253

**Enables mortise & tenons and dowel joints to be cut with a router. Ideal for cabinet, chair and table construction.**

- CNC precision manufactured plates and body.
- One set-up for both mortise and tenon giving perfectly fitting joints.
- Fully adjustable for compound angle joints up to 45°.
- Reversible templates to produce round and square end tenons.
- Templates can be used for accurate dowelling applications.
- Cuts mortise & tenon sizes of 1/4" (6.3mm) to 5/8" (15.9mm).
- Guide bushes are included but cutters are required.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.
- Tenons are cut with a 5/8" (15.9mm) diameter straight cutter (Ref. C026). The width of the tenon is adjusted by using different guide bush diameters.

**MT/JIG** \_\_\_\_\_ **£187.95**

**MT/JIG/EURO\*** \_\_\_\_\_ **£187.95**

\*Metric size jig requires metric cutter set Ref. SET/MT2X8MMTC. This set comprises of 6, 8, 10, 12 & 16mm dia. straights. Shank dia. 8mm.

## Includes:

- 5 x Guide Bushes
- 4 x Clamps
- 1 x Guide Bush Collar
- 1 x Set-up Bar
- 1 x Hex key



## Specification:

Material thickness min. \_\_\_\_\_ 12mm  
 Material thickness max. \_\_\_\_\_ 50mm  
 Tenon thickness min. \_\_\_\_\_ 4.8mm  
 Tenon thickness max. \_\_\_\_\_ 16mm  
 Tenon width max. using vertical guide + \_\_\_\_\_ 90mm  
 Mortise length max. using vertical guide ++ \_\_\_\_\_ 90mm  
 Angle tilt compound \_\_\_\_\_ -10° to 45°  
 + on end of 100mm wide material.  
 ++ unlimited if vertical guide removed and wood repositioned.

Routing The Mortise

Setting-up Square Tenon

Double Loose Tenon

Dowel Joints

## Optional Accessories:

A set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8" suitable for use with the Mortise and Tenon Jig.



- SET/MT1X1/4TC** (1/4" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£52.40**  
**SET/MT1X8MMTC** (8mm shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£52.40**  
**SET/MT1X1/2TC** (1/2" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£53.55**  
**SET/MT2X8MMTC** (8mm shanks for metric jigs) \_\_\_\_\_ **£52.40**

Tenon Width	Cutter Ref.	Guide Bush Diameter
1/4" (6.3mm)	C008	1-1/4" (31.8mm)
5/16" (7.9mm)	C012	1-3/16" (30.2mm)
3/8" (9.5mm)	C015	1-1/8" (28.6mm)
1/2" (12.7mm)	C022	1" (25.4mm)
5/8" (15.8mm)	C026	7/8" (22.2mm)

Other sizes possible.

(Guide bushes shown below not included with jig)

3/16" (4.8mm)	C003	1-5/16" (33.3mm)
7/16" (11.1mm)	C018	1-1/16" (27mm)
9/16" (14.3mm)	C024	15/16" (23.8mm)

## Steel Guide Bushes

Optional steel bushes

- GB158, GB222, GB238, GB27, GB286, GB302, GB318, GB333**, (each) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**



## Universal Sub-base

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

- UNIBASE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.28**



## USA Guide Bushes

American pattern brass guide bush set of 9 sizes from 7/8" to 2-1/8".

- GB/US/D** \_\_\_\_\_ **£48.30**



## Circular Sub-Base

Allows USA guide bushes to fit TBC Routers

- GB/5/US** \_\_\_\_\_ **£30.35**



## Dust Kit

Dust Kit with 57mm dust spout aperture and 32mm adaptor.

- MT/DUSTKIT** \_\_\_\_\_ **£28.35**



## Mortise & Tenon Jig DVD

A step by step process to create an elegant chair (22 mins). Also available for viewing on-line: [www.trend-uk.com/video](http://www.trend-uk.com/video)

- DVD/TV/10** \_\_\_\_\_ **£3.15**





### Special TC Router Cutter

Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



### Setting-up

The diameter of the finished access hole will be 250mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No. 8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



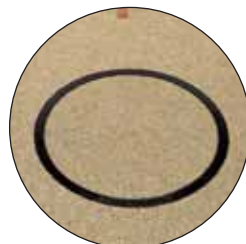
### Routing Procedure

With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



### Completed Cut

When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebated edge on the waste piece as well as around the edge of the hole.



### End Result

Fit the plastic insert ring into the access hole and turn the waste piece over. Drop it into the ring and it will lay flush with the floor surface.

# ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER

Patent No. GB2238751



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to  
[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

Router not included.

## Access to pipes & cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers & electricians.

- A 250mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- No waste, the piece cut out is used to make good the floor.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Cutters are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank sizes. An 8mm shank cutter is available as an accessory.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

### ROUTABOUT KITS:

#### for 18mm Thick Floors

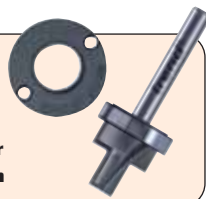
**RBT/1** (with 1/4" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£48.30**  
**RBT/2** (with 1/2" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£48.30**

#### for 22mm Thick Floors

**RBT/3** (with 1/4" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£51.45**  
**RBT/4** (with 1/2" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£51.45**

### Includes:

- 1 x Routabout Template
- 3 x Spacer Rings
- 1 x Special TCT Router Cutter
- 1 x 30mm Plastic Guide Bush



### Optional Accessories:

#### Universal Sub-base

Certain makes & models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

**UNIBASE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.28**



### Replacement Parts:

#### Heavy Duty 30mm Guide Bush

**GB30** \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**



#### Replacement Rings for 18mm Thick Floors

**RBTRNG18/10** (pack of 10) \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.44**  
**RBTRNG18/100** (pack of 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£338.00**  
**RBTRNG18/250** (pack of 250) \_\_\_\_\_ **£823.62**

#### for 22mm Thick Floors

**RBTRNG22/10** (pack of 10) \_\_\_\_\_ **£43.05**  
**RBTRNG22/100** (pack of 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£406.35**  
**RBTRNG22/250** (pack of 250) \_\_\_\_\_ **£989.52**

#### Replacement Cutters

##### for 18mm Thick Floors

**RBT/CUT/1** (with 1/4" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.44**  
**RBT/CUT/5** (with 8mm shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.44**  
**RBT/CUT/2** (with 1/2" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.44**

##### for 22mm Thick Floors

**RBT/CUT/3** (with 1/4" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£39.17**  
**RBT/CUT/6** (with 8mm shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£39.17**  
**RBT/CUT/4** (with 1/2" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£39.17**

#### Replacement Template

**RBT/PLATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£20.48**





### Special TC Router Cutter

Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



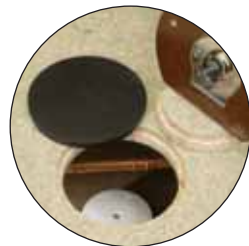
### Setting-up

The diameter of the finished access hole will be 108mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No. 8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



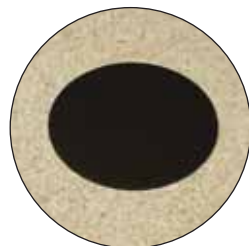
### Routing Procedure

With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



### Completed Cut

When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebate around the edge of the hole.



### End Result

Fit the plastic cover into the access hole. It will lay flush with the floor surface.

# MINI ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER

Patent No. GB2238751

Router not included.



### Compatibility

See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**Smaller version of the successful Routabout for access to pipes & cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers & electricians.**

- A 108mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- A cover is used to fill in the cut-out.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Sets are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank diameters.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.
- Maximum weight on cover is 380kg.

### MINI ROUTABOUT KITS:

#### for 18mm Thick Floors

**M/RBT/1** (with 1/4" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£44.10**

**M/RBT/2** (with 1/2" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£44.10**

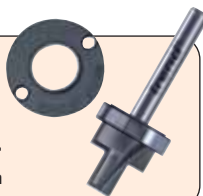
#### for 22mm Thick Floors

**M/RBT/3** (with 1/4" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£46.20**

**M/RBT/4** (with 1/2" shank cutter) \_\_\_\_\_ **£46.20**

### Includes:

- 1 x Mini Routabout Template
- 3 x Covers
- 1 x Special TCT Router Cutter
- 1 x 30mm Plastic Guide Bush



### Optional Accessories:

#### Universal Sub-base

Certain makes & models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

**UNIBASE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.28**



### Replacement Parts:

#### Heavy Duty 30mm Guide Bush

**GB30** \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**



#### Replacement Covers

for 18mm or 22mm Thick Floors

**M/RBT/C/10** (pack of 10) \_\_\_\_\_ **£30.45**

**M/RBT/C/100** (pack of 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£274.58**

#### Replacement Cutters

for 18mm Thick Floors

**RBT/CUT/1** (with 1/4" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.44**

**RBT/CUT/2** (with 1/2" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.44**

for 22mm Thick Floors

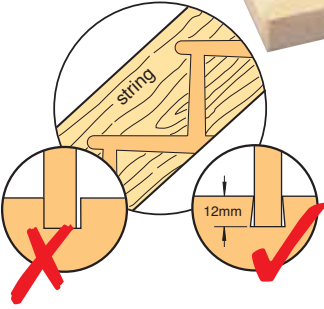
**RBT/CUT/3** (with 1/4" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£39.17**

**RBT/CUT/4** (with 1/2" shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£39.17**

#### Replacement Mini Template

**M/RBT/PLATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£18.80**





Router not included.



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

# STAIRCASE HOUSING

These template jigs are a well proven means of routing out stair housings quickly and accurately.

- Constructed from hard wearing solid laminate and includes a reversible fence for exact matching of stair strings and fully adjustable nosing piece (STAIR/A).
- Built-in heavy duty front clamp for quick clamping for each trench. Unique to Trend jigs.
- Adjustable to suit private and common stair angle pitch.
- Standard TCT dovetail cutters are offered for various tread thicknesses for the closed riser staircase jig (STAIR/A). The open riser staircase jig (STAIR/B), incorporates a stub riser to conform with building regulations.
- Sub-base is pre-drilled to suit Trend/Dewalt/Elu 1/2" routers, for other makes the sub-base will have to be re-drilled. Please state make and model when ordering.
- All heavy duty routers over 1600 watts can be used.



**STAIR/A**  
(Closed Riser)

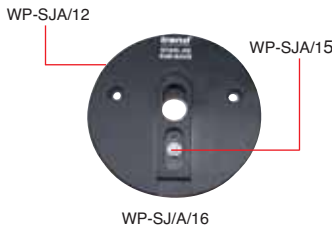
**£156.45**

**STAIR/B**  
(Open Riser)

**£156.45**

### Replacement Parts:

- Replacement Sub-base STAIR/A  
**WP-SJA/12** £25.94
- Replacement Nosepiece STAIR/A  
**WP-SJA/15** £11.03
- Complete Sub-base STAIR/A  
**WP-SJA/16** £33.71



### Includes:

- 1 x Sub-Base
- 1 x Adjustable Reversible Clamp
- 1 x Reversible Clamp Bar
- 1 x Nosepiece
- 1 x Line-up Pin & Bush
- 2 x Spanners



### Includes:

- 1 x Adjustable Reversible Clamp
- 1 x Reversible Clamp Bar
- 1 x Sub-Base
- 1 x 24mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Line-up Pin
- 2 x Spanners
- 1 x Line Up Guide Bush



### Optional Accessories STAIR/A:

#### Recommended Dovetail Cutters

Product Ref.	Tread Thickness	Dia.	
<b>32/10X1/2TC</b>	22mm (7/8")*	14mm	<b>£45.78</b>
<b>32/11X1/2TC</b>	25.4mm (1")	16mm	<b>£45.78</b>
<b>32/12X1/2TC</b>	28.5mm (1-1/8")	19mm	<b>£47.46</b>
<b>32/13X1/2TC</b>	32mm (1-1/4")	22mm	<b>£47.46</b>

\* 7/8" tread will have a slight gap under nosing.

### Optional Accessories STAIR/B:

Recommended Cutter For Tread Thickness  
**4/21X1/2TC** 32mm (1-1/4") **£38.12**

Carry Case  
**CASE/DG** £30.45  
Hard wearing carry case for STAIR/A or STAIR/B.



# SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

A template to allow routing or drilling of 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports.

- Made from clear plastic, with graduation scales.
- Adjustable clamping bar with two locking knobs.
- Can be used with MDF, timber & particle board.
- Some routers may require a Unibase to accept the guide bush.

**TEMP/SS/A**

Size: 500 x 130 x 8mm

**£39.17**

### Includes:

- 12 x Plain Metal Shelf Supports
- 1 x Knurled Repeat Index Pin
- 1 x 9.5mm Guide Bush



### Accessories:

**Metal (Glass) Shelf Support**  
**SS/M5/12** (pack of 12) **£2.52**  
With rubber sleeve for glass.  
Sleeve can be removed.  
Pin=5mmØ x OL=16.5mm



**Brass Plated Shelf Support**  
**SS/B5/12** (pack of 12) **£2.52**  
Pin=5mmØ x OL=23mm  
Load capacity 100kg.



**Plastic Shelf Support**  
**SS/P5/12** (pack of 12) **£2.52**  
Load capacity 100kg.

### Suitable Cutters

- 61/05X1/4TC** £19.32  
Dia. 5mm x 35mm length
- C174X1/4TC** £13.23  
Dia. 5mm x 35mm length

### 5mm Shelf Support Drill Bit Guide

A quick release shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports.

**TEMP/SSD/5MM** **£23.73**



Load capacity applies to four shelf supports being evenly distributed.

# NEW BELFAST SINK JIG

**A professional Belfast/Butler sink jig to rout recesses into worktops for single or double Belfast sinks.**

- Made from 12mm thick durable phenolic plastic.
- Suitable for ceramic sinks up to 1050mm wide and from 440 to 515mm deep.
- Will allow a drip channel groove on the underside.
- Corners produce a 25mm radius.
- Max. cut distance 630mm or 1030mm when overlapping the longer slots.
- Twin pin location gives stable and accurate lining up.
- Preset holes for 340mm, 360mm, 380mm, 400mm, 420mm, 440mm, 460mm, 480mm, and 500mm width.
- Jig has an additional 90° aperture to give a 7mm radius.

Cutter, clamps & router not included.

**Includes:**

- 6 x Plastic Pins
- 1 x Sliding Datum Block




**Specification:**

Maximum sink width 1050mm  
 Sink depth 440mm to 515mm  
 Corner radius 25mm

**Replacement Part:**

Pins 10mmØ  
**BSJ/PIN/4** (4 pack) **£7.35**



**Compatibility**  
 See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**BS/JIG** **£93.45**

**Optional Accessories:**

- Router Cutters**
- 3/83D** (straight cutter) **£30.45**
  - 3/83M** (straight cutter) **£30.45**
  - TR17D** (straight cutter) **£25.41**
  - C153D** (straight cutter) **£22.68**
- All the above are TCT 12.7mm (1/2") Ø shank.

- C051AX1/2TC** **£20.48**  
 TCT R2.5mm radius for waterdrip channel.

- Guide Bushes**
- GB30** (30mm) **£7.25**
  - GB16** (16mm for waterdrip) **£7.25**

- Carry Case**
- CASE/DG** **£30.45**

Hard wearing carry case with shoulder strap and accessory pouch. The case will accept two jigs.

- Universal Sub-Base**
- UNIBASE** **£16.28**

Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



# DRAINING GROOVE JIG

**For routing draining grooves in solid timber for Belfast type sinks.**

- Made from 12mm hardwearing CNC machined phenolic.
- Provides a 0.5° fall.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch and 455mm long.
- Sight marks for lining up.
- Three removable sloping runners for support.
- Cutter diameter check hole.
- Fixing holes for user made stops for repetition work.

**Specification:**


Fall 0.5°  
 Groove pitch 50.0mm  
 Groove length 455mm  
 Slat width 19.8mm

**Includes:**

- 1 x 30mm Guide Bush
- 1 x 1/2" shank TCT R9.5mm Cove Cutter

**Replacement Parts:**

**Cove Cutter** radius 9.5mm  
**C056AX1/2TC** **£27.09**  
**Guide Bush** diameter 30.0mm  
**GB30** **£7.25**



**Optional Accessory:**

**Carry Case**

- CASE/DG** **£30.45**

Hard wearing carry case with shoulder strap & accessory pouch. The case will accept two jigs.



**DG/JIG** **£107.10**

**Compatibility**  
 See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)




Router not included.



**Heavy Duty Gripper Clamps**  
 See page 187.



Ref. **FC/200**  
 Ref. **FC/300**  
 Ref. **FC/500**



Router not included.

**The most popular tried & tested worktop jigs, designed to enable all 1/2" shank plunge routers to cut precise butt & scribe joints in postform worktops.**

**Combi Jig Features:**

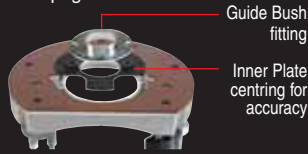
- Machined from hard wearing solid laminate.
- Will produce a joint in 15 minutes including setting-up time.
- Out-of-square joints can be accommodated (COMBI 66 & 1002).
- Facilities to cut various widths of board and thicknesses up to 42mm.
- Integral panel bolt connector recessing template with easy spanner access.
- Width setting stop for accurate positioning.
- Supplied with clear & comprehensive instructions for use.

**All Jigs Require:**

- A portable plunge router with 12.7mm (1/2") shank capacity and minimum 1300 watts.
- A template guide bush with 30mm outside diameter.
- A TCT router cutter with 12.7mm (1/2") diameter and 50mm (2") cut length.
- Two 100mm (4") throat clamps.

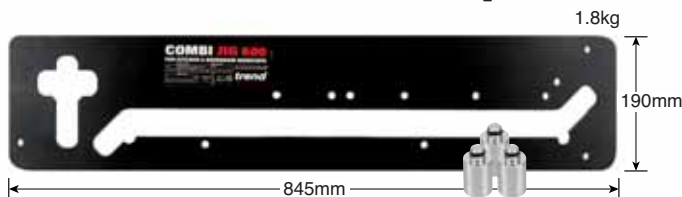
**T10 Router**

**T10's adjustable Inner Plate for superior accuracy.**  
See page 125.



**COMBI 600 JIG**

**Lightweight jig for use on both bathroom & kitchen worktops.**



- A single male and female template in 10mm solid laminate.
- Offset widths 225, 300, 325, 400, 500, 600 & 616mm.
- Integral single bolt recess slot for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes.
- Correct slot edge indicator.

**3 functions:**

- ① Female cut
- ② Male cut
- ③ Bolt recess

**COMBI 600**

**£58.80**

**COMBI 66 JIG**

**Jig from 500mm to 650mm wide worktops, with Peninsular cut.**



- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 500mm to 650mm wide.
- Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes & width setting stop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).

**4 functions:**

- ① Female cut
- ② Male cut
- ③ Bolt recess
- ④ Curved Peninsular

**COMBI 66**

**£99.75**

**Optional Accessories:**

**Router Cutters**

12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight router cutters for use with combi jigs.

- RT/11X1/2TC** £64.58
- 3/83DX1/2TC** £30.45
- TR17DX1/2TC** £25.41
- C153DX1/2TC** £22.68

**Carry Case**

Hard wearing

**CASE/65**

**£16.59**

**F-Clamp (two required)**

**FC/200**

**£12.71**

**Recommended 30mm Guide Bush**

**GB30**

**£7.25**

**Replacement Parts:**

Length stop for COMBI66

**CJ/LSK**

**£16.07**

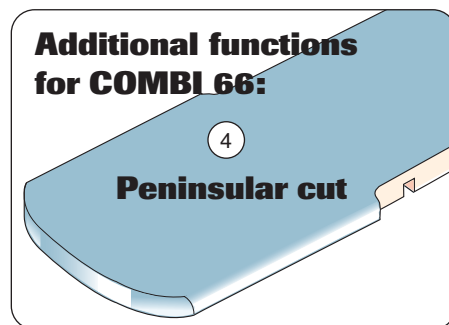
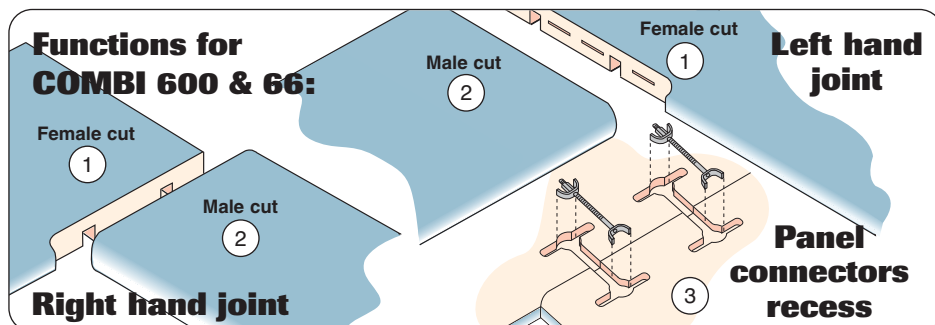
Bush (1 off)

**BUSH/600** 20mmØ for COMBI600 **£3.36**

**CJ/BUSH** 30mmØ for COMBI66 & 65 **£8.30**

'O' ring set for bushes

**CJ/ORS** (pack of 5) **£1.68**



# WORKTOP JIGS

## COMBI 1002 JIG

For up to 1000mm wide worktops now with cable tidy insert & circular hinge cut apertures.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 450mm to 1000mm wide.
- Facility to cut 22.5° mitre corners for hob units.
- Integral template slots for rounding and mitring of peninsular worktop corners, for cable tidy inserts and a circular concealed hinge aperture and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Three alloy location bushes and a width-setting stop.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- Three bolt recess slots for connection bolts.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).
- New guide bush and cutter checker.
- New fourth bolt recess, to allow three bolts in 600mm wide worktop.

**COMBI 1002** £280.35



Router & clamps not included.

ROUTING JIGS

### 10 functions:

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess
- Curved peninsular
- 45° end cut
- Corner radius
- 22.5° mitre corner joint
- Cable tidy insert
- 35mm circular hinge
- 3/4" BSP hole



### Compatibility

See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

### Optional Accessories:

#### Router Cutters

12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight router cutters for use with combi jigs.

<b>RT/11X1/2TC</b>	£64.58
<b>3/83DX1/2TC</b>	£30.45
<b>TR17DX1/2TC</b>	£25.41
<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>	£22.68

#### Carry Case

Hard wearing carry case.



**CASE/1001** £24.89

#### F-Clamp

(two required)

**FC/200** £12.71

#### Bolt-on Clamps

Clamps for 1001 & 1002 only:

**PJ/CL/L** Long Clamp £41.37

(incl. 2 x fixing bolt kit)

**PJ/CL/S** Short Clamp £38.12

(incl. 1 x fixing bolt kit)

**PJ/FBK** Fixing Bolt Kit £2.21

(set of 3)

#### Recommended 30mm Guide Bush

**GB30** £7.25

### Replacement Parts:

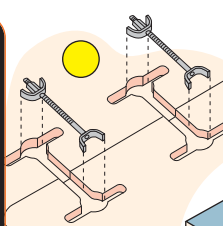
Length stop	
<b>CJ/LSK</b>	£16.07
Bush (1 off)	
<b>CJ/BUSH</b> 30mmØ	£8.30
'O' ring set for bushes	
<b>CJ/ORS</b> (pack of 5)	£1.68

### COMBI 1002 Functions:

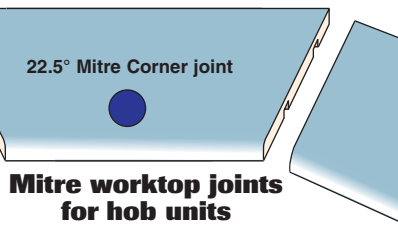
The unique colour-coded system makes the 1002 jig quick and easy to use.

#### Three cable tidy inserts & 35mm circular hinge.

See page 163 for further details.

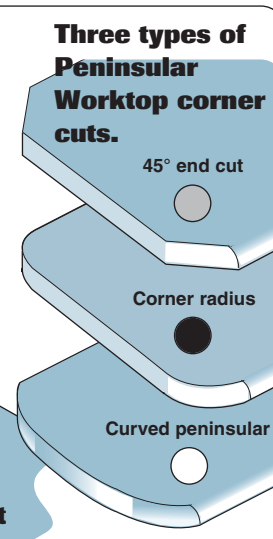


Panel Connector recess



22.5° Mitre Corner joint

Mitre worktop joints for hob units

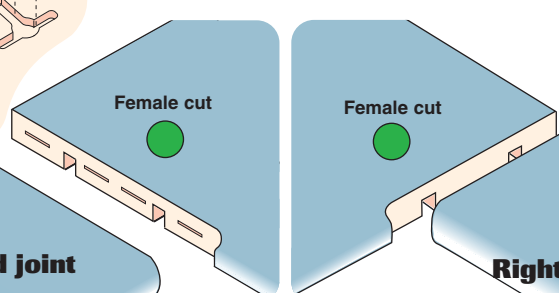


Three types of Peninsular Worktop corner cuts.

45° end cut

Corner radius

Curved peninsular



Female cut

Female cut

Male cut

Male cut

Left hand joint

Right hand joint

# KWJ900 JIG

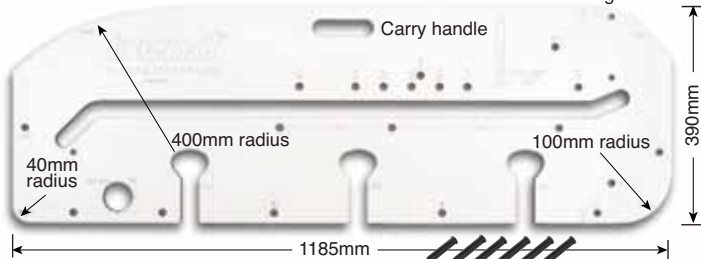
**Tradesman ALL IN ONE worktop jig for up to 900mm worktops.**



- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 45° "trade" corner solution for hob units, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm, 700mm and 900mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts, and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 900mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.

**KWJ900** \_\_\_\_\_ **£144.90**

7.7kg



**Compatibility**

See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

**T10 Router**

**T10's adjustable Inner Plate for superior accuracy.**  
See page 125.



**9 functions:**

- ① Female cut
- ② Male cut
- ③ Connector bolt recess
- ④ Curved peninsular
- ⑤ 45° end cut
- ⑥ R40mm corner radius
- ⑦ R100mm corner radius
- ⑧ 45° mitre corner joint
- ⑨ 35mm circular hinge & 3/4" BSP hole

**Optional Accessories:**

**Router Cutters**

12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight router cutters for use with combi jigs.

- RT/13X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£73.40**
- 3/83DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£30.45**
- TR17DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£25.41**
- C153DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£22.68**

**Recommended 30mm Guide Bush**

**GB30** \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**

**Carry Case**

Hard wearing carry case.

**CASE/1001** \_\_\_\_\_ **£24.89**

**F Clamp (two required)**

**FC/200** \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.71**

**Replacement Part:**

**Pins** 10mmØ

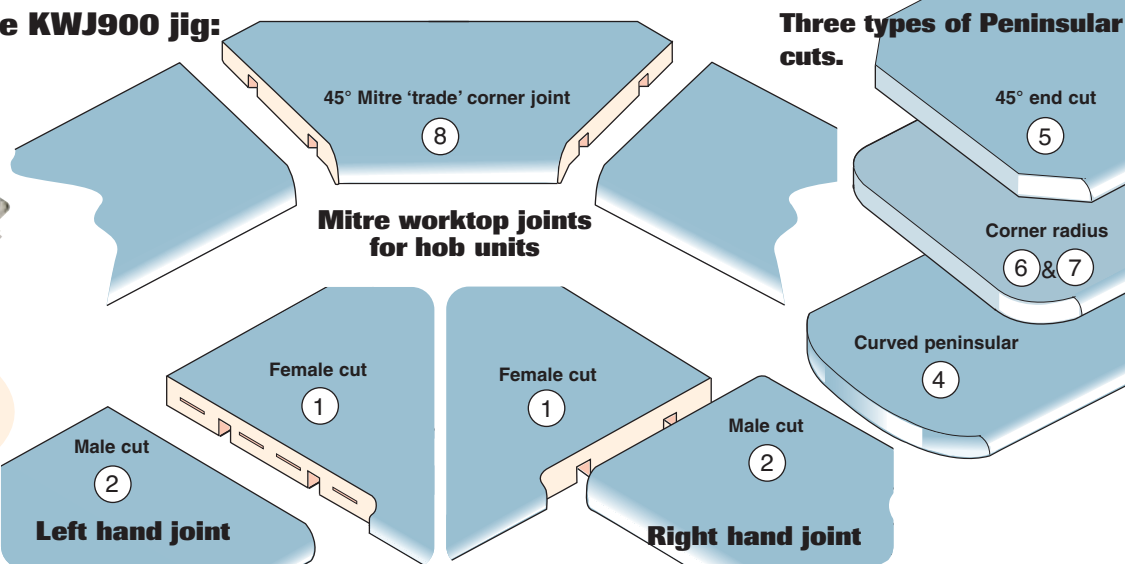
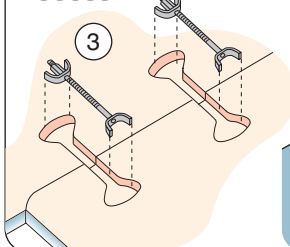
**KWJ/PIN/4** (pack of 4) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.77**

**Functions for the KWJ900 jig:**

**35mm circular hinge**



**Panel Connector recess**



**Three types of Peninsular cuts.**

**NEW**

# COMBI640H INSERT JIG

## Replaceable insert kitchen worktop jig for 420mm to 640mm wide worktops.

- Less downtime with higher profitability. Accident repairable.
- Hard wearing solid laminate 16mm thick with replaceable 12mm insert.
- Solid laminate insert located by fixed pins for accuracy, insert set sub-flush on both sides to ensure router runs unobstructed. Secured with machine screws into metal inserts.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use. One jig does both parts of the joint.
- Two alloy bushes and width setting slot. Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.

**COMBI640H** \_\_\_\_\_ **£198.45****3 functions:**

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess

**Accessories & Spares:****Spare Insert****CJ/640H/IP** (1 off) \_\_\_\_\_ **£39.17****CJ/640H/IP/5** (5 off) \_\_\_\_\_ **£183.02****Spare Bush****CJ/BUSH** (1 off) \_\_\_\_\_ **£8.30****Recommended 30mm Guide Bush****GB30** \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25****Carry Case**

Hard wearing carry case.

**CASE/640H** \_\_\_\_\_ **£20.90**

## WORKTOP JIG ACCESSORIES

**Universal Sub-Base**

For obtaining concentricity of the cutter relative to the guide bush. Fits the bases of most heavy duty routers. See page 164 for further details.

**UNIBASE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.28**

Recommended 30mm Guide Bush.

**GB30** (6mm spigot) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25****GB30/A** (10mm spigot) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.77****F Clamps**

Quick action gripper clamps with 100mm throat. Durable steel construction with removable jaws.

**FC/200** (200mm jaw) \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.71****Biscuit Jointing Cutter**

Gives extra stability to worktop joint.

**342X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£51.87****TR35X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£41.90****C152X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£33.08****Biscuits No.20****BSC/20/100** (qty 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.20****BSC/20/1000** (qty 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ **£27.30****Metal Ended Worktop Connectors**

Panel bolt connectors to connect worktop joint together. 150mm overall length.

**PC/10/M** (pack of 10) \_\_\_\_\_ **£8.30****PC/50/M** (pack of 50) \_\_\_\_\_ **£35.91****PC/100/M** (pack of 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£65.10****PC/1000/M** (pack of 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ **£574.98****Two Flute TC Tipped Cutters**

12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight TCT router cutters.

**3/83DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£30.45****3/83MX1/2TC** (short shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£30.45****TR17DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£25.41****C153DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£22.68****Replaceable Tip Cutters**

Replaceable tip cutter for Combi Jigs.

**RT/11X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£64.58****RT/11MX1/2TC** (short shank) \_\_\_\_\_ **£64.58****RB/A** (blade for RT/11) \_\_\_\_\_ See page 14 for prices.

Replaceable tip cutter for KWJ900.

**RT/13X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£73.40****RB/H** (blade for RT/13)

See page 14 for prices.



## WORKTOP SCRIBER

Design Reg. 3014615

### Gives offset between worktop jig and guide bush for easy setting up.

- Allows true cutter path to be drawn.
- Scribes directly onto worktop.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.

**M/KWS01** \_\_\_\_\_ **£17.75**

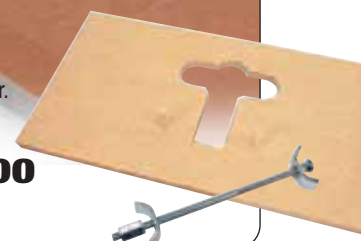
## CONNECTING BOLT RECESS TEMPLATE

### Single bolt recess template for jointing kitchen worktops.

- Dowel pin location.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.
- Made from MDF.

**PBT/PACK** \_\_\_\_\_ **£21.00**

Size: 400 x 200mm

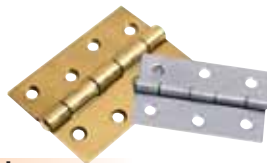


Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**CONTRACTOR****HINGE JIG**

Patent No. GB2285410 with adjustable apertures.

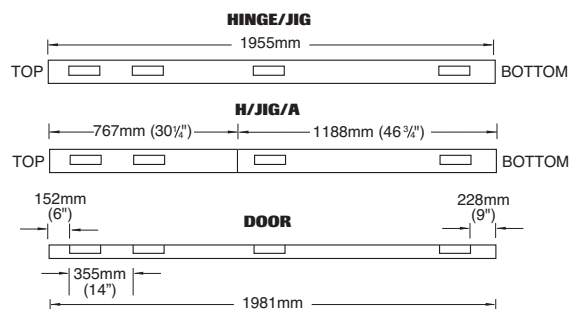
The Hinge Jig is a portable template set designed for recessing hinges in wooden doors & frames. It is easy to use with minimal setting-up time, completing the job both accurately & quickly.

**Compatibility**See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

Router not included.

**FULLY ADJUSTABLE  
BOTTOM HINGE RECESS****CAN BE USED ON MAX  
25MM FIXED STOPS****ALSO SUITABLE  
FOR FIRE DOORS**

- Used on-site & in joinery shops to increase productivity with excellent results.
- Four apertures for fire door requirements.
- No need for marking out in the conventional way.
- Quick & simple to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean & accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Suitable for timber based doors & square butt hinges.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet.
- Long reach router cutter required, 12mm diameter with 70mm overall length.
- Angled position slots to prevent creep.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stops.

**HINGE/JIG** (single piece) **£208.95****H/JIG/A** (two piece) **£219.45**

**Shank mounted  
leading edge cutters**  
See page 80 for full details.

**Ref. TR38 & TR39****H/JIG/A****Two piece hinge jig  
for easy handling.**

Supplied in fabric case.

**Includes:**

- 4 x Apertures
- 2 x Bradawls with Spacer
- 1 x 16mm Guide Bush
- 1 x T-Handle Hex Key
- 1 x 4mm Spacing Gauge
- 1 x Plastic Storage Tube (with HINGE/JIG)  
OR
- 1 x Fabric Storage Case (with H/JIG/A)

**Specification:****Hinge sizes possible**

Length min. \_\_\_\_\_ 2-58" (67mm)  
Length max. \_\_\_\_\_ 5" (127mm)  
Width min. \_\_\_\_\_ 38" (9.5mm)  
Width max. \_\_\_\_\_ 1-38" (35mm)

**Door sizes possible**

Height min. \_\_\_\_\_ 6' 5" (1955mm)  
Height max. \_\_\_\_\_ 6' 10" (2100mm)  
Thickness min. \_\_\_\_\_ 58" (16mm)

**Optional Accessories:****Universal Sub-Base**

Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use a GB/T4/160 guide bush.

**UNIBASE** **£16.28****Long Reach cutters****3/8LX1/4TC** **£24.05****TR12X1/4TC** **£21.53****C019AX1/4TC** **£16.07**

12mm diameter.

**Low Profile Architrave Bush Kit****HJ/1** **£9.98**

A pair of 3mm thick bushes so jig can be used where architrave is fitted 4mm back from lining.

**T4 Guide Bush****GB/T4/160** (dia.16mm x 10mm) **£9.45****Replacement  
Parts:****Special Guide Bush**  
**GB160** (dia. 16mm x 10mm) **£9.45****Plastic Storage Tube**  
**CASE/HJ** (for HINGE/JIG) **£15.44****Fabric Carry Case**  
**CASE/HJ/A** (for H/JIG/A) **£17.64****Bradawl** (Requires Spacer)  
**WP-HJ/09** (1 off) **£4.41****Nylon Spacer for Bradawl**  
**WP-HJ/08** (1 off) **£1.47****4mm Feeler Gauge**  
**WP-HJ/10** **£2.52****Aperture Block**  
**WP-HJ/02** **£5.78****HOW IT WORKS:****Setting the Length****Setting the Width****Setting the Depth****Routing Hinge Recesses****Fitting the Door**

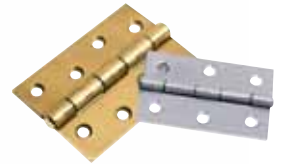


**NEW**

trend

**CONTRACTOR****HINGE JIG**

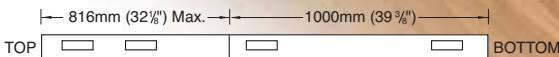
Patent No. GB2285410 with adjustable apertures.



ROUTING JIGS

**Trade two part phenolic portable plastic hinge jig to recess hinges in doors and frames with a portable router.**

- Two part jig with adjustable apertures for different hinge lengths.
- Quick and easy to set up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Hard wearing 12mm thick phenolic plastic.
- One setting for door and frame. No need to adjust for repeated doors.
- Suitable for timber based doors, with separate stops or max. 11mm stop.
- Requires a 1/4" collet portable plunge router.
- Includes guide bush, bradawls and carry case.

**H/JIG/B** (two piece)**£177.45****Compatibility**See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)**FOR SEPARATE OR 11MM FIXED STOPS****ALSO SUITABLE FOR FIRE DOORS****H/JIG/B****Includes:**

- 1 x T-Handle Hex Key
- 3 x Bradawls
- 1 x 16mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Fabric Storage Case

**Optional Accessories:****Universal Sub-Base**

Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use a GB/T4/160 guide bush.

**UNIBASE** **£16.28****Long Reach cutters****3/8LX1/4TC** **£24.05****TR12X1/4TC** **£21.53****C019AX1/4TC** **£16.07**

12mm diameter.

**T4 Guide Bush****GB/T4/160** (dia.16mm x 10mm) **£9.45****Routing Products for the Tradesman DVD**

Shows how to fit door hinges and locks, install kitchen worktops, gain access to under floor pipes and cables and to use the Trend Professional Routing Table. (11 mins. No region code).

**DVD/TRADE** **£3.15**Also available for viewing on-line: [www.trend-uk.com/video](http://www.trend-uk.com/video)**Specification:****Hinge sizes possible**

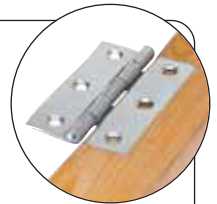
Length min.	50mm
Length max.	127mm
Width min.	9.5mm
Width max.	35mm

**Door sizes possible**

Height min.	6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)
Thickness min.	16mm
Thickness max.	51mm

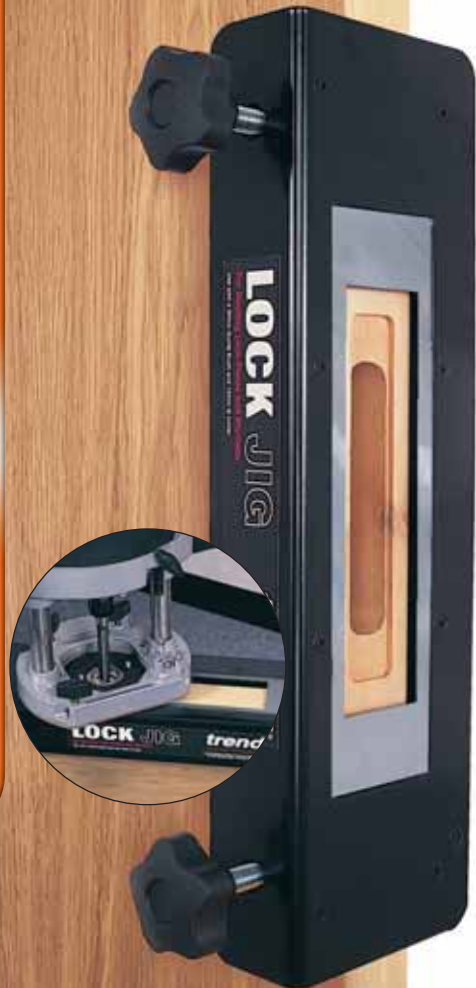
**CORNER CHISEL****For squaring corners on hinge recesses.****C/CHISEL** **£12.50**

- Squares up rounded corners in one operation.
- Use with a hammer.
- High Speed Steel (HSS) Anvil.
- For use with hinge and lock jigs.
- Can be re-sharpened.



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

trend **151** v2  
routing technology



### Replacement Part:

#### Replacement Guide Bush Collar

Fits to GB160 as supplied with the Trend Hinge Jig to give 30mm OD. Secures to bush with integral 'O' ring.

**GB/COLL/1630** £5.57



Corners of the hinge apertures can be squared with the Corner Chisel - see page 151.



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

# LOCK JIG

This jig uses a set of interchangeable templates & with a router will cut the mortise & face-plate recess for popular door locks.



- For most common sash mortise & dead locks, with up to 3" deep mortises & a 7/8" or 1" face-plate. Deeper mortises can be achieved with a suitable size of auger bit.
- Fast, clean & accurate results on doors 34mm to 58mm thick, even in hardwood.
- CNC precision manufactured plates & body.
- The jig requires a plunge router with a 80mm plunge, fitted with a 30mm guide bush & 12mm diameter long reach cutter.

**LOCK/JIG** £89.25

### Includes:

- 1 x Guide Bush Collar
- 12 x Face Plate Templates
- 4 x Mortise Templates



### Optional Accessories:

#### Guide Bushes

**GB30** (Standard 30mm) £7.25

**GB160** (Special 16mm) £9.45

**UNIBASE** £16.28

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



#### Recommended Cutters

**3/75X1/2TC** £35.91

**TR37X1/2TC** £29.30

**C172X1/2TC** £20.48

12mm diameter x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.



**3/8LX1/4TC** £24.05

**TR12X1/4TC** £21.53

**C019AX1/4TC** £16.07

12mm diameter x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.



**Extra Templates** Over 180 other sizes available. Please enquire or visit [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

**WP-LOCK/T/13** £6.62

Union 2642 face-plate. Size 22mm x 95.5mm. Mortise size 15mm x 51mm.

**WP-LOCK/T/14** £21.53

Perko® R2 closer rectangle face-plate. Size 25mm x 51mm.

**WP-LOCK/T/15** £6.62

ERA® latch face-plate. Size 25.1mm x 57.1mm, mortise 23.5mm.

**WP-LOCK/T/16** £6.62

Face-plate size 26mm x 110mm.

**WP-LOCK/T/17** £6.62

Face-plate size 25.6mm x 153mm with rounded ends.

**WP-LOCK/T/18** £7.04

Face-plate size 25.6mm x 60.2mm.

**WP-LOCK/T/G** £6.62

Double face-plate. Size 24mm x 57mm and 19mm x 41mm.

### HOW IT WORKS:

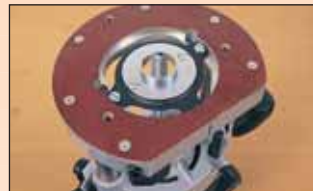
#### Templates

Both the mortise & the face-plate are selected to suit the size of the lock. Templates are held by two powerful magnets.



#### Compatibility

Must be used with a 30mm guide bush & 12mm diameter cutter. For deep mortises a heavy duty router should be used with the long reach cutter.



#### Hinge & Lock Operations

If a medium duty router is to be used, then full mortises are not possible & a suitable sized auger bit in a drill will be required. If the Lock jig is to be used in conjunction with the Trend Hinge Jig, then the collar should be used to bush out the 16mm guide bush to 30mm.



#### Final Application

Mark the appropriate position for the lock & centralise on the door using the centre line notches within the jig aperture. The jig can then be clamped to the door. In most applications, the door will be held secured on its side.



Includes templates for locks having the following dimensions:

#### Face-plate Dimensions:

Imperial	Metric	Template
7/8" x 6"	22.2 x 156mm	1
7/8" x 6"	22.5 x 152.5mm	2
1" x 4-3/4"	25.4 x 121mm	3
1" x 5"	25.4 x 128mm	4
1" x 5-1/4"	25.4 x 133.5mm	5
1" x 5-3/4"	25.4 x 145mm	6
1" x 6"	25.4 x 153mm	7
1" x 6"	25.4 x 156.5mm	8
1" x 6-1/2"	25.4 x 165.5mm	9
1" x 7"	25.4 x 177mm	10
1" x 2-1/4"	25 x 57.5mm	11 UPPER
1" x 2-1/4"	26 x 56.5mm	11 LOWER

Over 180 other templates available

visit [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

#### Mortise Dimensions:

Imperial	Metric	Template
5/8" x 2-3/4"	16 x 72mm	A
5/8" x 4-1/4"	16 x 107mm	B
3/4" x 3"	19 x 78mm	C
3/4" x 4-1/4"	19 x 109mm	D

These are maximum mortise lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. However smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

# LARGE LOCK JIG

For routing the face-plate and mortise for larger locks quickly & accurately.

- Suitable for DDA (Disability Discrimination Act) style locks. 20mm or 24mm x 235mm radius end face plate and 17mm x 170mm mortise.
- Adapter plate included to allow smaller templates (239mm x 60mm) to be fitted (as supplied with standard Lock Jig opposite).
- Suitable for doors 34mm to 58mm thick.
- An auger bit and drill is required to complete deep mortises.

**Over 180 other templates available**

visit [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

### Includes:

- 1 x Guide Bush Collar
- 2 x Face Plate Templates
- 1 x Mortise Template
- 1 x Template Adapter

## LOCK/JIG/A

**£129.15**



### Optional Accessories:

#### Templates

**WP-LOCK/T/SET** £49.67

Pack of 16 templates as supplied in standard Lock Jig. Comprises: face-plate templates 1-12 & mortise templates A-D. See page 152.

Over 180 other sizes available, please enquire or visit [www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)

**GB30** (Standard 30mm) £7.25

**GB160** (Special 16mm) £9.45

**UNIBASE** £16.28

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

#### Guide Bushes

**3/75X1/2TC** £35.91

**TR37X1/2TC** £29.30

**C172X1/2TC** £20.48

**3/8LX1/4TC** £24.05

**TR12X1/4TC** £21.53

**C019AX1/4TC** £16.07

12mm diameter x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.

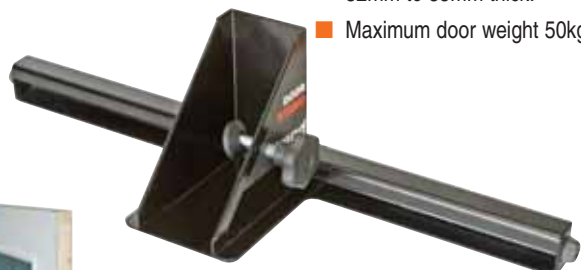
12mm diameter x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.



## DOOR STAND

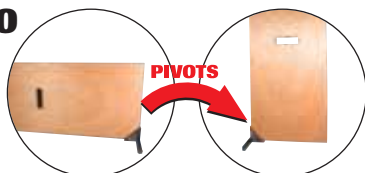
Holds door on its edge while routing hinge recess & mortise for locks.

- Allows door to be tilted back to assist fitting into frame.
- Holds door securely while routing, planing and drilling.
- Non-scratch base.
- Adjustable clamp for doors 32mm to 55mm thick.
- Maximum door weight 50kg.



## D/STAND/A

**£39.80**



Support for Routing Hinges & Mortises

Support to Assist Fitting Door to Frame or Lining

## DOOR CLAMP

Patent No. PCT/EP2006/006072

Holds door while drilling and fitting locks.



- No set-up time needed.
- No more searching for alternative door stops.
- Padded to prevent door and floor damage.
- For doors up to 55mm thick.

## D/CLAMP/A

**£18.80**



## 24" CARRY CASE

for door hanging accessories

Accepts Door Stand, Lock Jig, Door Clamp & accessories.

**CASE/DH** £34.23

Size: 610mm x (24") x 200mm (8") x 200mm (8").  
Tools and accessories not included.

- Made from hard wearing polyester.
- Padded inner layer to protect jigs.
- Velcro® straps to hold either Lock Jig or Large Lock Jig and Door Clamp.
- Full opening jaw for ease of access to contents.
- Carry strap and removable shoulder strap.
- Sixteen pockets.
- Spirit level or Clamp Guide straps.



# BUTT HINGE TEMPLATE

EC Design Reg. 000132246-001

**A routing template that allows a router to create a hinge recess on a door.**

- Made from clear 8mm thick plastic.
- Includes metal templates for 75mm and 100mm butt hinges.
- Magnets in template frame to hold templates.
- Cuts rounded corners which can be removed with a corner chisel or chisel.
- Use on doors from 35mm to 44mm thick.
- Requires 12mm diameter cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- A user made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm is also needed.



**Compatibility**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

**TEMP/BH/A** \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.96**

Size: 214mm x 135mm x 8mm



Router, clamp & batten not included.

## Optional Accessories:

### Recommended Cutter

**3/8LX1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£24.05**

**TR12X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£21.53**

**C019X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.18**

12mm diameter.

### Recommended 30mm Guide Bush

**GB30** (a Unibase may be required) **£7.25**

### Extra Templates

**WP-BH/T/3** (3" template) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**

**WP-BH/T/4** (4" template) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.25**

# LOCK RECESS TEMPLATE

E.C. Design Reg. 000132246-002

**Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit 2, 3 and 5 lever sash and dead mortise locks.**

- Clear plastic with magnets to hold metal templates.
- Includes six face-plate recess and three mortise templates.
- Requires 12mm diameter x 63mm cut length cutter with 1/2" shank and 30mm guide bush. A 1/4" shank extra long cutter can also be used but deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.
- User made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm is also needed.

**TEMP/LR/A** \_\_\_\_\_ **£49.14**

Size: 320mm x 135mm x 8mm

Suitable for following locks:

**Additions** H32306, H32331, **Chubb** 3U75, 3G114, **ERA** 196-62, 201-31, 201-32, 202-32, 208-31, 221-31, 301-32T, 302-32T, 467-32T, 471-32T, 571-32T, latch, **ES** bed latch, **Jewson** LISJK072, LISJK100, **Legge** P3751, P1645, **Travis Perkins** P19, P20, P22 (802503), P29 (802510), P81, **Union** L99, Y2201, Y2294, **Yale** PM246, PM320 and PM550.



Router, clamp & batten not included.

## Optional Accessories:

### Recommended Cutters

**3/75X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£35.91**

**TR37X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£29.30**

**C172X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£20.48**

12mm diameter x 63mm cut length.

**3/8LX1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£24.05**

**TR12X1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£21.53**

**C019AX1/4TC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.07**

12mm diameter x 70mm overall length.

Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.

### Recommended 30mm Guide Bush

**GB30** (a Unibase may be required) **£7.25**

# LETTERBOX JIG

Enables the cutting out of letterbox openings to be carried out quickly and accurately.

- The size-adjusting jig ensures that template openings are always cut exactly square.
- Made from cast aluminium and machined to a high standard.
- Simple to set up and use.
- The jig is adjustable to enable apertures to be cut out as small as 210mm by 46mm and as large as 310mm by 82mm.
- Requires 1/2" diameter x 50mm cut length cutter.
- Includes 30mm x 10mm spigot guide bush.
- Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

## Optional Accessories:

### Recommended Cutter

12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut.

<b>3/83DX1/2TC</b>	£30.45
<b>TR17DX1/2TC</b>	£25.41
<b>C153DX1/2TC</b>	£22.68

### Universal Sub-base

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

**UNIBASE** £16.28



## Spare Parts:

### 30mm Guide Bush

With extra long 10mm spigot.

**GB30/A** £7.77



Please see page 165.



### Compatibility

See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



Router not included.

**LB/JIG** £82.95

# LETTERBOX TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit three sizes of letter box plates.

- Made from 6mm thick clear plastic.
- For three sizes of letterbox plate sizes: 220 x 50mm, 210 x 60mm & 200 x 60mm.
- Use on wooden doors up to 50mm thick.
- Use with 1/2" collet plunge router.
- Requires 12mm cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

## Optional Accessories:

### Recommended Cutter

12mm diameter x 50mm cut.

<b>3/73X1/2TC</b>	£31.50
<b>TR37X1/2TC</b>	£29.30
<b>C200DX1/2TC</b>	£20.48

### Recommended 30mm Guide Bush

**GB30/B** £7.25

### Universal Sub-base

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

**UNIBASE** £16.28



### Compatibility

[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



Router not included.

**TEMP/LB/A** £36.96  
Size: 326mm x 290mm x 8mm



Router and clamp not included.

# ROUTER T-SQUARE

The Router T-Square can be used as a straight guide for routing housings, squaring & trimming boards & jig setting.

- 1000mm long blade.
- It is also ideal as a general workshop square for marking and setting out.
- Made from hard wearing solid phenolic resin.
- Has false cheek fitting facility.
- Squareness tolerance 0.5mm over 1 metre.

**RTS/1000** £52.40

# PIVOT FRAME JIG SET

Universal in nature performing a number of valuable routing applications.



Router not included.

- Converts to a beam trammel in seconds.
- Permits surface ski frame operations.
- Anti-tipping device for template routing.
- Cuts rings, scalloped designs & decorative patterns.



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



Beam Trammel



Ski Frame



Anti-tip Frame

## Specifications:

**Beam Trammel:**  
8mm dia. x 500mm long rods  
min/max.                     170/860mm

**Disc Cutting & Mini Pivot Trammel:**  
Dia. with long 500mm rods min/max.  
                    10/320mm

## Optional Accessories:

**Long Fence Rods**  
For Trend T3, T4, T5 & T5 MK2 -  
8mm dia. x 500mm

**ROD/8X500** (pair) **£17.64**

**8 Spacers**  
3mm thick x 8mm bore.

**PJ/1** **£2.21**

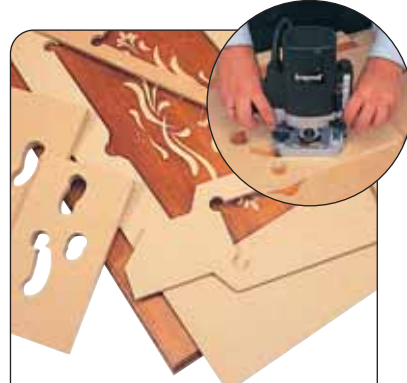
## Includes:

- 2 x End Bars
- 4 x Nylon Shoe Assembly
- 2 x Micro Adjustment Rods
- 1 x Pivot Trammel Point

## PFJ/SET/1

**£70.35**

For Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, Elu MOF 96(E) & DeWalt DW613, 614, 615, 620 & 621.



## ROUTER CARVER CUTTERS TCT

For use with the revolutionary Router Carver System



The cutter consists of a 45° engraving 'V' groove TCT cutter, housed in an aluminium cone shaped bearing guide. The cutter depth is fully adjustable to vary carving effect and allows for any variance after re-sharpening. The 8mm shank cutter must be used in a professional router with a base aperture of minimum 40mm. The 1/2" shank router cutter must be used with at least a 45mm diameter aperture. Always make trial cuts on a waste piece of material first.

Description	Product Ref.	Price
<b>Router Carver Cutter:</b>		
8mm shank	<b>RCCX8MMTC +</b>	£51.98
1/2" shank	<b>RCCX1/2TC +</b>	£59.33
12mm shank	<b>RCCX12MMTC +</b>	£59.33

# ROUTER COMPASSES

## LARGE COMPASS

This router compass is used for cutting circles & arcs from 100mm up to 610mm radius.



Router not included.



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**R/COMPASS/A £39.17**

- Made of clear plastic.
- Printed graduated scale for precise radius setting.
- Fits to the base of a router.

## Includes:

- 1 x Main Plate
- 1 x 'V' Pivot Point
- 1 x 3mm Pivot Point
- 2 x Fixing Screws

## Specification:

Radius min.                     100mm  
Radius max.                     610mm

## N COMPASS™

Design Reg. 3003639

Compatible with almost every 1/4" router on the market. Will rout circles from 25mm to 200mm diameter.

- Will fit routers with guide rods spacing from 75-96mm.
- Quick fit quick release system.
- Alternate pin position depending on desired circle size.

## Specification:

Diameter min.                     25mm  
Diameter max.                     200mm

**N/COMPASS/A £43.05**



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



Router not included.

## Accessory:

### Rods

**N/COMPASS/AEX £19.32**

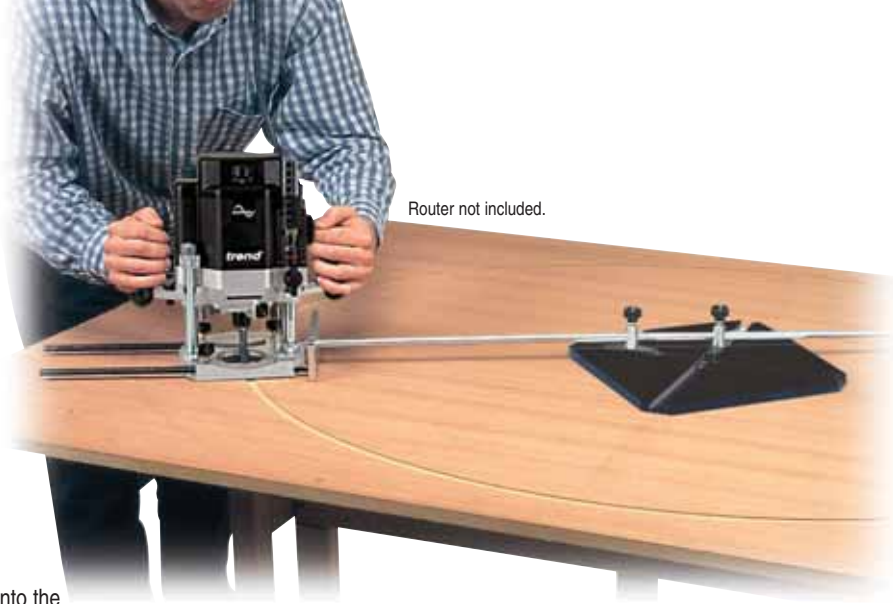
Threaded rods that extend the studded rods allowing an increase of 560mm (two pairs).



# ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

Designed to enable virtually any router to cut ellipses and circles.

- Used for corner tables, arches, desks and mirrors.
- Setting-up and operating is simple and effective, as proven by existing industrial users.
- A connector plate on the end of the bar fits directly onto the fence rods of Trend routers. For the fixing of other makes of routers, an accessory Adapter Base-Plate is required.
- By using one slide, the jig can be adapted for cutting circles.
- With additional extension bars, larger ellipses and circles can be cut.



Router not included.

**ELLIPSE J/A** **£156.45**

**Includes:**

- 1 x Cross Frame
- 2 x Sliders
- 2 x 500mm Bars
- 1 x Connector Plate



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

**Specification:**

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis	
	max.	min.
1800mm	1650mm	1400mm
1500mm	1350mm	1100mm
1200mm	1050mm	800mm
900mm	760mm	550mm
800mm	650mm	550mm
700mm	580mm	580mm
Circle dia. min.	580mm	
Circle dia. max.	1800mm	

Elliptical Table



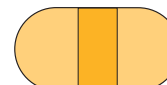
Round Table



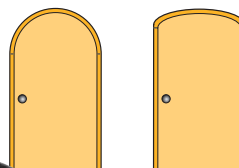
Extendable Ellipse



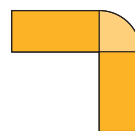
Extendable Round



Round & Elliptical Arch



Office Desk



**Optional Accessories:**

**Extra Extension Bar**

500mm long for extra large ellipses & circles

**ELLIPSE J/1** **£24.89**

**Adapter Base Plate**

For non-Trend routers state make & model

**ELLIPSE J/3** **£25.41**

# MINI ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

The Mini Ellipse Jig is ideal for routing elliptical picture frames, mirrors, clocks and small coffee tables.

- Working on the same principle as the Ellipse Jig, the Mini Ellipse Jig produced from plastic, will cut much smaller ellipses.
- The main plate will accept most makes of small routers for which screws are provided.
- By removing one slide and using a special pin, the jig can be used to accurately cut circles.
- For marking out prior to cutting, the plate can be fitted with a pencil plug. The jig is then turned into a drawing instrument.



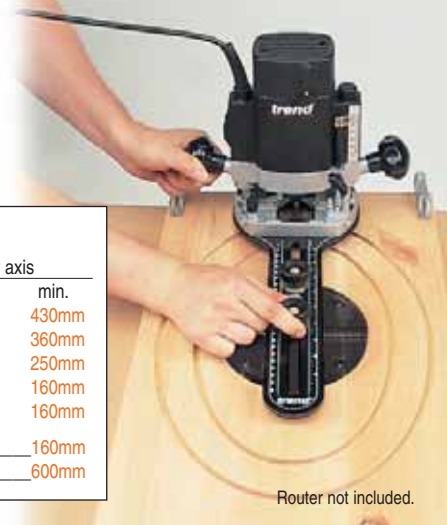
**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

**Includes:**

- 1 x Cross Frame
- 1 x Main plate
- 2 x Sliders
- 1 x Circle Slider
- 1 x Pencil Plug
- 1 x Set of Securing Screws

**Specification:**

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis	
	max.	min.
580mm	520mm	430mm
500mm	450mm	360mm
400mm	340mm	250mm
300mm	250mm	160mm
220mm	160mm	160mm
Circle dia. min.	160mm	
Circle dia. max.	600mm	



Router not included.

**ME/JIG** **£103.95**

## VARIJIG FRAME SYSTEM

### Adjustable frame and guide for use with a router.

- Adjustable frame for rectangles and squares.
- Allows a router to cut recesses, slots, face panel moulds etc.
- Four lengths of 700mm extrusion with dual metric/imperial measuring scales.
- Working area 600mm x 600mm and cross cut accuracy to 0.1mm. A square is required to square frame before use.
- Use with a guide bush with minimum 8mm spigot length, or use Unibase as a guide.
- Secure with standard clamps or use optional clamp kit. See below.
- Can also be used to create panel doors for kitchens etc.

#### Includes:

- 4 x Alloy Extrusions with Scales
- 4 x Corner Brackets
- 1 x Anti-tilt Shoe
- 1 x Anti-tilt Shoe Fixing Screw



#### Optional Accessories:

##### Clamp Kits

**VJS/CK** £21.53  
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness.

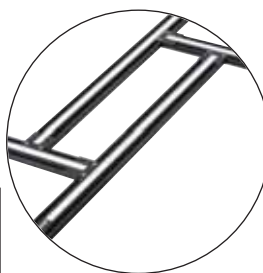
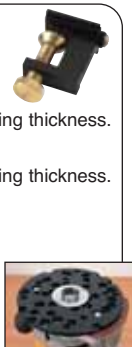
**VJS/CK/L** £32.55  
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51mm clamping thickness.

##### Recommended 30mm Guide Bush

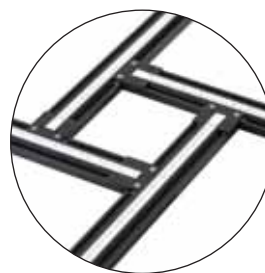
**GB30/A** £7.77  
With extra long 10mm spigot.

##### Unibase

**UNIBASE** £16.28  
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



Rectangles



Squares



Anti-tilt Shoe

**VARIJIG** £69.30



**Compatibility**  
[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

## VARIJIG 2540MM STRAIGHT GUIDE

### For guiding routers, circular saws and jigsaws.

- Two lengths of extrusion with jointing piece to give maximum working length of 100" (2540mm). Reduced length for easier transport and storage.
- Clamps can slide along each extrusion.
- Maximum material clamping thickness 32mm.
- Adjustable friction washer on clamps prevent clamp from sliding too freely.
- One extrusion has dual metric/imperial scale.
- Can be combined with Varijig parts.

**VJS/G/100** £52.92

#### Includes:

- 1 x 56" Alloy Extrusion with Scale
- 1 x 56" Alloy Extrusion
- 1 x Connecting Block
- 1 x Hex Key 4mm
- 2 x Sliding Clamps



Long Clamp Kit

Saw & router not included.

#### Accessories:

##### Long Clamp Kit

Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51.0mm (2") clamping thickness.  
**VJS/CK/L** (pair) £32.55

##### Long Pivot Clamp Kit

Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51.0mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle.

**VJS/PCK/L** (pair) £20.48



**NEW**



# SYSTEM

## VARIJIG TENON & GROOVING JIG

**Allows grooves and tenons to be cut using a router.**



**Compatibility**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

- Can be used to crosscut boards with a router or circular saw.
- Frame is adjustable to allow narrower or wider grooves to be routed. The maximum adjustment is 70mm depending on the diameter of the router base. Working length is maximum 400mm.
- The edge of the frame can be used as a guide to trim a panel square using a router.
- Two sliding stops to set groove length.
- Squaring butt has the facility to accept a splch block to allow a full-length groove. Fixing screws are included for this purpose.
- Use with a router with a guide bush with a minimum 8mm projection fitted.

Router and clamps not included.

**VJS/TG/JIG** £82.95

**Includes:**

- 4 x Alloy Extrusions
- 4 x Corner Brackets
- 3 x Scales
- 1 x Squaring Butt
- 2 x Length Stops
- 1 x Hex Key



Trimming



Crosscutting



Trenching/Grooving

## VARIJIG 900MM KITCHEN WORKTOP STRAIGHT GUIDE

**Ideal for breakfast bars.**

- Straight line guide for routers, jigsaws and circular saws. Ideal for kitchen worktops.
- Soft pad adjustable friction clamps, which will clamp to thickness of 51mm (2").
- 900mm (35") working length extrusion is ideal for breakfast bars.

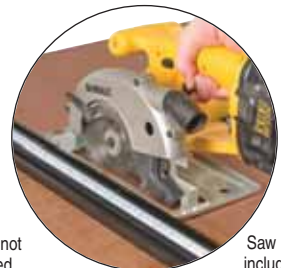


**Includes:**

- 1 x Alloy Extrusion with Seal
- 2 x Long Sliding Clamps



Router not included.



Saw not included.

**VJS/G/35** £47.46

### Optional Accessories & Replacement Parts for the Varijig System:

**Sliding Friction Clamp Kits (fit to extrusions)**

Max. 32.0mm thickness (pair).

**VJS/CK** £21.53

Max. 51.0mm thickness (pair).

**VJS/CK/L** £32.55



**Frame Jointing Kit**

Set of four corner jointing brackets.

**VJS/FJK** £17.64



**Additional Extrusions**

Extrusions available that can be used on the Varijig System.

**WP-VJS/07A** 310mm £7.77

**WP-VJS/07B** 430mm £8.82

**WP-VJS/07** 700mm £9.45

**WP-VJS/07C** 1070mm £13.23



**NEW**

**Long Pivot Clamp Kit**

Sliding friction clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle. Max. 51.0mm thickness (pair).

**VJS/PCK/L** £20.48



**Connecting Block Kit**

Joining block for extrusions. Can be used to join Varijig extrusions together.

**VJS/G/CB** £7.88



**NEW****ADJUSTABLE GUIDE**

Router, saw and clamps not included.

## VARIJIG VARIABLE ANGLE GUIDE 36"

**Adjustable angle guide to allow grooving with a router, or crosscutting with a circular saw.**

**Crosscutting**

- Preset angle locations for 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°, 120°, 135° and 150°.
- Router working length at 90° is 915mm (36"). Circular saw working length at 90° is 780mm (30").
- Angle tolerance  $\pm 0.2^\circ$  with zeroing facility.
- Adjustable position alloy extrusion with scale.
- Requires 3 clamps or a pair of accessory Varijig friction clamps Ref. VJS/CK, VJS/CK/L or VJS/PCK/L.

### Accessory Direct Fit Clamps:

#### Clamp Kit

Sliding friction clamps with 32.0mm clamping thickness.

**VJS/CK** (pair) **£21.53**

#### Long Clamp Kit

Sliding friction clamps with 51.0mm (2") clamping thickness.

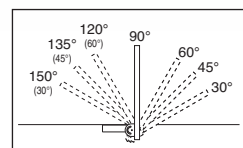
**VJS/CK/L** (pair) **£32.55**

#### Long Pivot Clamp Kit

Sliding friction clamps with 51.0mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle.

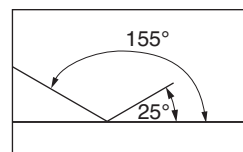
**VJS/PCK/L** (pair) **£20.48****NEW**

## VJS/AG/36

**£54.08****Preset Angles**

### Includes:

- 1 x Extrusion with Scale
- 1 x Protractor Plate
- 1 x Locking Pin
- 1 x Hex Key

**Angle Range**

## NEW SELF CENTRING MORTISE BASE

**SELF CENTRES**

**Allows a plunge router to rout mortises in the centre of timber quickly.**



- Self centres up to 100mm wide material.
- 30mm long rolling nylon guides for greater support and smoother operation.
- Creates rounded end mortises.
- Made from heavy duty plastic and includes 1/4" shank centre line up bush.
- Base holes drilled for TBC configuration.
- Maximum cutter diameter 16mm.
- Can be used with a pencil to centre mark.



Router not included.

### Includes:

- 1 x Line-up pin & plug
- 1 x Pencil plug



## TEMP/SCM/A

**£28.35**

## OFFSET BASE

This teardrop shaped base is fitted to the router and allows better control when edge moulding, by preventing router tilt.

- Large grip knob for greater control.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- Made from clear plastic.

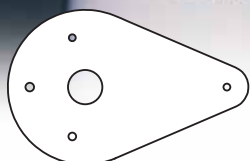
### OFS/BASE

**£26.15**

Size: 280 x 180 x 8mm

#### Includes:

- 1 x Teardrop Shaped Base
- 1 x Knob Assembly
- 2 x Fixing Screws



Router not included.



## OFFSET TRENCHING BASE

Ideal for housing cuts where oversize or undersize board is used.

- Allows wider grooves to be routed by simply rotating the base.
- Made from clear plastic.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- The distance from the centre hole to the shortest edge is 100mm, subsequent edge distances are 101mm, 102mm, 103mm, 104mm and 105mm.

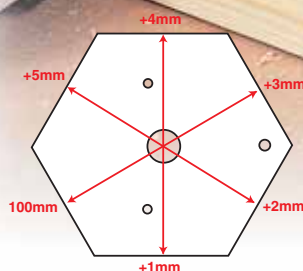
### TEMP/OTB/A

**£26.15**

Size: 200 x 200 x 8mm Offset: 1.0mm

#### Includes:

- 1 x Hexagon Shaped Base
- 1 x Dual 1/4", 8mm Line-up Taper Pin
- 2 x Fixing Screws



**Replacement Part:**  
Spare Taper Pin  
TEMP/OTB/PIN1 **£4.41**



Router not included.

## BEAM TRAMMELS

For circle cutting with a router

### BEAM TRAMMEL BARS

Can be used with the majority of routers on the market. The bar fits into one of the holes for the router side-fence. They have a pivot point which is adjustable in height.


**BEAM/001** **£15.44**

8mm rod dia. x 500mm.

**BEAM/002** **£22.68**

10mm rod dia. x 500mm.


**Compatibility**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

### BEAM TRAMMEL ATTACHMENT POINT

The point attaches to one of the router's fixed rods. Pivot point is adjustable in height and this trammel can be used on most 8mm rods.

**BEAM/005** **£6.62**

For 8mm dia. fence rods.



Router not included.



# ROUTER TEMPLATES

A range of clear plastic router templates, for use with any plunge router.



Compatibility  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



## NUMBER TEMPLATES

Comprising two templates covering numbers 1-10.

**TEMP/NUC/57**

**£18.80**

Size: 360 x 110 x 5mm

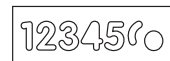
## LETTER TEMPLATES

Comprising of four templates covering the alphabet A-Z.

**TEMP/LUC/57**

**£37.70**

Size: 396 x 110 x 5mm



Clear plastic letter and number templates for writing words for signs including house names and numbers. The templates are used with a 13mm guide bush and 8mm diameter cutter. The letters are uppercase block characters in Trend Vogue typeface. All letters and numbers are nominal 57mm high. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

## Optional Accessories:

### Cutter & Guide Bush

Comprising Craft Range cutter Ref. C011X1/4TC & plastic 13mm guide bush.

**TEMP/LN57X1/4** **£13.23**



### Spare Guide Bush

Diameter 13mm x 5mm spigot

**GB13/P/A** **£3.89**

### Router Cutter

**C011X1/4TC** **£9.45**

Diameter 8mm

## INLAY PATTERN TEMPLATES

Clear 6mm plastic inlay templates for use with inlay kit fitted to a plunge router. Inlay kit allows a shaped pocket and matching inlay patch to be routed easily with a router cutter to create perfect inlays. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



### Clover Template

**TEMP/IN/CLO** **£9.45**

Size: 163 x 163 x 6mm



### Diamond Template

**TEMP/IN/DIA** **£9.45**

Size: 185 x 132 x 6mm



### Fish Template

**TEMP/IN/FIS** **£9.45**

Size: 171 x 126 x 6mm



### Fleur De Lys Template

**TEMP/IN/FDL** **£9.45**

Size: 197 x 239 x 6mm



### Heart Template

**TEMP/IN/HEA** **£9.45**

Size: 177 x 160 x 6mm



### Pig Template

**TEMP/IN/PIG** **£9.45**

Size: 188 x 148 x 6mm



### Star Template

**TEMP/IN/STA** **£9.45**

Size: 146 x 139 x 6mm



### Swan Template

**TEMP/IN/SWA** **£9.45**

Size: 182 x 220 x 6mm



### Tulip Template

**TEMP/IN/TUL** **£9.45**

Size: 137 x 135 x 6mm

## Optional Accessory:

### Inlay Kit

For use with T5 and other compatible routers. Comprises a 1/8" down cut spiral router cutter Ref. S55/02LHX1/4STC, guide bush and inlay collar. By following a template and then removing the collar, an inlay pocket can be routed with matching inlay. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.

**INLAY/KIT/A** **£20.90**



Measurements shown are: Template Width x Height x Thickness.



## PANEL DOOR TEMPLATES

Clear plastic 6mm templates for use with a router and template profiling cutter to create a curved rail and panelled door. Two part templates for both the concave and convex cut, for the frame and panel. Seven different sizes of templates are available to suit various door widths. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

**TEMP/PD/R/A** **£14.91**

Rad: 138mm Size: 223 x 155 x 102mm

(Door width possible 300 to 440mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/B** **£12.18**

Rad: 183mm Size: 275 x 207 x 102mm

(Door width possible 370 to 420mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/C** **£12.18**

Rad: 222mm Size: 325 x 260 x 102mm

(Door width possible 420 to 460mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/D** **£12.18**

Rad: 264mm Size: 376 x 310 x 102mm

(Door width possible 470 to 510mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/E** **£13.23**

Rad: 316mm Size: 425 x 335 x 102mm

(Door width possible 515 to 555mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/F** **£13.23**

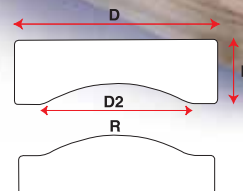
Radius: 372mm Size: 470 x 398 x 102mm

(Door width possible 565 to 600mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/G** **£13.23**

Radius: 400mm Size: 526 x 440 x 102mm

(Door width possible 620 to 660mm)



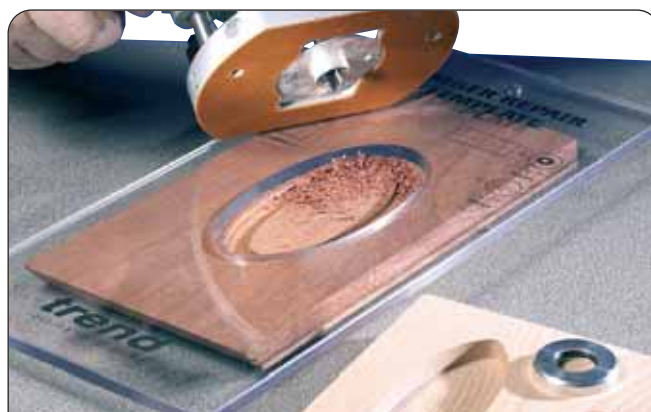
Measurements shown are: Template Width (D) x Curve Width (D2) x Height. (measurements in brackets represents possible width of door)



### CORNER/HOLE TEMPLATE

A template to rout holes of various diameters and to put a concave or convex shape on the component. A template profiler cutter can be used to create holes of 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm in diameter. The template edge also includes concave and convex 50mm and 100mm radius profiles. A variety of other size holes and curves can be achieved by using a different combination of cutter and guide bush. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

**TEMP/COR/A** Size: 290 x 290 x 8mm **£39.17**



### TIMBER REPAIR KIT TEMPLATE

A unique concept which allows oval pockets to be routed, to disguise ugly resin pockets and knots in timber. This is especially required when softwoods are being used. The template is supplied with a 10mm diameter 1/4" shank cutter, a 20mm template guide bush & a 40mm inlay collar. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router. Patch size 120mm x 45mm

**TEMP/TRKX1/4** **£39.17**  
Size: 400 x 180 x 8mm

#### Replacement Parts:

##### Spare Guide Bush

**GB20** **£7.25**  
Diameter 20mm

##### Collar

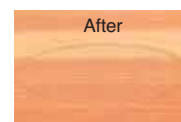
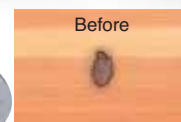
**GB/COLL/2040** **£5.57**

##### Router Cutters

**C016X1/4TC** **£12.50**

**TR09X1/4TC** **£17.12**

Diameter 10mm



### CABLE TIDY INSERT TEMPLATE

A template that enables 60mm and 80mm round and 105mm x 55mm rectangular holes, to be routed in desks or any surface where cables need to be hidden. The holes will then accept a plastic cable tidy. The template can also be used to cut a 35mm blind hole for circular kitchen door hinges. A 30mm diameter guide bush and a 12mm diameter cutter are required. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

**TEMP/CTI/A** **£32.55**  
Size: 325 x 290 x 8mm



### CABLE TIDY INSERTS

Three sizes of two part ABS plastic inserts enabling the tidy ducting of computer, telephone & audio cables, through desktops, cabinets & shelving units. The 60mm & 80mm inserts have a spring loaded swivel cover plate. Cover plates can be removed to allow plugs to pass through. The rectangle insert has four cable apertures & a ribbon slot.

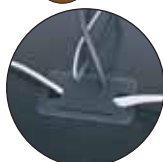
**CTI/60/PK1** (3 off) **£7.25** **CTI/80/PK3** (3 off) **£9.98**  
60mm dia. - light grey 80mm dia. Black

**CTI/60/PK2** (3 off) **£7.25** **CTI/105/PK1** (3 off) **£8.30**  
60mm dia. - brown 105 x 55mm - grey

**CTI/60/PK3** (3 off) **£7.25** ~~**CTI/105/PK2** (3 off) **£7.90**~~  
60mm dia. - black 105 x 55mm - brown

**CTI/80/PK1** (3 off) **£9.98** **CTI/105/PK3** (3 off) **£8.30**  
80mm dia. - light grey 105 x 55mm - black

**CTI/80/PK2** (3 off) **£9.98**  
80mm dia insert - brown



Sizes stated are routed hole size in board.

### FRAME & PLAQUE TEMPLATE SET

A seven piece template set that allows elliptical picture frames and plaques/plinths to be routed. Made from clear 8mm thick laser cut plastic. The four picture frame templates and three plaque templates are supplied with pinholes so that they can be secured to the component, or alternatively they can be secured with hot melt glue or double sided sticky tape. Use with a bearing guided 12.7mm diameter template profiler or laminate trimming router cutter, in a router table or portable use. Back of frame requires 12.7mm guided rebate cutter.

**TEMP/PFP/A** **£30.35**

Frame Sizes: 7" x 9"  
5" x 7"  
3-1/2" x 5"  
6-2932" x 8-2932"  
Plaque Sizes: 3" x 2"  
5" x 3-1/2"  
5-2932" x 4-38"



\*These two templates are used to create the backs of the three picture frames 7" x 9", 5" x 7" and 3-1/2" x 5".

Router not included.

# UNIBASE

The Unibase enables routers with non-standard guide bush fittings to accept the range of Trend guide bushes. It will fit directly to most routers.

- Line-up pin used with a 16mm plastic bush to ensure concentricity of the cutter to the guide bush when fitting the sub-base.
- Suits collet sizes 1/4", 8mm, 12mm and 1/2".



**Compatibility**  
See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



## Replacement Parts:

### Fixing Screws Pack

**FIX/KIT/3** £2.21  
Fixing screws for all makes of router.



### Guide Bush

**UNI/GB16** £3.89  
16mm diameter plastic line-up guide bush.



### Line-up Pins

**UNI/PIN/1** £2.00  
To suit 1/4" and 1/2" collet.



**UNI/PIN/2** £2.00  
To suit 8mm and 12mm collet.



## Optional Accessories:

### Guide Bush Mounting Screws

**GB/01** £2.52  
10 off 2BAx1/4"



**UNIBASE** £16.28  
Size: 170mmØ x 8mm

### Includes:

- 2 x Line-up Pins
- 1 x Guide Bush
- 1 x Fixing Screw Pack

Templates  
by numbers

See page 200 for full details.

## Cutter Template/Guide Bush Relationship:

This chart shows the offset which results from using a specific size of guide bush and cutter. This offset shown on the shaded areas should be calculated prior to producing a template. All the guide bushes will fit the UNIBASE, GB/5 and GB/PLATE sub-bases - see opposite site.

Outside Dia. DIA. CUTTER	Ref.	GUIDE BUSH															
		GB10	GB11	GB12	GB14	GB16	GB17	GB18	GB20	GB22	GB24	GB26	GB28	GB30	GB32	GB40	
		10 mm	11 mm	12 mm	14 mm	16 mm	17 mm	18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	24 mm	26 mm	28 mm	30 mm	32 mm	40 mm	
7/64	3	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	18.5	
1/8	3.2	-	3.9	4.4	5.4	6.4	6.9	7.4	8.4	9.4	10.4	11.4	12.4	13.4	14.4	18.4	
5/32	4	-	3.5	4	5	6	6.5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	18	
3/16	4.8	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.1	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	10.6	11.6	12.6	13.6	17.6	
13/64	5	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	17.5	
7/32	5.5	-	-	-	4.2	5.2	5.8	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.2	17.2	
15/64	6	-	-	-	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	17	
1/4	6.3	-	-	-	3.8	4.8	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.8	9.8	10.8	11.8	12.8	16.8	
5/16	8	-	-	-	-	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	16	
23/64	9	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	15.5	
3/8	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	3.8	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	15.2	
25/64	10	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	15	
7/16	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	14.5	
15/32	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	
1/2	12.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	13.6	
-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	13.5	
-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	12.5	
5/8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	12	11	
-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	11	11	
23/32	18.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	10.9	
3/4	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	10.5	
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	10	
7/8	22.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	8.9	
1	25.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3	
1-1/8	28.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7	
1-1/4	31.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1	

## Instructions for Fitting:

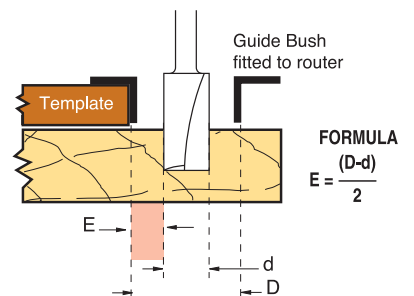
The line-up pin fits into the collet and is plunged through the router base. The line-up bush is fitted into the UNIBASE and secured. This is then placed over the line-up pin and rotated in order to line up the fixing holes. The UNIBASE screws are tightened and then the line-up bush can be replaced with any choice of Trend guide bushes. These range from 10mm up to 32mm (GB10 - GB32). For larger diameter cutters a 40mm guide bush (GB40) is available. See opposite page.

## Guide Bushes when Hand Routing:

Guide bushes are required when material has to be profiled or routed to a set pattern or shape.

In operation, a suitable guide bush is first mounted on the router base or sub-base. When choosing guide bush and cutter, make allowances for a recommended minimum of 3.5mm between cutter and outside of bush. This ensures there is enough clearance to allow the waste to clear the guide bush.

The diagram shows the relationships between the cutter, guide bush and template. The offset (E) gives the position the template must be away from the finished workpiece.



This difference is shown in the chart on the left by the shaded area relative to the range of bushes and cutters available.

**'Deduct the cutter diameter from outside diameter of guide bush and divide by two'.**

# GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASES



**Compatibility**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



## EURO STYLE PLASTIC GUIDE BUSHES

- Made from durable plastic.
- Outside diameters from 10mm to 33mm.
- Fits directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 & T11 and other routers with Trend guide bush fittings. Please see Compatibility Chart on pages 214-215.
- Will fit other makes when used with GB/5 or UNIBASE.

**GB/SET/1** £25.94

Set of 12. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

**GB/SET/2** £25.94

Set of 12. Odd sizes 11mm to 33mm in 2mm increments.

**GB/SET/3** £25.94

Set of 14. Imperial sizes: 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1-1/16", 1-1/8", 1-3/16", 1-1/4" and 1-5/16".



## GUIDE BUSH COLLARS FOR INLAY WORK

Aluminium collars with integral rubber 'O' rings to fit guide bushes. Enables single shaped templates to be used to cut perfectly matching pocket & inlay. Templates should be made with suitable sized corners for the collar being used. The correct diameter straight cutter as indicated should always be used. (Guide bush not included.)



**GB/COLL/7914** £5.57

Fits to GB793 to give 14.3mm (9/16") OD. Use with 3.2mm (1/8") Ø cutter.

**GB/COLL/1630** £5.57

Fits to GB16 to give 30mm OD. Use with 7mmØ cutter.

**GB/COLL/2040** £5.57

Fits to GB20 to give 40mm OD. Use with 10mmØ cutter.

**GB/COLL/25454** £5.57

Fits to GB254 to give 54mm OD. Use with 14.3mm (9/16") Ø cutter.

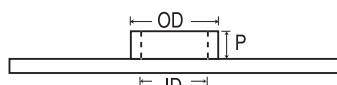
**GB/COLL/3054** £5.57

Fits to GB30 to give 54mm OD. Use with 12mmØ cutter.



## EURO STYLE PRECISION STEEL GUIDE BUSHES

- Guide bushes to guide the router when using a template.
- Fits directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T10 & T11 and some other light duty routers. Please see compatibility chart on pages 214-215.
- Will fit other makes of router when used with GB/5 or UNIBASE.



OD	inch	P	ID	Product Ref.	Price
7.74	-	6	6.5	GB774	£7.25
7.93	(5/16")	5	4.8	GB793	£7.25
9.5	(3/8")	6	7.9	GB95	£7.25
10	-	6	7	GB10	£7.25
10.8	-	6	8.8	GB108	£7.25
11	-	6	8	GB11	£7.25
11.1	(7/16")	6	9	GB111	£7.25
12	-	6	9	GB12	£7.25
14	-	6	11	GB14	£7.25
15.7	-	6	14.1	GB157	£7.25
16	-	6	13	GB16	£7.25
17	-	6	14	GB17	£7.25
18	-	6	15	GB18	£7.25
20	-	6	17	GB20	£7.25
22	-	6	19	GB22	£7.25
22.2	(7/8")	6	19.2	GB222	£7.25
23.8	(15/16")	6	20.8	GB238	£7.25
24	-	6	21	GB24	£7.25
25.4	(1")	6	22.4	GB254	£7.25
26	-	6	23	GB26	£7.25
27	(1-1/16")	6	24	GB27	£7.25
28	-	6	25	GB28	£7.25
28.6	(1-1/8")	6	25.6	GB286	£7.25
30	-	6	27	GB30	£7.25
30	-	10	27	GB30/A	£7.77
30.2	(1-3/16")	6	27.2	GB302	£7.25
31.8	(1-1/4")	6	28.8	GB318	£7.25
32	-	6	29	GB32	£7.25
33.3	(1-5/16")	6	30.3	GB333	£7.25
40	-	6	37	GB40	£7.25

**GB/A** £71.19

Guide Bush Set of 12 guide bushes. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

## SUB-BASE FIXING SCREWS

Sub-base Fixing Screws Ref. Price

Guide Bush Screws 2BAx1/4" (pack of 10) GB/01 £2.52

GB/5 Pan Head Screws M6x16mm (pack of 10) GB/02 £2.00

DeWalt DW613 Guide Bush Screw Set M5 bolt set (5 pairs) GB/03 £2.00



## SCREW-ON (THREADED PATTERN) GUIDE BUSHES

**Guide Bushes GB/US/30** £5.57

30mm diameter screw-on style guide bush.

**GB/US/160** £5.57

16mm diameter screw-on style guide bush for hinge jig.

**GB/US/D** £48.30

9 piece screw-on style guide bush set diameters 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1-1/16", 1-1/8", 1-3/16", 1-1/4", 1-5/16" and 2-1/8".



**Spacer Plate T3/GBS/USA** £3.05

Spacer plate allows T3 & T4 to be used with screw-on style bushes.



## CIRCULAR SUB-BASE SET

For Euro Style guide bushes

Size: 170mm diameter x 8mm.



- Solid laminate.
- Accepts Trend Guide Bushes.
- Supplied with a line-up pin and bush.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter and guide bush.



Router Models Product Ref. Price

Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R, 1250R >11/03 GB/5 £23.21

Makita 3620, 3612BR, 3600B, Ryobi RE600N, R600N, RE601 GB/5/A £26.46

Hitachi M12V, M12SA, TR12 GB/5/D £26.46

Makita 3612C, 3612 GB/5/J £26.46

Flex OFT 3121VV, 2926VV & Portercable 100, 690, 693, 7529, 97529, 7518, 9290 GB/5/M £26.46

B&Q CLM 1250R <11/03 GB/5/P £26.46

Triton TRB001, MOF 001 GB/5/Q £26.46

The GB/5/S can be supplied drilled for other makes and models. GB/5/S\* £26.46

\*Please see compatibility chart and state make and model when ordering.

## For Screw-on Style Guide Bushes

- Solid laminate.
- Supplied with line-up cone.
- Sub-base has same hole pattern as U\*GB/5.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter and guide bush.



**GB/5/US** £30.35

## DRILLING TEMPLATE

Paper templates are available to download from our website for the drilling of sub-bases to suit your make and model of router.

www.trend-uk.com/downloads

# ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES



**Compatibility**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

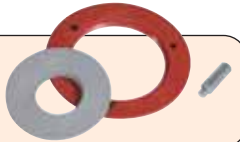
## ROUTER TABLE INSERT

**A large rigid router table insert plate for incorporation into user-made router tables.**

- Thermoset phenolic plastic router plate which can be drilled for various routers.
- Two concentric snap-in rings.
- Three hole sizes of 98mm, 68mm & 32mm diameter.
- Concentric rings and radial lines on underside for easy centring of router.
- Moulded with slight crown (0.8mm) for distortion free cuts.
- Corner clips to clamp to underside of table.
- Can be mounted to 19mm tops with edge rebate of 6.35mm deep x 12.7mm wide.
- Will accept screw-on style guide bushes for use as a copy follower.

### Includes:

- 2 x Concentric Rings
- 1 x Lead-on Pin



## RTI/PLATE

**£39.17**

Size: 306 x 229 x 9.9mm

### Replacement Parts:

**Insert 32mm to 68mm**

**WP-RTI/01** £4.73

**Insert 68mm to 98mm**

**WP-RTI/02** £4.73

**Lead-on Pin**

**WP-RTI/03** £1.68

**Corner Clip Fixing Kit**

**WP-RTI/04** £4.73



Concentric rings and radial lines on underside.

### Optional Accessory: Insert Plate Shield



A shield is available for use with the Router Table Insert Plate, when using guided cutters and no backfence.

**RTI/SHIELD** £13.23

Background picture shows inverted routing. Guard has been removed for clarity.

## PUSHBLOCK

**For scribing rails on a router table.**

- Plastic 8mm thick base board to ensure flatness.
- Safely holds rails for scribing cut for panel door routing.
- Sliding front stop with grip abrasive.
- Adjustable height toggle clamp.
- Spelch block fitting to prevent breakout.
- Max. component width 100mm, min. thickness 15mm, max. thickness 30mm.
- Facility to exchange handles to allow use with an overhead router for end cuts.

**!** Not suitable for use with PSC/105 and PSC/107 router cutters.



Overhead Routing



Scribing



Spelching Block Facility



**PUSHBLOCK/4**

**£46.31**

## NO-VOLT RELEASE SWITCH

Trips power to the machine should the power be momentarily cut off. The switch must be bolted directly to the router table leg or a user made workboard. The plug cable is 1.7 metre in length.



**NVRS/2/240V** (13A, 240v) £47.25

## TRIGGER LOCK

To lock trigger in 'on' position, when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted.

**T5MK2/LOCK** (for T5 MK2) £3.89



## PUSHSTICK



**PUSHSTICK/1**  
**£5.04**

Rigid plastic safety pushstick for guiding small sections of timber over a router table. Keeps operators hands away from the cutting tool. 420mm overall length.

## FEATHER BOARD

Vertical or horizontal pressure guard. Prevents the material from being thrown back by the cutter and holds the work down onto the table or against the back-fence.

**PRESSURE/1** £7.77



## MITRE FENCES

For use with user made router tables, saw benches and band saws.

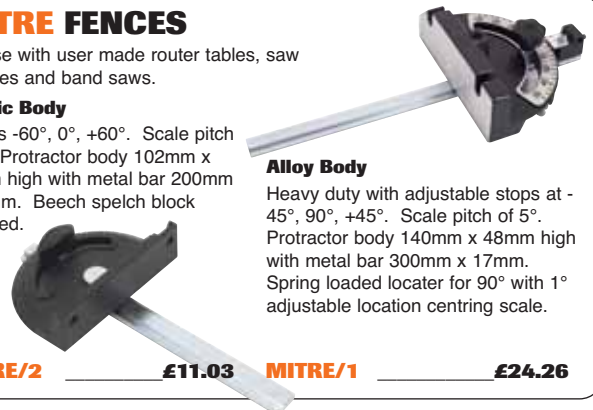
### Plastic Body

Angles -60°, 0°, +60°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 102mm x 28mm high with metal bar 200mm x 17mm. Beech spelch block included.

### Alloy Body

Heavy duty with adjustable stops at -45°, 90°, +45°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 140mm x 48mm high with metal bar 300mm x 17mm. Spring loaded locator for 90° with 1° adjustable location centring scale.

**MITRE/2** £11.03 **MITRE/1** £24.26





# ROUTER ACCESSORIES

## FINE HEIGHT ADJUSTERS

These fine height adjusters simply fit onto the router and allow fine adjustment of the cutter height. They are especially useful for accurate work such as when using a dovetail jig. They are invaluable when the router is held inverted in a router table.

### FHA/001 £13.23

- Trend T3, T5, T5 MK2
- Axminster AW635R
- Challenge 1020W
- Champion CPR850
- DeWalt DW613, 614, 615
- DIY ER005
- Draper R850V
- Einhell EOF 850SP, BOF 1050E
- Elu MOF 96(E)
- Ferm FBF-6E, 8E, 1050E
- Nutool NPT850,102, HP6, MNPC900
- Powerbase 1020W
- Performance Power 1020W
- Perles OF808(E), OF2-808(E)
- Power Devil PDW5026, 5027
- Power Base 1020W
- Silverline 762170, 783111, AT3305
- Virutex FR78, 78C
- Wickes 900W
- Sealey SR1000
- Osaki 1020W



FHA/001

FHA/002



FHA/003



### FHA/002 £16.59

- Trend T9
- CMT CMT2E
- Metabo OF1612, OFE1812
- Felisatti TP246(E), R346EC
- Fein RT1800

### FHA/003 £22.68

- Trend T10
- Elu MOF 177(E), 131
- DeWalt DW624, 625EK, 629
- CMT CMT1E

### FHA/005 £17.64

- Elu OF97
- DeWalt DW620, 621

### FHA/008 £22.68

- Makita RP0190\*, 1110\*, 3612(C)

\*dust spout column needs to be removed

### FHA/009 £12.08

- Trend T4
- Ferm FBF-850E

## COLLET EXTENSIONS

For use in router tables where there is a limited router cutter shank length available. Precision machined one-piece steel body.

### 12MM & 1/2" SHANK

With either a 1/2" or 12mm shank, fitted with a multi-slit spring steel collet and collet nut. Use at maximum speed 18,000rpm. Increases cutter spindle length by 50mm. Maximum tool diameter 50mm. Max tool cut length 30mm. Requires 19mm & 22mm A/F spanners.



### CE/127635 £52.40

Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/4" collet

### CE/127127 £52.40

Collet ext. 1/2" shank & collet

### CE/1212 £52.40

Collet ext. 12mm shank & collet

### CE/CNS/1 £36.96

Collet & nut set 1mm

### CE/CNS/2 £36.96

Collet & nut set 2mm

### CE/CNS/3 £36.96

Collet & nut set 3mm

### CE/CNS/635 £36.96

Collet & nut set 1/4"

### CE/CNS/8 £36.96

Collet & nut set 8mm

### CE/CNS/95 £36.96

Collet & nut set 9.5mm

### CE/CNS/12 £36.96

Collet & nut set 12mm

### CE/CNS/127 £36.96

Collet & nut set 1/2"

### CE/NUT £9.45

Spare collet nut

To download Test Reviews Visit

[www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)

### 8MM SHANK

These sizes have an 8mm shank and 1/4" collet, and should be used with medium duty routers of minimum 850 watts, use at maximum speed 18,000 RPM and maximum cutter diameter 35mm. Increases spindle length by 41mm. Max tool cut length 25mm. Requires 12mm & 17mm A/F spanners.



### CE/8635 £37.70

Collet ext. 8mm shank & 1/4" collet

### CE/CNS/8/635 £18.80

Collet ext. nut set 1/4"

### CE/88 £37.70

Collet ext. 8mm shank & collet

### CE/CNS/8/8 £18.80

Collet & nut set 8mm

### CE/CNS/8/6 £18.80

Collet & nut set 6mm

### CE/NUT/8 £6.62

Spare collet nut

## FIXING KITS

For fitting routers to self-made router tables and accessories.



Unibase Fixing Screw Pack

### Pan Head

Screw pack of pan head screws comprising:

- M4x10mm 4 off
- M4x12mm 4 off
- M5x16mm 4 off
- M5x20mm 2 off
- M6x16mm 3 off
- M6x30mm 3 off
- UNF10x1/2" 3 off
- M6 nut & washer 3 off

### Countersink

Screw pack of countersink head screws comprising:

- M4x12mm 3 off
- M5x10mm 4 off
- M6x10mm 2 off
- M6x12mm 3 off
- M6x16mm 2 off
- M6x25mm 3 off
- M6x35mm 3 off
- M6 nut & washer 3 off

- Screw pack comprising:
- 2 BAx1/4" Countersink 2 off
  - M4x10mm pan head 4 off
  - M4x12mm pan head 4 off
  - M5x16mm pan head 4 off
  - M5x20mm pan head 2 off
  - M6x12mm pan head 2 off
  - M6x16mm pan head 3 off
  - M6x30mm pan head 3 off
  - No10 UNFx1/2" pan head 3 off
  - M6 washer 3 off
  - M5 nut 2 off
  - M6 nut 3 off

### FIX/KIT/1 £1.89

### FIX/KIT/2 £1.68

### FIX/KIT/3 £2.21

## THREADED ADAPTOR

For M12x1.0mm threaded cutters.

### CLT/ADP/127 (1/2" shank) £9.50

### CLT/ADP/12 (12mm shank) £11.03



## COLLET EXTENSION SPANNERS

High quality forged vanadium steel open ended spanners for use with collet extensions.



For 1/2" collet ext. CE/127

### SPAN/19 £5.04

19mm A/F spanner

### SPAN/22 £5.57

22mm A/F spanner

For 1/4" & 8mm collet ext. CE/8

### SPAN/12 £3.89

12mm A/F spanner

### SPAN/17 £5.25

17mm A/F spanner

## BALL ENDED HEX KEYS

These keys have a T design handle to ensure a better grip and are made from Chrome Vanadium steel for strength and durability. Ball ended giving working angle up to 25°.



### HK/T/02B £2.84

Size: 2 x 100mm

### HK/T/25B £2.84

Size: 2.5 x 110mm

### HK/T/03B £2.84

Size: 3 x 120mm

### HK/T/04B £2.84

Size: 4 x 130mm

### HK/T/05B £2.70

Size: 5 x 140mm

# ROUTER & CUTTER STORAGE

## 14" ROUTER UTILITY BAG

**Purpose designed tool bag for router and tools.**

- Tough hardwearing polyester.
- Padded inner base, reinforced grip handle and shoulder strap.
- Exterior end pockets with Velcro® closing for router accessories.

**CASE/UBR \_\_\_\_\_ £34.23**

Size: 360mm (14") x 375mm (15") x 305mm (12")



Router, tools and accessories not included.



Cutter pockets



Zipper dust cover



Removable pouch with belt loop



Padded interior with movable partitions



Side pockets for tools

## NEW INTERLOCKING CUTTER STORAGE TRAYS

Self-locking plastic moulded storage trays for 1/4" and 1/2" router cutters that clip together. 1/4" shank tray has 40 holes and the 1/2" shank tray has 8 holes. Four trays are supplied in each pack. All hole sizes are fractionally oversized to allow the easy removal of the cutter. Trays can be glued into drawers or left on a workbench for easy access.

**CST/635/PK1 \_\_\_\_\_ £9.98**

1/4" shank x four pack.  
Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.

**CST/127/PK1 \_\_\_\_\_ £9.98**

1/2" shank x four pack.  
Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.



**Interlocking**



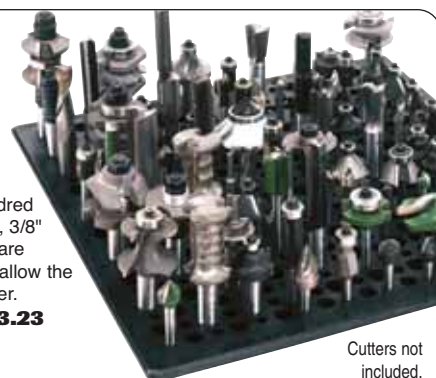
Cutters not included.

## CUTTER TRAY

A 400 hole plastic storage tray for the safe transport and storage of router cutters. One hundred holes each in 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2". All hole sizes are fractionally oversized to allow the easy removal of the cutter.

**CS/TRAY/A \_\_\_\_\_ £13.23**

Size: 302 x 302 x 16mm



Cutters not included.

## STORAGE CASE For cutters & accessories



Tools and accessories not included.

Storage case has foam base with cut-outs to store cutters. Lid is lined with softer foam to ensure cutters stay in position. Apertures for twelve 1/4" & eight 1/2" shanks, slotter sets, collets and up to a 4" long diamond stone.

**CASE/4 \_\_\_\_\_ £32.03**

Size: 350 x 250 x 50mm



## STORAGE CASES For Trend Routers

Plastic storage cases for safely transporting and storing Trend T4, T5, T5 MK2, T10 & T11 routers. On-site or in the workshop.

**CASE/T4 (for T4)**

Size: 415 x 290 x 140mm \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.50**

**CASE/T5 (for T5/T5MK2)**

Size: 470 x 357 x 165mm \_\_\_\_\_ **£37.49**

**CASE/T10 (for T10 & T11)**

Size: 390 x 295 x 240mm \_\_\_\_\_ **£36.96**



Router & cutters not included. T5 router shown.

Measurements shown are: Length x Width x Depth

# DEPTH GAUGE

Patent No. GB2386085  
US Patent Application 10/784,780

**Metal rule depth gauge to help set the height of router cutters and sawblades with greater accuracy.**

- Horizontal and vertical measuring.
- For hand routers, router tables and saw benches.
- 60mm wide aperture and accurate to 0.5mm.
- 80mm measurement range.
- U section plastic injection moulding with unique cam lever lock.
- Steel rule dual metric and imperial scale.
- Self standing for setting cutter depth on routers tables and low profile for backfence adjustment.



**GAUGE/1**  
**£7.77**



# ORGANISERS

## RELEASABLE CABLE TIES

Offers a quick and easy method of securing power leads for storage or to keep them safely away from the working area. The cable ties are moulded with a release tab and ratchet. These black nylon ties will tie a bundle diameter of up to 68mm.



- CTR/250/10** (pack of 10) **£2.52**
  - CTR/250/25** (pack of 25) **£5.04**
  - CTR/250/50** (pack of 50) **£9.45**
- Size: 250 x 7.5mm

## MAGNET PACK

These magnets are nickel plated and incredibly strong, making them ideal for a variety of workshop applications with endless possibilities.



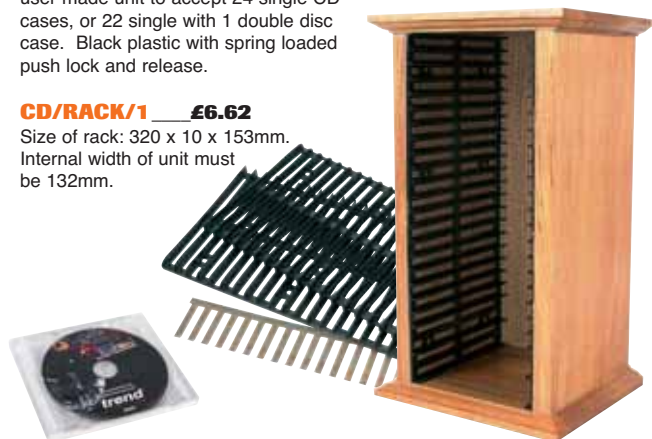
**MAG/PACK/2** **£6.62**  
Pack of four magnets  
Size: 10 x 3mm

**MAG/PACK/1** **£7.77**  
Pack of four magnets  
Size: 15 x 3mm

## CD RACK ORGANISER

Three piece pack that can be fitted into a user made unit to accept 24 single CD cases, or 22 single with 1 double disc case. Black plastic with spring loaded push lock and release.

**CD/RACK/1** **£6.62**  
Size of rack: 320 x 10 x 153mm.  
Internal width of unit must be 132mm.



## DVD RACK ORGANISER

Four piece pack that can be fitted into a user made unit to accept 15 single DVD cases. Black plastic with spring loaded push lock and release.

**DVD/RACK/1** **£6.09**  
Size of rack: 320 x 8 x 155mm.  
Internal width of unit must be 200mm.



# JOINTING ACCESSORIES

## WOODEN BISCUITS

Biscuit jointing has proven to be one of the strongest, fastest, safest and most accurate ways to join hard and soft woods, plywood, composition board etc. Compared to dowelling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise. The biscuits are made of die-cut beech which expands when in contact with a woodworking adhesive e.g. PVA glue.



### No.0

For board thickness 8 - 12mm  
Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm

**BSC/0/100**  
(qty. 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.20**

**BSC/0/1000**  
(qty. 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ **£25.20**

### No.10

For board thickness 13 - 18mm  
Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm

**BSC/10/100**  
(qty. 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.20**

**BSC/10/1000**  
(qty. 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ **£26.25**

### No.20

For board thickness 19mm+ Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm

**BSC/20/100**  
(qty. 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.20**

**BSC/20/1000**  
(qty. 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ **£27.30**

### No.0, 10 & 20

Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30  
& No.20 x 40. (qty. 100)

**BSC/MIX/100** \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.20**

Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 &  
No.20 x 500. (qty. 1000)

**BSC/MIX/1000** \_\_\_\_\_ **£26.25**



### BISCUIT JOINTER

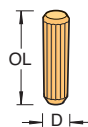
See page 130 for full details.

Ref. **T20K**

For biscuit jointing cutters see pages 61 & 102 for full details.

## WOODEN DOWELS

Multi-grooved pine dowel pins. Suitable for joining chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors. The grooves in the dowels allow for gluing up. Three diameters available.



D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
6.0	30.0	50	<b>DWL/1/50</b>	<b>£2.00</b>
6.0	30.0	500	<b>DWL/1/500</b>	<b>£13.23</b>
8.0	30.0	50	<b>DWL/2/50</b>	<b>£2.00</b>
8.0	30.0	500	<b>DWL/2/500</b>	<b>£16.07</b>
8.0	40.0	50	<b>DWL/3/50</b>	<b>£2.00</b>
8.0	40.0	500	<b>DWL/3/500</b>	<b>£19.32</b>
10.0	35.0	50	<b>DWL/4/50</b>	<b>£2.52</b>
10.0	35.0	500	<b>DWL/4/500</b>	<b>£22.68</b>
10.0	50.0	50	<b>DWL/5/50</b>	<b>£3.36</b>
10.0	50.0	500	<b>DWL/5/500</b>	<b>£25.41</b>



## HAND MITRE SHEARS

Chrome vanadium shears. For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. Ideal for use with delicate dolls house mouldings.

**HM/SHEAR** \_\_\_\_\_ **£43.05**

**HMS/1** Spare blade for shears \_\_\_\_\_ **£13.86**

**HMS/2** Spare alloy wing for shears \_\_\_\_\_ **£13.86**



## METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

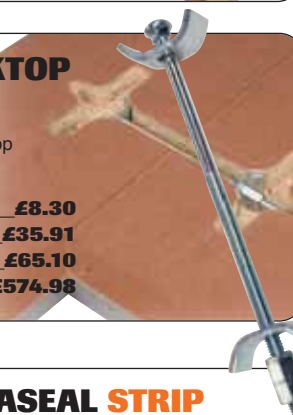
Panel bolt connectors to connect worktop joint together. 150mm overall length.

**PC/10/M** (pack of 10) \_\_\_\_\_ **£8.30**

**PC/50/M** (pack of 50) \_\_\_\_\_ **£35.91**

**PC/100/M** (pack of 100) \_\_\_\_\_ **£65.10**

**PC/1000/M** (pack of 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ **£574.98**

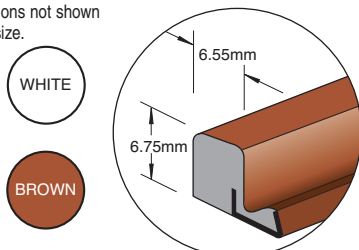


# WEATHERSEALS

## AQUAMAC® 63 STRIP

Aquamac® 63 strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Groove created by Refs. 331 & 330. See page 66.

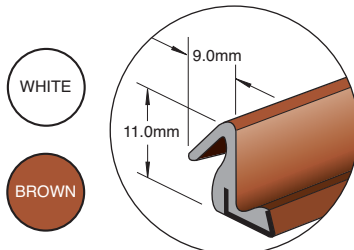
Illustrations not shown actual size.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.	Price
White	10 metres	<b>AQ63/W/10</b>	<b>£14.91</b>
White	25 metres	<b>AQ63/W/25</b>	<b>£34.23</b>
White	300 metre roll	<b>AQ63/W/300</b>	<b>£320.36</b>
Brown	10 metres	<b>AQ63/B/10</b>	<b>£14.91</b>
Brown	25 metres	<b>AQ63/B/25</b>	<b>£34.23</b>
Brown	300 metre roll	<b>AQ63/B/300</b>	<b>£320.36</b>

## AQUAMAC® 21 STRIP

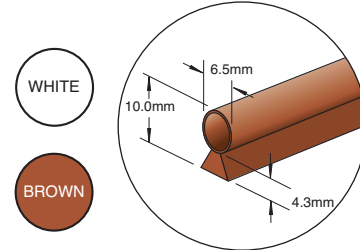
Aquamac® 21 strip is fitted into the door frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. Groove created by Ref. 334. See page 66.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.	Price
White	10 metres	<b>AQ21/W/10</b>	<b>£22.68</b>
White	25 metres	<b>AQ21/W/25</b>	<b>£52.92</b>
White	250 metre roll	<b>AQ21/W/250</b>	<b>£456.44</b>
Brown	10 metres	<b>AQ21/B/10</b>	<b>£22.68</b>
Brown	25 metres	<b>AQ21/B/25</b>	<b>£52.92</b>
Brown	250 metre roll	<b>AQ21/B/250</b>	<b>£456.44</b>

## ROUTASEAL STRIP

High grade silicon rubber weatherseal. Will stand temperature of -30° to +200°C. Groove created by Ref. 31/10L. See page 67.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.	Price
White	5 metres	<b>RS/W/5</b>	<b>£14.39</b>
White	10 metres	<b>RS/W/10</b>	<b>£27.62</b>
White	25 metres	<b>RS/W/25</b>	<b>£67.83</b>
Brown	5 metres	<b>RS/B/5</b>	<b>£14.39</b>
Brown	10 metres	<b>RS/B/10</b>	<b>£27.62</b>
Brown	25 metres	<b>RS/B/25</b>	<b>£67.83</b>

# JIG MAKING ACCESSORIES



**For wood**  
Ref. **INS/W**

**THREADED INSERTS FOR JIG MAKING**  
Threaded inserts for fixings in plastics, woods, man-made boards and fibre board e.g. MDF.

**For hard plastic, e.g. Tufnol®**  
Ref. **INS/P**

Threaded inserts have enlarged flange ends to prevent them from 'pulling out' after continual usage.

The inserts need to be located from the underneath.

**PRONGED TEENUTS**  
A strong, reliable and easy to fix low cost anchor for wood and fibre board. Simply insert into a pre-drilled hole and hammer gently into place.

Three sizes  
Ref. **PTN**




Underside shown



Underside shown

Description	Hole Size	Thread Size	Hex Key	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	10	INS/W/6/10	£3.89
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	50	INS/W/6/50	£13.23
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	10	INS/W/8/10	£5.57
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	50	INS/W/8/50	£19.32
For plastic	8mm	M6	-	10	INS/P/6/10	£4.41
For Plastic	8mm	M6	-	50	INS/P/6/50	£18.38
For Plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	10	INS/P/8/10	£6.62
For Plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	50	INS/P/8/50	£28.14
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	10	PTN/6/10	£4.41
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	50	PTN/6/50	£15.44
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	10	PTN/8/10	£5.04
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	50	PTN/8/50	£17.64
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	10	PTN/10/10	£5.57
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	50	PTN/10/50	£21.53

## Heavy Duty

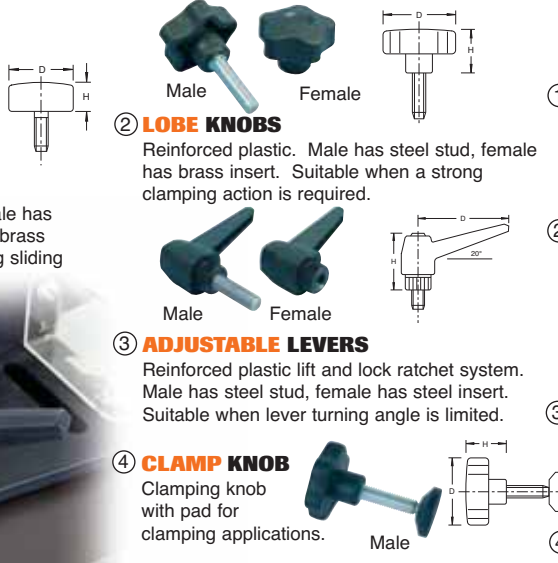


**① LOCKING KEYS**  
Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.

**② LOBE KNOBS**  
Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.

**③ ADJUSTABLE LEVERS**  
Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.

**④ CLAMP KNOB**  
Clamping knob with pad for clamping applications.



Male Female

Male Female

Male Female


Male

Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
Male M6	20	4	15	32	KB1/M/6	£6.62
Male M8	25	4	17	40	KB2/M/8	£14.39
Female M6	-	4	15	32	KB3/F/6	£7.25
Female M8	-	4	17	40	KB4/F/8	£14.91
Male M6	20	2	23	32	KB5/M/6	£4.41
Male M8	35	2	27	40	KB6/M/8	£5.04
Male M10	40	2	32	50	KB7/M/10	£7.25
Female M6	-	2	23	32	KB8/F/6	£4.41
Female M8	-	2	27	40	KB9/F/8	£5.04
Female M10	-	2	32	50	KB10/F/10	£7.25
Male M6	30	1	28	42	KB11/M/6	£5.04
Male M8	35	1	36	63	KB12/M/8	£5.57
Male M10	40	1	45	80	KB13/M/10	£7.77
Male M12	50	1	54	80	KB25/M/12	£11.55
Female M6	-	1	28	42	KB14/F/6	£4.41
Female M8	-	1	36	63	KB15/F/8	£5.57
Female M10	-	1	45	80	KB16/F/10	£7.25
Female M12	-	1	65	100	KB26/F/12	£9.45
Male M10	35	2	32	32	KB27/M/10X35	£11.03

## Lighter Duty


A range of popular size knobs available in multi-packs, offering excellent value for money. The knobs are made from reinforced plastic and have a steel insert or stud.

**① LOCKING KEYS**




Male

**② LOBE KNOBS**



Male

**③ ADJUSTABLE LEVERS**



Male Female

Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
Male M6	20	10	14	31	CR/KB/PK1	£5.57
Male M6	15	10	20	30	CR/KB/PK2	£8.30
Male M8	36	10	27	40	CR/KB/PK3	£8.82
Male M6	15	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK8	£7.25
Male M6	30	4	31	42	CR/KB/PK4	£7.25
Female M6	-	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK9	£7.25
Female M8	-	4	38	66	CR/KB/PK5	£8.30
Male M8	35	4	40	66	CR/KB/PK6	£8.30
Female M10	-	4	62	83	CR/KB/PK7	£9.45

## DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE

Ideal where temporary fixing is required, can be removed with your thumb.

**DS/TAPE** **£9.45**  
Size: 19mm x 50m



## VACUUM BED SEALS

To form a vacuum bed to hold workpieces secure when an obstruction free working area is essential.

**Flat strip with adhesive surface**  
**VBS/15X50** **£21.00**  
Size: 15mm x 50m x 1.5mm

**Round strip**  
**VBS/R8X3** **£7.25**  
Size: 8mm dia. x 3M




## SOLID LAMINATE TEMPLATE MATERIAL

For making templates, vacuum beds, jigs and fixtures. Solid laminate can be cut and machined using most TCT blades or cutters.

**TM/SLP/65** **£31.50**  
Size: 6.5 x 580 x 580mm

**TM/SLP/8** **£38.64**  
Size: 8.0 x 580 x 580mm

**TM/SLP/95** **£46.94**  
Size: 9.5 x 580 x 580mm




## ACRYLIC TEMPLATE MATERIAL

Square sheets of clear acrylic in three thicknesses for use when making templates and jigs. Can be cut and routed with HSS & TCT tools and can be easily drilled.

**TM/ACR/3** **£13.23**  
Size: 3 x 500 x 500mm

**TM/ACR/6** **£19.32**  
Size: 6 x 500 x 500mm

**TM/ACR/8** **£25.94**  
Size: 8 x 495 x 495mm

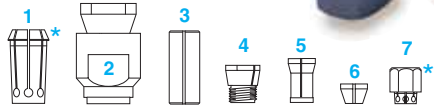


Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

# REPLACEMENT COLLETS

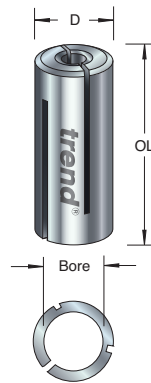
Collets for most makes of routers with capacities & sizes to match the shanks of Trend cutters & arbors.

Illustrations do not show actual size and are only diagrammatic.



## REDUCTION SLEEVES

Reduction sleeves are used to reduce the collet size to take cutters with smaller shanks. They should only be used as a stop-gap, as the correct size collet is recommended. They should not be used for extensive periods or heavy work.



Bore (to fit Shank)	D (to fit Collet)	OL mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.0mm	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/363	£12.18
1/8"	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/3263	£12.18
6.0mm	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/68	£6.62
1/4"	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/638	£9.45
1/4"	3/8"	25.0	CLT/SLV/6395	£6.62
6.0mm	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/612	£9.45
1/4"	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/6312	£9.45
8.0mm	12.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/812	£6.62
6.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/6127	£9.45
1/4"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/63127	£9.45
8.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/8127	£9.45
3/8"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/95127	£9.45
10.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/10127	£9.45

Makes	Router Models	6.35mm (1/4") Collet		8mm Collet		9.5mm (3/8") Collet		12.7mm (1/2") Collet	
		Product Ref.	Price	Product Ref.	Price	Product Ref.	Price	Product Ref.	Price
TREND	T2	1 CLT/T2/635	£19.32	1 CLT/T2/8	£19.32	-	-	-	-
	T3	5 CLT/T3/635	£4.20	5 CLT/T3/8	£4.20	-	-	-	-
	T4	5 CLT/T4/635	£4.20	5 CLT/T4/8	£4.20	-	-	-	-
	T5, T5MK2	7 CNS/T5/635	£15.44	7 CNS/T5/8	£15.44	-	-	-	-
	T9	1 CLT/T9/635	£27.09	1 CLT/T9/8	£27.09	1 CLT/T9/95	£27.09	1 CLT/T9/127	£27.09
	T10 & T11	1 CLT/T10/635	£24.26	1 CLT/T10/8	£24.26	1 CLT/T10/95	£24.26	1 CLT/T10/127	£24.26
ATLAS COPCO	OFS50, S720, SE850, 1000 OFSE2000	1 249981	£22.68	1 256303	£22.68	-	-	-	-
		7 CE/CNS/635	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/8	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/95	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/127	£36.96
AXMINSTER	AW635R	5 PDW502763MM	£5.57	5 PDW502708MM	£5.57	-	-	-	-
BLACK & DECKER	SR100	7 DE6951	£27.30	7 DE6952	£21.00	-	-	-	-
	BD780, 780E KW780(E), 779(E), KW800(E), KW900(E)	5 94326901	£7.25	<del>5 94326902</del>	<del>£5.50</del>	-	-	-	-
BOSCH	POF52,400,500A	5 2-608-570-048	£12.60	5 2-608-570-049	£12.60	-	-	-	-
	POF600ACE, PKF25	5 2-608-570-048	£12.60	5 2-608-570-049	£12.60	-	-	-	-
	GOF900A, POF1100AE, 300ACE	7 2-608-570-101	£33.60	<del>7 2-608-570-102</del>	<del>£35.00</del>	-	-	-	-
	GOF1300ACE, 2000E GOF1600A,1700ACE	7 2-608-570-104	£40.95	7 2-608-570-105	£40.95	-	-	7 2-608-570-108	£39.90
CASALS	FT2000VCE	7 2-608-570-110 +	£33.71	3 06859	£9.45	7 2-608-570-112 +	£44.10	7 2-608-570-114	£44.10
CMT	CMT1E	1 DE6273	£23.21	1 DE6274	£23.21	1 DE6275	£23.21	1 DE6278	£23.21
	CMT2E	1 CLT/T9/635	£27.09	1 CLT/T9/8	£27.09	1 CLT/T9/95	£27.09	1 CLT/T9/127	£27.09
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615	7 DE6951	£27.30	7 DE6952	£21.00	-	-	-	-
	DW670	5 94326901	£7.25	<del>5 94326902</del>	<del>£5.50</del>	-	-	-	-
	DW620, 621	7 DE6951	£27.30	7 DE6952	£21.00	-	-	-	-
	DW624, 625EK, 629, DW626	1 DE6273	£23.21	1 DE6274	£23.21	1 DE6275	£23.21	1 DE6278	£23.21
		-	-	1 DE6260	£25.94	-	-	1 DE6257	£25.94
DRAPER	R1900V	7 CE/CNS/635	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/8	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/95	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/127	£36.96
	PT1200V	5 2-608-570-048	£12.60	5 2-608-570-049	£12.60	-	-	-	-
ELU	MKF67, MOF69, 96, 96E	7 DE6951	£27.30	7 DE6952	£21.00	-	-	-	-
	OF97, 97E	7 DE6951	£27.30	7 DE6952	£21.00	-	-	-	-
	MKF167, 267	5 94326901	£7.25	<del>5 94326902</del>	<del>£5.50</del>	-	-	-	-
	MOF77, 98, 131, 177, 177E	1 DE6273	£23.21	1 DE6274	£23.21	1 DE6275	£23.21	1 DE6278	£23.21
FESTO	OF2000E	1 DE6273	£23.21	1 DE6274	£23.21	1 DE6275	£23.21	1 DE6278	£23.21
FELISATTI	TP246(E), R346EC	1 31566	£29.30	1 31567	£29.30	1 31568	£29.30	1 31570	£29.30
FREUD	FT2000E, FT2200, FT3000	7 CE/CNS/635	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/8	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/95	£36.96	7 CE/CNS/127	£36.96
HITACHI	TR6	6 960114Z	£7.25	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M8, M8V,	2 302194	£57.75	5 302193	£49.67	-	-	-	-
	M12V, M12SA, TR12	3 956927Z	£9.45	3 06859	£9.45	3 956928Z	£9.45	2 956926Z	£28.14
	M12V2	3 956927Z	£9.45	3 06859	£9.45	3 956928Z	£9.45	7 323421	£13.86
	FM8, ZK2008	4 997525	£9.98	4 997526	£14.39	-	-	-	-
KINZO	25C44	5 K44/635	£4.41	5 K44/8 +	£4.41	-	-	-	-
	25C46EP	7 K46/635	£8.40	<del>7 K46/8 +</del>	<del>£8.00</del>	-	-	7 K46/127 +	£8.82
MAKITA	3600B, 3601B	3 06033	£9.45	3 06859	£9.45	3 06034	£9.45	2 10297	£28.14
	3612BR, 3612C, 3612	3 06033	£9.45	3 06859	£9.45	3 06034	£9.45	1 06748	£36.23
	3700B, 3703, 3705	6 06053	£5.78	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3620(M362)	-	-	6 06864	£5.25	-	-	-	-
METABO	OF1612, OFE1812	1 31566	£29.30	1 31567	£29.30	1 31568	£29.30	1 31570	£29.30
NUTOOL	XP12	<del>7 K46/635 +</del>	<del>£8.40</del>	<del>7 K46/8 +</del>	<del>£8.00</del>	-	-	7 K46/127	£8.82
PERFORMANCE POWER	PRO1250R(D), 2050R	<del>7 K46/635 +</del>	<del>£8.40</del>	<del>7 K46/8 +</del>	<del>£8.00</del>	-	-	7 K46/127	£8.82
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026, 5027	5 PDW502763MM	£5.57	5 PDW502708MM	£5.57	-	-	-	-
POWER CRAFT	PBF-1200	5 CLT/T4/635	£4.20	5 CLT/T4/8	£4.20	-	-	-	-
RYOBI	RE120, TR30P	6 50437821	£6.62	-	-	-	-	-	-
	R150, R151, RE155K	3 50413020	£25.20	4 50436007	£23.73	-	-	-	-
	R500, R502	3 50412980	£9.45	3 06859	£9.45	3 50413012	£9.45	2 50436880	£47.46
	RE600N, R600N, RE601	3 50412980	£9.45	3 06859	£9.45	3 50413012	£9.45	1 50475045	£50.40
TTECH	TT/R127	<del>7 K46/635 +</del>	<del>£8.40</del>	<del>7 K46/8 +</del>	<del>£8.00</del>	-	-	7 K46/127 +	£8.82

# WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES

To maximise the potential of the router, we offer a range of unique woodworking accessories for the professional user and the craftsman.

**NEW**

**CAVITY ACCESS SYSTEM**

**178**


 A red cylindrical router bit is shown next to a hole in a light-colored material. A grey rod is inserted into the hole, demonstrating the system's use for accessing cavities.

**NEW**

**BAR CLAMP & SPREADER**

**187**


 A hand is shown operating a black metal bar clamp and spreader tool, which is used to hold workpieces together or spread them apart.

**NEW**

**LOC BLOCKS**

**189**


 Several black plastic L-shaped blocks are shown, some being used to support a piece of wood on a workbench.

**NEW**

**DIGITAL ANGLE RULES**

**191**


 A hand is shown using a digital angle rule with a small LCD screen to measure the angle of a wooden joint.

**SPINDLE TOOLING**

**174-177**


 A red metal spindle tool, likely a router bit or a similar cutting tool, is shown against a grey background.

**DRILLING TOOLS**

**POCKET HOLE JIG**

**179**


 A black metal pocket hole jig with a silver handle, used for drilling precise angled holes in wood.

**BORING TOOLS & ROSETTE DRILLING**

**180-185**


 A collection of various metal boring tools and drill bits of different sizes and shapes.

**PRO GRABIT®**  
Damaged Screw & Bolt Remover.

**186**


 A black plastic case containing several metal bits designed for removing damaged screws and bolts.

**THE 3D-BIT®**  
Three Dimensional Drilling Tools

**186**


 A long, silver metal 3D-bit with a unique three-dimensional cutting edge.

**CLAMPING**

**187-189**


 A black metal clamping device mounted on a wooden base, used for holding workpieces in place during routing or other operations.

**MEASURING & MARKING**

**NEW**

**NEW**

**190-192**


 A collection of measuring and marking tools, including a square, a pencil, and a set of marking gauges.

**LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING**

**NEW**

**193-194**


 Various bottles and containers of lubricants and cleaning solutions for cutting tools.

**SHARPENING**

**NEW**

**195-199**


 A set of sharpening stones and guides used for maintaining the sharpness of cutting tools.

**ROUTING BOOK**

**COMPLETE ROUTING**

**NEW REVISED EDITION**

**200**


 A book titled 'Complete Routing' showing a person using a router on a workpiece.

**Snappy**  
The Quick Release Drill System

**NEW**

**NEW**

**NEW**

**201-212**


 A black plastic case containing a set of drill bits and a quick-release mechanism for easy tool changes.

# MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM TOOLING

These cutter blocks are ideal for the larger workshop. The range includes cutter heads made from steel or alloy. Tool steel and Tungsten Carbide Tipped blades are available. Please see further details in our Industrial Tooling Catalogue.

Phone 01923 249911 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogue and details of your nearest stockist.



Hand Feed

## MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCKS 40 X 4MM & 50 X 4MM

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing aluminium or steel complete with 4mm thick tool steel rebate knives and corresponding limiter plates.
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling in softwood and hardwood.

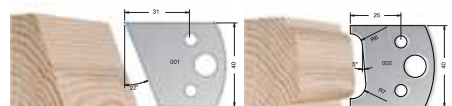
Dia. Block Only	Dia. with Rebate Knives Thickness	Product Ref.	No. of Blades	Bore	Body	Max. RPM	Price
78mm	90mm 40mm	IT/776 010 1	2	30mm	Steel	7,000 - 9,000	£95.03
93mm	105mm 40mm	IT/776 006 1	2	30mm	Steel	6,000 - 9,000	£61.85
93mm	105mm 40mm	IT/776 006 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	6,000 - 9,000	£61.85
100mm	112mm 40mm	IT/776 020 1	2	30mm	Alloy	5,500 - 8,400	£72.77
100mm	112mm 40mm	IT/776 010 7	2	1-1/4"	Alloy	5,500 - 8,400	£72.77
120mm	132mm 40mm	IT/776 007 1	2	30mm	Steel	5,100 - 7,900	£61.85
120mm	132mm 40mm	IT/776 007 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	5,100 - 7,900	£72.77
114mm	128mm 40/50mm	IT/776 008 1	2	30mm	Steel	5,000 - 8,000	£72.77
114mm	128mm 40/50mm	IT/776 008 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	5,000 - 8,000	£72.77

## MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCK 40 X 4MM SET

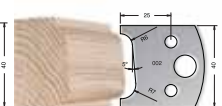
Cutter set comprising alloy block IT/776 020 1 (100 x 40 x 30mm\*), knives IT/33 001 40 to IT/33 006 40, limitors IT/34 001 40 to IT/34 006 40. Supplied in a wooden storage box.



\* 1-1/4" bore uses block IT/776 010 7.



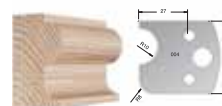
IT/33 001 40 Knives  
IT/34 001 40 Limitors



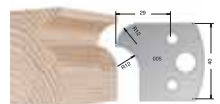
IT/33 002 40 Knives  
IT/34 002 40 Limitors



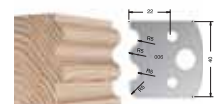
IT/33 003 40 Knives  
IT/34 003 40 Limitors



IT/33 004 40 Knives  
IT/34 004 40 Limitors



IT/33 005 40 Knives  
IT/34 005 40 Limitors



IT/33 006 40 Knives  
IT/34 006 40 Limitors

**IT/ST/SET001** (30mm bore) **£167.79**  
**IT/ST/SET007** (1-1/4" bore) **£167.79**

## SPINDLE TOOLING

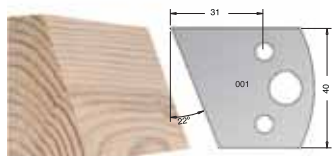
Our complete range of spindle tooling is shown in our Industrial Tooling Catalogue.



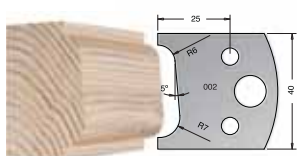


# MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER KNIVES & LIMITORS

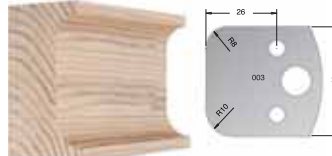
A small selection of our 40mm x 4mm knives for use with Trend multi-profile system cutter blocks. In tool steel with limitors available. See our Industrial Tooling Catalogue for all profiles. All knives and limitors are sold as pairs.



IT/33 001 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 001 40 Limitors £8.93



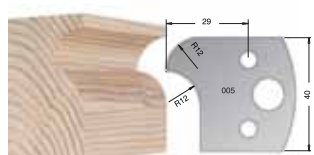
IT/33 002 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 002 40 Limitors £8.93



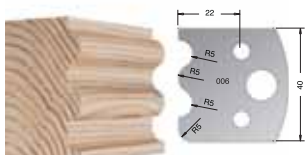
IT/33 003 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 003 40 Limitors £8.93



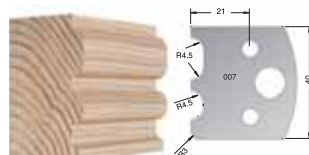
IT/33 004 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 004 40 Limitors £8.50



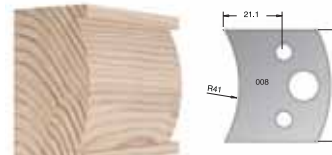
IT/33 005 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 005 40 Limitors £8.50



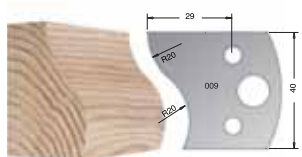
IT/33 006 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 006 40 Limitors £8.50



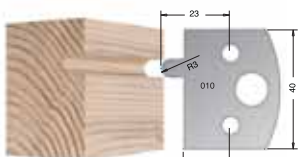
IT/33 007 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 007 40 Limitors £8.50



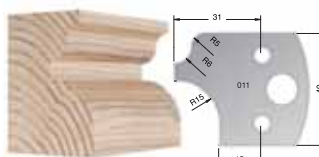
IT/33 008 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 008 40 Limitors £8.50



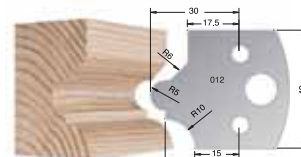
IT/33 009 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 009 40 Limitors £8.50



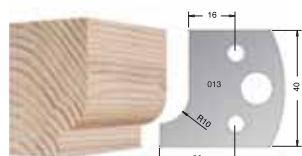
IT/33 010 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 010 40 Limitors £8.50



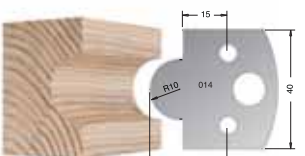
IT/33 011 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 011 40 Limitors £8.50



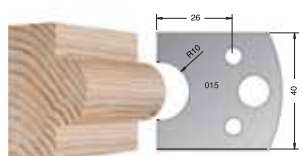
IT/33 012 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 012 40 Limitors £8.50



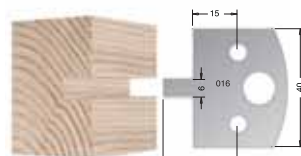
IT/33 013 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 013 40 Limitors £8.50



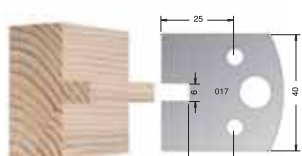
IT/33 014 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 014 40 Limitors £8.50



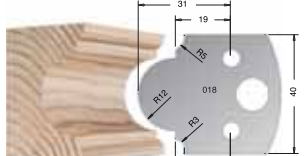
IT/33 015 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 015 40 Limitors £8.50



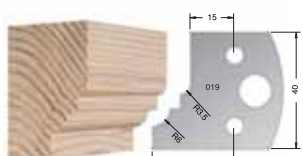
IT/33 016 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 016 40 Limitors £8.50



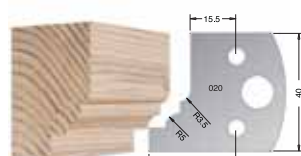
IT/33 017 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 017 40 Limitors £8.50



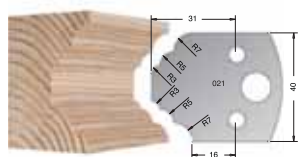
IT/33 018 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 018 40 Limitors £8.50



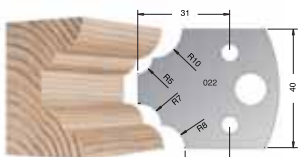
IT/33 019 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 019 40 Limitors £8.50



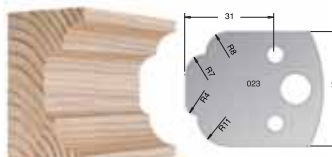
IT/33 020 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 020 40 Limitors £8.50



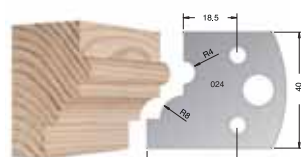
IT/33 021 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 021 40 Limitors £8.50



IT/33 022 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 022 40 Limitors £8.50



IT/33 023 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 023 40 Limitors £8.50



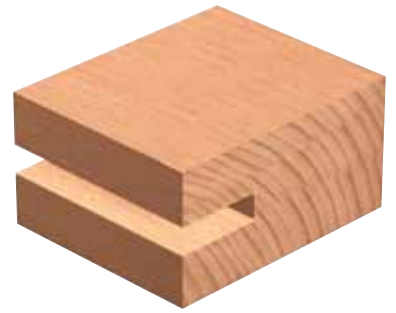
IT/33 024 40 Knives £9.00  
IT/34 024 40 Limitors £8.50

More sizes and profiles can be found in our Industrial Tooling Catalogue.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

## DISPOSABLE INSERT GROOVING CUTTERS WITH SCORERS 4-12MM

Hard wearing steel body complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives and scorers for improved finish. Suitable for producing grooves and slots in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a spindle moulder.

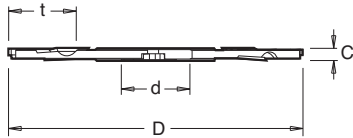


Hand Feed



EN847-1/2

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of blades	Bore	Depth of cut C	Max RPM	Price
150mm	4mm	IT/721 004 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£128.00
150mm	4mm	IT/721 004 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£128.00
150mm	5mm	IT/721 005 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£132.83
150mm	5mm	IT/721 005 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£132.83
150mm	6mm	IT/721 006 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£140.39
150mm	6mm	IT/721 006 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£140.39
150mm	8mm	IT/721 013 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£108.26
150mm	8mm	IT/721 013 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£108.26
150mm	10mm	IT/721 014 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£116.76
150mm	10mm	IT/721 014 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£116.76
150mm	12mm	IT/721 015 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£123.38
150mm	12mm	IT/721 015 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£123.38



## DISPOSABLE INSERT REBATING CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead body in steel, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives and scorers for improved finish. Suitable for producing various thickness rebates in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a spindle moulder.

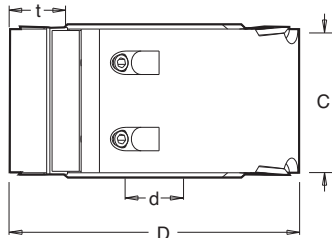


Hand Feed



EN847-1/2

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of blades	Bore	Depth of cut C	Max RPM	Price
100mm	50mm	IT/733 106 1	2+4	30mm	20mm	7,600 - 12,900	£89.25
100mm	50mm	IT/733 106 7	2+4	1 1/4"	20mm	7,600 - 12,900	£89.25
125mm	50mm	IT/733 102 1	2+4	30mm	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£91.67
125mm	50mm	IT/733 102 7	2+4	1 1/4"	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£91.67



## DISPOSABLE INSERT ADJUSTABLE CHAMFER CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead body in steel complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives. Suitable for producing chamfer cuts at various angles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder. Cutting angle can be adjusted in 7.5° steps by using notched scale. Fine adjustments of 1° are also possible.

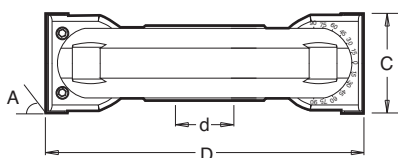


Hand Feed



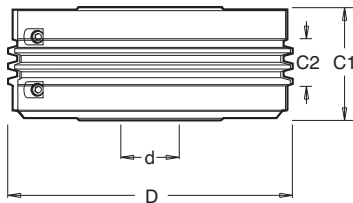
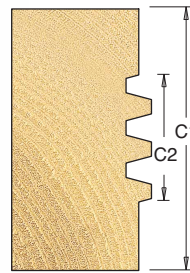
EN847-1/2

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Angle A	Bore	Max RPM	Price
110mm	40mm	IT/734 014 1	-45° - +45°	30mm	7,000 - 9,000	£266.49
110mm	40mm	IT/734 014 7	-45° - +45°	1 1/4"	7,000 - 9,000	£266.49



## DISPOSABLE INSERT GLUE JOINT CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing steel complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives. Suitable for producing 'finger style' reversible glue joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.



Hand Feed



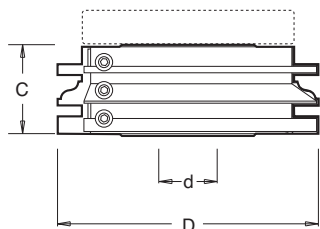
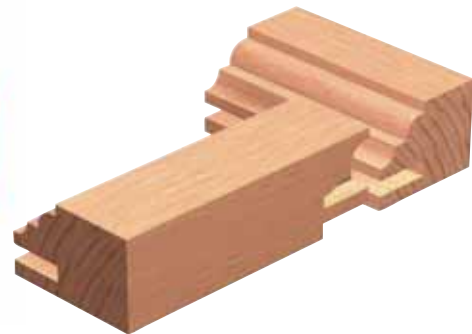
EN847-1/2

Diameter D	Cut C1	Product Ref.	Cut C2	Bore	Max RPM	Price
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 1	23mm	30mm	5,400 - 8,800	£251.90
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 7	23mm	1 1/4"	5,400 - 8,800	£251.90

Profile shown approx. 70% of actual size

## DISPOSABLE INSERT PROFILE - COUNTER PROFILE CUTTER BLOCKS

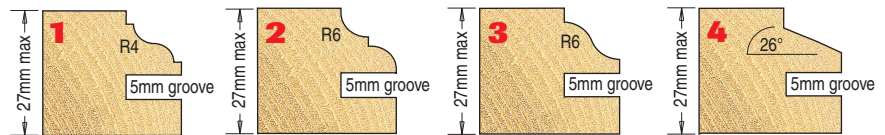
Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives. Suitable for producing various profile / counter profile joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder. Raising or lowering the cutter on the spindle moulder produces both parts of the joint. Same tool body accepts all four different profiles.



Hand Feed



EN847-1/2



Profiles shown approx. 70% of actual size

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore	Max RPM	Price
120mm	40mm	IT/742 031 1	1	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£140.81
120mm	40mm	IT/742 032 1	2	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£140.81
120mm	40mm	IT/742 033 1	3	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£140.81
120mm	40mm	IT/742 034 1	4	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£140.81

## DISPOSABLE INSERT PANEL RAISING CUTTERHEAD

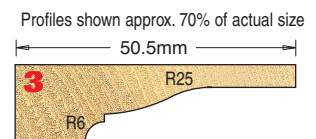
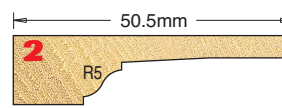
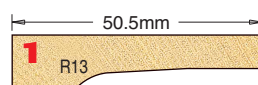
Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives. Suitable for producing various raised panel profiles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder. Same tool body accepts all three different profiles.



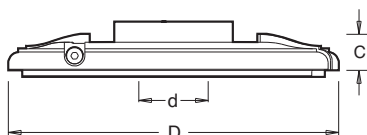
Hand Feed



EN847-1/2



Profiles shown approx. 70% of actual size



Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore	Max RPM	Price
156mm	17mm	IT/742 027 1	1	30mm	9,000	£151.73
156mm	17mm	IT/742 037 1	2	30mm	9,000	£151.73
156mm	17mm	IT/742 047 1	3	30mm	9,000	£151.73

# CAVITY ACCESS SYSTEM

Patent No. GB2371506

**For underfloor access to pipes and cables.**

- Drills a 102mm (4") diameter hole for easy access to pipes and cables.
- Ideal for builders, plumbers and electricians.
- Use on 18.0mm or 22.0mm thick chipboard flooring.
- Includes 102mm Ø Bi-metal variable pitch hole saw, TCT rebate cutter, arbor with pilot drill, five steel cover plates and waste removal tool.
- Requires a minimum 600 watt corded drill with 13mm (1/2") chuck and side handle.

**CAS/KIT \_\_\_\_\_ £39.00**

**NEW**

Drill not included

**TCT**  
BI METAL

## HOW IT WORKS:



**1.** Drill into flooring board



**2.** Remove waste piece from hole saw and install/retrieve cable



**3.** Place steel cover plate inside rebate

### Includes:

- 1 x Bi-metal Variable Pitch Hole Saw 102mm Ø**
- 1 x TCT Rebate Cutter**
- 2 x Machine Screws**
- 1 x Heavy Duty Arbor & Pilot Drill**
- 5 x Steel Cover Plates**
- 1 x Waste Removal Tool**



### Accessories:

- Steel Cover Plates**  
**CAS/SC/5** (pack of 5) \_\_\_\_\_ **£10.50**
- Mesh Cover Plates for Plasterboard**  
**CAS/PC/5** (pack of 5) \_\_\_\_\_ **£10.50**
- SDS+ Shank Arbor & Pilot Drill**  
**CAS/A/SDS** (pack of 5) \_\_\_\_\_ **£14.91**



## beadLOCK™ Loose Tenon Joinery System

### Beadlock Spares:

#### Tenon Dowels

**9.5mm (3/8") x 300mm Tenon Dowel**  
Pre-moulded birch Tenon Dowel 3/8".

**BL/DWL95/3 +** (pack of 3) \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.62**

**12.7mm (1/2") x 300mm Tenon Dowel**  
Pre-moulded birch Tenon Dowel 1/2".

**BL/DWL127/3 +** (pack of 3) \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.30**

#### Drill Bits

**9.5mm (3/8") 'V' Point Drill Bit**  
HSS drill for Beadlock with 3/8" shank.

**BL/DRILL/95 +** \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.45**

**12.7mm (1/2") 'V' Point Drill Bit**  
HSS drill for Beadlock with 3/8" shank.

**BL/DRILL/127 +** \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.45**

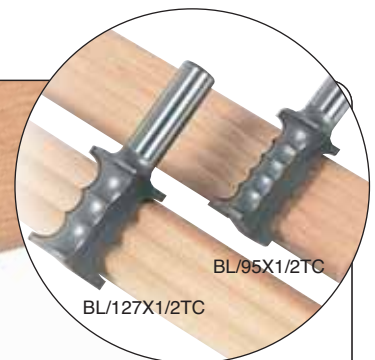
#### TCT Router Cutters

**For 9.5mm (3/8") Tenon Dowel**  
Diameter 26.3mm x 42mm cut.

**BL/95X1/2TC +** \_\_\_\_\_ **£40.95**

**For 12.7mm (1/2") Tenon Dowel**  
Diameter 30.3mm x 38mm cut.

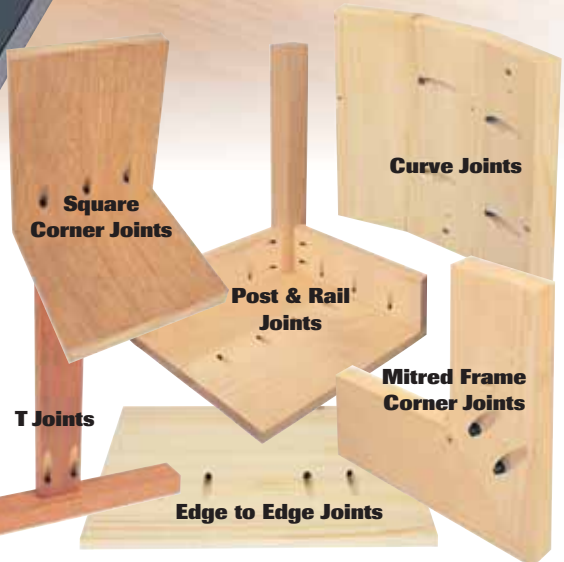
**BL/127X1/2TC +** \_\_\_\_\_ **£40.95**



# POCKET HOLE JIG

For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Solid hardened bushes, with variable pitch of 29mm to 63mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Allows a variety of joints to be created individually.
- Uses square drive self tapping screws.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing and screwing creating time saving benefits.
- No clamps required.



### Includes:

- 100 x Dome Head Screws
- 1 x Face Clamp
- 1 x HSS Drill Bit with Collar
- 1 x 75mm Square Drive Bit
- 1 x 150mm Square Drive Bit

### Specification:

Material thickness min.	16mm
Material thickness max.	38mm
Material width min.	38mm
Hole pitch	29mm-63mm
Drill diameter	9.5mm
Square drive bit size	No. 2
Screw sizes	No. 7 x 30mm

**PH/JIG** £61.95

### Replacement Parts:

- Stepped Drill Bit 9.5mm (3/8")  
**PH/DRILL/95** £13.55
- Drill Collar 9.5mm (3/8")  
**PH/COLL/95** £3.36
- Face Clamp 150mm (6")  
**PH/CLAMP/F6** £9.45
- No. 2 Square Drive Bit 75mm  
**SNAP/SQ/2A** £5.04
- No. 2 Square Drive Bit 150mm  
**SNAP/SQ/2B** £6.09

### Optional Accessories:

#### Square Drive Self Tapping Screws

No. 7 x 30mm dome head standard self tapping screws.

**PH/7X30/500** (pack of 500) £9.45

No. 7 x 30mm dome head coarse self tapping screws. Ideal for softer woods, plywood and particle board as thread gives better holding power.

**PH/7X30/500C** (pack of 500) £13.23

#### Quick Release Shank 3/8" Drill Bit

A 9.5mm diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill. Supplied with depth setting collar.

**PH/DRILL/95Q** £13.86

#### Pocket Hole Plug Cutter

Tool steel plug/pellet cutter. Use in a pillar drill to allow plugs to be made to cover the pocket hole pockets. Allows plugs up to 52mm long to be created in end grain.

**PH/PC/95** £18.80



1. Adjust column position



2. Clamp timber



3. Drill pocket hole sockets



4. Drive self tapping screws to secure

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

NEW PRODUCT

# BORING TOOLS

- Our range of drilling tools include: twist drills, dowel drills, countersinks, counterbores, plug makers, machine bits and forstner bits.
- Grades and sizes are geared to satisfy the demanding needs of the building industry, the joinery trades and workshops.
- High quality and performance are the prime considerations in the design of our tooling which is manufactured using the latest technology.



### BORING TOOL GRADES

**High Speed Steel Tooling**  
**HSS** Produced entirely in HSS, ground with a very fine edge. Suitable only for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. HSS is slightly less expensive than TCT, but can be more suitable for certain applications i.e. drilling or cutting non-abrasive timbers & plastics.

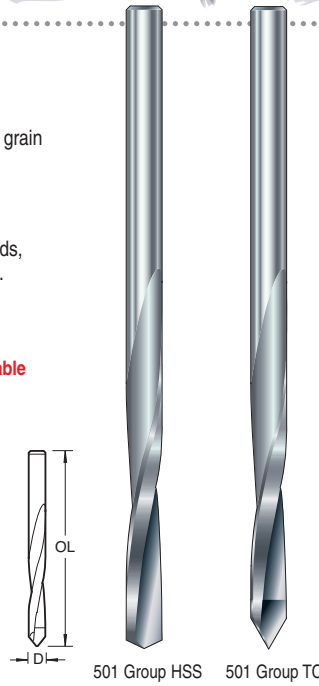
**Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tooling**  
**TCT** Tips are brazed onto a steel body. Designed for use with the most abrasive materials and will outlast HSS tooling by many times. Applications are used for cutting or drilling natural timbers, plywood, medium density fibre board, chipboard & abrasive plastics.

**Carbon Steel Tooling**  
**WS** Less durable than HSS, WS is extensively used in the production of forstner & countersink tooling for use on natural timbers. Offers a cost effective solution for many applications.

## Slow Spiral Twist Drills

- HSS or TCT.
- Slow spiral is sometimes preferred for drilling end grain in wood.
- Ideal for fast drilling operations in open grained material.
- Tungsten Carbide versions have Solid Carbide ends, brazed in and ground to give maximum clearance.
- TCT drills have a 60° taper point and are recommended for hard or abrasive materials.

These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work.



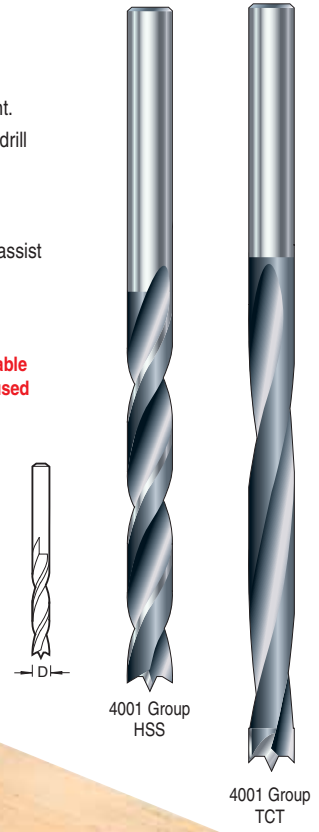
D inch	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
1/8	3.2	65.0	501/18	£3.05	-
-	4.0	74.0	501/4	-	£14.39 +
5/32	3.96	74.0	501/532	£3.05	£14.91 +
3/16	4.76	88.0	501/316	£4.20	£15.44 +
-	5.0	85.0	501/5	-	£14.91 +
7/32	5.55	93.0	501/732	£4.73	£16.59 +
-	6.0	92.0	501/6	-	-
1/4	6.3	92.0	501/14	£6.62	£17.12 +
-	7.0	88.0	501/7	-	£18.27 +
9/32	7.14	111.0	501/932	£11.87	£18.80 +
-	8.0	116.0	501/8	-	£18.80 +
5/16	7.9	117.0	501/516	£8.82	-
11/32	8.73	124.0	501/1132	£11.03	-
-	9.0	120.0	501/9	-	£21.00 +
3/8	9.5	134.0	501/38	£13.86	-
-	10.0	138.0	501/10	-	-
-	11.0	150.0	501/11	-	£27.09 +
7/16	11.11	144.0	501/716	£18.80	£26.46 +
1/2	12.7	158.0	501/012	£26.46	-

## Dowel Drills

### Lip and Spur

- These have 2 lips, 2 spurs and a centre brad point.
- TCT versions have tapered spurs. The complete drill head is made from Solid Carbide.
- TCT drills are recommended for hard or abrasive materials.
- Flutings are backed-off to give a radial relief and assist chip clearance.
- These groups of dowel drills are used mainly for drilling cross grained timber and particle board.

These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work. It is recommended that they are used in a pillar drill.



D inch	D mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
-	3.0	4001/3	£2.00	-
1/8	3.2	4001/32	£2.00	-
-	3.5	4001/35	-	£21.00
-	4.0	4001/4	£2.52	£19.43
-	4.5	4001/45	-	£22.05 +
3/16	4.75	4001/475	£3.05	-
-	5.0	4001/5	£3.05	£25.73
7/32	5.5	4001/55	£3.05	-
-	6.0	4001/6	£3.05	£25.73
1/4	6.35	4001/635	£3.05	-
-	6.5	4001/65	-	£28.67 +
-	7.0	4001/7	£3.05	£25.41
-	8.0	4001/8	£3.05	£29.40
-	9.0	4001/9	£3.68	£28.14 +
3/8	9.5	4001/95	£3.68	£30.87 +
-	10.0	4001/10	£4.20	£33.71
-	11.0	4001/11	£5.25 +	£41.90 +
-	12.0	4001/12	£7.77 +	£41.90
1/2	12.7	4001/127	£7.77 +	£39.17

**Wooden Dowels**  
See page 170 for full details.  
**Ref. DWL/** etc.

**Router Drilling**  
See page 73 for full details.  
**Ref. 61 Group**

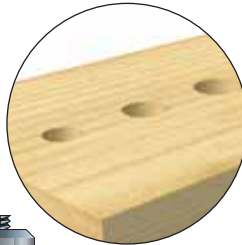
# MULTI-BORING Drills & Boring Bits



Precision ground, long durability and suitable for drilling the most abrasive materials.

For our full range of Drilling Tools phone 01923 249911 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogue and details of your nearest stockist.

Catalogue also available to view and download at: [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)



## Dowel Drills

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with centre point and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling blind holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.



Ref. IT/2010197



### Lip & Spur Dowel Drills

D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	TCT
5.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010017	IT/2010047	£11.03
6.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010077	IT/2010107	£11.03
8.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010137	IT/2010167	£12.18
10.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010197	IT/2010227	£13.23
12.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010257	IT/2010287	£15.44
5.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010317	IT/2010347	£12.18
6.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010377	IT/2010407	£13.23
8.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010437	IT/2010467	£13.23
10.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010497	IT/2010527	£15.44
12.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010557	IT/2010587	£17.12

### ITEC Lip & Spur Dowel Drills

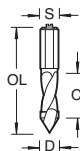
D mm	C mm	S mm	OL Ref.	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	TCT
5.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2017057	IT/2017067	£13.23
8.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2017137	IT/2017167	£15.44
10.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2017227	IT/2017237	£5.90
5.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2017317	IT/2017347	£15.44
8.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2017437	IT/2017467	£16.59
10.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2017457	IT/2017487	£6.40

## Through Hole Drills

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with V drill point.
- Suitable for drilling tear free through holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.



Ref. IT/2016127



### V-point Through Hole Drills

D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	TCT
5.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016047	IT/2016057	£14.39
6.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016067	IT/2016077	£15.44
8.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016087	IT/2016097	£16.07
10.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016127	IT/2016137	£18.27
5.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016147	IT/2016157	£16.07
6.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016167	IT/2016177	£17.12
8.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016187	IT/2016197	£17.64
10.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016227	IT/2016237	£21.53

### ITEC V-point Through Hole Drills

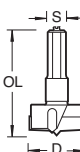
D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	TCT
5.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2017607	IT/2017617	£17.64
8.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2017627	IT/2017637	£19.32
10.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2017647	IT/2017657	£23.21
5.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2017707	IT/2017717	£19.32
8.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2017727	IT/2017737	£22.05
10.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2017747	IT/2017757	£27.09

## Cylinder Boring Bits

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped boring bit with centre point, two cutting edges and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling hinge holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Boring bits have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.



Ref. IT/2031197



D mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	TCT
15.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031007	IT/2031087	£29.82
20.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031017	IT/2031047	£32.03
25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031077	IT/2031107	£34.23
26.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031137	IT/2031167	£34.23
30.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031197	IT/2031227	£36.44
35.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031257	IT/2031287	£39.17
40.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031317	IT/2031347	£52.40

For full range please refer to the IT catalogue.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

## Universal Countersink

- This TCT countersink clamps onto any drill between 3.0mm and 7.2mm in diameter.
- Recommended for wood and man-made boards.
- By reversing the countersink on the drill, it can be used as a non-cutting depth stop.
- ▲ Ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- ▲ Do not overtighten screw.
- ▲ Not suitable for production applications and not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Not for use with routers.

The drill passes through the body of the countersink and is secured by two hex screws which clamp the countersink onto the drill at the required position.

Can be flipped 180° to act as a depth stop

Drill bit not included.

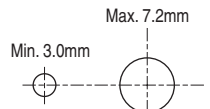
Fully adjustable from 3mm to 7.2mm

TCT tipped for long life

A Deg.	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT
45°	12.0	32.0	UNI/CS	£18.80

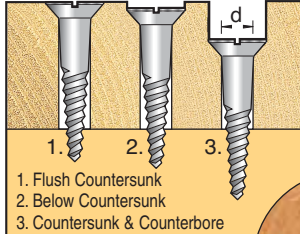
### Spare Parts

Hex key & two screws	SP-O	£1.68
----------------------	------	-------



### Chart showing recommended drill and screw sizes

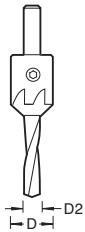
For Wood Screw					For Machine Screw		
Screw Gauge No.	Drill Size (Clear Hole) inch	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) inch	C/bore (Resulting) mm	Screw Size mm	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) mm
4 & 5	1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	M2.5	3.0	11
6 & 7	5/32	3.96	31/64	12.3	M3	3.5	11.5
8 & 9	3/16	4.76	33/64	13.1	M3.5	4.0	12.1
10	7/32	5.55	17/32	13.49	M4	4.5	12.9
12 & 14	1/4	6.35	9/16	14.28	M4.5	5.0	13.1
16	9/32	7.14	39/64	15.47	M5	5.5	13.5
-	-	-	-	-	M5.5	6.0	14.1
-	-	-	-	-	M6	6.5	14.5
-	-	-	-	-	M7	7.2	15.3



## Shell Countersink 90°

- These countersinks, produced from best grade carbon steel, leave a clean cut finish by virtue of their multi-tooth deep ground gullets.
  - Fit metric drills from 3.0mm to 12.0mmØ inclusive.
  - Not suitable for abrasive materials or metal.
- Drill bit not included.

Ref. 620/6



Max. 12.0mm

Min. 3.0mm

Spare Hex Key & Screw	D2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	WS	Price
SP-K	3.0	16.0	620/3	£7.77	
SP-K	4.0	16.0	620/4	£7.77	
SP-K	5.0	16.0	620/5	£7.77	
SP-K	6.0	16.0	620/6	£9.98	
SP-K	7.0	16.0	620/7	£8.82	
SP-P	8.0	20.0	620/8	£11.03	
SP-P	9.0	20.0	620/9	£13.86	
SP-P	10.0	20.0	620/10	£13.86	
SP-P	11.0	20.0	620/11	-	
SP-P	12.0	20.0	620/12	£13.86	

### Spare Parts

Hex key & screw	SP-K	£1.16
Hex key & screw	SP-P	£1.16

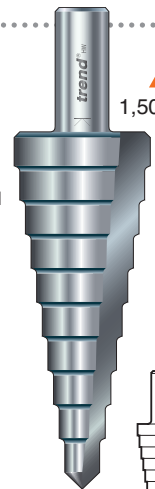
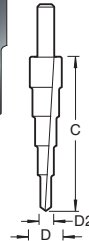
## Stepped Drills

- For use in power drills and stationary drilling machines only.
  - Stepped drills are ideal for use with plastic, metal and wood for enlarging a smaller hole.
  - The maximum thickness is determined by the length of step.
  - Hole deburred at same time.
- Also available with quick release fitting, see page 208.



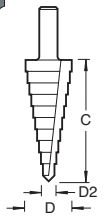
1,500 RPM

Ref. 38/5  
4.0mm to 12.0mm in drill diameter increments of 2.0mm.

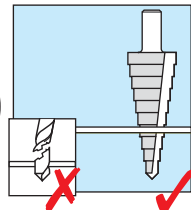


1,500 RPM

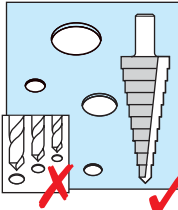
Ref. 38/6  
6.0mm to 24.0mm in drill diameter increments of 2.0mm.



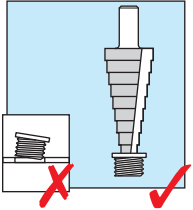
### STRONGER THAN A STANDARD DRILL



### ONE DRILL FOR MANY SIZES



### EASY TO ENLARGE HOLES



## Rose 90° Countersinks

- For use in power drills and stationary drill machines only.
  - These countersinks are produced in HSS and should not be confused with carbon steel types.
  - They are designed for countersinking mild steel, iron and plastics.
- Countersink for Window Industry, see 49/50 page 77.

Ref. 49/70



D C/sink mm	No. of Flutes	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 10mm	HSS
12.5	5	49/70	£17.12	-
20.0	5	49/71	-	£24.26

### Max. thickness of material per step

Material	Ref. 38/5	Ref. 38/6	C mm	D2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	HSS 1/4" 3/8"	Price
Plastics	10.0mm	5.0mm	58.0	4.0	12.0	38/5	£30.45	-
Steel	10.0mm	5.0mm	63.0	6.0	24.0	38/6	-	£50.40
Aluminium	10.0mm	5.0mm						

## Enlarging Tools

- For use in power drills and stationary drilling machines only.
- The taper drills are for producing holes in thin materials up to 2.0mm thick.
- For sheet plastics, mild steel, aluminium and enlarging holes in wood.
- To drill and enlarge virtually burr free holes of any diameter within range.

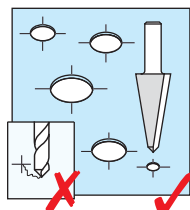
Also available with quick release fitting, see page 208.



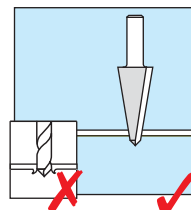
1,500 RPM

Shown 60% of actual size.

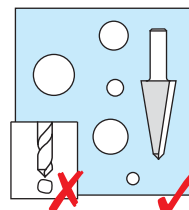
### NO SKIDDING



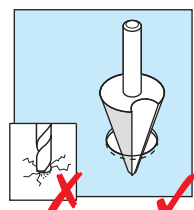
### SMOOTH BREAKOUT



### PERFECT HOLES



### NO SHATTERING



### Max. thickness of material

Plastics	10.0mm
Steel	2.0mm
Wood	20.0mm
Aluminium	5.0mm



C mm	d mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4" 3/8"	Price
45.0	6.0	20.0	38/1	-	£23.73



## Countersink Sets

- Designed to drill and countersink simultaneously, a wide variety of materials.
- Supplied complete with a HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, a hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards and plastics (abrasive).
- Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Please ensure drill flutes are aligned with flutes of countersink. For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type e.g. Refs. 501/18 to 501/716. Sizes No.4 and No. 6 have a shouldered body.

Wood Screw Size No.	D Dia. inch	D Dia. mm	D2 Drill Dia. inch	D2 Drill Dia. mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT	
4	1/2	12.7	1/8	3.2	6200/4	£12.71	£21.00	
6	1/2	12.7	5/32	3.96	6200/6	£12.71	£18.80	
8	5/8	15.9	3/16	4.76	6200/8	£12.71	£20.48	
10	5/8	15.9	7/32	5.55	6200/10	£13.86	£21.00	
12	5/8	15.9	1/4	6.35	6200/12	£13.86	£21.00	
14	3/4	19.1	9/32	7.14	6200/14	£18.80+	£27.09+	
16	3/4	19.1	5/16	7.9	6200/16	£17.12+	£24.89+	
18	1	25.4	11/32	8.73	6200/18	£19.32+	£30.87+	
20	1	25.4	3/8	9.5	6200/20	£22.68+	£32.55+	
22	1-1/8	28.6	7/16	11.1	6200/22	£25.94+	£36.96+	

### Spare Parts

Hex key & screw	SP-U	£2.00
-----------------	------	-------

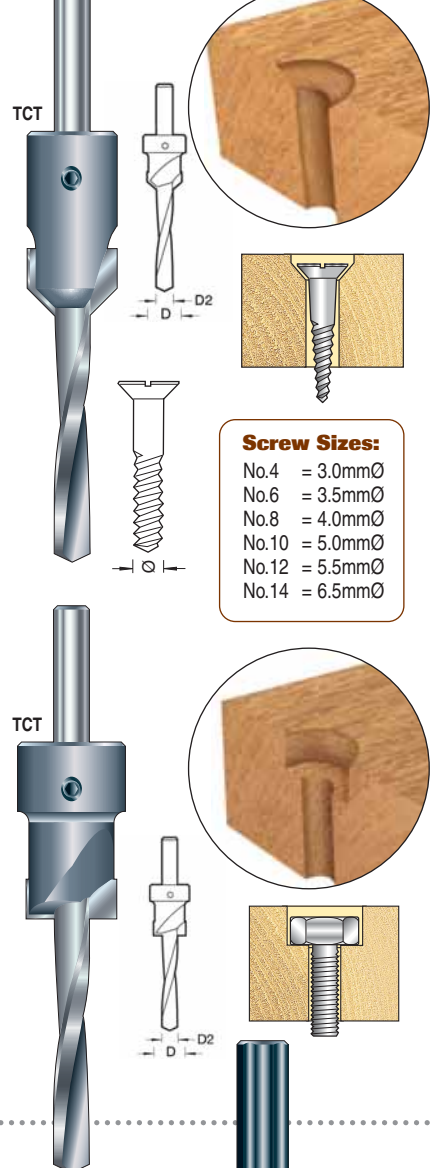
D c/bore Dia. inch	D c/bore Dia. mm	D2 Drill Size inch	D2 Drill Size mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT	
3/8	9.5	5/32	3.96	CB38-532	£20.48+	£25.94	
3/8	9.5	3/16	4.76	CB38-316	£20.48	£25.94	
1/2	12.7	3/16	4.76	CB12-316	£20.48	£27.09	
1/2	12.7	1/4	6.35	CB12-14	£21.00	£28.14	
5/8	15.9	3/16	4.76	CB58-316	£17.64+	£28.14+	
5/8	15.9	1/4	6.35	CB58-14	£21.00	£28.67	
5/8	15.9	3/8	9.5	CB58-38	£24.89+	£30.87+	
3/4	19.1	1/4	6.35	CB34-14	£24.89	£29.82	
3/4	19.1	5/16	7.9	CB34-516	£25.94+	£30.87+	
3/4	19.1	3/8	9.5	CB34-38	£25.94+	£32.03+	
7/8	22.2	1/4	6.35	CB78-14	£26.46+	£34.23+	
1	25.4	3/8	9.5	CB1-38	£32.03+	£34.76+	
1	25.4	1/2	12.7	CB1-12	£42.53+	£48.51+	
1-1/8	28.6	1/2	12.7	CB118-12	£52.40+	£53.55+	

### Spare Parts

Hex key & screw	SP-U	£2.00
-----------------	------	-------

## Counterbore Sets

- Extensively used for recessing bolt and screw heads.
- Supplied complete with a HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, a hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards and plastics (abrasive).
- Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. When setting-up, ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flute of counterbore. For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type, e.g. Refs. 501/532 to 501/012.



### Screw Sizes:

- No.4 = 3.0mmØ
- No.6 = 3.5mmØ
- No.8 = 4.0mmØ
- No.10 = 5.0mmØ
- No.12 = 5.5mmØ
- No.14 = 6.5mmØ

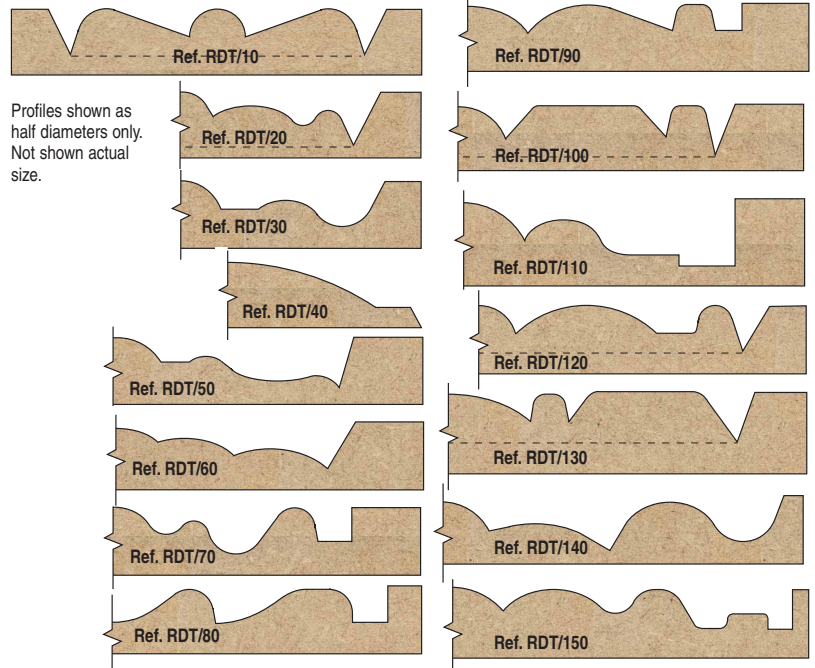
# ROSETTE DRILLING TOOL

- The body of the Trend Rosette drilling tool is made from tool steel which accurately supports a pair of removable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- This tool should be used in a standing drill press, mill, lathe or a CNC drilling machine. The wide choice of removable knives (not supplied) allow a variety of rosette patterns to be created in Medium Density Fibreboard (MDF).
- The shank is 1/2" in diameter with three flats for non-slip.
- Knives with outside spurs can be used to cut the rosette free to form a button.



**Recommended Speed for MDF**  
300 - 3,800 RPM

Blade = Ref. RDT/120



Profiles shown as half diameters only. Not shown actual size.

### Description

Rosette drilling tool body only (no knives). Supplied with wooden box and hex key. **TCT**  
RDT/SET £103.95

### Pairs of Knives

RDT/10	£66.15
RDT/20	£66.15
RDT/30	£72.24
RDT/40	£66.15
RDT/50	£66.15
RDT/60	£66.15
RDT/70	£66.15
RDT/80	£66.15
RDT/90	£66.15
RDT/100	£72.24
RDT/110	£72.24
RDT/120	£72.24
RDT/130	£72.24
RDT/140	£72.24
RDT/150	£72.24

### Spare Parts

Grub screw	SP-RDT/A	£2.52 (ea)
Hex key	SP-RDT/B	£3.89
Shank only	SP-RDT/C	£22.05



Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

+ While stocks last.

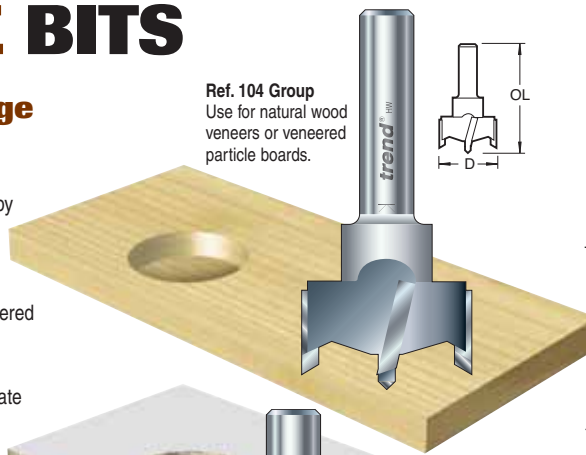
# MACHINE BITS

## Machine Bits for Hinge Sinking

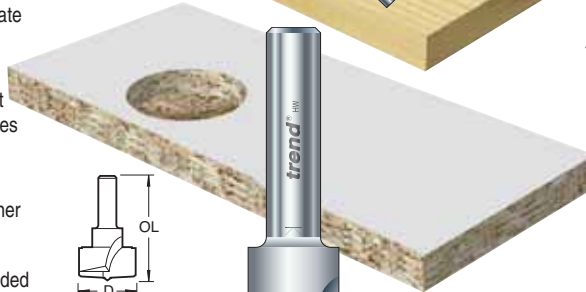
- These machine bits are typically used by kitchen furniture manufacturers for recessing circular hinges.
- **Group 104**  
This type with scribes is used on veneered and wood finishes.
- **Group 421**  
This type without scribes are for laminate covered boards.
- **Group T420**  
This economy range is supplied without scribes and are used for recessing holes in melamine covered chipboard.
- **Group T421**  
This hinge sinker is best suited for thinner laminate covered boards.

▲ Use sizes above 25.0mm at recommended speed range 1,000 - 3,000 RPM maximum to avoid burning.

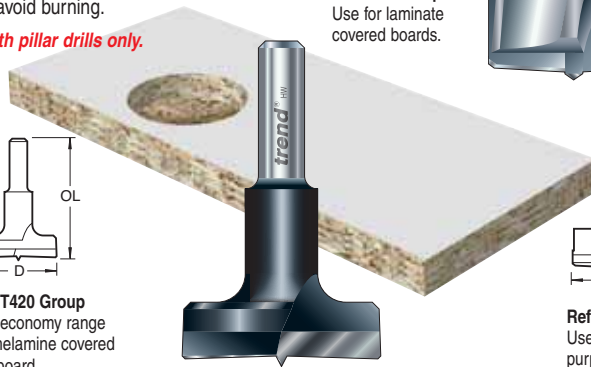
Use with pillar drills only.



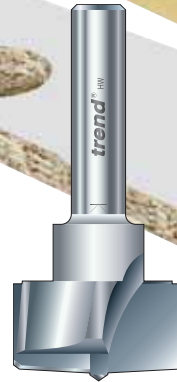
Ref. 104 Group  
Use for natural wood veneers or veneered particle boards.



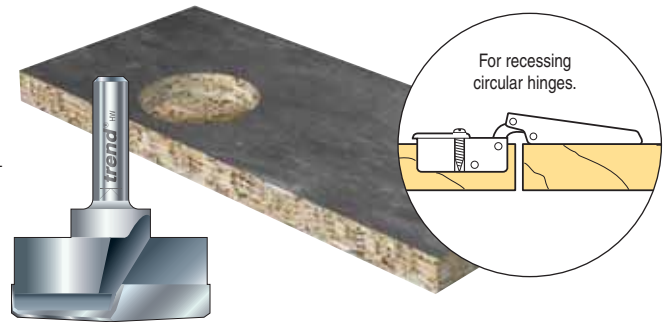
Ref: 421 Group  
Use for laminate covered boards.



Ref: T420 Group  
Use economy range for melamine covered chipboard.



Ref: T421/35  
Use for general purpose work.



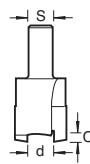
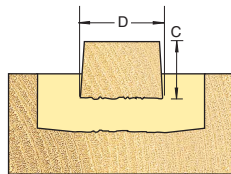
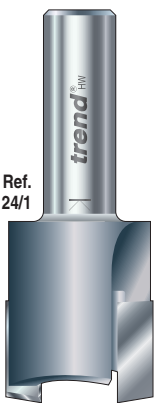
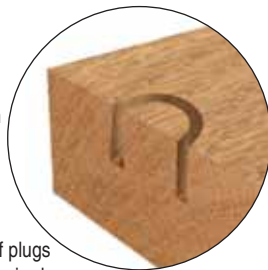
For recessing circular hinges.

Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
				1/4"	3/8"
Two wings, two scribes & centre point	15.0	60.0	104/15	£36.44	£36.44
	20.0	60.0	104/20	-	£38.12
	25.0	65.0	104/25	-	£38.12
	26.0	65.0	104/26	-	£38.12
	30.0	65.0	104/30	-	£39.38
35.0	65.0	104/35	£39.69	£38.64	
Two wings, no scribes & centre point	15.0	60.0	421/15	£42.53	£42.53
	20.0	60.0	421/20	-	£34.76
	25.0	65.0	421/25	-	£34.76
	26.0	65.0	421/26	-	£36.44
	30.0	65.0	421/30	-	£38.12
35.0	65.0	421/35	£33.08	£33.08	
Two wings & no centre point	35.0	45.0	T421/35	£19.32	£20.48

Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
				8mm	
Two wings & centre point	20.0	57.0	T420/20	£8.82	
	25.0	57.0	T420/25	£8.82	
	26.0	57.0	T420/26	£8.82	
	30.0	57.0	T420/30	£8.82	
	35.0	57.0	T420/35	£8.93	

## Tapered Plug Maker

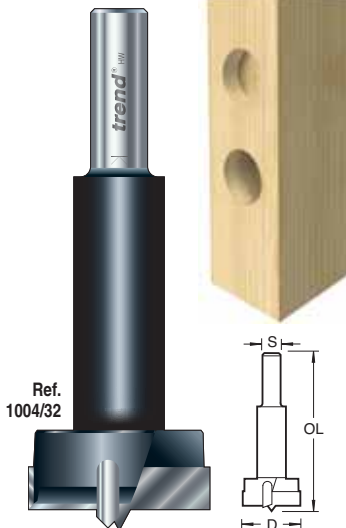
- A tapered plug ensures an exceptionally tight fit is achieved.
- Tapered plug cutters with Tungsten Carbide Tips will produce many hundreds of plugs before re-sharpening is required.
- ▲ For use in drilling machines at a recommended speed of 2,000 RPM (max. 3,000 RPM). Material must be well clamped.



D Suitable for Hole Size inch	D Suitable for Hole Size mm	C Plug Depth mm	S Shank Dia. inch	Product Ref.	TCT
1/2	12.7	15.0	1/2	24/1	£62.37
5/8	15.9	15.0	1/2	24/2	£62.37
3/4	19.1	15.0	1/2	24/3	£63.95

## Machine Bits Lip & Spur

- These machine bits have two wings, two scribes and a centre point.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for extensive drilling of particle boards, and plastics of soft to medium density.
- The scribes give a very clean entrance hole.
- ▲ Not for use on hard dense materials, such as laminate covered board, phenolic Tufno®, Wareite® and GRP. For such materials, choose from Group 421 tools which have no scribes. For use in drilling machines only.



Ref. 1004/32

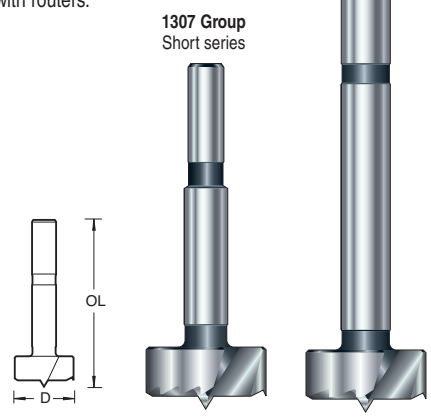
Max. Speed	D mm	OL mm	S mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
10,000 RPM	10.0	90.0	10.0	1004/10	£21.53	
	11.0	90.0	10.0	1004/11	£21.00	
	12.0	90.0	10.0	1004/12	£22.05	
	13.0	90.0	10.0	1004/13	£32.55	
	14.0	90.0	10.0	1004/14	£32.55	
	15.0	90.0	10.0	1004/15	£32.55	
	16.0	90.0	10.0	1004/16	£33.71	
	17.0	90.0	10.0	1004/17	£33.71	
	18.0	90.0	10.0	1004/18	£33.71	
	19.0	90.0	10.0	1004/19	£33.71	
	20.0	90.0	10.0	1004/20	£33.71	
	21.0	90.0	10.0	1004/21	£32.55	
	22.0	90.0	10.0	1004/22	£34.23	
	23.0	90.0	10.0	1004/23	£34.23	
	24.0	90.0	10.0	1004/24	£34.23	
25.0	90.0	10.0	1004/25	£34.23		
6,000 RPM	26.0	90.0	10.0	1004/26	£34.23	
	27.0	90.0	10.0	1004/27	£36.44+	
	28.0	90.0	10.0	1004/28	£36.44	
	29.0	90.0	10.0	1004/29	£36.44	
	30.0	90.0	10.0	1004/30	£36.44	
	31.0	90.0	10.0	1004/31	£36.44	
	32.0	90.0	10.0	1004/32	£36.44	
	34.0	90.0	10.0	1004/34	£36.96	
	35.0	90.0	10.0	1004/35	£36.96	
3,000 RPM	36.0	90.0	10.0	1004/36	£36.96	
	38.0	90.0	10.0	1004/38	£41.90	
	40.0	90.0	10.0	1004/40	£41.90	
	45.0	90.0	10.0	1004/45	£59.54	
	50.0	90.0	10.0	1004/50	£65.10	
	55.0	90.0	10.0	1013/55	£97.65	
60.0	90.0	10.0	1013/60	£107.63		

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

+ While stocks last.

## Saw Tooth Forstner Bits

- Saw Tooth Forstner bits are made from high grade Carbon Steel and meticulously heat treated.
- They cut fast, with the grain or across it.
- They can drill overlapping holes in any direction and are chosen for exacting and delicate work, such as scroll and scalloping operations.
- ▲ Not for use with routers.



### Short Series

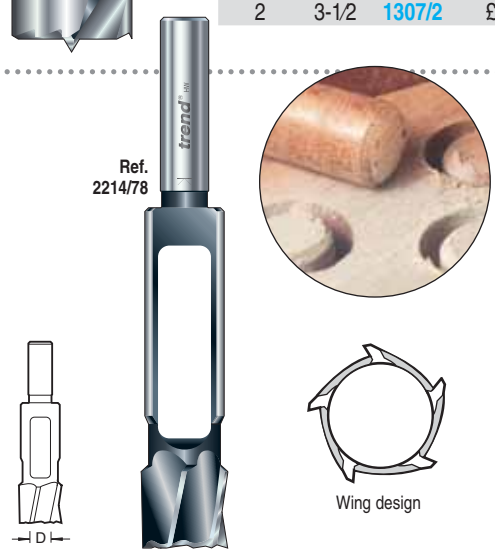
D Dia. inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	3-1/2	1307/38	£13.23
1/2	3-1/2	1307/12	£13.23
5/8	3-1/2	1307/58	£14.91
3/4	3-1/2	1307/34	£15.44
7/8	3-1/2	1307/78	£17.12
1	3-1/2	1307/1	£18.80
1-1/8	3-1/2	1307/118	£22.68
1-1/4	3-1/2	1307/114	£24.89
1-3/8	3-1/2	1307/138	£25.94
1-1/2	3-1/2	1307/112	£30.87
1-5/8	3-1/2	1307/158	£33.71
1-3/4	3-1/2	1307/134	£37.49
2	3-1/2	1307/2	£41.90

### Long Series

D Dia. inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	4-3/4	1306/38	-
1/2	4-3/4	1306/12	£14.91
5/8	4-3/4	1306/58	£16.07
3/4	4-3/4	1306/34	£16.59
7/8	5	1306/78	£18.80
1	5-1/4	1306/1	£20.48
1-1/8	5-1/4	1306/118	£23.21
1-1/4	5-1/4	1306/114	£27.09
1-3/8	5-1/2	1306/138	£27.30
1-1/2	5-3/4	1306/112	£31.50
1-5/8	5-3/4	1306/158	£40.32
1-3/4	6	1306/134	£40.32
17/8	6	1306/178	£44.73
2	6	1306/2	£45.26

## Plug Makers

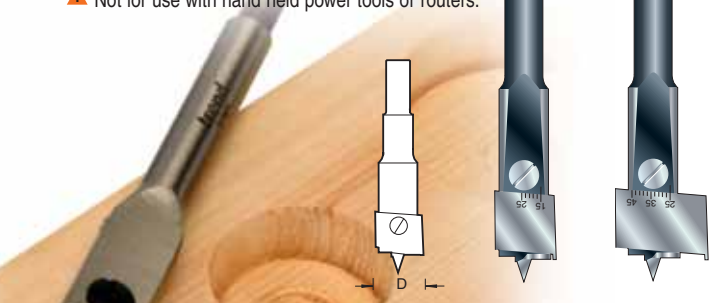
- Precision made plug makers for use on natural timber, exactly matching the holes produced by the Saw Tooth Forstners groups 1306 & 1307.
- These have four to six wings to ensure a clean cut.
- Use a slow, constant feed rate ensuring timber is clamped to bed of drilling machine.
- 5-1/2" to 6-1/2" overall lengths.
- ▲ Do not use these tools on abrasive timber or hard plastics or metal.
- ▲ Not suitable for use with a router.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Max. Speed RPM	D Plug Dia. inch	No. of Wing	Product Ref.	WS
2000	3/8	4	2214/38	£45.15
1500	1/2	4	2214/12	£48.30
1500	5/8	4	2214/58	£48.30
1000	3/4	4	2214/34	£55.65
1000	7/8	5	2214/78	£58.80
800	1	5	2214/1	£61.95
800	1-1/8	5	2214/118	£65.10
800	1-1/4	5	2214/114	£67.20
800	1-3/8	5	2214/138	£72.45
500	1-1/2	5	2214/112	£80.85
500	1-5/8	6	2214/158	£72.45
500	1-3/4	6	2214/134	£82.95
500	1-7/8	6	2214/178	£81.59
400	2	6	2214/2	£100.28

## Adjustable Machine Bit - Light Duty

- Supplied with two interchangeable blades offering a range of drilling sizes from 15mm to 45mm.
- Made from specially hardened Carbon Steel.
- Suitable for soft timbers only.
- Use at low speeds only.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Adjustable Drilling Sizes	D min. mm	D max. mm	Product Ref.	WS
with blade A fitted	15.0	25.0	349	£22.58
with blade B fitted	25.0	45.0		

Replacement Parts			
Blade A	SP-349A	£6.30	
Blade B	SP-349B	£6.62	

## Adjustable Machine Bits - Heavy Duty

- These variable diameter drill bits are of heavier construction than Ref. 349.
- Suited for production work e.g. repetitive machining in abrasive materials. Regular checking of hole diameter is recommended.
- Ref. 3060 is supplied as standard with two variable TCT blades.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade Type	D mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT
-	30-60	10.0	80.0	3060	£92.09
-	60-80	12.7	80.0	3061	£142.28

Replacement Blades				
For 3060				
A	30-45	-	SP-3060A	£27.09
B	45-60	-	SP-3060B	£30.35
For 3061				
	60-80	-	SP-3061A	£62.37

Replacement Screws				
For 3060	-	-	SP-3060C	£0.63 (ea)
For 3061	-	-	SP-3061C	£0.63 (ea)

# PRO GRABIT™

## DAMAGED SCREW & BOLT REMOVER

World Patent App. WO2004002687

**This versatile double-ended bit removes damaged screws, machine screws and broken bolts from wood, metal and plastic.**

- Removes screw sizes from Nos. 6 - 14 and broken bolts from size M4 - M8 cleanly from wood, metal or plastic.
- Removes screws made of any alloy including soft brass.
- Removes free spinning screws.
- Winslow tip for self-centring. Hardened tool steel.
- Double-ended (burnisher & tapered thread).
- Hex shoulder to aid removal of jammed screw or bolt.



**GRAB/SE1/SET** (Set of 2) **£14.39**



### Spare Parts

Description	Product Ref.	Price
No. 2	WP-GRAB/SE/2	£8.82
No. 3	WP-GRAB/SE/3	£8.82
Case	CASE/GRAB/1	£7.25

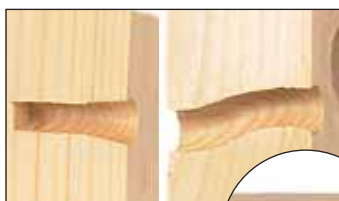
## The 3D bit

**Unique Three Dimensional Drilling Tools.**

**The effective tool for electricians, plumbers, carpenters and locksmiths. Ideal for installation and renovation work.**

European Patent No. 0 181 841

- Makes holes in wood and other soft materials twice as fast as any other drill.
- Has sharp cutting edges in three directions - faster drilling - cleaner holes. Can be resharpened.
- Ideal for cutting straight or curved channels, recesses for cables and pipework and creating a mortise for locks.



**Curved Channels, Grooves and Mortises**

### Specification:

Overall length Ø 7mm \_\_\_\_\_ 120mm  
 Overall length Ø 10mm-32mm \_\_\_\_\_ 135mm  
 Drilling Rotation Speed \_\_\_\_\_ 300-1500 RPM  
 Milling Rotation Speed \_\_\_\_\_ 1000-2500 RPM



**U-shaped Channels and Holes**



**Drill Curved Holes and Cable Channels**

<b>3D/07</b> (7mm dia.)	<b>£7.88</b>
<b>3D/10</b> (10mm dia.)	<b>£8.93</b>
<b>3D/12</b> (12mm dia.)	<b>£9.98</b>
<b>3D/15</b> (15mm dia.)	<b>£11.03</b>
<b>3D/18</b> (18mm dia.)	<b>£11.03</b>
<b>3D/20</b> (20mm dia.)	<b>£12.08</b>
<b>3D/22</b> (22mm dia.)	<b>£12.08</b>
<b>3D/25</b> (25mm dia.)	<b>£13.13</b>
<b>3D/32</b> (32mm dia.)	<b>£15.23</b>

### FOUR PIECE SET

**Metric** Contains 15, 18, 20 & 22mm Ø.

**3D/KIT/2** **£35.70**

**Imperial** Contains 5/8", 3/4", 7/8" & 1" Ø.  
(Not available individually)

**3D/KIT/4** **£35.70**

### EIGHT PIECE SET

**Metric** Contains 7, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 22 & 25mm Ø.

**3D/KIT/1** **£70.35**

**Imperial** Contains 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1" & 1-1/4" Ø. (Not available individually)

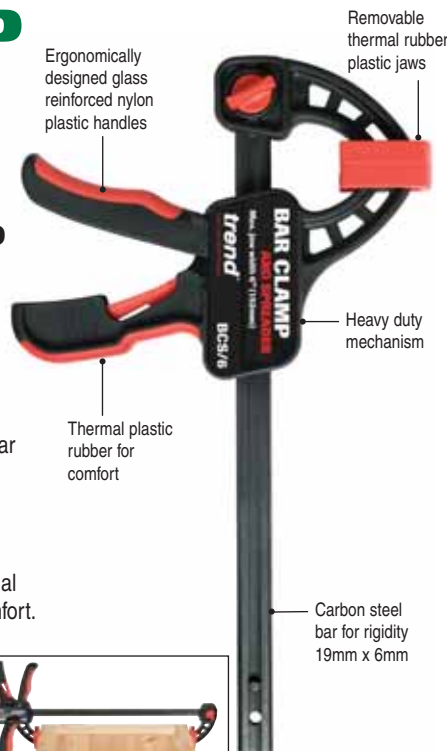
**3D/KIT/3** **£70.35**

# CLAMPING SYSTEMS

## NEW BAR CLAMP & SPREADER

Designed for one handed use, converting easily from clamp to spreader. Clamps have 112kg clamping pressure. Four sizes available.

- Heavy-duty internal mechanism.
- Precision engineered special shaped 19mm x 6mm carbon steel bar for consistent and rigid performance.
- 80mm throat with fixed jaw reversible for spreading operations.
- Soft jaw pads made from thermal plastic rubber.
- Ergonomically designed plastic handles with non-slip (TPR - thermal plastic rubber) inserts, and insert release trigger for maximum comfort.



### CLAMP TO SPREADER:

1. Undo fixing bolt & release clamp end.



2. Pull clamp end off & turn around.



3. Slide clamp end on bar & screw on fixing bolt.



**112 KG CLAMPING PRESSURE**

### Replacement Parts:

**Fixing Bolt**  
WP-BCS/FB £1.58  
For unscrewing clamp to convert to spreader.

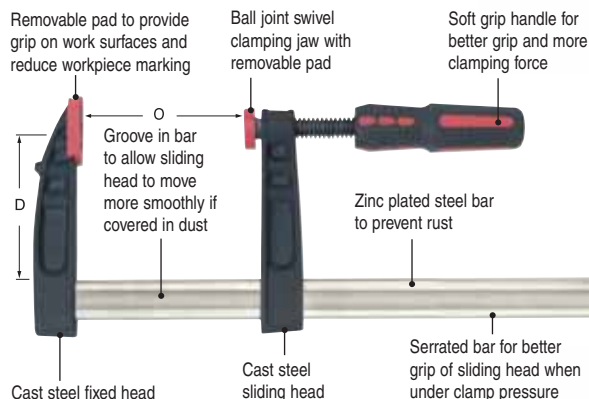
**Soft Jaw Pad**  
WP-BCS/SJP £1.58  
Removable thermal rubber plastic jaw.



Product Ref.	Price
BCS/6 6" (152mm)	£17.75
BCS/12 12" (305mm)	£19.85
BCS/24 24" (610mm)	£21.95
BCS/36 36" (915mm)	£25.10

## HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

A concise range of F-Style quick action gripper clamps for a variety of clamping applications.



O Max. Opening	D Max. Throat Depth	S Size of Steel Section	Product Ref.	Price
200mm (8")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/200	£12.71
300mm (12")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/300	£14.91
500mm (20")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/500	£17.12

### Replacement Parts:

**Sliding Jaw Pad**  
WP-FC/SJP £0.63  
(round)

**Fixed Jaw Pad**  
WP-FC/FJP £0.63  
(rectangle)

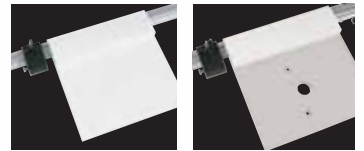


# CLAMP GUIDE SYSTEM

## CLAMP GUIDES

Patent No. US6,622,997

For accurate guiding of routers, saws and jigsaws. Low profile extrusion with integral clamping jaws and a locking lever provide a quick way of clamping the guide batten.



### T-slot Track

For fitting accessories such as base plate, sawblade plate etc.



### Sawing

Use the clamp guide for accurate sawing or jig sawing of boards.



### Marking Out

Ideal for marking out wide boards, using a square to ensure 90°.



### Compatibility

See pages 214-215 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

45mm wide extrusion

Scale included as standard

Extra Long Locking Lever

Attachment points for fitting optional jaw accessories



### Gluing Up

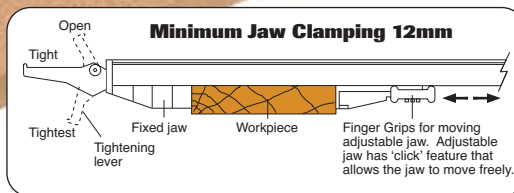
More versatile than a sash clamp or G-clamp.

**CGS/12** 305mm (12") **£29.40**  
Ideal for drill presses and saw tables.

**CGS/24** 610mm (24") **£32.50**

**CGS/36** 915mm (36") **£37.50**

**CGS/50** 1270mm (50") **£45.15**



## Optional Accessories

### Jaw Pads (4 pack)

These will give added grip on harder and smoother surfaces than the normal jaws.

**CGS/01** **£6.62**



### Jaw Extension

An extension jaw for kitchen worktops which fits the existing fixed jaw.

**CGS/03** **£4.73**



### Wide Jaw & Squaring Attachment

Allows clamp guide system to be squared up more accurately. Secured to fixed jaw. Facility to add a batten for use as a marker.

**CGS/SQA/A** **£21.53**  
(post-2006)



### T11 Clamp Guide System Kit

Comprising alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider. Fits to T11 router.

**T11/CGS/KIT** **£36.96**

## PRO TRACK

A wider aluminum extrusion, with the same integral clamping mechanism featuring the same T-slot track for accessories.

115mm wide extrusion

**CGS/PRO4**  
1220mm (4ft) **£99.50**

**CGS/PRO8**  
2440mm (8ft) **£134.00**  
Ideal for large panels.

Metric scale included

Extra long handle

### End Stop Block

Adjustable stop with fine adjustment screw to limit sliding movement of plates.

**CGS/ESB** **£14.18**

### Saw Base Plate

Made from plastic. User must drill plate to fix circular saw.

**CGS/SBP** **£40.95**



### Router Base Plate

Clear plastic with TBC fixing holes. Plate has 30mm hole which enables location of a 30mm guide bush.

**CGS/RBP** **£36.75**



**NEW**

**Interlocking**  
Use singly or interlock.

# LOC BLOCKS

**Pack of 4 interlocking gripping blocks that lock together to allow workpiece to be held in place when sanding, drilling and finishing.**

- No need to use clamps. Set-up in seconds. Grips both workpiece and bench.
- Lifts workpiece from bench, to allow complete access to every edge.
- Can be used for routing when extra care should be taken to prevent material tilt.
- Anti-vibration, non-slip, non-marring rubber pads on both top and bottom of the blocks.



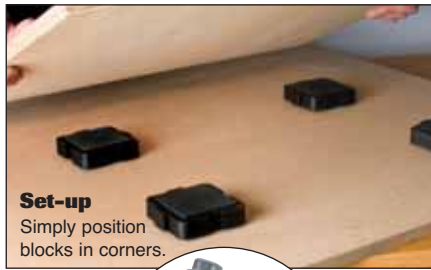
**Painting**  
Perfect for avoiding drips and sticking.



**Sanding**  
Non-slip and no vibration.

**LOC/BLK/PK1** (4 pack) **£13.13**

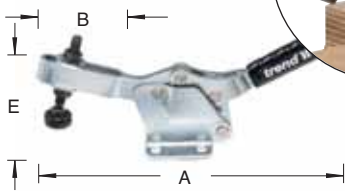
Size: 67mm x 67mm x 25mm (173mm x 173mm when 4 blocks interlocked)



**Set-up**  
Simply position blocks in corners.



# TOGGLE CLAMPS



## PROFESSIONAL

Ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine. 'E' is the threaded spindle length.

Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Small	75	30	105	36	H75	£13.23
Medium	150	50	160	53	H150	£16.59
Large	250	65	205	65	H250	£23.73

## CRAFTSMAN & HOBBYIST

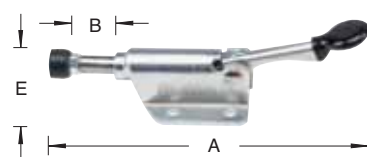
Economy range clamp, ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine (150kg force).

Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Medium (1 off)	150	50	160	53	CR/H150	£12.18
Medium (pair)	150	50	160	53	CR/H150/SET	£21.53

## TOGGLE CLAMP MOUNTING PLATES

For quick insertion and removal of H150 & CR/H150 toggle clamps.

Product Ref.	Price
H150/MP	£8.30



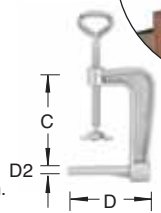
## PUSH-PULL CLAMP

Ideal for securing workpiece against a back stop on a jig.

Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
150	23	126	11	PP150	£17.64

## END SOCKET CLAMP

Ideal for obstruction-free working. A 9mm hole is first drilled in the template jig onto which the workpiece is to be clamped. Minimum material thickness 18mm.



C mm	D mm	D2 mm	Product Ref.	Price
60	74	8	12/30B/CL	£19.95

## NON-SLIP MAT

Specifically formulated PVC gripping mat which holds work in place for woodworking applications without the need for clamps. Ideal for sanding and hand planing.

## NS/MAT/A

**£9.45**  
Size: 1220 x 610mm



# 3D COMBINATION TRI SQUARE

**NEW FEATURES**

Laser etched metric and imperial scale

Reduced wing on one side for bench work

Retractable bevel gauge with angle scale

Out performing traditional tri squares the M/3S02 is moved just once when marking round all four sides of a component, saving time & reducing the margin for error.

- NOW includes low profile wing for easier bench work.
- NOW with etched scale on blade in imperial & metric and includes angle indication on bevel gauge blade.
- Integral bevel gauge locking lever.
- Resettable 9" (225mm) Sheffield sprung steel main blade 50mm wide.

**M/3S02** £40.95



Mark Pre-moulded Edges



Integral Bevel Gauge



Marking Gauge

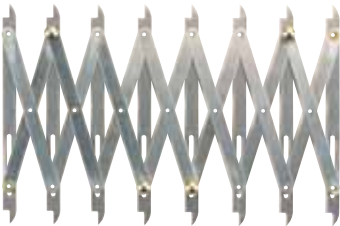


Mark 2 Sides at Once

## POINT2POINT™

Design Reg. 2090984

Instantly locate equidistant positions for dowels, screws, biscuits, pins & drillings.



- Automatically provides up to 8 equidistant marks.
- 8 x stainless steel upright indicators.
- Brass pinch bolt locking mechanism.
- Designed for both left and right handed use, size range 75mm (3") to 610mm (24").



Perfect Alignment

**M/P2P01** £16.70



**NEW**

## COMPLETE FLAT LYING TRAMMEL SET

Attach to rules & squares when marking/cutting arcs, circles & parallel lines.

- Self supporting flat lying clip on compass.
- Unrivalled marking, mortise and panel gauge.
- Quick and accurate to use with full stability & control.
- Interchangeable carbon steel point, pencil and scribing blade.
- Hyper fine disposable blades ensure perfect results every time.
- Fits any steel or aluminum rule from 150mm (6") upwards with blade width less than 50mm.



Cut Circles



Deep Range Marking Gauge

## Optional Accessories for M/CFT01 & M/3S02

### Tri Scribe Set

Fits any steel or aluminium rule from 6" upwards with blade width less than 50mm.

**M/TS01** £16.59

### Tri Blade Accessory Kit

Utilises hyper fine snap off dispensable blades. Scribes high tolerance parallel or curved lines.

**M/TB01** £5.04



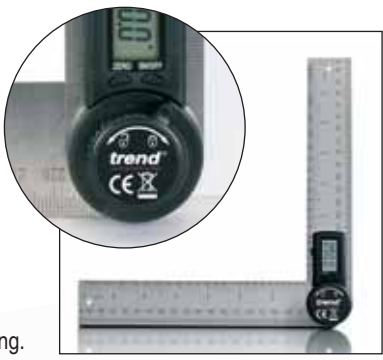
**M/CFT01** £20.48



# NEW DIGITAL ANGLE RULES

**Calculates angles quickly & accurately.**

- Digital display for angles.
- Two sizes 7" and 18-1/2" with two stainless steel rules with metric and imperial scale.
- Measuring range from 000.0° to 360.0° with an accuracy of 0.3°.
- Rule locking function.
- Ideal for woodworking, construction and machining.
- Easy operation with two press buttons.
- Auto-shut off in 6 minutes.
- Includes replaceable CR2032 3v Lithium battery.



**Angle Finder**

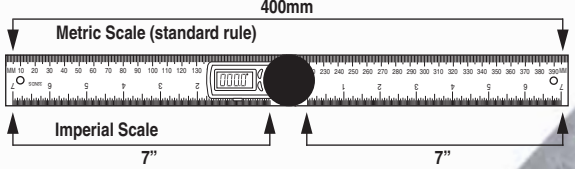


**Angle Rule**

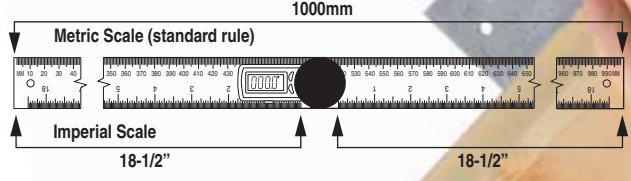


**Internal & External Angle Finder**

**DAR/200** (7") **£17.75**



**DAR/500** (18-1/2") **£26.25**



**DAR/200 Optional Accessory**

**Fabric Tool Holder**  
With belt loop, hanging loop/carry strap with quick release buckle & spare battery pocket. For DAR/200 only.



**CASE/DAR/200** **£5.25**

# ANGLEFIX™ MITRE GUIDE

Patent No. PCT WO 00/67969

**Halves the angle for mitre joints. Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting, architrave & beading as well as basic marking out.**

- Halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres.
- Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting (not tall skirting), architraves and beading.
- Sets internal and external angles.
- Can be used with hand mitre and snip-off saws.



Automatically halves the angle.



Position the tool in the unknown angle and the metal flag automatically halves the angle.



Position the long part parallel to the workpiece and set the sawblade parallel to the metal flag.



The result is a perfect fit.

**ANGLEFIX** **£18.27**

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

# PERFECT BUTT™

Design Reg. 3014615

**The world's fastest professional worktop scriber tool. It completes traditional scribing chores with precision, speed and ease.**

- Quick and easy to use by remaining stable whilst scribing directly onto work surfaces, flooring, shelves etc.
- It works by running a wheeled scribe unit along an irregular feature.
- The sprung pencil in its centre will accurately copy the profile directly onto the workpiece to be installed.
- It can then be cut and fitted to the surface resulting in a perfect butt!
- Five sizes of quick fit track wheels to cope with a variety of situations.

**Worktop  
Scribing Facility**

## Includes:

- 1 x Body
- 1 x Pencil
- 1 x 18mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 29mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 50mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 70mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 90mmØ Wheel

**M/PB01** \_\_\_\_\_ **£31.40**



# MULTISCRIBE

Patent No. GB2380164. Design Reg. 3021163.

**The Multiscribe is a profile matching tool used to transfer contours from one shape to another and mark on to various materials.**

**MS/PRO** \_\_\_\_\_ **£34.76**



- 15 functions including parallel scribe, convex scribe, contour profile scribing and line block.
- Multi-function tool for a variety of marking out applications.
- For use by all trades, carpenters, joiners, builders etc.
- Built in spirit level and pencil sharpener.
- Steel blade with 5mm & 1/4" graduations for profiling.



### Compass

Allows the drawing of circles with various diameters.



### Profile Scribe

Allows the drawing of an equidistant line parallel to a chosen edge.



### 45° Mitre

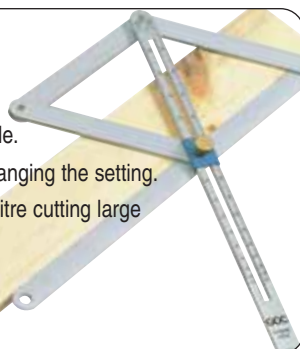
Marks a line at 45° to a given straight or flat surface.



## ANGLE GAUGE

- Enables external and internal angles to be read direct from a scale.
- Divides top angle in two without changing the setting.
- Ideal for measuring angles when mitre cutting large boards, fillets and architraves.

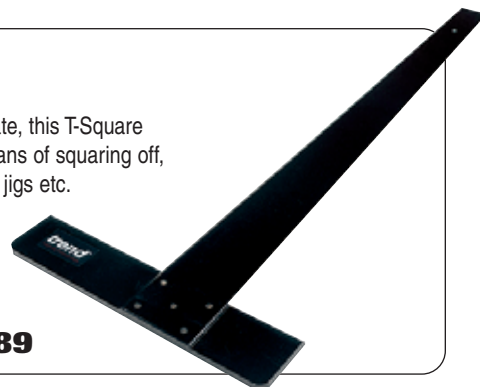
**A/GAUGE** \_\_\_\_\_ **£37.00**



## T-SQUARE

Made from solid laminate, this T-Square provides an instant means of squaring off, marking out, setting-up jigs etc.

**TSQ** \_\_\_\_\_ **£24.89**



# LUBRICANTS, & CUTTER CLEANING

## TRENDICOTE

### Dry Lubricant PTFE Spray

- Dry lubricant spray to increase sawblade and router cutter life.
- Invaluable for preventing build-up of resins on metal table surfaces, sawblades and metal tooling.
- Does not contain silicone.



**TRENDICOTE/60\*** (60ml) \_\_\_\_\_ **£3.05**  
**TRENDICOTE\*** (500ml) \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.07**  
**(F+) (Xi)**

## RUST BUSTER

### Rust Protector and Lubricant Spray

- Protects cutting tools against rust.
- Cleans thoroughly to penetrate and loosen rusted components.
- Penetrating and lubricates to stop squeaking.
- Drives out water on metal surfaces.
- Frees sticky mechanisms, un-jams and lubricates.
- Ideal for spraying onto router cutter shanks and sawblades to prevent rust.

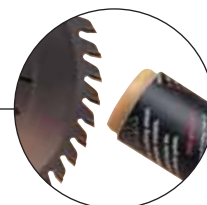


**RUST/60\*** (60ml) \_\_\_\_\_ **£2.52**  
**(F) (Xi)**

## TRENDIWAX

### Wax Lubricant

- Extends sawblade life by keeping blade cool at cutting points.
- For use when sawing aluminium. Use at regular intervals.
- Apply directly onto the teeth of a stationary blade.



**TRENDIWAX** (342g) \_\_\_\_\_ **£7.77**

## RESIN CLEANER

### Spray-on resin remover & cutter cleaning liquid

- Simply spray on and wipe off.
- Supplied in pump action dispenser.
- Ideal for sawblades, router bits, planer blades and drill bits etc.
- Corrosion inhibiting agent prevents rusting of blades whilst being cleaned.
- Liquid has dissolving properties that quickly and harmlessly removes caked on resin.



**RESIN/100\*** (100ml) \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.45**

**RESIN/600\*** (600ml) \_\_\_\_\_ **£19.32**

**RESIN/2500\*** (2500ml) \_\_\_\_\_ **£33.71**  
**(Xi)**

Supplied with a separate pump action dispenser.

## COLLET BRUSH KIT

- Pack of four brushes, used to remove deposits of resin, dust and corrosion from the inside of collets. Made from brass to prevent score damage.
- Sizes include 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2".
- Supplied in a storage tube.



**CB/KIT** \_\_\_\_\_ **£4.41**

# CUTTER & COLLET CARE KIT\*

**This kit contains all the essential accessories to maximise the life of your cutters, collets and router.**

### Includes:

- 1 x Mini-Diamond Sharpening Stone
- 1 x Water Bottle
- 4 x Brass Brushes
- 1 x 60ml Trendicote
- 1 x 60ml Rust Buster
- 1 x Booklet



**CCC/KIT\*** \_\_\_\_\_ **£20.90**  
**(F+) (Xi)**

\* Note: Aerosols can only be shipped to UK mainland addresses.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

HAZARD CODE: (F+) EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE (F) FLAMMABLE (Xi) IRRITANT

**NEW**

# TOOL & BIT CLEANER

**An industrial grade tool and bit cleaner to remove pitch and resin build-up from sawblades, router cutters, planer blades, drill bits etc.**

- Industrial strength cleaner for a variety of uses. Acts as an excellent lubricant and increases tool life.
- Biodegradable, earth and human friendly. Non-toxic and non-flammable.
- Provides rust and corrosion protection.
- Has unique properties which breaks the molecular bond and lifts the dirt from the tool as opposed to eating away the dirt like citrus cleaners and other chemicals.
- Can be used to keep saw table top rust free.
- Applied by spraying onto tool from a distance of 100mm, allow to soak in for a few minutes, then wipe clean with a cloth rag or sponge.

**CLEAN/500** (532ml) **£15.75**

Supplied in a pump action spray bottle.



Watch Alan Holtham give a full demonstration on the benefits of using Trend Tool and Bit Cleaner.



## Clean Tools & Cutters



### Router Cutters, Tools & Sawblades

Industrial strength spray on cleaner removes resin build-up and grime. Just spray, soak, then wipe or scrub residue off.

## Prolong Machinery Life



Removes resin & grime from machine bed surfaces



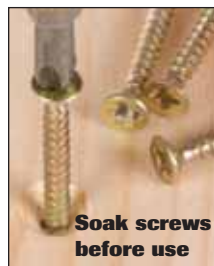
### Sawing Machines, Bandsaws, Sanding Belts & Machine Beds

So versatile - cleaner also acts as a rust inhibitor, prevents corrosion and reduces down-time.

## Use as a Lubricant



Lubricate bearings



Soak screws before use



Spray teeth & saw

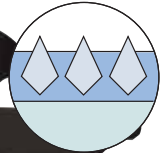
### Router Cutter Bearings, Screws & Handsaws

Lubricate your bearings to increase tool life. Soak screws for easy driving and keep handsaws in pristine condition to prevent binding.

### Fixed Angle Honing Technology

Patent No. GB2364943

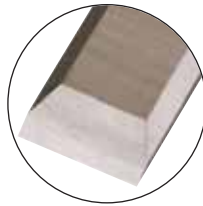
**Portable hand operated honing system giving guaranteed razor fine edges every time.**



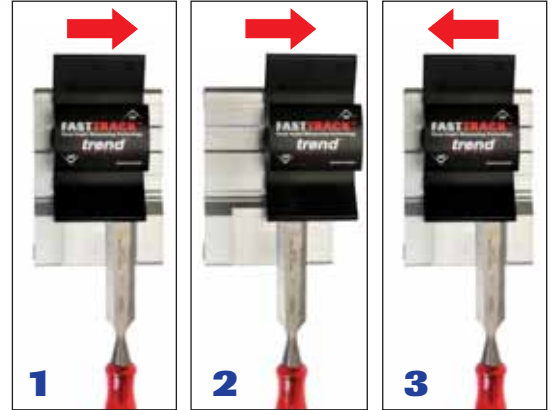
- Easy to use with no set up time required.
- Safe - simple - quick to use.
- Unique lateral sharpening action gives superb finished edge.
- Built to last, machined in solid aluminium and anodised.
- Quick change magnetic lock diamond sharpening hones.
- Carriage runs on nylon 66 slip rails for a smooth action.
- Learn how to create micro secondary honing angles for an ultimate fine edge - prolongs tool life.
- Optional accessory stones available.
- Can be used with lapping fluid.
- NOW includes cleaning block and bench fixing facility.



Guaranteed 25° or 30° sharpening angle.



Sharpened at 25° with a razor sharp 30° micro secondary angle.



#### Includes:

- 1 x Base & Handle
- 1 x Preparation Stone 220 Grit
- 1 x Finishing Stone 450 Grit
- 1 x Cleaning Block

#### Spares:

**Preparation Stone 220 Grit**  
Black - 60 micron (extra coarse)

**FTS/S/P** \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.45**

**Finish Stone 450 Grit**

White - 35 micron

**FTS/S/F** \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.45**



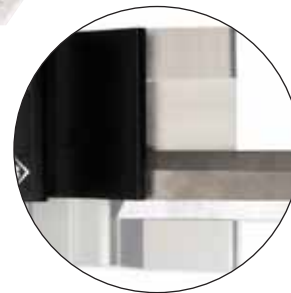
**FTS/KIT** \_\_\_\_\_ **£58.49**



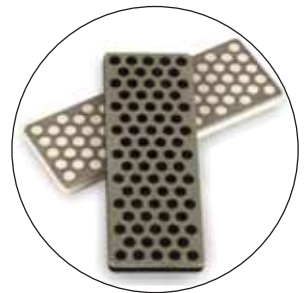
Hones square edged chisels and plane blades from 1/8" (3mm) to 2-1/2" (64mm).



Quick change sharpening angle 25° primary and 30° secondary.



Unique safety feature - blade remains stable when sharpening.



Includes 2 x diamond stones with a 2 year guarantee.

#### Optional Accessories:

**Roughing Stone 90-120 Grit**

Silver - 20 micron (extra-extra coarse)

**FTS/S/R** \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.45**

**Fine Finish Stone 600 Grit**

Red - 25 micron

**FTS/S/FF** \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.45**

**Super Fine Finish Stone 1200 Grit**

Green - 9 micron

**FTS/S/SFF** \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.45**

**Super Extra Fine Finish Stone 8000 Grit**

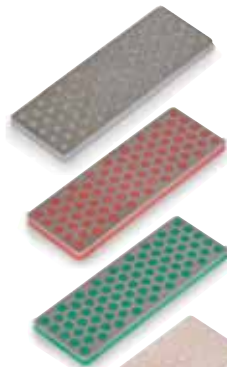
Tan - 3 micron (polish)

**FTS/S/SEFF** \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.45**

**Debur Plate Super Fine Finish 1200 Grit**

Ideal for quick removal of burrs from chisel and plane irons. Self adhesive backed. Can retrofit existing Fasttracks.

**FTS/DP/SFF** \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.45**

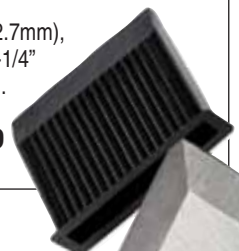


## NEW

### FASTTRACK CHISEL EDGE GUARDS

- Chisel covers to protect from injury and damage.
- Two pieces of each size.
- Sizes 1/4" (6.35mm), 1/2" (12.7mm), 3/4" (19mm), 1" (25.4mm), 1-1/4" (31.8mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm).

**FTS/CEG** \_\_\_\_\_ **£6.30**



# SOLID DIAMOND WHETSTONES



**Continual diamond surfaced stones for sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.**

- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- Use with little pressure.
- Trend Lapping Fluid recommended.



## DIAMOND SHARPENING Advice & demonstrations



### Diamond Sharpening DVD DVD/DWS \_\_\_\_\_ £3.15

Choosing and using the range of sharpening whetstones. Includes sharpening booklet. (35 mins). Can also be viewed on-line: [www.trend-uk.com/video](http://www.trend-uk.com/video)

### Guide to Diamond Sharpening

Demonstrating how to sharpen tools in the workshop, garden, outdoors and in the kitchen. View videos on-line - DWS with James Barry: [www.trend-uk.com/video](http://www.trend-uk.com/video)

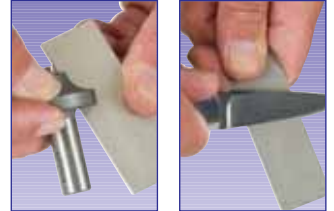
# DOUBLE-SIDED SLIP STONES

**A range of double-sided slip stones for all your sharpening needs. Suitable for router cutters, circular sawblades, turning and carving tools, chisels and all hand tools, knives, domestic and gardening.**

**NEW**

## 3" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse pocket stone ideal for router cutters, turning tools and all hand tools. Supplied in a wallet.



	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	340	45

**DWS/P3/FC \_\_\_\_\_ £12.50**

Size: 87mm x 25mm x 1.5mm

## 3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone, ideal for fluted, small and shaped router bits, woodturning and carving tools. Supplied in a wallet.



	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	340	45

**DWS/CC/FC \_\_\_\_\_ £19.50**

Size: 86mm x 54mm x 0.8mm

## 5" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 5" pocket stone. Ideal for router cutters, sawblades, chisels, knives, domestic and garden tools.



	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	340	45

**DWS/PP5/FC £22.50**

Size: 127mm x 27mm x 1.5mm, supplied in plastic wallet.

**DWS/P5/FC £24.50**

Size: 127mm x 27mm x 1.5mm, supplied with a fabric tool holder and cleaning block.



## Types of Diamond

**Trend:** Monocrystalline Diamond is a single structure which does not break with use. It has an exceptional lifespan. Diamond is set in nickel and then electroplated onto the precision ground surface material.

**Some other Brands:** Polycrystalline diamond is a fragmented compound that breaks and wears away quickly. Usually these are impregnated (glued) into the surface.

A continual diamond surface prevents "snagging" in holes when sharpening smaller tooling as well as giving 50% more diamond per square inch.

# PRECISION BENCH STONES & KITS

**PRECISION FLAT**  
± 0.0005" flatness

A range of precision bench stones with **±0.0005"** flatness for all your sharpening needs. Suitable for plane blades, chisels, spindle knives, turning & carving tools, all knives & domestic use. Trend lapping fluid is recommended.

## 7" X 2-1/2" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 2-1/2" wide bench stone. Ideal for both site work and the workshop. Use for plane irons and chisels. Precision flatness enables sharpening of Euro block knives. Supplied with a fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	340	45

**DWS/B7/FC** £59.50

Size: 178mm x 63.5mm x 9.5mm



## NEW

## 8" X 3" DOUBLE-SIDED WORKSHOP BENCH STONE

Precision ground stone, flatness ±0.0005". Ideal for plane blades up to 3" width, chisels, spindle knives and all hand tools. Supplied with fabric tool holder, non-slip mat and cleaning block.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	340	45

**DWS/W8/FC** £79.50

Size: 203mm x 76mm x 6.3mm



## 8" X 3" SINGLE-SIDED WORKSHOP BENCH STONES

Single-sided workshop stones. Precision flatness ±0.0005". Fix and restore a damaged edge on chisels, plane irons etc. Fast and clean stock removal. Supplied with fabric tool holder, non-slip mat and cleaning block.

**DWS/W8/F** £59.50

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15

**DWS/W8/C** £59.50

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Coarse	340	45

**DWS/W8/X** £59.50

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Extra coarse	220	75

Size: 203mm x 76mm x 6.3mm



## NEW

## CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL DIAMOND 8" X 3" WORKSHOP DOUBLE-SIDED STONE

The unique diamond pattern denotes ultimate precision flatness and also prevents 'snagging' of smaller tools unlike circle patterns designs. Grades are clearly marked on the stone. For workshop and site use, suitable for all hand tools. Lasting performance with fast clean stock removal. Use with little pressure requiring less time and effort, up to 95% quicker than conventional methods. Supplied with fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat. Trend lapping fluid recommended.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	300	50



**DWS/CP8/FC**  
£79.50

Size: 203mm x 75mm x 8mm



## DIAMOND WHETSTONE KIT

A diamond whetstone kit comprising of the 7" x 2-1/2" bench stone, fabric tool holder, heavy-duty bench holder, credit card stone and lapping fluid. Suitable for sharpening a wide variety of tools.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	340	45

**DWS/KIT/A** £87.50

### Includes:

- DWS/B7/FC 7" x 2.5" bench stone
- DWS/CC/FC Credit card stone
- \*DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DWS/BH/B7 Bench holder
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/TH/B7 Tool pouch
- DWS/NM/B7 Non-slip mat



## NEW

## DIAMOND WHETSTONE HONING & POLISHING KIT

8" x 3" wide fine diamond stone ideal for chisels, plane blades and all hand tools. Honing guide ensures correct angles are maintained. Honing paste and leather strop gives a highly polished finish.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15

**DWS/KIT/B** £112.00

### Includes:

- DWS/W8/F 8" x 3" bench stone
- DWS/FP/B Fabric pouch
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/NM/B Non-slip mat
- DWS/HG/SET Honing guide set
- \*DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DWS/HP/KIT Honing paste & strop



# DIAMOND FILES & STEELS

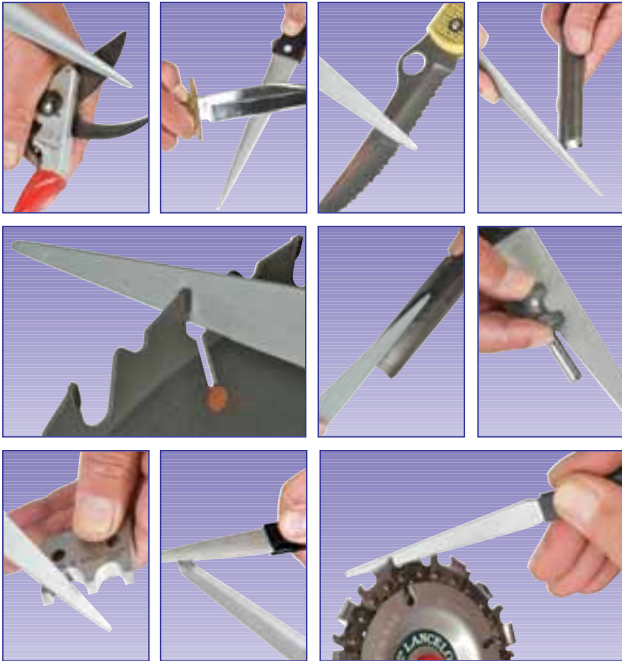


For use on carving, turning and shaped tools, metals, plastics, wood and Carbide Tipped tools. For domestic, garden and kitchen applications.

**NEW**

## DIAMOND TAPER FILES

Unique versatile half round/flat tapered file suitable for woodworking, gardening and domestic tooling. Ideal for woodturning tools. Monocrystalline diamond allows fast, clean stock removal. Precision made with flat top and convex back blade.

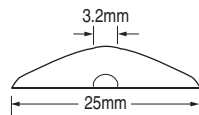


### 6" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Exceptionally versatile multi-purpose sharpening tool. Size: 270mm overall length with 150mm diamond coverage. Thickness 1.8mm to 4.3mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

**DWS/TF6/F** **£24.50**

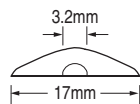


### 3" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Designed for woodturning and carving tools. Sharpens Carbide Tipped tooling in seconds. Size: 180mm overall length with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 2.5mm to 1.5mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	400	40

**DWS/TF3/F** **£22.50**

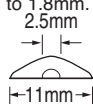


### 3" DIAMOND MINI TAPER FILE

Suitable for woodturning, carving, Carbide Tips. Unique size allows access to all past difficult sharpening problems. Size: 150mm overall length with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 3mm to 1.8mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

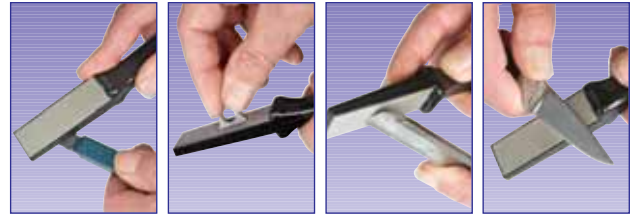
**DWS/TF3M/F** **£19.50**



**NEW**

## DIAMOND MACHINIST DOUBLE-SIDED FLAT FILE

A 60mm (2- 3/8") long double-sided machinist file with ABS handle. Unique & versatile, this tool is extremely durable with an exceptional life span. Used for engineering, woodturning, carving, Carbide Tipped & HSS.



Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

**DWS/MF/FC** **£22.50**

Size: 178mm overall length, diamond width 20mm on 22mm wide base. Thickness 6.35mm to 10mm.



## NEEDLE FILE SET

Four pack of needle files for carving tools, small tools and removing welds. Use to file metals, plastics and wood. As used in the British aerospace industry. End diagrams below are shown actual size.

- Flat
- Half round/taper/flat
- Triangular/taper
- Round/taper

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

**DWS/NFPK/F** **£22.50**

Size: 160mm overall length with 75mm diamond length.



## 10" & 12" DIAMOND STEEL

Sharpens all blunt knives easily in seconds with little pressure. Ideal for domestic, butchery, catering and fishing with an exceptional life span. Stainless steel core electroplated with diamond surface and polycarbonate handle. Thickness 10mm to 6.35mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

**DWS/DS10/F**  
**£27.50**

Size: 10" (254mm)

**DWS/DS12/F**  
**£29.50**

Size: 12" (305mm)





## DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/TAPER

Multi-purpose penfile with round/taper profile. Suitable for use on turning and carving tools, small tools and profiles. Also hunting knives, gardening and all shaped tooling. Unscrew from body which then becomes a handle.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

**DWS/PFR/F £22.50**

Size: 143 x 11.3mm, file length 93mm x 6mm diameter.



**NEW**

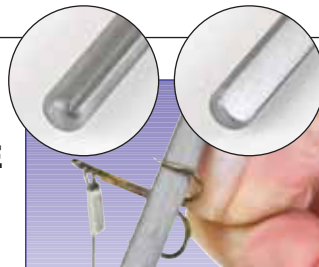
## OUTDOORSMAN DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/FLAT

Diamond pen file for fish hook sharpening and de-barbing. Parallel barrel with a flat and v-groove surface area. Sharpens small tools, knives and fish hooks. Outer body becomes handle.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

**DWS/PFF/F £22.50**

Size: 95 x 5.5mm, file length 95mm x 5.5mm diameter.



## DIAMOND ACCESSORIES

### DIAMOND STONE HONING GUIDE

Ensure correct angle is maintained on bevel edge chisels and plane irons when used with diamond whetstone. Precision roller with alloy body which self-centres. Clamps chisels from 10mm (3/8") to 60.3mm (2-3/8"). The unique setting device is preset for 25°, 30°, 35° and 40° angles. Use with bevel edge chisels only. Positive location for roller and blade. Adjustable stop for setting blade angle. Use with bench stones or workshop stones.



**DWS/HG/SET £39.40**



### DIAMOND ABRASIVE LAPPING FLUID\*

Suitable for use with all quality diamond abrasive products. Use instead of water to reduce the threat of rusting by 95%. Reduces possibility of clogging and improves diamond performance. Designed and used in the engineering industry for diamond abrasives for more than thirty years.



**DWS/LF/100 £7.50**

100ml

**DWS/LF/250 £15.50**

250ml

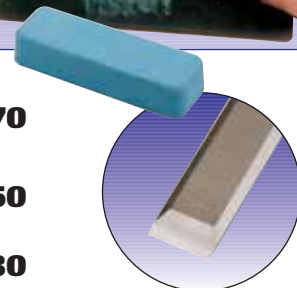
**DWS/LF/500 £22.50**

500ml

**NEW**

### DIAMOND HONING PASTE AND STROP

Honing paste and strop kit for applying a polished finish to chisels and plane irons. Used to give a highly polished finish to a sharpened cutting edge. Includes honing paste bar 100gm and leather strop.



**DWS/HP/KIT £13.70**

Spares

**DWS/HP/100 £9.50**

(100gm Honing Paste)

**DWS/HP/LS £5.80**

(Leather Strop)

### HEAVY DUTY BENCH HOLDER

Adjustable to clamp 7" or 8" bench stones securely, (will also accept most oil stones up to 8"). Central rubber block provides extra support.



**DWS/BH/B7 £16.30**

**Non-slip Mat**  
**DWS/NM/B7 £2.10**

For 7" & 8" bench stone

**Cleaning Block**  
**DWS/CB/A £1.60**

For all stones

**Fabric Tool Holders**  
**DWS/TH/P5 £4.20**

For 5" pocket stone

**DWS/TH/B7 £4.20**

For 7" bench stone

**Fabric Pouch**  
**DWS/FP/8 £10.50**

For 8" worktop stone

**NEW REVISED EDITION**

**GREAT GIFT IDEA!**

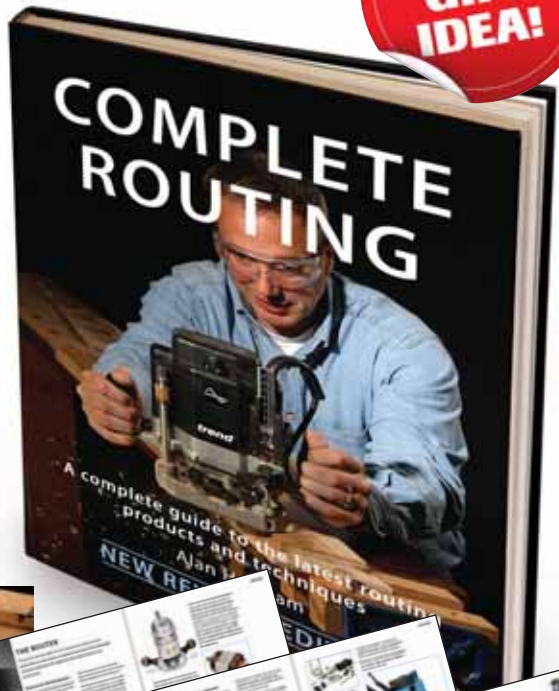
# ROUTING BOOK

**Complete Routing by Alan Holtham, an essential read for the amateur or the experienced router user.**

Full of easy to read routing techniques and step by step guides on how to use your router to its full potential. With only a little experience you will soon be using the router to transform both the making and the detail of all your woodworking projects, but do be warned, it can become seriously addictive! A4 hardback with over 315 pages

Now includes four new step by step projects for all abilities including:

- Bathroom Cabinet
- Occasional Table
- Bathroom Storage Rack
- Settle Seat



**“A definitive reference manual for all router users.”**

Woodworking Plans & Projects, September 2009

**BOOK/CR** £20.48 (VAT exempt)

# TEMPLATES BY NUMBERS

Templates by numbers

SPONSORED BY **trend** routing technology

## An On-line Template Calculation System

- An on-line service that can help you to make templates to suit your Trend router cutters.
- Offers mortise, dovetail, cabinet templates and more.
- Calculates your size of guide bush.
- Quick and easy with actual size template plan.

## How it works

### 1. Select

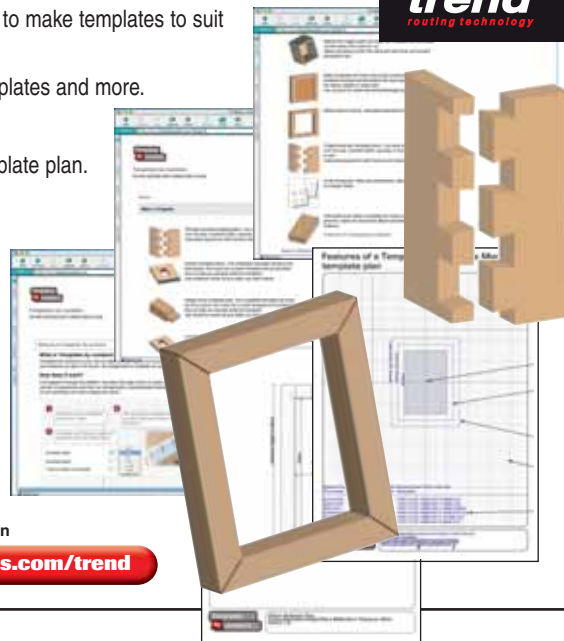
You select the type of template and answer the questions on template size and features.

### 2. Calculate

The dimensions are calculated for a customised template plan.

### 3. Print

You print off an actual sized template plan.



For more information

Visit: [www.templatesbynumbers.com/trend](http://www.templatesbynumbers.com/trend)

## GIFT VOUCHERS

Available in £5, £10 & £20 denominations

Give a woodworker or DIY friend or relative the freedom & flexibility of a Trend gift voucher.

Vouchers are supplied in a presentation sleeve and are redeemable at participating Trend stockists for any Trend product.

They can be ordered on our internet site, or from participating Trend stockists.



Redeemable only in the UK. Terms and conditions apply.

To order gift vouchers

Visit: [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)

# Trend Snappy

The Quick Release Drill System



**NEW**

**16 PIECE  
HEX DRILL  
BIT SET  
203**

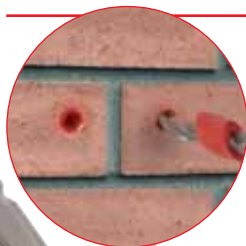
**NEW**



**DRILL  
COUNTERSINK  
WITH ROTATING  
DEPTH STOP**



**204**



**NEW**

**5 PIECE  
MASONRY  
DRILL BIT  
SET  
WITH COLOUR  
CODED DEPTH  
GUIDES**



**207**

**QUICK CHUCKS & HAND-DRIVER**



**202**

**DRILL BITS & COUNTERBORES**



**203**

**COUNTERSINKS & KEYLESS CHUCK**



**204**

**PLUG CUTTERS  
& DRILL BIT GUIDES**



**205**

**MACHINE BITS**



**205**

**FLAT BITS  
& FORSTNERS**



**206**

**AUGERS**



**206**

**MASONRY DRILLS  
& GLASS DRILLS**



**207**

**WOOD SAWS**



**207**

**RTA STEPPED DRILLS**



**207**

**WIRE BRUSHES**



**208**

**MAGNETIC NUT DRIVERS  
& ADAPTERS**



**208**

**STEP REAMERS**



**208**

**STEPPED & TAPERED DRILLS**



**208**

**DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS**



**208**

**6MM SHANK ADAPTER**



**208**

**SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS  
& SCREWDRIVER BITS**



**209 - 210**

**TOOL BELT & HOLDERS**



**211 - 212**

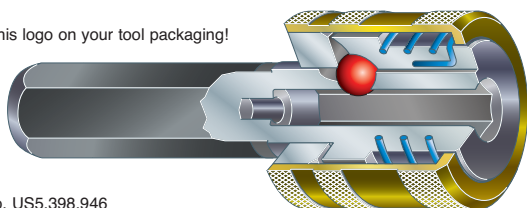
# Trend Snappy

## The Quick Release Drill System

- The most effective way to increase productivity for drilling & fixing.
- For use with power drills & screwdrivers & compatible with direct-drive 1/4" hex shank power bits.
- The spring-loaded Quick Chuck fitted to a drill, enables the quick change range of tooling to be interchanged quickly.
- The most comprehensive range of quick change tooling on the market.

### HOW DOES THE QUICK CHUCK WORK?

Look for this logo on your tool packaging!



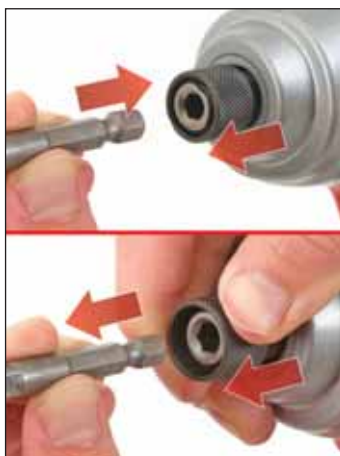
Patent No. US5,398,946



### USING QUICK CHUCK IN A DRILL

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a drill, with a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. Any direct drive 1/4" hex bits, can then 'snap' into the Quick Chuck and are held positively in place. A spring-loaded outer sleeve in the Quick Chuck makes it easy to remove attachments.

### QUICK CHANGE TOOLS



### PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO IMPACT DRIVER CHUCK

Quick change hex shank tools will fit the chuck of an impact driver directly.



### PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO A DRILL CHUCK

The hex shank can also be fitted directly into keyed and keyless chucks.

## QUICK CHUCKS

### STANDARD QUICK CHUCK

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Quick change hex shank attachments or any direct drive 1/4" hex bits can then 'snap' in effortlessly. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. A sprung-loaded outer sleeve makes it easy to remove attachments.

**SNAP/QC** \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.98**

### SDS+ SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For SDS plus drills. Hammer action must be switched off when used.

**SNAP/QCSDS** \_\_\_\_\_ **£13.86**



### YANKEE® SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For 5/16" No. 131A Yankee® Spiral ratchet screwdrivers (large). The Quick Chuck replaces a standard bit and then enables Snappy tools to be used.



**SNAP/QCYL** \_\_\_\_\_ **£13.86**

### EXTRA LONG CHUCKS

Two extra long chucks 75mm (3") & 150mm (6") in length with smaller diameter head (18mm), to give ease of access. These two chucks will accept both direct drive and insert type bits. Can be fitted to the Quick Chuck or directly into drill chuck.

### SNAPPY MAGNET QUICK CHUCK

Magnetic 50mm (2") long chuck which accepts hex shank fitting and Insert screwdriver bits. (Magnet will hold wood screws when used with insert bits.)

**SNAP/QCM** **£12.90**



**SNAP/QC3** (75mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£11.03**

**SNAP/QC6** (150mm) \_\_\_\_\_ **£12.71**

### HAND-DRIVER

This Quick Chuck with sturdy plastic handle, allows the use of hex shank direct drive tools. Supplied with a magnetic screwdriver holder and No. 2 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/HAND/1** \_\_\_\_\_ **£9.98**

### HAND DRIVER SET

Comprises a hand driver and a 31 piece bit set.

**SNAP/DRV/SET** \_\_\_\_\_ **£16.07**



# DRILLS & COUNTERBORES

## DRILL BITS

These HSS drill bits are gripped by a spring steel collet into the hex shaft. The hex shanks snap into the Quick Chuck.

### 7 Piece Drill Sets

Product Ref.	Price
<b>SNAP/D/SET</b> (Imperial)	£20.48
<b>SNAP/D/SET/2</b> (Metric)	£20.48



### Individual Drills

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
1/16" (1.6mm)	<b>SNAP/D/2</b>	£3.47
3/32" (2.5mm)	<b>SNAP/D/3</b>	£3.47
1/8" (3.2mm)	<b>SNAP/D/4</b>	£3.47
5/32" (3.96mm)	<b>SNAP/D/5</b>	£3.47
3/16" (4.8mm)	<b>SNAP/D/6</b>	£3.57
7/32" (5.5mm)	<b>SNAP/D/7</b>	£4.10
1/4" (6.35mm)	<b>SNAP/D/8</b>	£4.10
1.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/1MM</b>	£3.47
2.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/2MM</b>	£3.47
3.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/3MM</b>	£3.47
4.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/4MM</b>	£3.47
5.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/5MM</b>	£3.47
6.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/6MM</b>	£3.57
7.0mm	<b>SNAP/D/7MM</b>	£4.31

## HEX PROTECTOR

The hex collar (as supplied in the sets) enables drills to be removed with two spanners and is available separately.



**SNAP/HP** £2.00

## NEW HEX DRILL BIT SET 16 PIECE

Hex shank drill bit set in fabric tool holder for drilling wood, plastics and metals.

- Eight HSS fully ground TiN coated twist drill bits sizes 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8mm for wood, metal and plastic.
- Eight carbon steel dowel (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10mm for deep boring of wood.
- Unique tool holder includes removable inner section with Velcro® elasticated cartridges to accept an extra 8 hex power drive shanks tools and 8 insert bits.



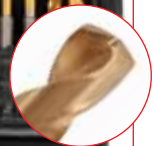
Folded holder with front pocket and hanging hole.



Belt loop and hanging loop/carry strap with quick release buckle.



Removable inner section



**SNAP/HD1/SET** £18.90

### Spare Empty Holder

**SNAP/TH/A** £9.98

Removable inner section and Removable elasticated cartridges. Accepts twenty-four 150mm bits and eight insert bits. Size: 123mm x 170mm



## HEX DRILL 7 PIECE SET

A set of seven quick change hex shank through hole drills for drilling timber, diameters 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mm. Supplied in a storage tube.



**SNAP/HD/SET** £8.30

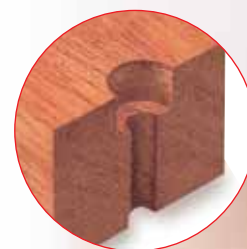
## TAPERED DRILLS

A range of HSS tapered drills for use with drill adapters and drill countersinks. Drills pilot and tapered clearance holes for wood screws in one operation. Drill sizes range from 2.0mm - 6.3mm. Replaces the standard drill bits.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/20</b>	£1.47
2.5mm (3/32")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/24</b>	£1.47
2.8mm (7/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/28</b>	£2.00
3.2mm (1/8")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/32</b>	£2.00
3.5mm (9/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/36</b>	£2.00
4.0mm	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/40</b>	£2.00
4.8mm (3/16")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/48</b>	£2.52
6.3mm (1/4")	<b>WP-SNAP/DT/63</b>	£3.15



## TCT



## TCT COUNTERBORES

Five sizes of counterbore with a slow spiral drill fitted. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for use in abrasive materials.

Drill Dia.	C/Bore Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4.0mm	9.5mm	<b>SNAP/CB/1TC</b>	£14.91
4.75mm	9.5mm	<b>SNAP/CB/2TC</b>	£14.91
4.75mm	12.7mm	<b>SNAP/CB/3TC</b>	£15.44
6.35mm	12.7mm	<b>SNAP/CB/4TC</b>	£16.07
6.35mm	16.0mm	<b>SNAP/CB/5TC</b>	£17.12

### Spare Drills

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4.0mm	<b>WP-SNAP/D/4C</b>	£2.00
4.75mm	<b>WP-SNAP/D/47C</b>	£2.52
6.35mm	<b>WP-SNAP/D/63C</b>	£3.05

## DEPTH STOP

Adjustable depth stops to fit Quick Change Drill Countersinks. Two sizes offered 3/8" (for SNAP/CS/4-10) and 1/2" (for SNAP/CS/12) diameter. Supplied with hex key.

Not suitable for metric set.

Product Ref.	Price
<b>SNAP/DS/38</b>	£2.63
<b>SNAP/DS/12</b>	£2.63

# COUNTERSINKS & KEYLESS CHUCK



**HSS**

## DRILL COUNTERSINKS 5 Piece Countersink Set HSS

Heat treated tool steel countersinks with HSS drills. They are adjustable for different length screws and can produce a counterbored hole. They are available in five screw sizes. The drills produce pilot holes only. Comprises 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

**SNAP/CS/SET** £20.48

### Individual Drill Countersinks Imperial size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2.0 (5/64")	- 4 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/4	£5.04 ●
2.5 (3/32")	6 - 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/6	£5.04 ●
2.75 (7/64")	8 6 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/8	£5.04 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10 8 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/10	£5.04 ●
3.5 (9/64")	12 10 12.7	12.7	SNAP/CS/12	£5.04 ●

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.

### Spare Imperial Drill Ten Packs

Supplied in a storage tube.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	SNAP/DB564/10	£9.98
2.5mm (3/32")	SNAP/DB332/10	£9.98
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB764/10	£9.98
3.25mm (1/8")	SNAP/DB18/10	£12.18
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB964/10	£12.18
2 x each size	SNAP/DB/PK1	£9.98

### Spare Imperial Drill Bits Individual

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/D/564	£1.47
2.5mm (3/32")	WP-SNAP/D/332	£1.47
2.75mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/764	£1.47
3.25mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/D/18	£1.47
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/964	£1.47



**Plug Cutters**  
See page 205 for full details.

**TCT**

## DRILL COUNTERSINKS 5 Piece Countersink Set TCT

Tungsten Carbide tipped version of the drill countersink sets with adjustable HSS drill. These tools can be used in abrasive materials such as laminated chipboard. The drills produce pilot holes only and can produce a counterbored hole. The imperial size comprises 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

**SNAP/CSTC/SET** £47.46

### Individual Drill Countersinks

#### Imperial size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2.0 (5/64")	- 4 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/4TC	£9.98 ●
2.5 (3/32")	6 - 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/6TC	£9.98 ●
2.75 (7/64")	8 6 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/8TC	£9.98 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10 8 9.5	9.5	SNAP/CS/10TC	£9.98 ●
3.5 (9/64")	12 10 12.7	12.7	SNAP/CS/12TC	£9.98 ●

#### Metric size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W H/W	Product Ref.	Price
3.0	5.0mm 4.0mm	SNAP/CS/3MMTC	£11.03 ●
4.0	M4* M4*	SNAP/CS/4MMTC	£11.03 ●
5.0	M5* M5*	SNAP/CS/5MMTC	£16.07 ●
6.0	M6* M6*	SNAP/CS/6MMTC	£16.07 ●

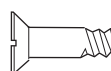
\*Clearance hole for machine screw

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



## SCREW SIZES

No.6	= 3.5mmØ
No.8	= 4.0mmØ
No.10	= 5.0mmØ
No.12	= 5.5mmØ



**NEW**

## DRILL COUNTERSINK WITH ROTATING DEPTH STOP

**TCT**

**Tungsten Carbide Tipped drill countersink with drill and adjustable non-marring rotating depth stop.**

Drill countersink with adjustable slow spiral short v point drill bit. Three sizes for No 8, 10 and 12 screw sizes (in softwood). Tungsten Carbide Tipped for longer life on abrasive materials.

Drill Size	CBØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.8mm (7/64")	9.5mm	SNAP/CSDS/8TC	£17.33 ●
3.2mm (1/8")	9.5mm	SNAP/CSDS/10TC	£17.33 ●
3.6mm (9/64")	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/12TC	£17.33 ●

### Spare Drill Bits Individual

Drill Size	CBØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.8mm (7/64")	9.5mm	WP-SNAP/D/764S	£2.63
3.2mm (1/8")	9.5mm	WP-SNAP/D/18S	£2.63
3.6mm (9/64")	12.7mm	WP-SNAP/D/964S	£2.63

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



## TRADESMAN SETS

These three sets incorporate one of each of the four main lines and are designed for a specific screw size. Each set comprises a Quick Chuck, Drill/Countersink, No. 2 Pozidriv bit and Drill Bit Guide.

Screw Size	Product Ref.	Price
No. 6	SNAP/NO6/SET	£24.89
No. 8	SNAP/NO8/SET	£24.89
No. 10	SNAP/NO10/SET	£24.89



**NEW**

## HEX SHANK KEYLESS CHUCK

For use in quick chucks or impact drivers. Has a clamping capacity of 0.8mm (1/32") to 6mm (1/4"). Enhanced gripping power when compared to traditional key type drill chucks. Lightweight with plastic body.



**SNAP/HKLC/6** £13.23



# PLUG, DRILL BIT GUIDES & M/C BITS



## STANDARD PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel for cutting plugs in wood in two sizes: 3/8" (9.5mm) and 1/2" (12.7mm) to suit Quick Change Drill Countersinks. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
9.5mm (3/8")	<b>SNAP/PC/38</b>	£9.98 ●
12.7mm (1/2")	<b>SNAP/PC/12</b>	£12.71 ●



## TUBE PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel they allow longer plugs to be drilled. Plugs are parallel sided. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
8.0mm	<b>SNAP/PC/8T</b>	£13.86
9.5mm (3/8")	<b>SNAP/PC/95T</b>	£13.86 ●
10.0mm	<b>SNAP/PC/10T</b>	£13.86
12.0mm	<b>SNAP/PC/12T</b>	£16.07
12.7mm (1/2")	<b>SNAP/PC/127T</b>	£16.07 ●
15.9mm (5/8")	<b>SNAP/PC/16T</b>	£21.53

### Drill Countersinks

See page 204 for details.

## STANDARD PLUG CUTTER SETS

Plug cutter sets for particular screw sizes. Each set comprises Quick Chuck, Drill/Countersink, Pozidriv Screwdriver bit and standard Plug Cutter.

Screw Size	Product Ref.	Price
No. 6	<b>SNAP/PC6/SET</b>	£25.94
No. 8	<b>SNAP/PC8/SET</b>	£25.94
No. 10	<b>SNAP/PC10/SET</b>	£25.94
No. 12	<b>SNAP/PC12/SET</b>	£28.67



## DRILL BIT GUIDES

Self-centring drills for the accurate drilling of pilot holes for fittings such as hinges to ensure exact alignment. They can be easily dismantled for cleaning and are supplied with a HSS drill bit.

## DRILL BIT GUIDE SET

Set comprising a Quick Chuck and the three sizes of Drill Bit Guides sizes 5/64", 7/64" and 9/64", for the accurate fitting of hinges.

### SNAP/DBG/SET £33.71

Drill Dia.	Screw	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	No.6	<b>SNAP/DBG/5</b>	£8.30
2.75mm (7/64")	No.8	<b>SNAP/DBG/7</b>	£8.30
3.5mm (9/64")	No.10	<b>SNAP/DBG/9</b>	£8.30
4.36mm (11/64")	No.12	<b>SNAP/DBG/12</b>	£18.27

### Spare Drills

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/D/5L</b>	£3.05
2.75mm (7/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/D/7L</b>	£3.05
3.5mm (9/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/D/9L</b>	£2.52
4.36mm (11/64")	<b>WP-SNAP/D/11L</b>	£4.41
Spring (for 5-9)	<b>WP-SNAP/SPR/1</b>	£1.47
Spring (for 12)	<b>WP-SNAP/SPR/2</b>	£2.52
Grub screw	<b>WP-SNAP/GSW/1</b>	£0.84

### Spare Drill Bit Guide Five Packs

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	<b>SNAP/DB5L/5</b>	£14.60
2.75mm (7/64")	<b>SNAP/DB7L/5</b>	£14.60
3.5mm (9/64")	<b>SNAP/DB9L/5</b>	£14.60
4.36mm (11/64")	<b>SNAP/DB11L/5</b>	£21.00



## POCKET HOLE DRILL

A 9.5mm (3/8") diameter stepped high speed steel drill for use with Pocket Hole Jigs. Supplied with depth setting collar.

### SNAP/PHD/95 £13.86

## Pocket Hole Jig

See page 179.

### Ref. PH/JIG



## 5MM SHELF SUPPORT DRILL BIT GUIDE

A Snappy shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports. Guide diameter is 9.5mm (3/8").



### SNAP/SS/5MM £23.73

\* load capacity applies to four shelf supports being evenly distributed.

## SHELF SUPPORTS

### Metal (Glass) Shelf Support

**SS/M5/12** (pack of 12)  
With rubber sleeve (removable) for glass.  
Pin=5mmØ x 16.6mmOL.

### Brass Plated Shelf Support

**SS/B5/12** (pack of 12) Load capacity\*  
100kg. Pin=5mmØ x 23mmOL.

### Plastic Shelf Support

**SS/P5/12** (pack of 12)  
Load capacity\* 100kg  
For prices see page 144.

### Spare 5mm Drill Bit

**WP-SNAP/D/5S** £8.82

A template for drilling 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports. See page 144.



Ref. **TEMP/SS/A**

## TCT

## TCT MACHINE BIT

Diameters 26mm, 35mm and 40mm are for drilling blind holes for circular hinges in kitchen and cabinet doors. The 15mm bit is designed to suit cam and dowel fixings. It is recommended that these bits are used in a drill stand.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
15.0mm	<b>SNAP/MB/15TC</b>	£8.82
26.0mm	<b>SNAP/MB/26TC</b>	£10.50
35.0mm	<b>SNAP/MB/35TC</b>	£13.55
40.0mm	<b>SNAP/MB/40TC</b>	£13.86



# FLAT BITS, FORSTNERS & AUGERS

## FLAT BITS 152MM

An economical bit for cutting quick holes in timber. They have an 152mm overall length with centre point, back tapered cutting edge and ground chip breakers.

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/FB/8	£2.84
10mm	SNAP/FB/10	£2.94
12mm	SNAP/FB/12	£3.36
13mm	SNAP/FB/13	£3.36
14mm	SNAP/FB/14	£3.36
16mm	SNAP/FB/16	£3.36
18mm	SNAP/FB/18	£3.36
19mm	SNAP/FB/19	£3.89
20mm	SNAP/FB/20	£3.89
22mm	SNAP/FB/22	£3.89
25mm	SNAP/FB/25	£3.89
28mm	SNAP/FB/28	£4.41
30mm	SNAP/FB/30	£4.41
32mm	SNAP/FB/32	£4.41
34mm	SNAP/FB/34	£4.94
35mm	SNAP/FB/35	£4.94
38mm	SNAP/FB/38	£4.94

### 3 Piece Set

Three piece set comprising a 16mm, 19mm and 25mm diameter Snappy Flat Bit.

**SNAP/FB1/SET £10.50**

## FORSTNERS

High quality forged and ground carbon steel short Forstner bits for drilling accurate holes. For use with the Quick Chuck. They will also drill overlapping holes. They have an 86mm overall length.



### 5 Piece Boxed Forstner Set

Sizes 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm & 35mm.

**SNAP/FS1/SET  
£70.35**

Carry case available separately.

**CASE/SNAP/3** \_\_\_\_\_ £7.25

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
10mm	SNAP/FS/10	£9.98
12mm	SNAP/FS/12	£9.98
15mm	SNAP/FS/15	£11.03
16mm	SNAP/FS/16	£11.66
18mm	SNAP/FS/18	£11.66
20mm	SNAP/FS/20	£13.65
22mm	SNAP/FS/22	£12.18
24mm	SNAP/FS/24	£14.91
25mm	SNAP/FS/25	£15.23
26mm	SNAP/FS/26	£14.39
28mm	SNAP/FS/28	£14.91
30mm	SNAP/FS/30	£16.70
35mm	SNAP/FS/35	£16.70

## 5 PIECE EXTRA LONG FLAT BIT SET 300MM

A five piece extra long 300mm long flat bit set. Diameter sizes are 16.0mm, 18.0mm, 22.0mm, 25.0mm and 32.0mm.

**SNAP/FB2/SET  
£23.73**



## FLAT BIT EXTENSION

300mm long extension for flat bits. Minimum diameter of flat bit that can be used is 16.0mm.

**SNAP/FB/EXT  
£8.30**



Double set screw fixing.



## STUB AUGER 105MM BITS

Short series augers with 105mm overall length, ideal for drilling between joists. Made from high quality carbon steel with screw thread and single spur. They must only be used with torque control drills.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8.0mm	SNAP/SA/8	£3.89
10mm	SNAP/SA/10	£3.89
13mm	SNAP/SA/13	£4.41
16mm	SNAP/SA/16	£5.04
19mm	SNAP/SA/19	£5.04
20mm	SNAP/SA/20	£5.57
25mm	SNAP/SA/25	£6.62
32mm	SNAP/SA/32	£7.77

## 8 PIECE STUB AUGER 105MM BIT SET

Comprising 8.0mm, 10.0mm, 13.0mm, 16.0mm, 19.0mm, 20.0mm, 25.0mm and 32.0mm stub auger bits. Supplied in a fabric tool case.

**SNAP/SA1/SET £33.08**



## AUGER BITS 155MM

Made from Carbon Steel and precision machined. Augers have a spiral point, single flute and an overall length of 155mm. They are ideal for quick, clean deep holes. They must only be used with torque control drills to prevent wrist injury.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
6.0mm	SNAP/AB/6	£5.57
8.0mm	SNAP/AB/8	£5.57
10.0mm	SNAP/AB/10	£5.57
12.0mm	SNAP/AB/12	£7.77
13.0mm	SNAP/AB/13	£7.77
16.0mm	SNAP/AB/16	£8.30
19.0mm	SNAP/AB/19	£8.30
20.0mm	SNAP/AB/20	£8.82
22.0mm	SNAP/AB/22	£8.82
25.0mm	SNAP/AB/25	£9.45





## INDIVIDUAL MASONRY DRILLS

Forged one-piece range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drills to suit wall plugs.

Drill Dia.	Flute Length	Product Ref.	Price
5.0mm	44mm	SNAP/MD/5	£3.05
5.5mm	55mm	SNAP/MD/55	£3.15
6.0mm	58mm	SNAP/MD/6	£3.05
7.0mm	69mm	SNAP/MD/7	£3.05
8.0mm	63mm	SNAP/MD/8	£3.05
10mm	95mm	SNAP/MD/10	£4.20
12mm	95mm	SNAP/MD/12	£4.20

## 4 PIECE MASONRY DRILL SET

Comprises drill sizes 5, 6, 7 and 8mm.

**SNAP/MD1/SET** **£9.45**

**NEW**

## 5 PIECE MASONRY DRILL BIT SET

**WITH COLOUR CODED DEPTH GUIDES**

Adjustable coloured depth bands help identify which wall plug to use and allow drilling depth to be gauged.

Yellow for 5mm diameter drill. No. 4, 6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

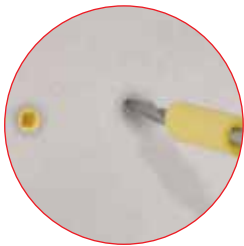
Red/Orange for 5.5/6mm diameter masonry drill. Depending on screw size - No. 6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

Brown for 7mm diameter masonry drill. No. 10, 12, 14 (4.5mm to 6mm) screw.

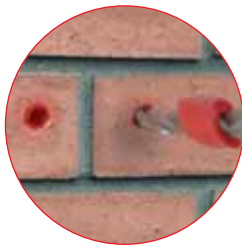
Grey for 8mm diameter masonry drill.

**SNAP/MD2/SET** **£14.70**

**TCT**



For drilling into plaster walls and plasterboard.

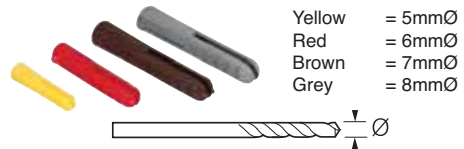


For drilling into mortar and brickwork.



For drilling into building blocks.

### GENERAL WALL PLUG DRILL SIZES



## STEPPED DRILLS for 'Ready-to-Assemble' bolts

Step drills with hardened cutting edges for furniture construction bolts. Two sizes offered, for 5mm diameter and 7mm diameter bolts, for use in chipboard with minimum board thickness of 15mm. Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill. Stepped drills have diameters of 3.5/5.0/7.0 and 5.0/7.0/10.0 respectively.

For Bolts	Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
5mm	3.5/5.0/7.0	SNAP/RTA/5	£11.03
7mm	5.0/7.0/10.0	SNAP/RTA/7	£12.71

Depth stop collar accessory also available to give consistent depths of cut.

For SNAP/RTA/5	SNAP/RTA/DS5	£2.52
For SNAP/RTA/7	SNAP/RTA/DS7	£2.52

### Spare Drills for RTA

For SNAP/RTA/5	WP-SNAP/D/35R	£2.00
For SNAP/RTA/7	WP-SNAP/D/5R	£2.52



## HOLE SAW ARBORS

Two sizes of quick change shank hole saw arbor. Thread UNF1/2"-20 for hole saws 14-30mm diameter. Thread UNF5/8"-18 for hole saws 32-64mm diameter.

### Spare Snappy Shank Arbors

Saw Dia.	Thread Size	Product Ref.	Price
14-30mm	UNF1/2"-20	SNAP/HS/A1 +	£4.80
32-64mm	UNF5/8"-18	SNAP/HS/A2 +	£8.82

### Spare 6.3mm Drill for Arbors

WP-SNAP/D63H + £3.05



## WOOD HOLE SAW SET

High speed carbon steel seven piece wood saw set for use on timber and boards. Six sizes of saw to give hole sizes of 32mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm and 64mm diameters. Drilling depth of up to 32mm.



**SNAP/WS1/SET** **£12.71**

**Spare 6mm Drill Bit**

WP-SNAP/D/6W £3.05

## GLASS DRILLS

A range of eight sizes of TCT drills for use on glass, porcelain, tile and mirrors. Not for use on toughened glass. A coolant must be used.

Drill Dia.	Overall Length	Product Ref.	Price
3mm	53mm	SNAP/GD/3MM	£5.57
4mm	58mm	SNAP/GD/4MM	£5.57
5mm	63mm	SNAP/GD/5MM	£6.09
6mm	71mm	SNAP/GD/6MM	£6.09
7mm	89mm	SNAP/GD/7MM	£6.62
8mm	81mm	SNAP/GD/8MM	£6.62
10mm	95mm	SNAP/GD/10MM	£8.82
12mm	105mm	SNAP/GD/12MM	£9.98



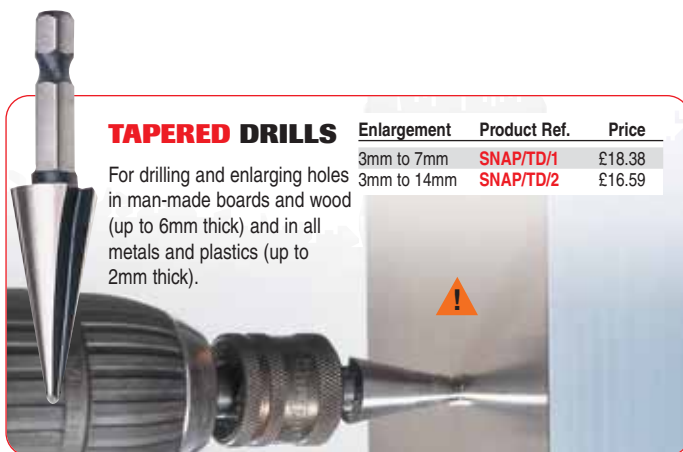
# SPECIALIST TOOLS



## STEPPED DRILL

High speed steel stepped drill. 4mm to 12mm diameter in 2mm increments. For drilling holes in wood, sheet metal and plastic up to 5mm thick.

**SNAP/SD/1** £23.73



## TAPERED DRILLS

For drilling and enlarging holes in man-made boards and wood (up to 6mm thick) and in all metals and plastics (up to 2mm thick).

Enlargement	Product Ref.	Price
3mm to 7mm	<b>SNAP/TD/1</b>	£18.38
3mm to 14mm	<b>SNAP/TD/2</b>	£16.59

## STEP REAMERS

Specially for use with Quick Change Taps fitted into torque control screwdrivers. Ideal for jig-making. One reamer suits 3 tap sizes.

For Tap Sizes	Product Ref.	Price
M3.5, M5 & M8	<b>SNAP/SR/1</b>	£21.00
M4, M6 & M10	<b>SNAP/SR/2</b>	£21.53

## Taps

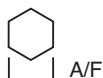
For use in torque control screwdrivers for threading metals and plastics when jig-making.

Tap Size	Product Ref.	Price
M3.5 x 0.6mm	<b>SNAP/TAP/M35</b>	£12.18
M4 x 0.7mm	<b>SNAP/TAP/M4</b>	£12.71
M5 x 0.8mm	<b>SNAP/TAP/M5</b>	£12.71
M6 x 1.0mm	<b>SNAP/TAP/M6</b>	£13.23
M8 x 1.25mm	<b>SNAP/TAP/M8</b>	£13.86
M10 x 1.5mm	<b>SNAP/TAP/M10</b>	£14.39

## MAGNETIC NUT DRIVER

Ideal for bolts, this range of high quality magnetic nut drivers have an overall length of 65mm. The 1/4" and 5/16" A/F nut drivers are suitable for use with sheet metal screws.

A/F	Product Ref.	Price
5.5mm	<b>SNAP/ND/55M</b>	£7.25
6.0mm	<b>SNAP/ND/6M</b>	£7.25
7.0mm	<b>SNAP/ND/7M</b>	£7.25
8.0mm	<b>SNAP/ND/8M</b>	£7.25
10.0mm	<b>SNAP/ND/10M</b>	£8.30
13.0mm	<b>SNAP/ND/13M</b>	£9.98
1/4" (6.35mm)	<b>SNAP/ND/635M</b>	£8.30
5/16" (7.94mm)	<b>SNAP/ND/794M</b>	£8.30



A/F

## 6MM SHANK ADAPTER 5PACK



Adapt your existing tools to the Quick Change range. These adapters consist of a spring steel collet on a Quick Change shank. They enable 6mm shank tools to be converted and used with the Quick Chuck. Max. tool head dia. of 50mm.



**SNAP/ADP/6MM**  
£12.71  
Pack of 5.

**4 Piece 6mm Shank Adapter Set**  
Comprises of Quick Chuck, three 6mm adapters and a hex protector.



**SNAP/ADP6/SET** £20.48

## SQUARE DRIVE ADAPTER

Three sizes for 1/4", 1/2" and 3/8" square drives with ball locator.

A/F	Length	Product Ref.	Price
1/4"	50mm	<b>SNAP/SDA/1</b>	£5.57
3/8"	50mm	<b>SNAP/SDA/2</b>	£7.25
1/2"	50mm	<b>SNAP/SDA/3</b>	£8.30



A/F

## WIRE BRUSHES

With 1/4" hex shanks allowing rapid tool change. These two types of 0.3mm steel wire brush tackle a wide range of abrasive jobs. The end brush is useful for small areas and the wheel brush for narrow surfaces.

Product Ref.	Price
<b>SNAP/WB/E20S</b> (end type 20mm)	£3.89
<b>SNAP/WB/W50S</b> (wheel type 50mm)	£4.20+



## DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS

Two high speed steel de-burring countersinks for wood and plastic and de-burring holes in metal.

Enlargement	Product Ref.	Price
5mm to 13mm	<b>SNAP/CSK/2</b>	£24.89
7mm to 20mm	<b>SNAP/CSK/3</b>	£31.40



# SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

The Quick Release Drill System  
**trend**  
**Snappy**



## MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

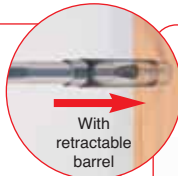
Magnetic screwdriver bit holder will hold screws onto 25mm insert bits. Retractable rubberised barrel ensures screwdriver bits do not jump out of screw head. Supplied with one Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/MSH** £4.10  
(with No.2 Pozzi®)

## NO. 12 MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

A larger size magnetic bit holder for 25mm insert bits with retractable barrel. For use with screw sizes up to No.12. Supplied with one No.3 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/MSH/12** £5.25



## MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER HOLDER

Designed to hold longer screws securely onto the screwdriver bit with an extra magnetic ring. Accepts 25mm insert bits and has an adjustable barrel. Supplied with one No.2 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/MAG** £8.93



## LONG SERIES MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER 25MM

Extra long magnetic holders for 25mm insert bits. Body diameter 9.4mm. Ideal for awkward and hard to reach screws.

**SNAP/BH/6** (150mm)  
£10.40

**SNAP/BH/11** (278mm)  
£12.71

## 58MM MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Accepts 25mm insert bits. Quick and easy to use. Magnetic for bit retention.

**SNAP/BH/58** (58mm)  
£5.04

## IMPROVED FEATURES

### 90° ANGLE SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT

- 90° Angle screwdriver attachment allows access to tight corners.
- High load gears and improved handle.
- For use with impact screwdrivers. Max. 12V, with max. torque 80mm, rotation 0-2000 rpm & 0-2500 impacts per minute.
- Quick change chuck to ensure tool is held securely.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Heat treated steel precision gears for maximum torque.
- Includes No.2 Pozzi® 50mm direct drive power bit and 25mm insert bit.

**NEW**



**SNAP/ASA/2** £40.95

## FLIP OVER SCREWDRIVER SET

A four piece drill countersinking and screwdriving flip over set. Supplied with quick-change shank for fitting into Quick Chuck and No. 2 Pozzi® insert bits.



### Spare Parts

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Body only	WP-SNAP/FLIP	£4.41
No. 6 only	WP-SNAP/FL/6	£4.41
No. 8 only	WP-SNAP/FL/8	£4.41
No. 10 only	WP-SNAP/FL/10	£4.41
Drill Bit 3/32" for No. 6	WP-SNAP/D332F	£1.47
Drill Bit 7/64" for No. 8	WP-SNAP/D764F	£1.47
Drill Bit 1/8" for No. 10	WP-SNAP/D18F	£1.47
Plastic Case	CASE/SNAP/5	£4.73

**SNAP/FLIP/SET** £16.28

## OFFLINE DRIVER

- Use drill next to walls.
- Drill and fixes in tight spaces.
- Outer sleeve rotates allowing secure positioning.
- Shaft swivels to 15° angle.
- Accepts both insert bits and direct drive bits.
- Includes No. 2 Pozzi® 50.0mm screwdriver bit.

**SNAP/OFLD** £9.98

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

**NEW PRODUCT**

**trend** 209 v2  
routing technology

# 25MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



## POZI® INSERT BITS 25MM

25mm No.2 Pozi® bits. Titanium coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance. High resistance to "cam-out".

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No. 0	3	SNAP/IPZ0/3	£3.05
Pozi® No. 1	10	SNAP/IPZ1/10	£6.30
Pozi® No. 2	10	SNAP/IPZ2/10	£6.30
Pozi® No. 3	10	SNAP/IPZ3/10	£6.30



## PHILLIPS® INSERT BITS 25MM

25mm No. 2 Phillips® bits. Titanium coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No. 1	10	SNAP/IPH1/10	£6.30
Phillips® No. 2	10	SNAP/IPH2/10	£6.30
Phillips® No. 3	10	SNAP/IPH3/10	£6.30

**NEW**



## TORX® INSERT BIT 25MM

Pack of three same size Torx® 25mm long insert bits. 1/4" hex insert bit shank DIN3126 C6,3. High grade chrome-vanadium steel, through hardened to hardness HRC 59-61. Precision machined to exacting standards of accuracy.

Machine Screw	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T5 for carbide inserts	SNAP/IT5/3	£3.89
Torx® T10 for M3	SNAP/IT10/3	£3.89
Torx® T15 for M3.5	SNAP/IT15/3	£3.89
Torx® T20 for M4	SNAP/IT20/3	£3.89
Torx® T25 for M5	SNAP/IT25/3	£3.89
Torx® T27 for special screw	SNAP/IT27/3	£3.89
Torx® T30 for M6	SNAP/IT30/3	£3.89
Torx® T40 for M8 (csk)	SNAP/IT40/3	£3.89

**NEW**

## DRYWALL PHILLIPS NO.2 INSERT BITS 25MM 2 PACK

A pack of two 25mm No. 2 Phillips insert bits with plastic depth stop for drywall. Plastic depth stop will not corrode/rust and will therefore not tear the drywall paper. Bits are forged high grade chrome-vanadium steel, through hardened. Highly resistant to wear.

SNAP/DWIPH2/2 £3.68

**NEW**

## POZI® NO.2 INSERT BIT 25MM & BIT HOLDER

Set comprises ten standard No.2 Pozi bits & quick change bit holder. For No. 6, 8 & 10 screws. Round shaft bits to reduce breakage giving excellent torque transmission & extended life. Supplied in reusable storage case.

SNAP/IPZ2P/BH £8.82

# 50MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



## POZI® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No. 1	3	SNAP/PZ/1	£5.57
Pozi® No. 2	3	SNAP/PZ/2	£7.25
Pozi® No. 3	3	SNAP/PZ/3	£8.82
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PZ/123	£6.62
Pozi® No. 4	2	SNAP/PZ/4	£6.20

The No.4 Pozi® bit is ideal for 10mm window anchor and frame fixing screws.



## PHILLIPS® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No. 1	3	SNAP/PH/1	£5.57
Phillips® No. 2	3	SNAP/PH/2	£7.25
Phillips® No. 3	3	SNAP/PH/3	£8.82
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PH/123	£6.62



## SQUARE DRIVE BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm square 'Robertson®' screwdriver bits, available in 3 sizes.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No. 1 (3/32")	3	SNAP/SQ/1	£3.68
Robertson® No. 2 (1/8")	3	SNAP/SQ/2	£3.68
Robertson® No. 3 (9/64")	3	SNAP/SQ/3	£3.68
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/SQ/123	£3.68



## TORX® BIT SETS 50MM

Set A includes three 50mm Torx® bits to suit screw sizes M3, M3.5 & M4 and Set B includes three bits to suit screw sizes M5, M6 and M8. These two sets can be used with T-Star® Screws.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10, T15, T20	SNAP/TX/A	£3.89
Torx® T25, T30, T40	SNAP/TX/B	£3.89



## BALL END HEX BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm ball end hex screwdriver bits. The ball hex allows a working angle up to 20°.

Set A includes three bits 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F. Set B includes three bits 4mm, 5mm & 6mm A/F. Set C includes two bits 7mm & 8mm A/F.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Hex 2.0, 2.5, 3.0mm	SNAP/HEX/A	£12.60
Hex 4.0, 5.0, 6.0mm	SNAP/HEX/B	£12.60
Hex 7.0mm, 8.0mm	SNAP/HEX/C	£12.60

**NEW**



## 50MM POZI® NO.2 SCREWDRIVER BITS FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

Pack of three high grade tool steel bits for use with an impact driver. For No. 6, 8 & 10 screws. Round torsion body for increased life. Ideal for use with high grade screws.

SNAP/PZ/2/ID £7.77

**NEW**

## SECURITY TORX® T25 BITS 50MM



SNAP/TX25T/10 £9.45

Pack of ten 50mm Torx® T25 screw driver bits. The bits have 1/4 inch hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws.

**NEW**

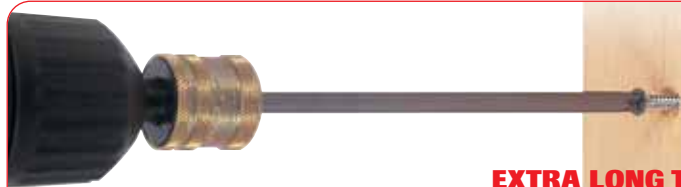
## SECURITY TORX® BITS SET 50MM



SNAP/TX/SET £5.00

Pack of five 50mm Torx® screw driver bits. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws. Sizes T10, T15, T24, T25 & T30.

# EXTRA LONG BITS



## EXTRA LONG POZI® BITS 150MM

150mm long Pozzi® Screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No. 1	<b>SNAP/PZ/1A</b>	£6.20
Pozi® No. 2	<b>SNAP/PZ/2A</b>	£6.20
Pozi® No. 3	<b>SNAP/PZ/3A</b>	£7.25

## EXTRA LONG TORX® BITS 150MM

150mm long Torx® screw driver bits with round shafts. Can be used with T-Star® screws.

Bit Size	Machine Screw	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10	M3	<b>SNAP/TX/10A</b>	£7.25
Torx® T15	M3.5	<b>SNAP/TX/15A</b>	£7.25
Torx® T20	M4	<b>SNAP/TX/20A</b>	£7.25
Torx® T25	M5	<b>SNAP/TX/25A</b>	£7.25
Torx® T30	M6	<b>SNAP/TX/30A</b>	£7.25

## EXTRA LONG PHILLIPS® BITS 150MM

150mm long Phillips® screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No. 1	<b>SNAP/PH/1A</b>	£6.20
Phillips® No. 2	<b>SNAP/PH/2A</b>	£6.20
Phillips® No. 3	<b>SNAP/PH/3A</b>	£6.20

## EXTRA LONG SQUARE DRIVE BITS

Two lengths of No.2 (1/8") Robertson square drive bits. 75mm (3") and 150mm (6") for use with Pocket Hole Jig.

Bit Size	Length	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No. 2	3"	<b>SNAP/SQ/2A</b>	£5.04
Robertson® No. 2	6"	<b>SNAP/SQ/2B</b>	£6.09

# BIT SETS

## MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT SETS

### 31 Piece Set

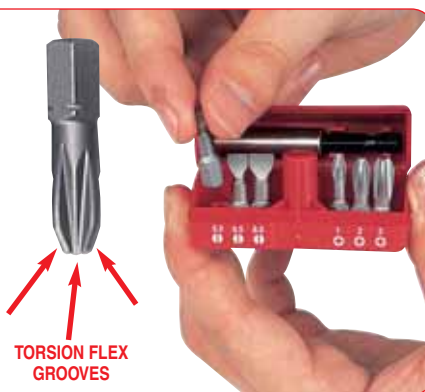
Comprises magnetic holder and 30 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case with belt clip. Includes 3 Pozzi®, 3 Phillips®, 4 flats, 10 Torx®, 7 hex & 3 square bits.

**SNAP/SB2/SET** £12.71

### 7 Piece Set

Comprises magnetic holder and 6 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case/handle. Pozzi® bits feature a unique torsion zone to prevent the possibility of breakage.

**SNAP/SB1/SET**  
£8.82



## Hand-Driver

See page 202.



Ref.  
**SNAP/HAND/1**

# 4 PIECE HEAVY DUTY TOOL BELT

Four piece tool belt for tools and screwdriving accessories.

- Made from heavy duty polyester.
- Pouches can be removed from belt.

Mobile phone pouch with quick release belt clip and adjustable strap to suit most small phones



**SNAP/TB1/SET+** £44.10

Tools not included.

Prices valid from the 1st March 2012 and exclusive of VAT.

+ While stocks last.

# HEAVY DUTY FABRIC TOOL HOLDERS

Heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools. Five sizes available with elastic pockets to hold tools. All holders are supplied with a pencil & have a belt strap, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop & are Velcro® fastening. Empty holders also available.

## 30 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools.

### Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 3x Drill 3mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- 3x Pozzi® No. 1, 2, & 3 screwdriver bits
- 1x No. 8 Drill bit guide
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel
- 2x Flat bits 19mm & 25mmØ
- 2x Socket adapters 1/4" & 3/8" A/F
- 3x Nut drivers 6mm, 8mm & 10mm A/F
- 2x Drill countersinks 2.5mm & 3.5mmØ
- 12x Insert bits for magnetic holder (3 slotted, 3 Pozzi®, 3 Phillips® & 3 hex keys)

**SNAP/TH1/SET**  
**£43.05**



## IMPACT DRIVER TOOL HOLDER 60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools suitable for use with impact drivers.

### Contents:

- 4x Masonry drill 5mm, 6mm, 7mm & 8mmØ
- 2x Stub auger 10mm & 13mmØ
- 1x No.2 Pozzi® 150mm Screwdriver bit
- 7x Hex drill 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- 4x Magnetic nut driver 5/16", 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F
- 2x Flat bit 16mm & 20mmØ
- 15x 50mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips®, Pozzi®, Torx® & Square)
- 20x 25mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips® & Pozzi®)
- 3x Square drive adapter 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 1x Bit holder
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel



**SNAP/TH3/SET**  
**£40.32**

## 60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools. Suitable for a variety of drilling and screwing applications.

### Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 4x Masonry bits 5mm, 6mm, 7mm, 8mmØ
- 2x Drill bit guides No.6 & No.8
- 7x Drill 1mm, 2mm, 3mmØ, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 7mmØ
- 2x Auger bits 10 & 13mmØ
- 5x Flat bits 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm & 30mmØ
- 3x Drill countersinks 2.5mm, 3.25mm & 3.5mmØ
- 1x Deburrer/countersink 1x Hole enlarger
- 3x Square drive adapters 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2" A/F
- 3x Screwdriver bits Pozzi® No. 1, 2, & 3
- 4x Magnetic nut drivers 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, & 12mm A/F
- 23x Insert bits for Magnetic bit holder (including 5 slotted 3 Pozzi®, 3 Phillips®, 6 hex & 6 Torx®)

**SNAP/TH2/SET** \_\_\_\_\_ **£87.15**



## DOOR HANGING TOOL HOLDER 22 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools, to make door hanging easier. Includes flat bits for mortise locks and drill bit guides for hinges.

### Contents:

- 1x Quick chuck 2x Drill bit guides 7/64" (2.75mm) & 9/64" (3.57mm)
- 2x Hex drills 2mm & 3mm 3x Flat bits 16mm, 19mm & 22mm
- 1x No.2 Pozzi bit 1x Magnetic screwdriver holder
- 7x Screwdriver bits (1 x PZ1, 2 x PZ2, 1 x PZ3, 1 x PH1, 2 x PH2, 1 x PH3)
- 4x Screwdriver bits 25mm insert Phillips (1 x PH1, 2 x PH2, 1 x PH3)
- 4x Flat screwdriver bits 3mm, 4.5mm, 5.5mm & 6.5mm

**SNAP/TH4/SET** \_\_\_\_\_ **£35.91**



## KITCHEN FITTING TOOL HOLDER 22 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools suitable for kitchen fitters. Includes masonry drills and drill bit guides for hanging cabinets.

### Contents:

- 1x Quick chuck 1x Drill bit guide 7/64" (2.75mm)
- 2x Hex drills 2mm & 3mm 2x Flat bits 152mm OL, 19 & 25mm
- 2x Masonry bits 6mm & 7mm TCT 1x Drill/Countersink 2.5mm No.6
- 1x Magnetic screwdriver holder with No.2 Pozzi bit
- 4x Screwdriver bits 25mm insert Pozzi (1 x PZ1, 2 x PZ2, 1 x PZ3)
- 4x Screwdriver bits 25mm insert Phillips (1 x PH1, 2 x PH2, 1 x PH3)
- 4x Flat screwdriver bits 3mm, 4.5mm, 5.5mm & 6.5mm

**SNAP/TH5/SET**  
**£38.64**



## HOLDERS

Product Ref.	Supplied with Piece Set	Size mm	Screw Pouch	Tools Belt Strap	Tools up to 155mm	No. of up to 80mm	No. of Screwdriver Insert Bits	Quick Chuck	Price
SNAP/TH/4	22	125 x 172	1	1	6	3	12	1	£8.82
SNAP/TH/1	30	140 x 165	1	1	10	7	12	1	£8.82
SNAP/TH/2	60	300 x 165	-	2	20	15	23	2	£11.03

# ROUTING COURSES

Trend sponsor a number of course centres running one or two day routing courses, both basic & advanced. Full instruction is provided on a wide range of Trend products, including hands free routing, safety & maintenance.



## WARRANTY

If your product becomes defective due to faulty materials or workmanship within 12 months of purchase, we guarantee to replace all defective parts free of charge, or at our discretion, replace the unit free of charge provided that: Proof of date of purchase is provided. The product has not been misused, abused or improperly maintained and has been used in accordance with the instructions. No unauthorised repair or modification has been made to the product. Service and/or repair of power tools and machinery is carried out by an authorised Trend Service Agent. The product was not stolen or is a counterfeit copy.

Please note: This guarantee is personal to the original purchaser and is not transferable. The guarantee is in addition to and does not affect contractual rights as a professional user or your statutory rights as a private non-professional user. Customers must ensure that the product is suitable for the purpose intended before use. Trend cannot be held liable for any products or unauthorised service of any product. We also cannot be held liable for material rendered unusable or any form of consequential loss.

## IMPORTANT

The information in this catalogue is for general guidance purposes only. You are responsible for determining whether it applies to your particular application. Before using our products users must read and understand all safety legislation and refer to the Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations (PUWER). Before using our products please read and understand all instructions provided and also refer to our Safety section in this catalogue on page 112. Trend accessories must not be put into service until it has been established that the power tool being used is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking).

## ENVIRONMENTAL

We are committed to reducing the impact of our products to the environment through design and process. The re-use of recycled materials reduces the demand for raw materials and helps prevent environmental pollution. Packaging and used products should be sorted for environmentally friendly recycling. We comply with all applicable laws and regulations and strive to minimise waste generation, re-use and recycle materials where possible. Please see our website for more information and also [www.recycle-more.co.uk](http://www.recycle-more.co.uk)

## WASTE ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT REGULATION

### Recycle raw materials instead of disposing as waste.

Accessories and packaging should be sorted for environmental-friendly recycling. Separate collection. This product must not be disposed of with normal household waste.

**Household User**  
Local regulations may provide for separate collection of electrical products from the household, at municipal waste sites or by retailer when you purchase a new product. Please call Trend Customer Services for advice as to how to dispose of unwanted Trend electrical products in an environmentally safe way or visit [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)

**Business User**  
Please call Trend Customer Services for disposal of unwanted Trend electrical products.

Producer No: WEE/DC0043SY/PRO

## COPYRIGHT

© 2011 Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted without prior permission. Trend reserves the right to revise product specifications at any time without notice. Colours may vary.

E&OE. © All Trademarks Acknowledged.



### ALSCOTT TIMBER & WOODWORKING

The Stalls Preston-on-Stour  
Stratford-upon-Avon Warwickshire  
CV37 8DZ  
Tel/Fax: 01789 450353  
Contact: Ray Lawrence  
[ray@alscotttimber.co.uk](mailto:ray@alscotttimber.co.uk)



### AMMANFORD COLLEGE

Ammanford Campus  
Duffryn Road Ammanford  
Carmarthenshire SA16 3TA  
Tel: 01554 748182  
Contact: Dylan James  
[dylan.james@colegsirgar.ac.uk](mailto:dylan.james@colegsirgar.ac.uk)



### Chichester College

Westgate Fields Chichester  
West Sussex PO19 1SB  
Tel: 01243 786321  
Fax: 01243 539481  
Contact: Christian Notley  
[christian.notley@chichester.ac.uk](mailto:christian.notley@chichester.ac.uk)



### COLIN SEARLE ROUTING COURSES

40 Garden Road Tonbridge  
Kent TN9 1PT  
Contact: C J Searle  
Tel: 01732 773145



### EDINBURGH'S TELFORD COLLEGE

350 Grafton Rd  
Edinburgh EH5 1QE  
Tel: 01315 594000  
Contact: Keith Swan  
[mail@ed-coll.ac.uk](mailto:mail@ed-coll.ac.uk)



### GOOD TIMBER

New Creation Farm  
Furnace Lane Nether Heyford  
Northamptonshire NN7 3LB  
Tel: 01327 344550  
Fax: 01327 349997  
Contact: Fred Zimmerman  
[info@goodtimber.com](mailto:info@goodtimber.com)



### ISAAC LORD

185 Desborough Road  
High Wycombe Bucks  
HP11 2QN  
Tel: 01494 462121 /  
01494 835200  
Contact: Cliff Rayner  
[www.isaaclord.co.uk/events](http://www.isaaclord.co.uk/events)



### JEREMY BROUN - ROUTING OUTSIDE THE BOX

PO Box 658 Bath BA1 6ED  
Tel: 01225 332738  
Contact: Jeremy Broun  
[jb@woodomain.com](mailto:jb@woodomain.com)  
[www.woodomain.com](http://www.woodomain.com)



### MACKAY'S OF CAMBRIDGE LTD

85 East Rd Cambridge  
Cambridgeshire CB1 1BY  
Tel: 01223 517000  
Contact: Peter Graves  
[powertools@mackay.co.uk](mailto:powertools@mackay.co.uk)  
[www.mackay.co.uk](http://www.mackay.co.uk)



### NEATH PORT TALBOT COLLEGE

Dwr-y-felin Road Neath  
Wales SA10 7RF  
Tel: 01639 648038  
Contact: Stephen Fowler  
[www.trainingwales.com](http://www.trainingwales.com)



### POWER TOOLS PLUS LTD

250 Carlton Road Nottingham  
Nottinghamshire NG3 2NB  
Tel: 01159 410037  
Contact: Mark Redman  
[sales@powertoolsplus.co.uk](mailto:sales@powertoolsplus.co.uk)



### R&R SIGNS & CRAFTS

Hill Top 2 Quebec Road  
Thorpe Hamlet Norwich  
Norfolk NR1 4AU  
Tel: 01603 610247  
Contact: Ray London  
[ray180756@aol.com](mailto:ray180756@aol.com)  
[www.ray-routing.freeuk.com](http://www.ray-routing.freeuk.com)



### ROUTING CRAZY

9 Marls Road Botley Southampton  
Hampshire SO30 2EY  
Tel: 01489 783176 / 07957 267647  
Contact: Tony Chalk



### SAMUEL ABERNETHY'S ROUTING COURSES

15 Mount Royal Lisburn  
Northern Ireland BT27 5BF  
Tel: 07725 137718  
Contact: Samuel Abernethy  
[routing@hotmail.co.uk](mailto:routing@hotmail.co.uk)



### SKILL CENTRE LTD

1-3 Quicks Road Wimbledon  
London SW19 1EZ  
Tel: 08452 251572  
Contact: Ray Eldridge  
[ray.eldridge@constructionskillcentre.co.uk](mailto:ray.eldridge@constructionskillcentre.co.uk)



### SUPA ROOFING & POWER TOOLS LTD

Aller Mills Kingskerswell  
Newton Abbot Devon TQ12 5AU  
Tel: 01803 873288  
Contact: Peter Griffiths  
[pete@suparroofing.co.uk](mailto:pete@suparroofing.co.uk)



### TURNERS RETREAT

Brunel Industrial Estate Harworth  
South Yorkshire DN11 8QA  
Tel: 01302 744344  
Contact: David Green  
[eshop@turners-retreat.co.uk](mailto:eshop@turners-retreat.co.uk)  
[www.turners-retreat.co.uk](http://www.turners-retreat.co.uk)



### WOODCRAFT TRAINING SERVICES

6 The Fairway Eaglescliffe  
Stockton On Tees Cleveland  
TS16 9HL  
Tel: 01642 786449 / 07788 585824  
Contact: Ian Coning  
[lanconing@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:lanconing@yahoo.co.uk)  
[www.woodcrafttrainingservices.co.uk](http://www.woodcrafttrainingservices.co.uk)



### WRAYWAY & CO LTD

21 Franklin Road Harrogate  
North Yorkshire HG1 5ED  
Tel: 01423 560739  
Contact: Kevin Davies  
[wayway@harrogate.com](mailto:wayway@harrogate.com)



### YANDLES OF MARTOCK

Hurst Works Martock  
Somerset TA12 6JU  
Tel: 01935 822207  
Contact: Mike Sandells  
[mike.sandells@tiscali.co.uk](mailto:mike.sandells@tiscali.co.uk)  
[www.yandles.co.uk/courses](http://www.yandles.co.uk/courses)

For full information and available dates visit:

[www.trend-uk.com/courses](http://www.trend-uk.com/courses)

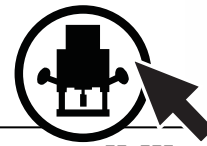
# COMPATIBILITY CHART

ROUTER MAKE	ROUTER MODEL	PART NO.	SUB-BASES AND PLATES			ROUTING TABLES		ROUTING JIGS				
			UNIVERSAL SUB-BASE	CIRCULAR SUB-BASES	ELLIPSE JIG ADAPTOR PLATE	PRO ROUTER TABLE	CRAFTSMAN ROUTER TABLE MK3	TREND DOVETAIL JIGS	N-ROUTER COMPASS JIG	LARGE ROUTER COMPASS	ROUTA BOUT JIGS	PRO TRACK ROUTER BASE
			UNIBASE	GB/5 GB/S	ELLIPSE/J3	PRT	CRT/MK3	CDJ300, 600 DC400 MT/JIG	N/COMPASS/A	R/COMPASS/A	RBT MRBT	CGS/RBP
			PAGE 164	PAGE 165	PAGE 157	PAGE 134	PAGE 135	PAGE 138 - 141	PAGE 156	PAGE 156	PAGE 142 - 143	PAGE 188
TREND	T3 T4 T5, T5MK2 T9 T10, T11		✓	✓	-	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AEG	OF450S, OFE710 OF500S		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
ATLAS COPCO	OF550, 720 OF5850, 11000, OFSE2000		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
AXMINSTER	AW635R AW125R		X	S	-	X	■	GB/5/S	✓	■	✓	■
BLACK & DECKER	SR100 BD700(E), KW779, 780(E) KW800(E) KW850ET		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
BOSCH	POF400A POF52, 500A, 600ACE POF1300ACE, 1100ACE GOF900A(CE) <2003 GOF900A(E) >2003 GOF1300ACE, GMF1400ACE GOF1600A, 1700ACE GOF2000CE		✓	B	■	X	✓	U	X	■	U	■
CASALS	FT750, 1000E FT2000VCE		✓	L	■	■	■	U	X	■	U	■
CHALLENGE (ARGOS)	1020W EXTREME MR5757		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
CHAMPION (FOCUS)	CPR850 CR1010		X	S	-	X	■	GB/S/S	✓	■	GB/S/S	■
CLARK	CR1		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
CMT	CMT1E CMT2E		✓	✓	-	✓	✓	U	X	✓	U	✓
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615 DW620, 621 DW624, 625EK, 629		✓	✓	-	✓	✓	U	✓	✓	U	✓
DRAPER	R850V R1900V PT1200V		X	X	■	X	■	U	✓	■	U	■
EINHELL	EOF850SP		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
ELU	MOF69 MOF95(E) Mk2 OF97(E) MOF131, 177(E) Mk2		✓	✓	-	✓	✓	U	X	✓	U	✓
ERBAUER	ERB RT3		X	S	■	■	■	GB/5/S	X	■	GB/5/S	■
FESTO (FESTOOL)	OF900E, 1000E, 1010EBC OF1400E OF2000E		✓	S	■	■	■	U	X	■	U	■
FERM	FBF-6E FBF1050E, 1200 FBF-8E		X	S	-	X	■	GB/5/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
FLEX	OFT2926VV OFT3121VV		X	M	■	■	■	GB/5/M	X	■	GB/5/M	■
FREUD	FT1000(E) FT2000(E)		✓	L	■	■	■	U	X	■	U	■
FELISATTI	TP246(E) R346EC		✓	S	-	✓	✓	U	X	✓	U	✓
HITACHI	FM8, ZK2008 M8, M8V TR12 M12V, M12SA M12V2		✓	S	■	X	■	U	✓	■	U	✓
HOLZHER	2335, 2336, 2356		X	X	-	■	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
JCB	PR1217 PR12,1216 PR1200, 1105		✓	S	■	■	■	U	X	■	U	■
KANGO	R8550S		X	X	-	■	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
KINZO	25C44 25C46EP		X	S	■	■	■	GB/5/S	X	■	GB/5/S	■
KRESS	FM6955		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
LYNX	RT-800-A		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	X	■	GB/5/S	■
MAFELL	L050E L065E		✓	S	-	X	■	U	X	■	U	■
MAKITA	RP0910, 1110C 3620 3612BR 3600B 3612C, 3612		✓	A	-	✓	✓	U	✓	■	U	✓
METABO	OF528, 1028, OFE1229 OF1612, OFE1812		✓	S	■	X	■	U	X	■	U	■
NU-TOOL	NPT850, 102, HP6, MNPC900 XP12 NPK1802		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
PERFORMANCE PRO (B&Q)	NLE 1020R FMTC1020R CLM1250R <11/03 CLM1250R >11/03 CLM2050R, TTECH TT/R127, COD1500R CLM1250RD (fixed base) CLM127R		X	X	-	X	■	GB/5/P	✓	■	GB/5/P	■
PEUGEOT	DEF570E, DF55E		✓	D	-	X	■	U	X	■	U	■
PERLES	OF808(E) <99 OF808(E) >99, 2-808(E) OF9(E)		X	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
PORTER-CABLE	100 690, 693, 9290 7539, 7538 7519, 7518 7529, 97529		X	M	■	X	X	GB/5/M	X	■	GB/5/M	■
POWERBASE (HOMEBASE)	1020W EXCEL 1250W PBX 1500RT		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026 PDW5027, 5037PRA PDW5038PR		X	X	-	X	■	GB/5/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
POWER PLUS	X091		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
RYOBI	RE120 R150, 151, 155, RE155K R500 R502 R600, RE600 R600N, RE600N, RE601 ERT1500W, RE180PL ERT1150		✓	S	■	X	■	U	X	■	U	■
SILVERLINE	762170, 783111, AT3305, 911523 464910		X	S	-	X	■	GB/5/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
SKIL	1835U 1875U1		✓	S	■	X	■	U	X	■	U	■
SPARKY	X52E		✓	S	■	X	■	U	X	■	U	■
STAYER	PR50		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
TRITON	TRB001		X	Q	-	■	■	GB/5/Q	X	■	GB/5/Q	■
VIRUTEX	FR77C, 78C FR66F		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	■
WICKES	900W 1650W		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	X	■	GB/5/S	■



**ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES**

LETTER BOX	KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS	DRAINING GROOVE JIG	LOCK JIG ▲	STAIR JIGS	ELLIPSE JIG	MINI ELLIPSE JIG	PIVOT FRAME JIG	HINGE JIGS	GUIDE BUSHES GB10-32 GB40	
LB/JIG TEMP/LB/A	COMBI66, 600, 640H, 1002 KWJ900	DG/JIG BS/JIG	LOCK/JIG LOCK/JIG/A TEMP/LB/A	STAIR/A STAIR/B	ELLIPSE/JA	ME/JIG	PJ/SET1	HINGE/JIG H/JIG/A & B	GB/S	UNIBASE
PAGE 155	PAGE 146 - 149	PAGE 145	PAGE 152 - 153	PAGE 144	PAGE 157	PAGE 157	PAGE 156	PAGE 150-151	PAGE 165	PAGE 164
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	✓	GB/5/L	U
✓	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	✓	U	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	X	U	GB/5/B	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5/B	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ROD/8	X	X	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ROD/10	X	X	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ROD/10	X	X	U	GB/5/S	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5/L	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
U	U	U	U	U	✓	✓	✓	✓	GB/5	U
U	U	U	U	U	✓	✓	✓	✓	GB/5	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	GB/5/L	U
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	X
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	X	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	✓
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/M	GB/5/M
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/M	X
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	U	GB/5/L	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/L	U
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/D	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/D	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
GB/5/P	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	U	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	GB/5/S	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/P	GB/5/P
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	X
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5	GB/5	GB/5	GB/5	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ROD/10	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	GB/5	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/A	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/A	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/A	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/J	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	GB/5/S	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	X
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/M	X
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/M	X
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/M	GB/5/M
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	GB/5/S	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
U	U	U	U	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	U	GB/5/S	U
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	U
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/Q	GB/5/Q	GB/5/Q	GB/5/Q	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/Q	X
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	U	ELLIPSE/J3	X	X	X	GB/5/S	X



**Compatibility**  
 For further info or for other routers not listed in this chart go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

**This chart shows which routers are compatible with Trend Routing Jigs & Accessories, or what additional sub-base is required.**

- KEY**
- ✓ The product will fit the router.
  - X The product will not fit the router.
  - Not applicable. The plate or sub-base is not required as the relevant jig will already fit.
  - Router will fit but re-drilling of router base by user required.
  - Router will fit but re-drilling of plate or sub-base by user required. Trend will supply sub-bases already pre-drilled for an additional sum of £5 (plus vat). Please state make and model of router when ordering pre-drilled sub-base.
  - U Unibase required.
  - + Packing piece required.

- ROD/8**  
 One pair of 8mmØ rods ref. ROD/8X500 is required.
- ROD/10**  
 One pair of 10mmØ rods ref. ROD/10X500 is required.
- For Pivot Frame Jig:**  
 \* Slight modification to router base to accept lateral fine adjuster.

- For Lock Jig:**  
 ▲ Mortising option only shown. For lock plate recess operations, a small router can be used, please refer to the Hinge Jig column for compatibility.



For SIP 1500W, SCHNEIDER 1500W, FOX F7530V, DRAPER PT1500VK, HYUNDAI RO-01, POWER PLUS X093 see JCB PR12 For CLARK CR2 see ERBAUER RT For EINHELL BOF700, 850E see BOSCH POF92 For DIRECT POWER TP1200RT see PERFORMANCE PRO CLM 1250 < 11/03 For CRAFT DBS1050N see FERM FBF1050E For ERBAUER ER210C see NUTCOIL XP12 For Mac CALLISTER COD127R see PERFORMANCE PRO CLM127R For AEG OFS2050E see RYOBI RE501

# PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page
2/ All refs HSS	78	22/04 - 22/1	58	56/3	15	B/PACK/ All refs	110	C155 - C157	98
2/ All refs TC	8	22/3	47	59/1	21	B14	64	C158	103
3/ All refs HSS	78	22/4	49	61/ All refs	73	B14A	18, 110	C159 - C161A	89
3/0 - 3/07	6	22/7 - 22/10	58	62/ All refs	73	B15	64	C162 - C162A	90
3/08	7	23/ All refs	43, 58	63/ All refs	73	B16 - B22	110	C163	89
3/1 - 3/6	6	24/1 - 24/3	184	84/02	37	B22A	86, 102	C164	83
3/7 - 3/9	7	24/10 - 24/80	73	84/06 & 84/07	36	B22C	110	C165 & C166	86
3/10 - 3/31	6	25/ All refs	32	84/09	35	B23	61, 64	C167 & C168	87
3/40L	8	26/ All refs	18	84/10	35	B23A	10	C169 & C170	99
3/41 - 3/51	6	27/ All refs	62	84/19	37	B23C	104, 110	C171 - C172M	83
3/55L	8	28/ All refs	74	84/21	38	B24	64	C173	99
3/60 - 3/62	6	30/ All refs	63	84/24	43	B24C	104, 110	C174 - C180	140
3/70L	8	31/ All refs HSS	78	84/31	59	B25	64	C181	95
3/71 - 3/83M	7	31/02 - 31/25 TC	26	84/40	41	B25A	102	C183 - C187	99
3/84L	8	31/30 - 31/34 TC	27, 139	84/45	38	B25G	18, 110	C188 & C189	101
3/85 - 3/86C	7	31/50 TC	26	84/47	41	B26	65	C190 & C191	93
3D/ All refs	186	32/ All refs	26, 144	84/48	37	B26E	110	C192	101
4/ All refs	7, 8	33/10 - 33/22	65	84/49	35	B27 & B28	65	C193	86
5/ All refs	9	33/22 - 33/26	105	84/68	47	B28C	110	C194	85
6/ All refs	32	33/30 - 33/32	51	84/82 - 84/96	43	B29	65	C195 & C196	87
7/01 - 7/10	29, 59	33/60	64	86/03 - 86/05	38	B29C	110	C197	89
7/49 - 7/50	32	34/01	64	86/06	45	B30 - B33	65	C198	92
7/60 & 7/61	31	34/03 - 34/5	65	86/12	36	B33C	13	C199	86
7/66	29	34/6	64	87/01	22	B34	65	C200 & C200D	83
7/71 - 7/72	31, 59	34/7	65	88/01	31	B34C	13	C201 - C203	96
7/80 - 7/83	48	34/8	64	88/02	40	B35	65	C204	98
7/96 - 7/99	70	34/9 - 34/17	65	88/03	38	B35C - B35GRS	110	C205	87
7D/ All refs	29	34/20 - 34/33	64	88/04	36	B36 - B38	65	C206 & C207	104
7E/ All refs	29	34/40	65	88/07 - 88/09	35	B38G	110	C208 & C209	105
8/10 - 8/30	38	34/41	64	90/1 - 90/4	40	B39 - B43	65	C210 - C213	104
8/40 - 8/41	37	34/90 - 34/92	16, 72	90/10 & 90/11	71	B48J - B78D	69, 110	C214	86
8/51 - 8/53	38	34/200 - 34/220	62	90/12 - 90/14	39	B95	18, 69	C215 & C216	95
8D/ All refs	10	35/ All refs	63	90/20 & 90/21	70	B95A - B182	110	C217 & C217A	97
8E/ All refs	47	36/ All refs	16	90/22 - 90/24	72	B210 & B250	65	C218	93
9/0 - 9/04	36	37/1	21	90/25 - 90/28	70	B254C - B254G	104, 110	C219	101
9/2 - 9/19	34	38/ All refs	182	90/29 - 90/34	71	B260 - B300	62, 64	C220 - C221	105
9/20	36	39/6 & 39/9	65	90/40	71	B300A	110	C222	90
9/41 - 9/42	23	40/ All refs	29, 30	91/1	71	BB16	110	C223	105
9/50 - 9/53	35	41/5	25	91/10	42	BB19 & BB22	30	C226	85
9/55 - 9/57	39	45/ All refs	47	91/15 - 91/16	72	BB22RS	110	C230 - C231	86
9/60 - 9/74	35	46/01 - 46/03	13	91/20	71	BB25 - BB34	62	C235 - C237	85
9/75 - 9/78	36	46/05	15, 17	92/1 - 92/14	40	BB41 - BB43	110	C240 - C250	90
9/80	37	46/06	20	92/20 - 90/27	41	BCS/ All refs	187	C255 - C256	103
9/85	35	46/07	15, 17	92/28	72	BEAM/ All refs	161	C260	95
9/87 - 9/88	36	46/09	18	93/1 - 93/3	42	BJB/100S	130	C265 - C273	94
9/95 - 9/98	37	46/010	13	93/10 & 93/11	39	BL/ All refs	178	CAS/ All refs	178
9A/ All refs	34	46/2	17	330 & 331	66	BN All refs	110	CASE/1001	147, 148
10/1 - 10/12	24	46/3 - 46/6D	20	332 & 333	68	BOOK/CR	200	CASE/4	168
10/20 - 10/21	23	46/7	21	334	66	BR/ All refs	1013	CASE/640H	149
10/22 - 10/23	72	46/7/50	32	337	63	BS/JIG	145	CASE/65	146
10/25 - 10/26	16	46/7/60	31	338 & 339	61	BSC/ All refs	130, 170	CASE/DAR/200	191
10/30 - 10/99	23	46/8/50	32, 33	342	61, 149	BSJ/PIN/4	145	CASE/DG	144, 145
10H/ All refs	25	46/10	18	343 & 344	67	BUSH/600	146	CASE/DH	153
11/1 - 11/5	24	46/11 - 46/18	28	345 - 348	68	BW All refs	117	CASE/GRAB/1	186
11/17	25	46/19 - 46/23	17	349	185	C/CHISEL	151	CASE/HJ & CASE/HJ/A	150
11/20 - 11/50	60	46/29	46	421/ All refs	184	C001A - C021A	83	CASE/SNAP/3	206
11/60	72	46/32 & 46/33	31	501/ All refs	180	C021S	85	CASE/SNAP/5	209
12/03 - 12/7	44	46/34 - 46/38	25	620/ All refs	182	C022 - C033Y	83	CASE/T10	168
12/30B/CL	189	46/39	10	753	70	C034 - C039	84	CASE/T20	130
12/31	44	46/40	31	755	30	C040	86	CASE/T4 & CASE/T5	168
13/ All refs HSS	78	46/41 - 46/43	30	765 - 766	20	C041 & C042	89	CASE/UBR	168
13/ All refs TC	44	46/44	10	767	25	C043 - C045C	88	CB/KIT	193
13F/ HSS	78	46/46	48	768	30	C046 - C048	87	CB All refs	183
13F/ TC	44	46/47 - 46/49	49	865 - 876	22	C049	89	CC/ All refs	117
14/ All refs	9	46/50 & 46/52	45	1004/ All refs	184	C049A	88	CCC/KIT	193
15/ All refs	44	46/55 - 46/58	34	1013/ All refs	184	C050 - C066	91	CD/RACK/1	169
16/ All refs	60	46/60 - 46/67	46	1306/ All refs	185	C067 - C070E	95	CDJ All refs	140
17/ All refs	29, 59	46/68 - 46/75	48	1307/ All refs	185	C071 - C073	93	CE/ All refs	167
18/01 - 18/1	57	46/80 - 46/92	18	2214/ All refs	185	C073A	94	CGS/ All refs	188
18/15 & 18/18	58	46/93	28	3060 & 3061	185	C074 - C077	92	CIRC/1 All refs	111
18/19 & 18/20	55	46/94 - 46/96	18	4001/ All refs	180	C077A	94	CJ/640H/IP	149
18/21	53	46/97 - 46/99	28	06033 - 06864	172	C078 - C079	92	CJ/BUSH	146
18/22	55	46/100 - 46/101	18	6200/ All refs	183	C086 - C091	92	CJ/LSK	146, 147
18/23 & 18/24	54	46/103 - 46/107	25	10297	172	C094 - C095	97	CJ/ORS	146, 147
18/25	55	46/115 - 46/160	28	249981	172	C096 - C105	97	CLEAN/500	194
18/26	53	46/200 - 46/212	17	256303	172	C106	93	CLT/ADP/ All refs	167
18/30	60	46/230 - 46/250	48	2608570048 - 2608570114	172	C107 - C111	96	CLT/NUT/T10	125
18/42 - 18/52	57	46/260 - 46/283	45	302193 - 302194	172	C112	93	CLT/NUT/T4	128
18/53 & 18/54	47, 59	46/290	46	31566 - 31570	172	C115 - C119	87	CLT/NUT/T5	126
18/55 & 18/56	49, 57	46/300 & 46/301	18	323421	172	C120A	103	CLT/SLV/ All refs	172
18/60 - 18/64	59	46/360	25	50412980 - 50475045	172	C121 - C121C	86	CLT/T10/ All refs	124
18/70 - 18/73	45	46/390	10	997525 - 94326902	172	C122	91	CLT/T2/ All refs	172
18/80	55	46/401	31	A/GAUGE	192	C123	83	CLT/T3/3	128
18/82	53	46/900 - 46/913	18	ABSS All refs	15	C124 & C125	86	CLT/T3/635 & CLT/T3/8	172
18/83 & 18/84	54	47/2	21, 74, 77	ACE/ All refs	133	C126 - C128	93	CLT/T4/ All refs	128
18/90 - 18/93	56	47/3	19	ACR All refs	15	C130	95	CLT/T5/32	126
19/1 & 19/2	46	47/4	21	AIR/P/ All refs	132	C131	96	CLT/T5/635	172
19/30	48	47/5 & 47/7	19	AIR/PRO	132	C133 - C135	87	CLT/T9/ All refs	172
19/60 - 19/62	46, 57	47/8 - 47/50	21	AIR/WIPE	132	C138 & C139	89	CM/ All refs	115
20/2 - 20/5	48	49/ All refs	182	AIRACE	133	C140	95	CNC/ All refs	136
20/20 & 20/30	23	50/ All refs	76	AK/ All refs	111	C141	93	CNS/T5/ All refs	126, 172
20/50 & 20/51	49	53/ All refs	9	ALU/ All refs	74	C142	96	COLL/ All refs	111
21/ All refs	16, 60	54/1LH	11	ANGLEFIX	191	C143 - C148	102	COMBI1002	147
22/01 - 22/03	47, 58	55/08 & 55/09	11	ANUT/33/30	62	C149	98	COMBI600	146
		55/1 - 55/3	76	ANUT/46/82	18	C150 - C151	99	COMBI640H	149
				AP/ All refs	117	C152	102, 149	COMBI66	146
				AQ All refs	170	C153 - C153M	83	CR/BJB100 & CR/BJB100T	130
						C153S	85	CR/H150 & CR/H150/SET	189
						C154	89, 140	CR/KB/ All refs	171

# PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

# CONVERSION CHART

Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page
CR/KFP/ All refs	84	H75 - H250	189	S55/ All refs	11	SP-R	111
CR/PDS All refs	100	HINGE/JIG	150	S57/ All refs	11	SP-RDT/ All refs	183
CR/SSP All refs	94	HJ/1	150	S58/ All refs	11	SP-S & SP-T	111
CR/T/ All refs	135	HK/T/ All refs	167	S59/ All refs	11	SP-U	183
CS/TRAY/A	168	HM All refs	106, 170	S60/ All refs	15	SP-W & SP-X	111
CSB/12512 - CSB/13424	119	HOSE/ All refs	131	S64/ All refs	16	SS/ All refs	144
CSB/13612T - CSB/13824T	120	INLAY/KIT/A	162	SET/DH All refs	139	SSP/ All refs	33
CSB/14012 - CSB/15012A	119	INS/ All refs	171	SET/DH1	106	STAIR/A & B	144
CSB/15012TB	120	IT/2010017 - IT/2031347	181	SET/MT All refs	141	T3GBS/USA	165
CSB/15024	119	IT/3300140 - IT/3402440	175	SET/SS8 & SET/SS9	109	T4EK & T4ELK	128
CSB/15024TB	120	IT/7210041 - IT/7340147	176	SET/SS12 & SET/SS15	108	T5EB - T5ELK	126
CSB/15324 - CSB/16012	119	IT/7410051 - IT/7420471	177	SET/SS30	107	T5EK/MK2	127
CSB/16012T	120	IT/7760061 - IT/ST/SET007	174	SHIM/ All refs	62	T5MK2/LOCK	127, 166
CSB/16024	119	K44 & K46 All refs	172	SL/ All refs	64	T10EK & T10ELK	125
CSB/16024T	120	KB All refs	171	SNAP/AB/ All refs	206	T11/CGS/KIT	124, 188
CSB/16048 - CSB/16512	119	KFP/3/83D	7	SNAP/ADP All refs	208	T11/JT/KIT	124, 134, 135
CSB/16512TA - CSB/16512B	120	KWJ/PIN/4	148	SNAP/ASA/2	209	T11EK & T11ELK	124
CSB/16518 - CSB/16524	119	KWJ900	148	SNAP/BH/ All refs	209	T20K & T20LK	130
CSB/16524T - CSB/16540TB	120	L60 - L160	27	SNAP/CB/ All refs	203	T30 All refs	131
CSB/16548	119	LB/JIG	155	SNAP/CS/ All refs	204	T46/ All refs	17
CSB/16552T	120	LOC/BLK/PK1	189	SNAP/CSDS/ All refs	204	T60 All refs	129
CSB/18024 - CSB/18424A	119	LOCK/JIG	152	SNAP/CSK/ All refs	208	T420/ All refs	184
CSB/18424T	120	LOCK/JIG/A	153	SNAP/CSTC/SET	204	T421/35	184
CSB/18430 - CSB/19024A	119	M/3S02	190	SNAP/D/ All refs	203	TEMP/BH/A	154
CSB/19024TB	120	M/CFT01	190	SNAP/DB/ PK1	204	TEMP/COR/A	163
CSB/19040 - CSB/19040A	119	M/KWS01	149	SNAP/DB5/5 - SNAP/DB11L/5	205	TEMP/CTI/A	163
CSB/19040TB	120	M/P2P01	190	SNAP/DB18/10 - SNAP/DB964/10	204	TEMP/IN/ All refs	162
CSB/19060 - CSB/35064	119	M/PB01	192	SNAP/DBG/ All refs	205	TEMP/LB/A	155
CSB/AP All refs	121	M/RBT/ All refs	143	SNAP/DRV/SET	202	TEMP/LN57X1/4	162
CSB/BW All refs	121	M/TB01	190	SNAP/DS/ All refs	203	TEMP/LR/A	154
CSB/CC All refs	121	M/TS01	190	SNAP/DWIPH2/2	210	TEMP/LUC/57	162
CSB/NC All refs	120	MAG/PACK/ All refs	169	SNAP/FB All refs	206	TEMP/NUC/57	162
CSB/TC All refs	120	MB/ All refs	69	SNAP/FLIP/SET	209	TEMP/OTB/ All refs	161
CST/127/PK1	168	ME/JIG	157	SNAP/FS All refs	206	TEMP/PD/ All refs	162
CST/635/PK1	168	MITRE/1 & MITRE/2	166	SNAP/GD/ All refs	207	TEMP/PPF/A	163
CTI/ All refs	163	MS/PRO	192	SNAP/HAND/1	202	TEMP/SCM/A	160
CTR/ All refs	169	MT/DUSTKIT	141	SNAP/HD/SET	203	TEMP/SS All refs	144
D/CLAMP/A	153	MT/JIG	141	SNAP/HD1/SET	203	TEMP/TRKX1/4	163
D/STAND/A	153	N/COMPASS/A	156	SNAP/HEX/ All refs	210	TM/All refs	171
DAR/200 & DAR/500	191	NS/MAT/A	189	SNAP/HKLC/6	204	TR/All refs	116
DC400	138	NVRS/2/240V	166	SNAP/HP	203	TR/B All refs	81
DC400/ All refs	139	OFS/BASE	161	SNAP/HS/ All refs	207	TR/KFP/ All refs	80
DE6257 - DE6952	172	PB/ All refs	113	SNAP/I All refs	210	TR/PACK/ All refs	79
DG/JIG	145	PBT/ All refs	149	SNAP/MAG	209	TR01 - TR20D	79
DH/ All refs	106	PC/ All refs	149, 170	SNAP/MB/ All refs	205	TR21 - TR22	81
DS/TAPE	171	PDS/ All refs	56	SNAP/MD All refs	207	TR23 - TR30	80
DVD/DWS	196	PDW All refs	172	SNAP/MSH & SNAP/MSH/12	209	TR31 - TR35	81
DVD/RACK/1	169	PFJ/SET/1	156	SNAP/ND/ All refs	208	TR36	80
DVD/TRADE	151	PH/ All refs	156	SNAP/NO All refs	204	TR37 - TR37M	79
DVD/TV/10	141	PJ/1	157	SNAP/OFLD	209	TR38 - TR39	80
DVD/TV/9	138, 139	PJ/CLL & PJ/CLS	147	SNAP/PC All refs	205	TR40D	79
DWL/ All refs	170	PJ/FBK	147	SNAP/PH/ All refs	210, 211	TR41 & TR42	81
DWS/B7/FC	197	PLUG/110V/32A	124	SNAP/PHD/95	205	TR43 - TR45D	79
DWS/BH/B7	199	PP150	189	SNAP/PZ/ All refs	210, 211	TR46 - TR47	81
DWS/CB/A	199	PRESSURE/1	166	SNAP/QC All refs	202	TRENDICOTE All refs	193
DWS/CC/FC	196	PRT & PRT/L	134	SNAP/RTA/ All refs	207	TRENDIWAX	193
DWS/CP8/FC	197	PSC/1 - PSC/50	50	SNAP/SA/ All refs	206	TSQ	192
DWS/DS All refs	198	PSC/101 - PSC/107	51	SNAP/SA1/SET	206	UNI/CS	182
DWS/FP/8	199	PSC/MS1	52	SNAP/SB All refs	211	UNI/GB16	164
DWS/HG/SET	199	PT/ All refs	116	SNAP/SD All refs	208	UNI/PIN/ All refs	164
DWS/HP All refs	199	PTN/ All refs	171	SNAP/SQ/ All refs	210, 211	UNIBASE	164
DWS/KIT/A & DWS/KIT/B	197	PUSH All refs	134, 166	SNAP/SR/1 & SNAP/SR/2	208	VARIJIG	158
DWS/LF/ All refs	199	QUADX1/2TC	62	SNAP/SS/5MM	205	VBS/ All refs	171
DWS/MF/FC	198	R/COMPASS/A	156	SNAP/TAP/ All refs	208	VJS/AG/36	160
DWS/NFPK/F	198	RB/ All refs	14, 149	SNAP/TB1/SET	211	VJS/CK All refs	158 - 160
DWS/NM/B7	199	RBT All refs	142	SNAP/TD/ All refs	208	VJS/FJK	159
DWS/P3/FC	196	RCC All refs	156	SNAP/TH/1 - SNAP/TH/4	212	VJS/G/ All refs	158
DWS/P5/FC	196	RDT/ All refs	183	SNAP/TH/A	203	VJS/PCK/L	158 - 160
DWS/PPF/F & DWS/PFR/F	199	RESIN/ All refs	193	SNAP/TH1/SET - SNAP/TH5/SET	212	VJS/TG/JIG	159
DWS/PP5/FC	196	ROD/10 All refs	124	SNAP/TX/10A - SNAP/TX/30A	211	WP-AP/06	130
DWS/TF All refs	198	ROD/8 All refs	127	SNAP/TX25T/10	210	WP-BCS/ All refs	187
DWS/TH All refs	199	ROT All refs	77	SNAP/WB All refs	208	WP-BH/T/ All refs	154
DWS/W8/ All refs	197	RP/ All refs	115	SNAP/WS1/SET	207	WP-FC/ All refs	187
ELLIPSEJ/ All refs	157	RS/ All refs	170	SOCK/110V/32A	124	WP-GRAB/ All refs	186
F40 - F42	27	RT/03 - RT/08	12	SP-20/50 All refs	49	WP-HJ/ All refs	150
FC/ All refs	187	RT/3.0 - RT/4.0	111	SP-27/ All refs	62	WP-LOCK/T/ All refs	152
FHA/ All refs	167	RT/10 - RT/24	12	SP-34/70TC - SP-34/73TC	51	WP-RTI/ All refs	166
FIX/KIT/ All refs	167	RT/30 - RT/39	13	SP-34/74TC	63	WP-SCW/09	125, 128
FT/ All refs	116	RT/40 - RT/51	12	SP-46/01 & SP-46/02	111	WP-SCW/13	126
FTS/ All refs	195	RT/60	13	SP-349 All refs	185	WP-SCW/42	125
GAUGE/1	169	RT/70	13	SP-338A - SP-339A	61	WP-SJA/ All refs	144
GB/01 - GB/SET/3	165	RT/80 - RT/260	14	SP-755 All refs	30	WP-SNAP/ All refs	203 - 209
GB/T10/30 & GB/T10/40	125	RT/323	12	SP-765A - SP-766B	20	WP-SNAP/DT/ All refs	203
GB/T4/160	150, 151	RT/331 - RT/391	13	SP-767 All refs	25	WP-SNAP/FL/ All refs	209
GB/US/ All refs	165	RT/KEY All refs	111	SP-768 All refs	30	WP-SNAP/GSW/1	205
GB10 - GB12	165	RT/M3.0	111	SP-866A - SP-876B	22	WP-SNAP/SPR/ All refs	205
GB13/P/A	162	RTI/ All refs	166	SP-3060A & SP-3061C	185	WP-SNAP/SPR/2	205
GB14 - GB30/A	165	RTS/1000	155	SP-A	111	WP-SPAN/8	130
GB30/B	155	RUST/60	193	SPAC/8/34 & SPAC/8/53	22	WP-T4/ All refs	128
GB32 - GB157	165	S2/ All refs	8	SPACER/ All refs	62	WP-T5 All refs	126, 127
GB158	140, 141	S3/ All refs	6, 8	SPAN/ All refs	167	WP-T9/075	125
GB160	150, 152, 153	S11/ All refs	24	SP-B & SP-C	111	WP-T10 All refs	125
GB222 - GB333	165	S31/11	26	SP-C149A - SP-C157A	98	WP-T11/All refs	125
GB500 - GB700	124	S47/4	21	SP-C208C - SP-C223C	105	WP-T11/087	124, 125
GB774 - GB793	165	S47/70 - S47/71	19	SP-C255A - SP-C256C	103	WP-T11/128	125
GP/ All refs	115	S48/ All refs	19	SP-D - SP-J	111	WP-T20/ All refs	130
GRAB/SE1/SET	186	S49/ All refs	75	SP-K - SP-P	182	WP-T30/ All refs	131
H/JIG/A	150	S2/ All refs	8	SP-PSC/ All refs	51	WP-VJS/ All refs	159
H/JIG/B	151	S3/ All refs	6, 8	SP-QUAD/ All refs	62		

Inches	mm
1/32	0.5
1/16	1.5
3/32	2
1/8	2.5
5/32	3
3/16	4.5
7/32	5.5
1/4	6
9/32	6.5
5/16	7.5
11/32	8
3/8	9.5
13/32	10
7/16	10.5
29/64	11
15/32	11.5
17/32	12
9/16	12.5
37/64	13
19/32	13.5
39/64	14
5/8	14.5
21/32	15
43/64	15.5
11/16	16
45/64	16.5
23/32	17
47/64	17.5
3/4	18
49/64	18.5
25/32	19
51/64	19.5
13/16	20
53/64	20.5
27/32	21
55/64	21.5
7/8	22
57/64	22.5
29/32	23
59/64	23.5
15/16	24
61/64	24.5
31/32	25
63/64	25.5
1	26
1/32	26.5
1/16	27
3/32	27.5
7/64	28
1 1/8	28.5
9/64	29
5/32	29.5
11/64	30
3/16	30.5
13/64	31
15/64	31.5
1 1/4	32
17/64	32.5
9/32	33
19/64	33.5
5/16	34
21/64	34.5
11/32	35
23/64	35.5
1 3/8	36
25/64	36.5
13/32	37
27/64	37.5
7/16	38
29/64	38.5
15/32	39
31/64	39.5
1 1/2	39.5
33/64	
17/32	
35/64	

# ROUTER CUTTERS

PROFESSIONAL  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTERS

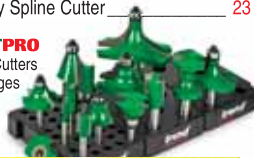
PROFESSIONAL  
HSS ROUTER  
CUTTERS

TRADE RANGE  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTERS

CRAFTPRO  
TCT ROUTER  
CUTTERS

TCT ROUTER  
CUTTER SETS  
& SPARE PARTS

ABS Cutters	15
Acrylic Cutters	15
Alucobond Cutters	74
Aluminium Cutters	74, 76 - 77
Aquamac Cutters	66, 104
<b>Ball End Cutters</b>	<b>63</b>
Bead & Read Cutters	34 - 38, 95
Bearings for Cutters	110 - 111
Bevel Cutters	24 - 25, 88, 89
Bevel Trimmers	19, 20, 87
Biscuit Jointing	61, 81, 102
Brookman Cutters	27
Burrs	75
Butterfly Spline Cutter	23
<b>CRAFTPRO</b> Router Cutters - see pages 82-105	
<b>OVER 100 NEW ADDITIONS</b>	
Capillary Groove Cutters	43
Cavetto Cutters	45, 91
Chamfer & 'V' Groove	24, 25, 81, 88, 89
Classic Ogee Cutters	46, 96
Comb Jointing Cutter	22
Corian® Cutters	70 - 72
Corner Beads	35, 95
Cornice Cutters	40
Countersinks & Counterbores	73
Cove Cutters	44, 45, 91
CraftPro Cutters	82 - 105



Dished Moulds	58
Dolls House Cutters	106
Dovetail Cutters	26, 27, 78, 89, 90
Dowell Drills	73, 90
Drawer Pull Cutters	43
Drawer Lock Jointer	23
<b>E</b> asycut Cutters	<b>51</b>
Economy Cutters	19
Edge Mould Cutters	39 - 41
Engraving Cutters	24
<b>F</b> inger Jointers	<b>22</b>
Finger Pull Cutters	43
Four Flute Spiral	15
<b>G</b> lazing Bar Cutters	<b>31 - 33, 94</b>
Groovers	64, 65
<b>H</b> andrail Cutters	<b>30, 42, 93</b>
Hinge Recessers	9
HSS Cutters	76 - 78
Inlay Cutters	9, 16, 72
Intumescent Strip Cutters	68, 81, 105
<b>K</b> eyhole Slotting Cutters	<b>63, 103</b>
Kitchen Fitters Packs	7, 80, 84
Knuckle Joint	23
<b>L</b> ambs Tongue Set	<b>49</b>
Leigh Jig Cutters	27
<b>M</b> atchlining Cutter	<b>61, 103</b>
Metric Scale Cutters	85
Miniature Cutters	69
Mitre Corner Jointers	23

Mortise Cutters	9
Multi-mould Cutters	40
<b>O</b> ctacut Cutters	<b>32</b>
Ogee Cutters	46 - 49, 81, 96 - 97
Ovolo Cutters	28 - 33, 59, 81, 92 - 94
<b>P</b> anel Door Cutters	<b>50 - 56, 100 - 101</b>
Panel Mould Cutters	57-60
Panel Raisers	53 - 56, 99
Pierce & Trim Cutters	21, 87
Pocket Cutters	8, 85
Profile Scribes	50 - 52, 98
Profiling Cutters	18, 86
<b>Q</b> uad Groover Set	<b>62</b>
<b>R</b> adius Cutters	<b>44, 45, 78, 81, 91</b>
Raised Panel Cutters	53 - 56, 99
Rasps	75
Rebate Cutters	10, 81, 86
Reeding Cutters	36
Replaceable Tip Cutters	12 - 14, 79
Rounding Over	28 - 31, 81, 92 - 93
Routaseal Cutters	67
Router Drilling	73 - 74
<b>NEW</b> 1/4" & 1/2" Shank Starter Sets - see page 108	
<b>S</b> ash Bar Cutters	<b>32 - 33, 93, 94</b>
Sets	106 - 109, 139, 141



Shear Cutters	9
Shim Sets	62
Slat Wall	63, 103
Shoulder Scribe & Profile Sets	32 - 33, 94
Slotting & Grooving	64 - 65, 102
Smoke Seal Recesser	68
Spare Parts for Cutters	110 - 111
Spiral Cutters	11
Staff Bead Cutters	34, 95
Staff Bead Jointer	95
Staggered Tooth Cutters	9, 80
Stair Housing Cutters	26, 90
Straight Cutters	6 - 9, 78, 79, 83 - 85
Strip Recessing Cutters	16
Sunk Bead	35, 37, 38
<b>T</b> apered Cutters	<b>16</b>
Template Profilers	18, 86
Thumb Mould	30
Tongue & Groove Cutters	63, 103
Tonk Strip Cutters	16
Torus Cutters	39, 95
Trimming Cutters	17 - 21, 80, 87
Trade Range	79 - 81
'T' Slot Cutters	63, 103
<b>U</b> ndercut Cutters	<b>63</b>
<b>V</b> eining Bits	<b>60</b>
Vertical Panel Raisers	56, 99
<b>W</b> ater Channel & Drip Groove	<b>43</b>
Weatherseal Cutters	66 - 67, 104 - 105
Window Industry Cutters	76 - 77

# POWER TOOLS, JIGS, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

<b>3D Bits</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>A</b> adjustable Machine Bits	<b>185</b>
Airace & Airshield Pro	132 - 133
Angleflex	191
Angle Gauge	192
Auger Bits	206
<b>B</b> ar Clamp Spreader	<b>187</b>
Beam Trammel	161
Belfast Sink Jig	145
Biscuits & Biscuit Blades	130, 170
Biscuit Jointer	130
Book	200
Boring Tools	180 - 183
Bushing Washers	117, 121
Butt Hinge Template	154
<b>NEW</b> Belfast Sink Jig - see page 145	
<b>C</b> ases for Routers & Cutters	<b>168</b>
Cavity Access System	178
Clamping Systems	187 - 189
CNC Smart Machines	136
Collets for Routers	172
Combi Jigs	146 - 149
Compasses	156
Corner Chisel	151
Countersinks & Counterbores	182 - 183
CraftPro Sawblades	118 - 121



Craftsman Router Table	135
Cutter & Collet Care Kit	193
Cutter Storage	168
Diamond Taper Files - see page 198	
<b>NEW</b>	
<b>D</b> epth Gauge	<b>169</b>
Diamond Sharpening Tools	195 - 199
Digital Angle Rules	191
Door Clamp & Door Stand	153
Double-sided Tape	171
Dovetail Jigs	138 - 140
Dowels	170
Draining Groove Jig	145
Drilling Tools	178 - 186
Dust Extraction	131
<b>E</b> llipse Jigs	<b>157</b>
Enlarging Tools	182
<b>'F'</b> Clamps	<b>187</b>
Fast Track Sharpeners	195
Fine Height Adjusters	167
Flat Bits	206
Forstners	206
<b>G</b> lue Gun	<b>129</b>
Guide Bush Equipment	165
<b>H</b> and Mitre Shears	<b>106, 170</b>
Hinge Jig	150 - 151



Hinge Sinks	74, 90, 184, 205
Hoses & Fittings	131
<b>I</b> nserts, threaded	<b>171</b>
Insert Worktop Jig	149
<b>J</b> ig Making Accessories	<b>171</b>
<b>K</b> itchen Worktop Jigs	<b>146 - 149</b>
Knobs & Handles	171
<b>L</b> etterbox Jigs	<b>155</b>
Laminate Trimmer	130
Loc Blocks	189
Lock Jigs	152 - 153
Lubricants	193 - 194
<b>NEW</b> Masonry Drill Bit Set - see page 207	
<b>M</b> 3 Square	<b>190</b>
Machine Bits	74, 90, 184, 205
Measuring & Marking	190 - 192
Mini Routabout	143
Mitre Fences	166
Mortise & Tenon Jig	141
Multiscribe	192
<b>N</b> on-slip Mat	<b>189</b>
No-Volt Release Switch	166
<b>O</b> ffline Driver	<b>209</b>
Offset Base	161
<b>P</b> anel Connector	<b>149, 170</b>
Perfect Butt	192
Pivot Frame Jig	156
Pocket Hole Jig	179
Point 2 Point	190
Pro Grabit	186
Pro Router Table	134
Planer Blades	113
Plug Makers	73, 184, 205
Pushblock & Pushstick	166
<b>R</b> eduction Sleeves	<b>172</b>
Resin Cleaner	193
Rosette Drilling Tool	183
Routabout Jig	142 - 143



Routaseal	170
Router Bases	161
Router Carver Cutters	156
Routers	124 - 128
Routing Jigs & Accessories	137 - 172
Router Tables	134 - 135
Routing Jigs & Accessories	137 - 172
Rust Buster	193
<b>NEW</b> Router Table - see page 135	
<b>S</b> awblades	<b>114 - 122</b>
Screw Remover Set	186
Shelf Support Template	144
Snappy Range	201 - 212
Spindle Moulder Tooling	174 - 177
Staircase Jigs	144
Stepped Drills	182
Sub-bases	164, 165
<b>T</b> emplate material	<b>171</b>
Templates	144, 154, 155, 160 - 163
Toggle Clamps	189
Tool & Bit Cleaner	194
Trammel Set	190
Trendicote & Trendiwax	193
'T' Square	192
Twist Drills	180
<b>U</b> nibase	<b>164</b>
<b>V</b> acuum Extractor	<b>131</b>
Varijig	158 & 159
<b>W</b> eatherseals	<b>170</b>
Worktop Jigs	146 - 149
Worktop Scriber	149



Available from:



**Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd.**  
Odhams Trading Estate  
St Albans Road Watford  
WD24 7TR England  
Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911  
Fax: 0044(0)1923 236879  
enquiry@trendm.co.uk  
www.trend-uk.com